



2014/15 AUSTIN, TEXAS APPROVED BUDGET

VOLUME TWO



2014 - 15
APPROVED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management..... 3

Fleet Services 25

Support Services 45

Building Services 49

Communications and Public Information 63

Contract Management..... 79

Financial Services 93

Government Relations 117

Human Resources 127

Law 145

Management Services..... 163

Mayor and Council 185

Office of the City Auditor 189

Office of the City Clerk 201

Office of Real Estate Services..... 213

Small and Minority Business Resources 225

Other Funds 239

Grants 267

Capital Budget 301

Ordinances/Fee Schedule

Ordinances 387

Fee Schedule 419

Supporting Documents

Budget Process..... 683

Comprehensive Planning 687

Information on Austin and Its Economy 693

Long-Range Economic and Financial Outlook..... 695

Capital Outlay..... 707

Debt Position..... 715

Bond Indebtedness 723

Financial Policies 769

Glossary 789



CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

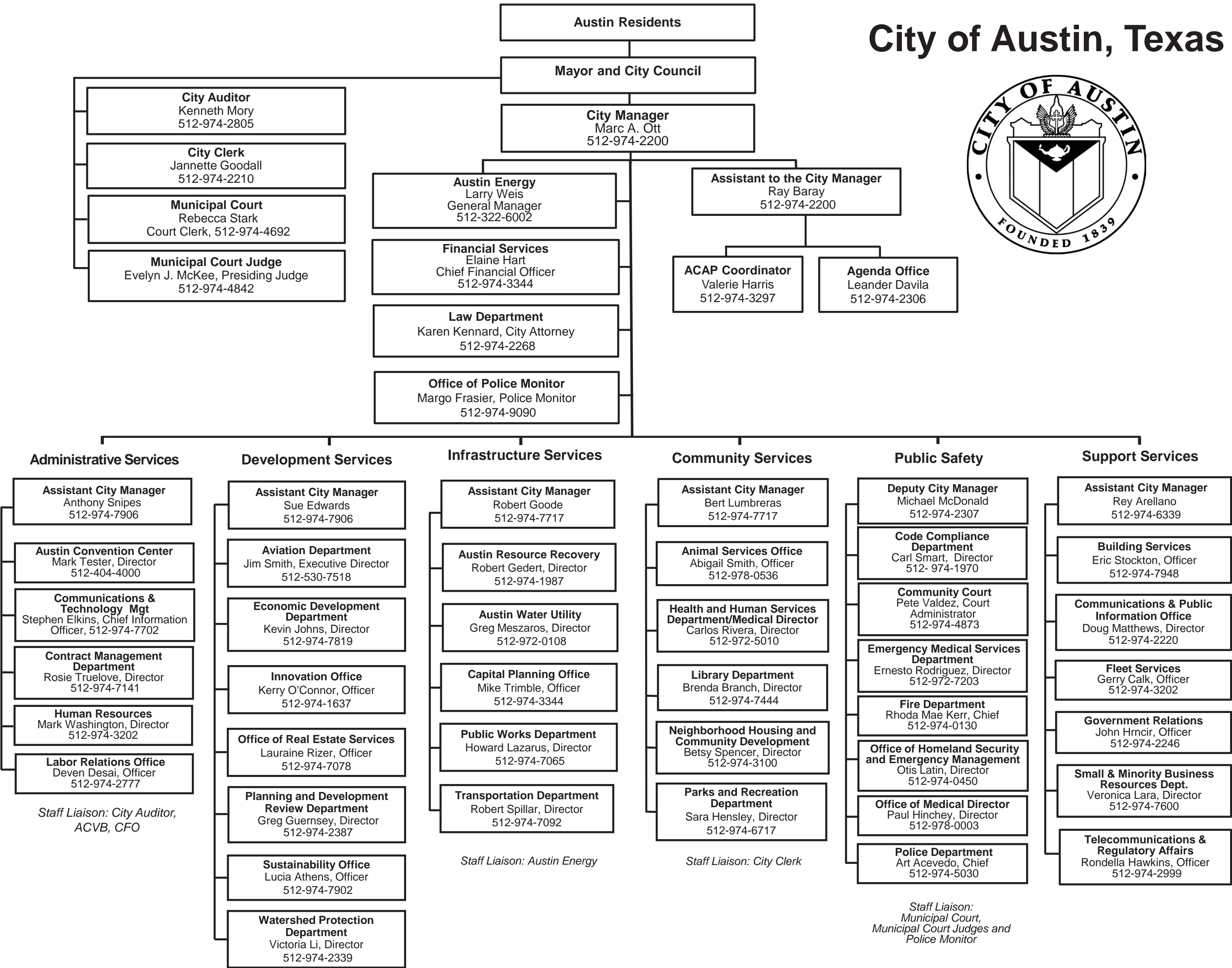
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

Sheryl Cole
Mayor Pro Tem

Mike Martinez
Laura Morrison
Chris Riley
Bill Spelman
Kathie Tovo
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager

City of Austin, Texas

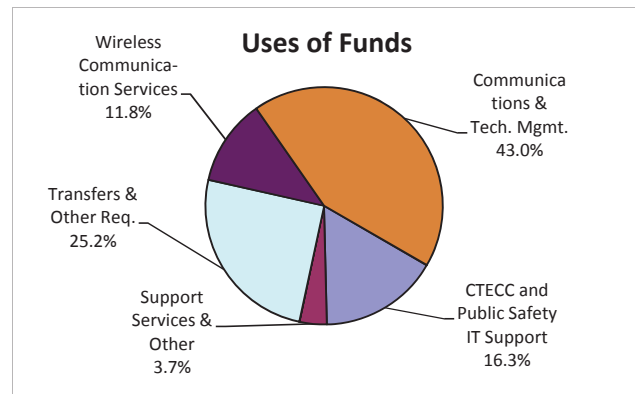
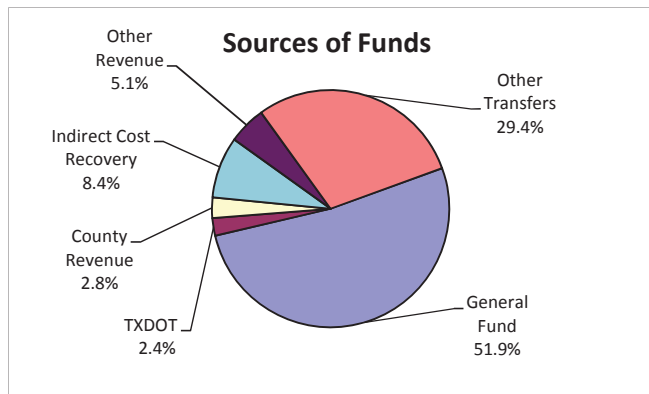




City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Internal Services

Communications and Technology Management



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Revenue	\$191,067	\$217,457	\$219,000	\$219,000	\$223,377
Transfers In	\$31,883,030	\$39,664,419	\$43,614,183	\$43,614,183	\$45,289,467
Requirements	\$33,121,557	\$38,753,205	\$43,829,400	\$44,783,649	\$48,209,780
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	209.00	217.00	221.00	221.00	221.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Center Fund (CTECC)					
Revenue	\$2,736,123	\$3,151,284	\$3,903,158	\$3,898,704	\$4,793,134
Transfers In	\$8,688,768	\$10,180,652	\$11,722,248	\$11,722,248	\$14,431,800
Requirements	\$12,121,244	\$13,685,419	\$15,549,145	\$15,549,145	\$19,130,057
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00
Wireless Communication Services Fund					
Revenue	\$5,920,541	\$6,088,744	\$7,826,540	\$7,557,964	\$9,244,665
Transfers In	\$4,715,237	\$3,278,818	\$6,815,056	\$6,815,056	\$6,409,816
Requirements	\$9,238,001	\$10,492,992	\$14,758,008	\$14,987,967	\$15,625,370
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Expense Refunds	\$819,870	\$962,365	\$588,711	\$800,996	\$961,612
Total Budget	\$55,300,672	\$63,893,981	\$74,725,264	\$76,121,757	\$83,926,819

Footnote: In addition to the amount shown above, the FY 2014-15 Budget also includes \$8,566,748 for capital and critical one-time costs.

Communications and Technology Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Communications and Technology Management

Applications
Infrastructure
Strategy & Planning

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

One Stop Shop

Inspection, Review, and Support

Wireless Communication Services

Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Communications and Technology Management

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is to provide reliable, innovative IT Infrastructure and Services through excellence and collaborative leadership so that our customers can meet their diverse business needs.

Goals

Provide a higher level of customer service

- Maintain overall customer service rating at 90% or better.
- Successfully close 85% of Level 3 Helpdesk tickets in 5 days.

Promote effective utilization of IT resources

- Successfully negotiate one Public Private Partnership or Shared Services agreement annually.
- Execute one vendor agreement that supports technology standards.
- Reduce the number of supported applications in the inventory by 10.
- Increase the number of Service Level Agreements for critical applications by 5%.

Promote innovation using technology

- Implement two innovative projects.
- Develop one mobile application to support business activities.
- Develop data and network standards for technology access to provide and support mobile services.

Communications and Technology Management

Message from the Director

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) provides information technology services to City of Austin departments and external agencies in the Central Texas region. With 309 FTEs, CTM manages three major programs consisting of Communication and Technology Management, Wireless Communications Services Division (WCSD), and the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC).

CTM's customer base includes internal City departments and external governmental entities that are coalition members of the Regional Radio System and the Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center. The Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System is a robust radio network that serves public safety and public works agencies across Central Texas and South Texas. WCSD provides proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. The CTECC program supports the CTECC Operations Center, Austin Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services applications, networks, personal computers (PCs), and peripherals. The CTECC Operations Center brings the City of Austin 911 dispatch for Police, Fire, and EMS, the Travis County 911 dispatch for Sheriff and Constable, the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority, and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) together under one roof to share command-and-control resources in the area.



In 2013, CTM's major accomplishments included the receipt of several IT awards. The City was recognized by the Center for Digital Government and Government Technology magazine with a 2013 Digital Government Achievement Award for the Austin Infrastructure Management, Mapping, Planning and Coordination Tool (IMMPACT) in the Driving Digital Government in cities category. The City of Austin was also named as one of the top tech-savvy digital cities in the country by e.Republic's Center for Digital Government and the Digital Communities Program.

Ever-increasing requirements for information, technology support, upgrades, network storage, bandwidth, project management services, public safety support and interoperability of communication services all drive the demand for technology services. CTM has worked to meet these demands while maintaining or improving service and controlling costs.

During FY 2014-15, CTM will continue implementation of major technology upgrades and replacements of the City of Austin's core technology foundation including piloting Microsoft Office 365 and continuing the PC Lifecycle project. In addition, CTM will continue upgrading the City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) to ensure adequate bandwidth resources for existing and future technology requirements, including the implementation of Google Fiber. New technology requirements for additional public safety personnel, the continuation of the upgrade of public safety mobile data computers and the Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System is planned along with other projects for critical technology replacement.

Numerous technology projects, both Citywide and department specific, were prioritized through this year's IT Governance process. For FY 2014-15, the governance process has focused on identifying enterprise IT solutions that can efficiently and effectively meet the broadest range of business needs Citywide, such as the upgrade of the AMANDA case management system and projects which will enable further implementation of MicroStrategy's business intelligence tool. There will be continued emphasis on leveraging existing solutions where possible.

CTM is committed to delivering an enhanced customer experience and seeking a flexible workforce.

Stephen Elkins, Director

Budget Highlights

The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Budget for FY 2014-15 reflects requirements for its major functional areas: Communication and Technology Management; Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center; and Wireless Communication Services. In addition to the fund-specific operating budget requirements noted below, each fund includes increases for employee salaries and benefits and increases in commodities such as fleet fuel and maintenance. Each fund also has significant increases in contributions to the capital budget for replacement of critical infrastructure.

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

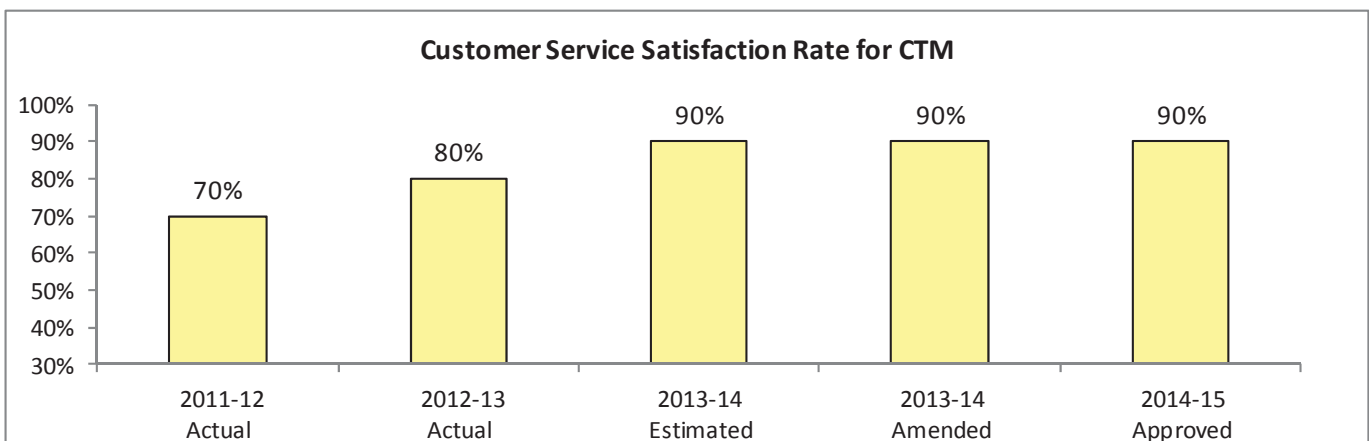
CTM is the City of Austin's principal information technology department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement and solutions to enable customer success. CTM works in partnership internally and with other department's IT groups to deliver and sustain technology solutions across the organization. CTM's services include business application services, enterprise infrastructure management including 24/7 Service Desk support, enterprise architecture, financial and administrative services, and project management office services such as corporate IT training. In 2013, CTM staff responded to 82,889 Service (Help) Desk requests and supported 1,149 servers and 15,655 user accounts.

The CTM Budget will support ongoing initiatives in FY 2014-15 in addition to increases in the budget for software maintenance contracts and market study wage adjustments. This includes the continuation of the Windows Operating System upgrade, which incorporates the Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement, implementation of Windows 7, Office 2010 and PC Refresh, the replacement of PCs on a five-year rotating cycle.

Over the past four budget cycles, CTM has developed an IT Governance practice for reviewing departments' requests for resources for hardware and software to improve business processes. From the projects that were submitted for evaluation by the two IT Governance committees made up of department directors and department information officers, \$4.1 million in funding for initiatives were approved and included in the FY 2014-15 CTM Fund Budget. Included in the funding is the addition of two positions to support the AMANDA case management system upgrade and Enterprise Service Bus project.

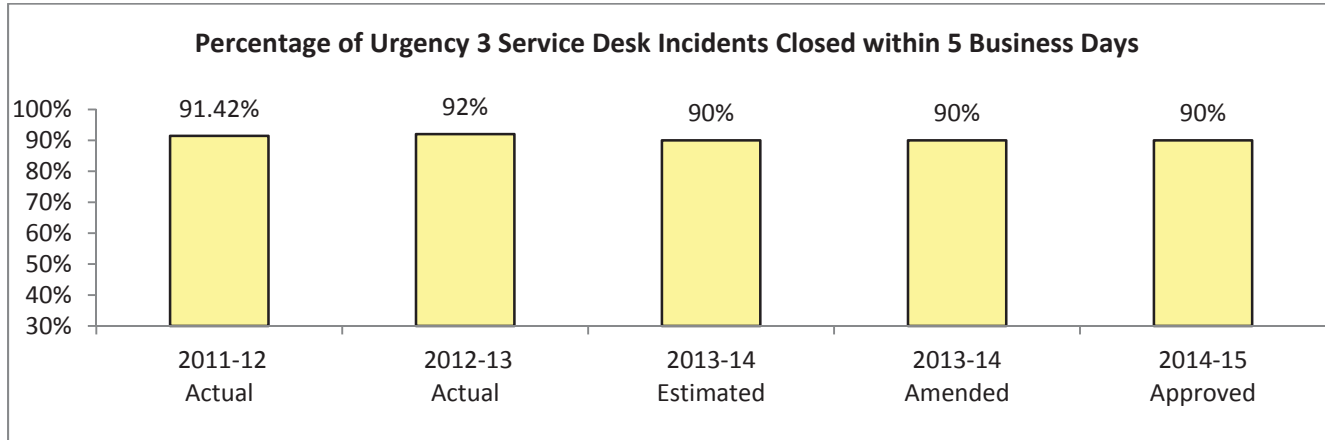
Key Performance Indicators

CTM continues to focus on improving customer service for all stakeholders. The graph below shows that nearly 80% of customer stakeholders taking a satisfaction survey are satisfied with CTM's service. The goal for FY 2014-15 is 90% satisfaction. To achieve this goal, CTM is implementing the IT Infrastructure Library, a set of best practices for IT service management that aligns IT services with the needs of business.



One of the key measures for CTM's performance is the percentage of the Infrastructure Activity's Urgency 3 service desk incidents closed within 5 business days. The purpose of the Infrastructure Activity is to provide technology infrastructure for

the City of Austin systems and applications. With the additional staff added in FY 2013-14, CTM expects to be able to continue to provide fast issue resolution and has set its goal for FY 2014-15 at 90%.



Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) Fund



The budget for CTECC supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies—Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation. Due to the critical need to ensure information assets and technologies are adequately protected, CTECC’s FY 2014-15 Budget includes a Chief Information Security Officer position. The total cost for this position, \$170,000, will be offset by repurposing a Programmer Analyst position and projected personnel savings.

In addition to supporting software and hardware maintenance contract increases, the Budget also includes funding to support the transfer of 4 FTEs from CTM Fund to better align organizational structure.

Wireless Communication Services Fund

The Wireless Communication Services fund continues to maintain a high measure of reliability for users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County and other jurisdictions. The Wireless Communications program will also have increased service to public safety vehicles for installation and repairs to voice radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle locations devices.

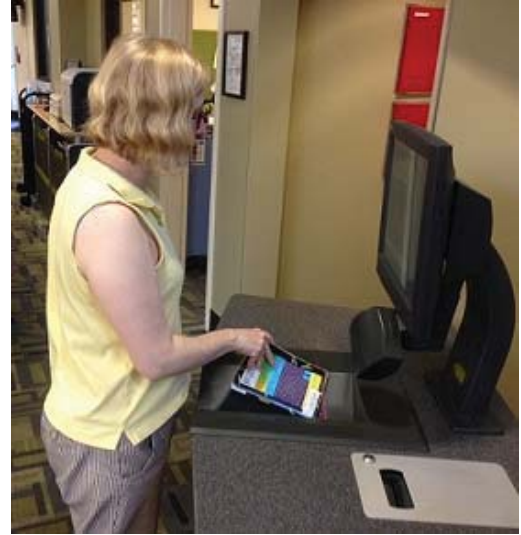
The Wireless Communications Services program will continue to increase in scope as the Wireless division and the State of Texas execute the Statewide Interoperability Plan for radio services. Because this is a public safety system, it is critical that CTM maintains operations at 99.99%. To meet this measure, Wireless field operations will continue to perform ongoing routine monitoring and maintenance of system components and monitoring of the alarm system for network failures.



Capital Budget and One-Time Critical Equipment

Some of CTM, CTECC and Wireless's major initiatives take place through the capital budget. Over \$29.0 million is appropriated for these initiatives in the FY 2014-15 Capital Budget with more than \$17.9 million in support of public safety.

Over \$3.3 million in funding is included in CTM's FY 2014-15 Budget for the replacement of several pieces of critical equipment and systems such as servers, voice over internet protocol and data load balancers and data storage. CTM's capital budget also includes \$2.3 million for the AMANDA case management system upgrade, and \$0.6 million for an Enterprise ETL (Extract Transform Load) Tool which is instrumental in pushing out a Citywide business intelligence tool. The upgrade of AMANDA, the enterprise permitting system, will not only convert the application to a web browser but will support new modules for better connectivity, electronic document management, financial integration and mobile solutions. The AMANDA system also has the functionality for health permits, code enforcement and a court and justice software system that automates case management and payment processing.



Funding for department-specific IT projects is also included in CTM's FY 2014-15 capital budget. Radio frequency identification (RFID) tags and the Library PC Reservation Digital Services project will ensure the Austin Public Library department can maintain these programs with a nearly \$1.0 million budget. In addition, hardware costs for the installation of Google Fiber Community Connections program have been added.

CTECC's capital budget includes \$1.5 million for the replacement of critical equipment such as servers and network infrastructure, as well as the replacement of CTECC's Core Data Switches. In addition to the upgrade of public safety equipment that is out of warranty or failing, CTECC's FY 2014-15 Budget will support the storage expansion and refresh for the Digital Mobile Audio Visual (DMAV) project with Police. Funding is also included for replacement of the CTECC Video Wall, which TXDOT will reimburse the City for \$1.0 million of the cost.

Wireless's FY 2014-15 capital budget includes \$1.5 million for replacement of Mobile Data Computers for public safety departments. These devices mount to the console of public safety vehicles and assist personnel in navigating toward incidents and communicating with other emergency personnel. The budget also maintains \$2.4 million for replacing public safety handheld radios. Wireless needs for new Public Safety positions added in FY 2014-15 are also included with \$1.5 million in funding. The continued investment in replacing end of life public safety equipment and systems, including hand held radios and wireless equipment for vehicles, contribute to a significant increase to Wireless' budget.

Communications and Technology Management

Significant Changes

Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Fund

Revenue Changes Dollars

Transfer from the General Fund and the transfers from other City departments are a net increase to match the expenditures required for FY 2014-15. \$1,675,284

Expenditure Changes FTEs Dollars

Citywide Cost Drivers

Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance. \$972,269

Wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's IT market study. \$950,359

Department Cost Drivers

Decrease to account for FY 2013-14 CIP one-time transfers and for critical replacement and IT Governance projects funded in FY 2013-14. (\$6,924,300)

An increase that includes additional funding for PC Refresh and one-time transfers to CIP for critical replacements including servers, storage, voice over internet protocol, and a data load balancer. \$3,530,000

Increases for software maintenance costs and managed services for Firewall Management. \$391,340

To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a Programmer Analyst Supervisor and a GIS Technician position from CTECC in FY 2014-15. 2.00 \$164,826

Transfer a Programmer Analyst Senior, a Programmer Analyst Supervisor, Programmer Analyst, and a GIS Analyst Senior position to CTECC to better support Public Safety technology needs. (4.00) (\$383,167)

An increase to continue the full implementation of the MicroStrategy Business Intelligence System. \$1,200,000

New Investments

An increase for prioritized IT Governance projects that includes the AMANDA case management system upgrade and Enterprise ETL Tool and 2 Programmer Analyst Senior positions. 2.00 \$4,065,290

Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars	
Overall increase in Interlocal Agreement revenue from Travis County, Texas Department of Transportation, and Capital Metro due to an increase in shared expenditures.		\$895,989
Interdepartmental transfers from various enterprise and General Fund departments increasing due to changes in costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center and use of the Computer Aided Dispatch system.		\$2,709,552
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$176,431
Department Cost Drivers		
One-time transfer to CIP associated with the critical replacement of various hardware and software improvements and related licensing and service costs.		\$1,540,000
Decrease to account for FY 2013-14 CIP transfers and for critical replacement projects funded in FY 2013-14.		(\$1,960,808)
To better align budgetary structure with organizational workflow, transfer a Programmer Analyst Supervisor and a GIS Technician position to CTM in FY 2014-15.	(2.00)	(\$164,826)
Transfer of a Programmer Analyst Senior, a Programmer Analyst Supervisor, Programmer Analyst, and a GIS Analyst Senior position from CTM to better support Public Safety technology needs.	4.00	\$383,167
Increase Personnel Savings to better align with historical savings.		(\$307,977)
New Investments		
An increase for prioritized IT Governance projects that includes a video display wall at CTECC, data storage systems used by City of Austin public safety departments, and storage expansion and refresh for Digital Vehicular Video used to store in car video for Austin Police Department.		\$3,844,044

Wireless Communications Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
A net increase in funding from City departments and interlocal agencies for installation requests, repairs, and maintenance.	\$1,686,701
Transfer from the General Fund and the transfers from other City departments for wireless communications support are a net decrease to match the expenditures required for FY 2014-15.	(\$405,240)
Expenditure Changes	FTEs Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers	
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.	\$155,390
Department Cost Drivers	
Decrease to account for FY 2013-14 one-time CIP transfers and for critical replacement projects funded in FY 2013-14.	(\$2,805,156)
One-time transfer to CIP associated with the critical replacement of wireless equipment including the replacement of Mobile Data Computers for Public Safety departments.	\$1,738,900
New Investments	
Wireless equipment in support of new police officers and vehicles added in FY 2014-15.	\$1,548,335

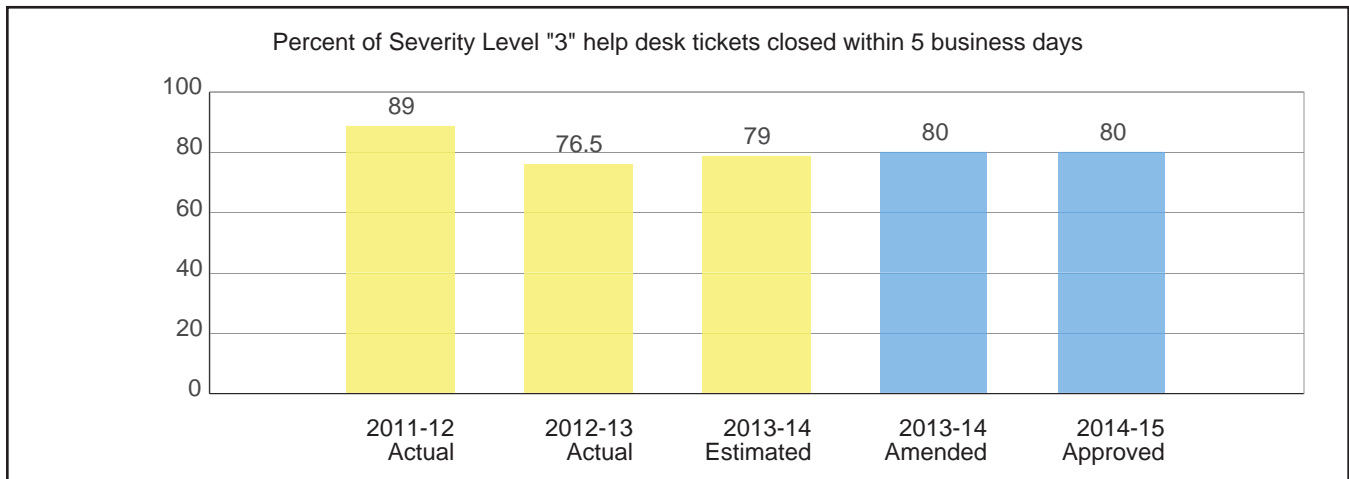
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Applications

The purpose of the Applications activity is to provide development, support and services for applications, database administration, geospatial services and system consulting.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	8,603,800	9,097,996	10,045,650	9,966,105	10,258,997
Expense Refunds	392,692	553,952	375,000	597,232	682,348
Total Requirements	\$8,996,492	\$9,651,947	\$10,420,650	\$10,563,337	\$10,941,345
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	74.25	65.00	68.00	68.00	67.00
Total FTEs	74.25	65.00	68.00	68.00	67.00
Performance Measures					
Number of applications in the inventory	New Meas	New Meas	321	325	300
Number of help desk tickets for Database Administration	2,627	2,007	1,000	1,100	1,100
Number of mobile applications implemented	New Meas	New Meas	1	1	2
Percent of Severity Level "3" help desk tickets closed within 5 business days	89	76.5	79	80	80
Percentage of applications with service level agreements	New Meas	New Meas	6	5	10

Services

Assessment of customer needs; Evaluation, planning and development of technical solutions; Development, testing and implementation of databases; Performance of proper database backups; Database tuning; Customer access and security; Assuring database utilization is of current, certified versions; Citywide Geographic Information Systems (GIS) coordination; Application development; Support to all City departments; Coordination of regional GIS issues through CAPCOG Planning Council; Provision of GIS software through ESRI Enterprise License Agreement to City staff; GIS training to City employees; Support of the development process through street name review and address creation; Support of public safety routing and location

Contact

Denise Lucas, Deputy CIO, 512-974-2614

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

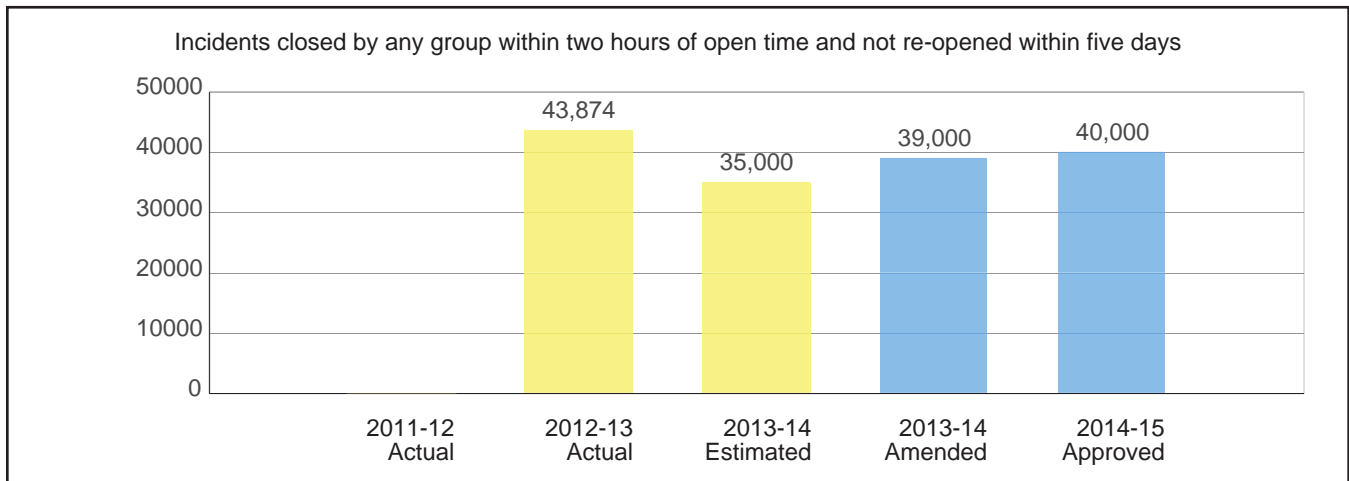
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Infrastructure

The purpose of the Infrastructure activity is to provide technology infrastructure for the City of Austin's systems and applications.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	17,035,014	19,156,866	20,059,424	20,728,976	21,788,164
Expense Refunds	194,941	194,941	201,764	201,764	274,264
Total Requirements	\$17,229,955	\$19,351,807	\$20,261,188	\$20,930,740	\$22,062,428
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	100.00	104.00	106.00	106.00	107.00
Total FTEs	100.00	104.00	106.00	106.00	107.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of average uptime of critical systems	100	100	99.9	99.9	99.99
Percentage of time the Data Center is available	100	100	98	100	100
Incidents closed by any group within two hours of open time and not re-opened within five days	New Meas	43,874	35,000	39,000	40,000
Percentage of Urgency "3" Service Desk incidents closed within 5 business days	91.42	92	90	90	90

Services

Data center management; Power management; Environmental management; Device monitoring; Server operational support of operating systems and hardware; Infrastructure application installation and management; Backup and storage management; Security audits; Deployment of new security systems; Security for remote access systems; Development of security policies and guidelines; Investigations and incident response

Contact

Teri Pennington, Deputy CIO, 512-974-7761

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

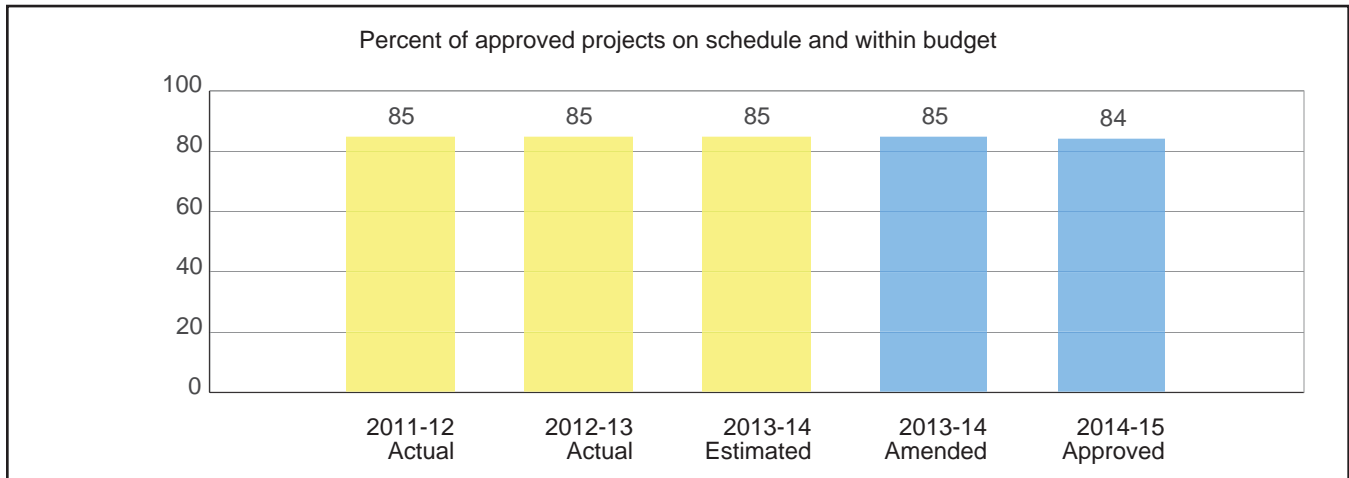
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications and Technology Management

Activity: Strategy & Planning

The purpose of the Strategy & Planning activity is to manage and guide project teams in the planning and implementation of technical projects for City departments and other agencies so that project requirements are met in a timely, cost effective manner.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,778,521	2,788,661	2,771,968	2,942,381	3,109,690
Expense Refunds	60,084	62,408	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$2,838,605	\$2,851,069	\$2,771,968	\$2,942,381	\$3,109,690
Full-Time Equivalent					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	17.50	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75
Total FTEs	17.50	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75
Performance Measures					
Overall student reaction to effectiveness of course	New Meas	4.64	4	4.65	4.65
Percent of approved projects on schedule and within budget	85	85	85	85	84

Services

Project management; reporting and documentation; quality assurance; integration

Contact

Bruce Hermes, Deputy CIO, 512-974-1424

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Communications and Technology Management

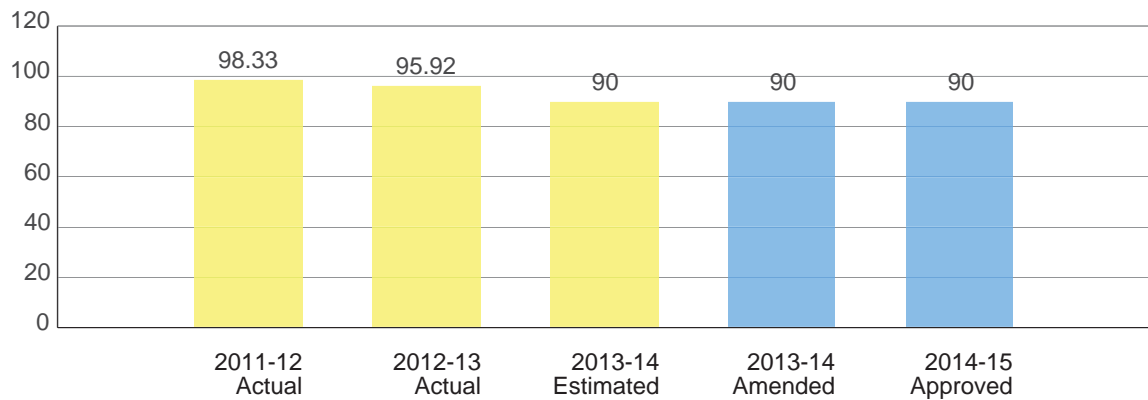
Budget Detail by Activity

Program: CTECC and Public Safety IT Support

Activity: CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of the CTECC Infrastructure and Public Safety activity is to support CTECC, Austin Police, Fire, and EMS applications, networks, and PCs and peripherals.

Percentage of CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	10,604,140	12,335,005	13,465,233	13,470,649	13,663,884
Expense Refunds	171,063	152,374	11,947	2,000	5,000
Total Requirements	\$10,775,203	\$12,487,379	\$13,477,180	\$13,472,649	\$13,668,884
Full-Time Equivalents					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund Civilian	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00
Total FTEs	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of City of Austin Public Safety Applications and Desktop Support Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	93.25	95.92	90	90	90
Percentage of CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety Urgency "3" Service Desk Tickets resolved within 5 business days	98.33	95.92	90	90	90

Services

Support of various shared CTECC applications, networks, PCs and peripherals; Computer Aided Dispatch software support to COA/Travis County public safety and transportation agencies; Mobile Data wireless implementation, software and hardware support services to COA/Travis County public safety agencies; network design, security and support as well as data storage for CTECC and its public safety agencies

Contact

Robert Turner, General Manager, 512-974-0759

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

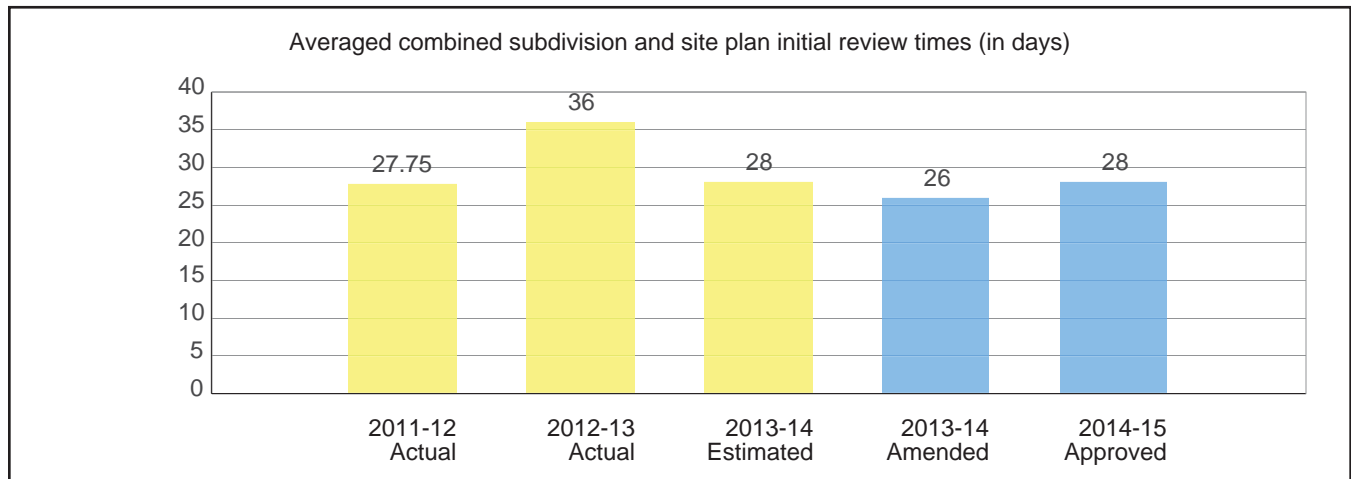
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop

Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support is to provide development services and assistance to the Citywide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the community can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	115,244	244,797	298,659	396,444	405,403
Total Requirements	\$115,244	\$244,797	\$298,659	\$396,444	\$405,403
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund Civilian	3.50	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	3.50	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Performance Measures					
Averaged combined subdivision and site plan initial review times (in days)	27.75	36	28	26	28
Number of combined subdivision and site plan initial reviews	673	773	700	650	700
Number of total applications reviewed (Citywide land use review)	2,005	2,685	2,400	2,500	2,500
Percent of on-time subdivision and site plan initial reviews (Citywide)	47	42	50	50	48

Services

Geographic Information Systems mapping and addressing

Contact

Joseph Meier, Plan Review Specialist II, 512-974-2355

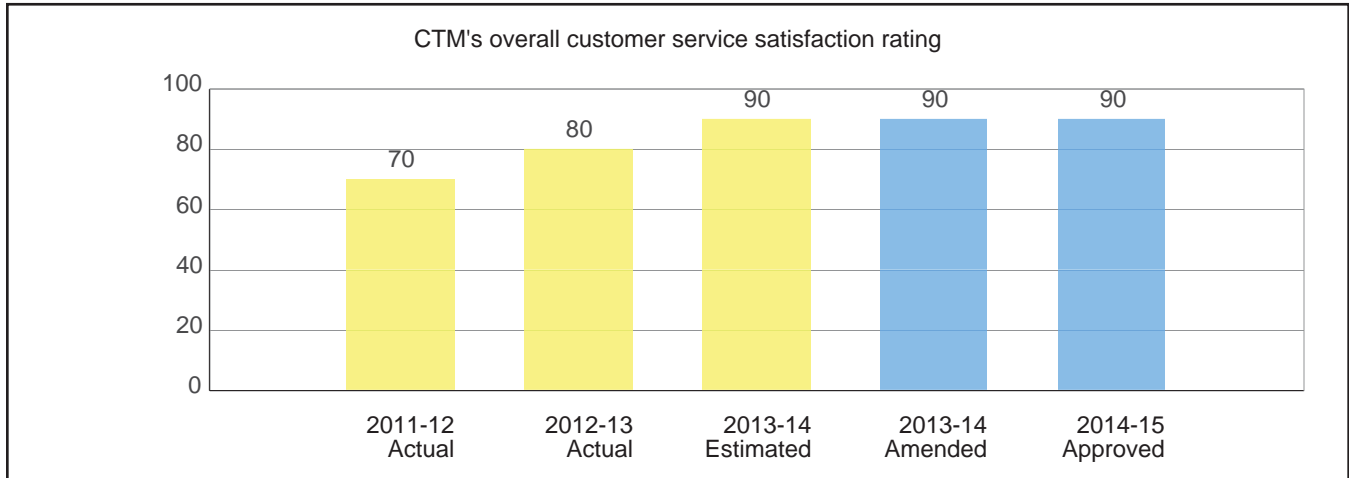
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department so that it can provide more effective services to customer departments.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management Fund	2,863,566	3,305,899	3,606,695	3,694,644	2,732,648
Expense Refunds	1,057	(1,310)	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$2,864,622	\$3,304,589	\$3,606,695	\$3,694,644	\$2,732,648
Full-Time Equivalents					
Communications and Technology Management Fund					
Civilian	13.75	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75
Total FTEs	13.75	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	154	161	153	153	145
Employee Turnover Rate	5.6	6.26	7	10	10
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.9	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	29.81	31.44	30	33	33
CTM's overall customer service satisfaction rating	70	80	90	90	90

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, human resources, facility expenses, IT support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management

Contact

Peggy MacCallum, Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-1661

Communications and Technology Management

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	1,517,104	1,350,414	2,083,912	2,078,496	5,466,173
Communications and Technology Management Fund	1,725,413	4,158,985	7,047,004	7,055,099	9,914,878
Expense Refunds	34	0	0	0	0
Wireless Communication Services Fund	725,172	1,337,656	5,225,247	5,249,618	5,726,747
Total Requirements	\$3,967,723	\$6,847,055	\$14,356,163	\$14,383,213	\$21,107,798

Contact

Peggy MacCallum, Chief Financial Manager, 512-974-1661

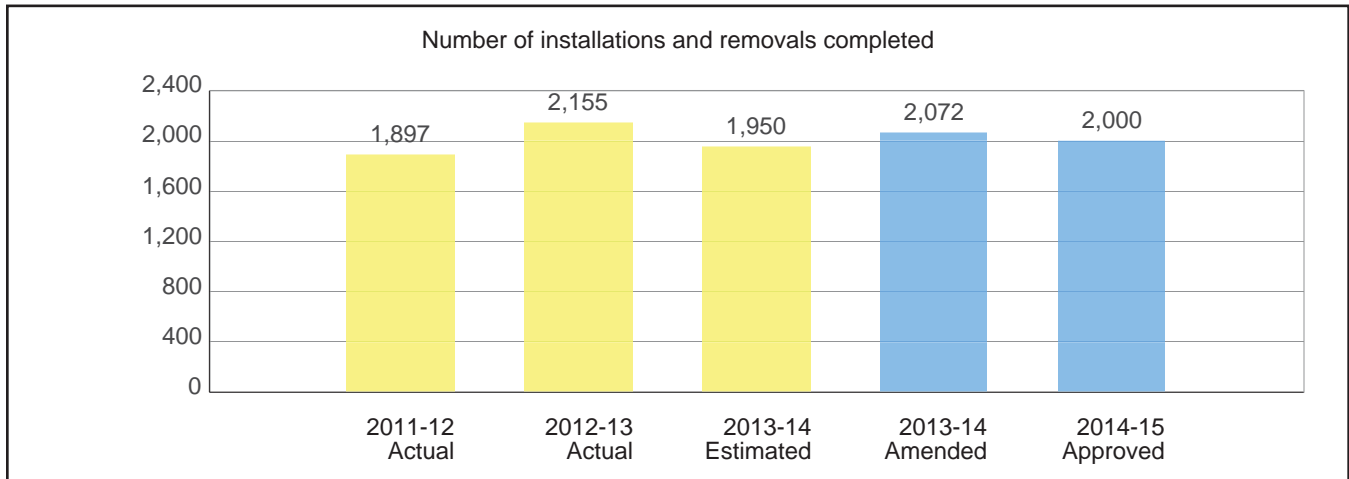
Communications and Technology Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Wireless Communication Services

Activity: Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety

The purpose of Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety is to provide proactive two-way radio system infrastructure installation, removal, and maintenance services to the Wireless Communications Services Office's customers so they can experience reliable area-wide radio communication. This activity also provides equipment tracking and support, scheduling and assistance to staff and wireless users so they can perform efficiently.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Wireless Communication Services Fund	8,512,829	9,155,336	9,532,761	9,738,349	9,898,623
Total Requirements	\$8,512,829	\$9,155,336	\$9,532,761	\$9,738,349	\$9,898,623
Full-Time Equivalents					
Wireless Communication Services Fund Civilian	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Total FTEs	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Performance Measures					
Number of installations and removals completed	1,897	2,155	1,950	2,072	2,000
Percent of total inventory cost due to shrinkage	4.75	2.7	5	5	5

Services

Preventive maintenance, installations and removal of wireless devices; equipment programming, inventory management, licensing, research and development, training

Contact

Chuck Brotherton, Wireless Communication Services Manager, 512-927-3209

Communications and Technology Management: 2014-15

<i>Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
---	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	\$10,604,140	\$12,335,005	\$13,465,233	\$13,470,649	\$13,663,884
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	10,604,140	12,335,005	13,465,233	13,470,649	13,663,884
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,517,104	\$1,350,414	\$2,083,912	\$2,078,496	\$5,466,173
Other Requirements	1,517,104	18,584	65,391	59,975	16,810
Transfers	0	1,331,830	2,018,521	2,018,521	5,449,363
Total	\$12,121,244	\$13,685,419	\$15,549,145	\$15,549,145	\$19,130,057

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00
Total	41.00	43.00	46.00	46.00	48.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2014-15

<i>Communications and Technology Management Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	\$28,417,335	\$31,043,523	\$32,877,042	\$33,637,462	\$35,156,851
Applications	8,603,800	9,097,996	10,045,650	9,966,105	10,258,997
Infrastructure	17,035,014	19,156,866	20,059,424	20,728,976	21,788,164
Strategy & Planning	2,778,521	2,788,661	2,771,968	2,942,381	3,109,690
One Stop Shop	\$115,244	\$244,797	\$298,659	\$396,444	\$405,403
Inspection, Review, and Support	115,244	244,797	298,659	396,444	405,403
Support Services	\$2,863,566	\$3,305,899	\$3,606,695	\$3,694,644	\$2,732,648
Departmental Support Services	2,863,566	3,305,899	3,606,695	3,694,644	2,732,648
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,725,413	\$4,158,985	\$7,047,004	\$7,055,099	\$9,914,878
Other Requirements	1,217,413	82,906	117,704	125,799	1,064,588
Transfers	508,000	4,076,079	6,929,300	6,929,300	8,850,290
Total	\$33,121,557	\$38,753,205	\$43,829,400	\$44,783,649	\$48,209,780

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Communications and Technology Management	191.75	193.00	197.75	197.75	197.75
Applications	74.25	65.00	68.00	68.00	67.00
Infrastructure	100.00	104.00	106.00	106.00	107.00
Strategy & Planning	17.50	24.00	23.75	23.75	23.75
One Stop Shop	3.50	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Inspection, Review, and Support	3.50	3.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
Support Services	13.75	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75
Departmental Support Services	13.75	20.50	18.75	18.75	18.75
Total	209.00	217.00	221.00	221.00	221.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2014-15

<i>Wireless Communication Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
---	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Transfers and Other Requirements	\$725,172	\$1,337,656	\$5,225,247	\$5,249,618	\$5,726,747
Other Requirements	725,172	9,037	(3,666)	20,705	12,582
Transfers	0	1,328,619	5,228,913	5,228,913	5,714,165
Wireless Communication Services	\$8,512,829	\$9,155,336	\$9,532,761	\$9,738,349	\$9,898,623
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	8,512,829	9,155,336	9,532,761	9,738,349	9,898,623
Total	\$9,238,001	\$10,492,992	\$14,758,008	\$14,987,967	\$15,625,370

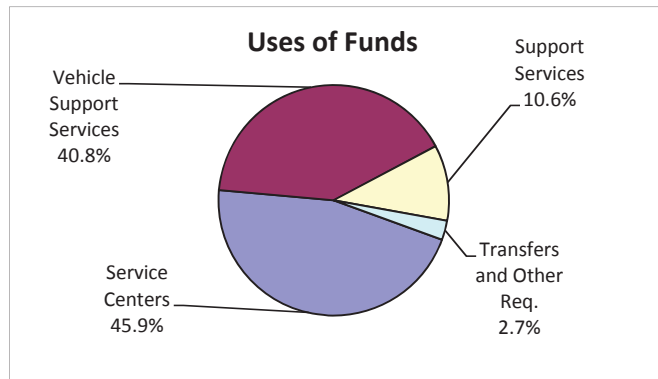
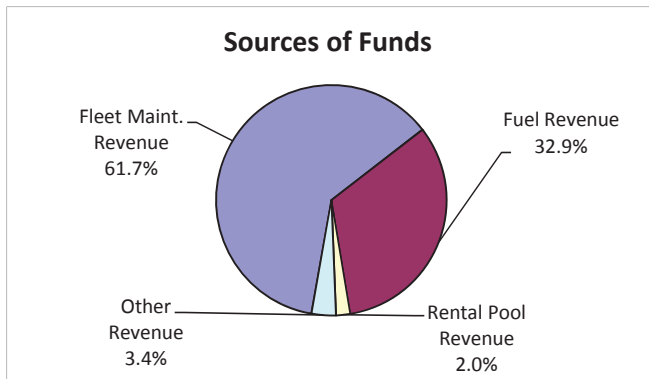
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Wireless Communication Services	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Wireless Infrastructure & Public Safety	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Total	39.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00

Communications and Technology Management: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	\$647,717	\$811,301	\$576,764	\$798,996	\$956,612
Applications	392,692	553,952	375,000	597,232	682,348
Infrastructure	194,941	194,941	201,764	201,764	274,264
Strategy & Planning	60,084	62,408	0	0	0
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	\$171,063	\$152,374	\$11,947	\$2,000	\$5,000
CTECC Infrastructure & Public Safety	171,063	152,374	11,947	2,000	5,000
Support Services	\$1,057	(\$1,310)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	1,057	(1,310)	0	0	0
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$34	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Requirements	34	0	0	0	0
Total	\$819,870	\$962,365	\$588,711	\$800,996	\$961,612

Fleet Services



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Fleet Services Fund					
Revenue	\$45,891,896	\$50,082,334	\$47,408,596	\$47,108,586	\$51,369,887
Requirements	\$44,487,069	\$48,813,920	\$47,541,158	\$47,541,158	\$51,541,767
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	199.00	200.00	205.00	205.00	205.00
Expense Refunds	\$968,894	\$646,386	\$640,874	\$599,997	\$599,997
Grants	\$100,000	\$2,292,116	\$414,011	\$414,011	\$0
Total Budget	\$45,555,963	\$51,752,422	\$48,596,043	\$48,555,166	\$52,141,764

Fleet Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Service Centers

Preventive Maintenance
Scheduled Maintenance
Unscheduled Repairs

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Vehicle Support Services

Auction
Fuel Management
Rental Pool
Taxi
Vehicle Life Cycle Management

Fleet Services

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide Fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations, and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner.

Goals

Fleet Services will strive to keep 93% of all City vehicles operational and available at all times.

Fleet Services will strive to achieve and maintain a 95% or higher on-time completion rate for preventive maintenance on City vehicles.

Fleet's goal of improving communications with its customers includes:

- Making available daily Fleet Vehicle and Equipment status reports;
 - Providing monthly summary reports to customer departments 95% of the time; and
 - Initiating a revised customer satisfaction survey process to obtain feedback directly from the customer receiving the service.
-

Fleet's goal is to work toward achieving carbon neutrality by 2020. Efforts include:

- Conversion of fleet to Alternative Fuel Vehicles (AFV) and hybrid (electric) vehicles;
 - Increasing the fleet's ratio of alternative fuel to traditional fuel consumed by 2%; and,
 - Exploring additional opportunities for developing the City's alternative fuel infrastructure.
-

Fleet Services

Message from the Director

Fleet Services provides a full range of fleet resources to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment, including acquisition, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition. Fleet technicians routinely repair breakdowns and provide maintenance for various types of equipment in 6 maintenance facilities located across the city that handle over 48,000 work orders per year. The City of Austin's fleet consists of approximately 6,200 on and off road units in 460 equipment classes ranging from lawn mowers to fire trucks to heavy off-road construction equipment.



In addition, Fleet is responsible for providing fuel services to City departments, including the maintenance and monitoring of 43 fuel sites located around the city and the dispensing of more than 5 million gallons of fuel per year. Fleet evaluates new emerging technologies to meet our environmental responsibilities for reducing emissions and incorporates these technologies into the City's fleet, along with expanding the City's alternative fuel infrastructure to meet growing demand. Technology is constantly changing and becoming more complex, and costs continue to rise with the introduction of a large array of alternative fuel powered vehicles and more expensive, environmentally friendly fuels. The Budget presented represents Fleet Services' efforts to maintain a high level of service to keep pace with the needs of our customer departments, while mitigating risks associated with our business. We will continue to look for opportunities to mitigate these risks by optimizing grant funding and other available incentives. Additionally, Fleet continues to improve our reporting mechanism to monitor and provide critical vehicle data to departments to help them meet their operational and environmental goals.

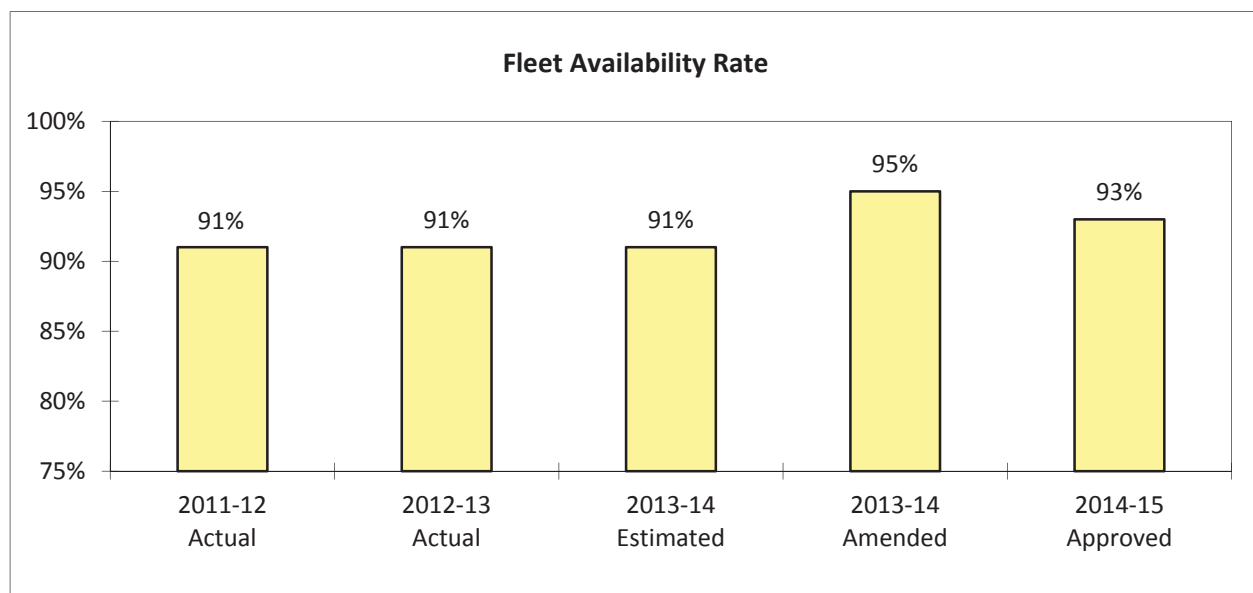
Government Fleet Magazine recognized the quality of Fleet's workforce by naming the City of Austin as one of the top 100 best Public Sector Fleets in America in 2011, 2012 and 2013. The Fleet Services Department strives to be second to none, which directly contributes to our commitment to being the best managed city. To achieve this goal, we will continue to address items in a consistent manner while sustaining strong fiscal accountability. It is from this perspective that we begin to understand what it means to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible and ethical manner.

Gerry Calk, Fleet Officer

Budget Highlights

The Fleet Services Department provides a full range of fleet services to City departments in support of their missions serving the citizens of Austin. Fleet manages an internal service fund budget of \$51.5 million and 205 full-time equivalents (FTEs). The Service Centers comprises the largest share of Fleet's operating budget at 46%, followed by Vehicle Support Services at 41% and Support Service, Transfers, and Other Requirements at 13%.

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling and disposal of vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City and the department's goal is to have the maximum amount of vehicles and equipment available to customers in order to minimize down time for department operations. Minimal down time is also a factor in determining the size of fleet required to maintain operations. Fleet's goal for FY 2014-15 is 93% availability and the estimate for FY 2013-14 is 91.3%.



The variety and complexity of Fleet's vehicles require specialized training and skills for repair and operations. In prior years, Fleet had incurred the loss of experienced technicians, which had a negative impact on this measurement. In FY 2013-14, additional progress was made in the hiring of qualified technicians. Fleet continues to explore recruitment opportunities to enhance and expand the skilled workforce. New incentive and tool allowances added to the FY 2014-15 Budget will facilitate the sustained improvement of this metric, as new technicians are hired and trained, and as they become more experienced. Fleet will continue to place an emphasis on training to reduce the number of vehicles that must be sent outside Fleet Services for repairs and to decrease vehicle down time.

The FY 2014-15 Budget includes \$23,965 to update Fleet's chemical compliance management services and maintain its hazardous chemical inventory. This new service will conform to the City of Austin Hazard Communication Standard, which was created to prevent injuries and illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous chemicals and to provide employees access to information in compliance with the Federal and State Hazard Communication Acts.

Service Center Programs

The Service Center Program includes the following activities: Preventive Maintenance, Scheduled Maintenance, and Unscheduled Maintenance. Total requirements for the Service Center Program in FY 2014-15 are \$23.6 million, an increase of 17% from FY 2013-14. Fleet continues to experience rising costs directly tied to the maintenance of City vehicles and consistent growth in the fleet. This rise in costs is proportionate with the growth of the City and the cost of parts and labor, which has also risen faster than the general Consumer Price Index (CPI). Vehicle repair costs increased by 10% in 2012,

following a multi-year trend of decreasing costs. In response to these market drivers, Fleet Services has added \$2.0 million for parts and \$1.7 million for commercial repair services to the FY 2014-15 Budget.

Vehicle Support Services Programs

FY 2014-15 requirements for the Vehicle Support Services Program are approximately \$21.3 million, an increase of 2% from FY 2013-14. The Vehicle Support Services Program includes the following activities:

- Auction
- Fuel Management
- Rental Pool
- Taxi
- Vehicle Life Cycle Management (Acquisitions and Accidents)

Increases in the Vehicle Support Services Program include Citywide cost drivers and an increase in the volume usage of fuel due to fleet growth. Relatively stable fuel prices allow Fleet to budget a conservative cost increase of 3% or \$529,465 for fuel in FY 2014-15. The U.S. economic recession and a rise in the use of more fuel efficient vehicles, both of which contributed to lower demand for gasoline, and increases in U.S. oil production have helped to reduce upward pressure on oil and gasoline prices in the past several years. This trend is expected to continue through FY 2014-15.



In FY 2013-14, Fleet Services issued a temporary stop on alternative diesel fuel, which resulted in the significant decrease in the FY 2013-14 Estimate for one of Fleet's Key Performance Indicators, "alternative fuel issued as a percentage of all fuel used." This temporary stop allowed the department to resolve issues relating to fuel filters that were clogging and rendering refuse vehicles inoperable. The department switched from biodiesel to conventional diesel, resulting in the alternative fuel performance measure's reduction from 60 to 16. Fleet is now implementing a process to gradually re-introduce bio-diesel. Bio-Diesel 5% will be implemented initially. Fleet will monitor the vehicles for 3 months to ensure that the systems are performing correctly. Then Bio-Diesel 10% (B10) will be introduced and monitored, and the process will continue until Bio-Diesel 20% (B20) is re-introduced.

Other Funds

The Vehicle Acquisition fund is utilized to fund the replacement of General Fund and Support Services Fund vehicles. Throughout the year, vehicles are inspected and rated for replacement. The vehicles rated for replacement and their replacement costs are reviewed during budget development. This Fund typically replaces public safety response units, including ambulance, fire trucks, and police patrol sedans, as well as some vehicles for other departments. In FY 2014-15, \$14.9 million is being allocated to allow Fleet to replace these older worn vehicles, thereby lowering maintenance costs and reducing the percentage of vehicles exceeding replacement criteria.

Fleet Services

Significant Changes

Fleet Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
Maintenance revenue is increasing due to increased costs of parts, commercial repairs, labor, and Fleet growth.	\$4,296,399
Decrease in fuel revenue to better align with historical revenue.	(\$356,602)
Insurance proceeds revenue is increasing to better align with historical revenue.	\$217,035
Increase in miscellaneous revenue from repair services.	\$175,632
Expenditure Changes	FTEs Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers	
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.	\$512,646
Department Cost Drivers	
Vehicle parts costs are increasing due to rising prices and increased customer demand.	\$1,960,153
Increase in commercial repairs due to increased volume to meet customer demands.	\$1,741,774
Personnel savings are increasing to better align with historical savings.	(\$710,460)
Increase in the projected cost of fuel due to rising prices and increased volume.	\$529,465
Decrease in the transfer to the Communications and Technology Management Fund.	(\$240,133)
Fleet rental costs are increasing to better align with historical costs.	\$181,854
New Investment	
Increase in tool and incentive pay allowances to improve recruitment and retention.	\$164,084
Establish the City of Austin Hazard Communication Standard, which will prevent injuries and illnesses resulting from exposure to hazardous chemicals.	\$23,965

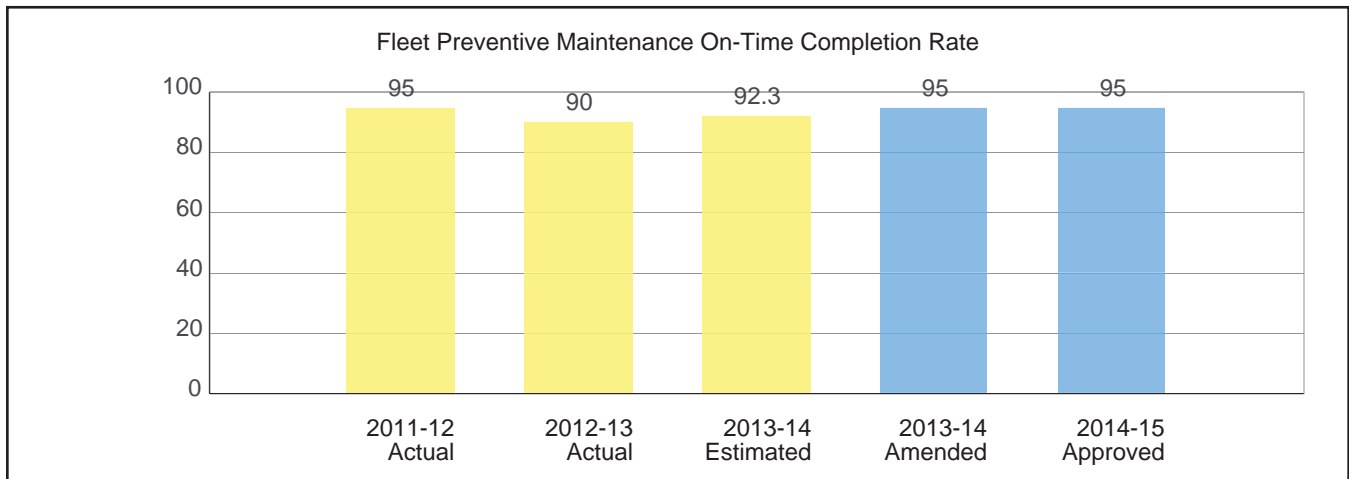
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: Preventive Maintenance

The purpose of the Preventive Maintenance activity is to provide preventive maintenance of vehicles in order to avoid unscheduled repairs and breakdowns in the field so customers can do their jobs.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	41,798	34,599	62,285	66,084	66,084
Fleet Services Fund	2,642,301	2,907,047	3,423,650	3,061,871	3,746,061
Total Requirements	\$2,684,099	\$2,941,646	\$3,485,935	\$3,127,955	\$3,812,145
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	20.40	20.25	20.85	20.85	20.70
Total FTEs	20.40	20.25	20.85	20.85	20.70
Performance Measures					
Average number of Days Out of Service for Preventive Maintenance	3	4	4	3	4
Customer satisfaction rating	84	86	85	90	90
Operating costs per job for preventive maintenance	151	158	158	150	158
Fleet Availability Rate	91	91	91.3	95	93
Fleet Preventive Maintenance On-Time Completion Rate	95	90	92.3	95	95

Services

Schedule Preventive Maintenance (PM) orders; change oil and filters; perform manufacturer-recommended PM services.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

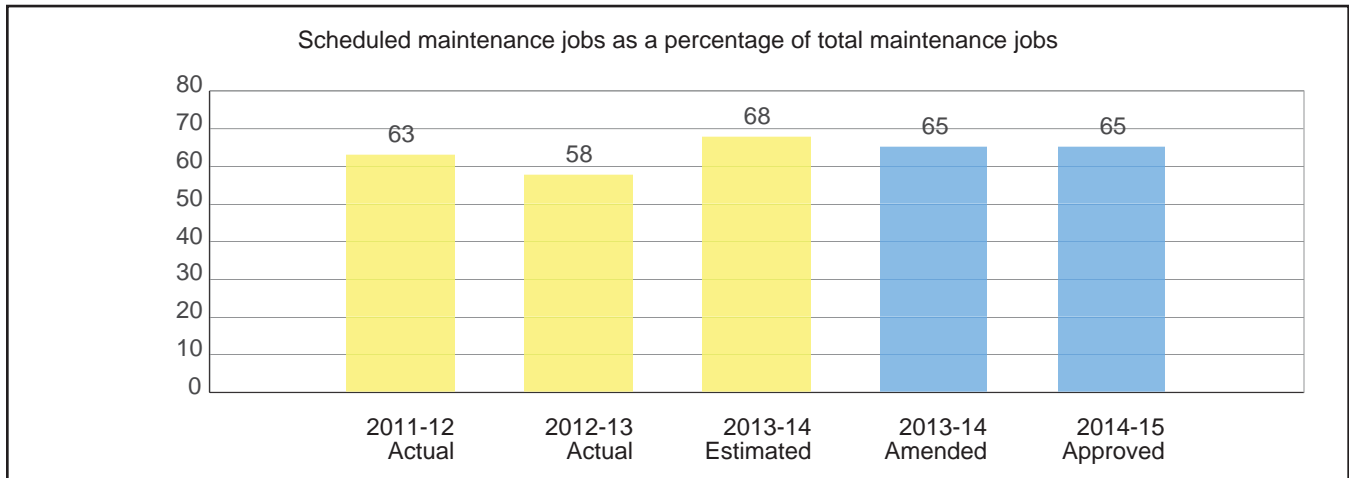
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: Scheduled Maintenance

The purpose of Scheduled Maintenance is to provide accurate diagnosis and timely scheduling for all City of Austin vehicles in order to prevent costly breakdowns and to avoid additional downtime due to unscheduled and undiagnosed repairs.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	155,188	116,274	220,243	186,745	186,745
Fleet Services Fund	11,115,448	11,933,891	13,505,322	13,067,626	15,199,434
Total Requirements	\$11,270,636	\$12,050,165	\$13,725,565	\$13,254,371	\$15,386,179
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund Civilian	88.40	87.75	90.35	90.35	89.70
Total FTEs	88.40	87.75	90.35	90.35	89.70
Performance Measures					
Average number of days out of service for scheduled maintenance	5	6	6	4	5
Operating costs per job for scheduled maintenance	150	170	144	140	150
Scheduled maintenance jobs as a percentage of total maintenance jobs	63	58	68	65	65

Services

Brake service; belt and hose replacement; cooling system service; tire replacement; transmission service; warranty service.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

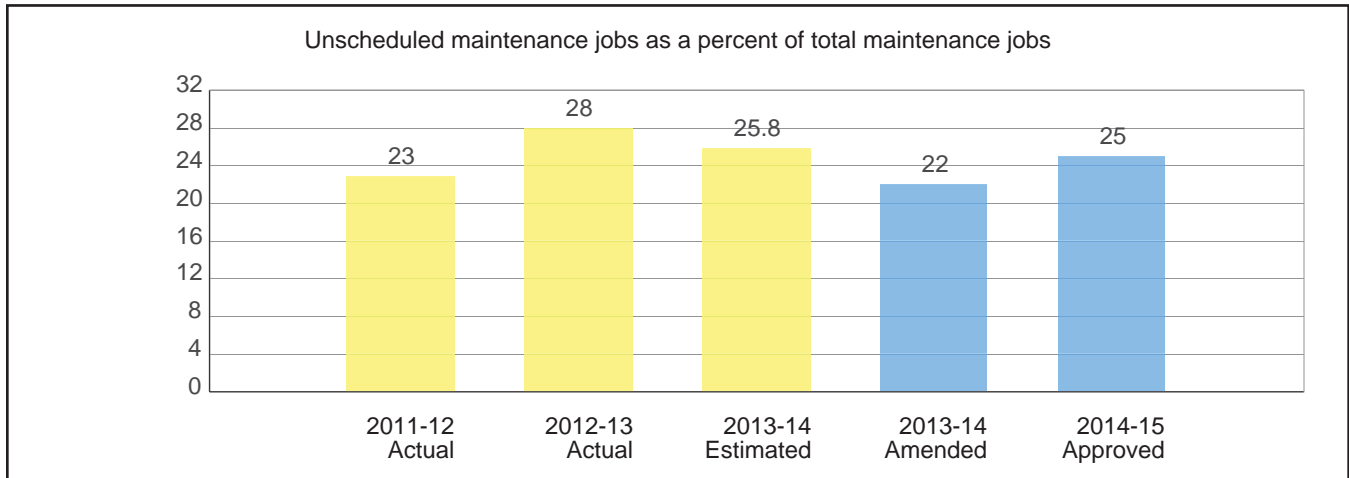
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Service Centers

Activity: Unscheduled Repairs

The purpose of the Unscheduled Repairs activity is to quickly return customers' vehicles to service.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		59,115	55,246	61,643	54,530
Fleet Services Fund		3,987,605	5,720,031	4,027,746	4,678,609
Total Requirements		\$4,046,719	\$5,775,277	\$4,089,389	\$4,733,139
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian		27.20	27.00	27.80	27.60
Total FTEs		27.20	27.00	27.80	27.60
Performance Measures					
Average number of days out of service for unscheduled maintenance		5	5	5.5	5
Operating costs per job for unscheduled maintenance		150	162	153	153
Unscheduled maintenance jobs as a percent of total maintenance jobs		23	28	25.8	25

Services

Accident repairs; diagnose and repair breakdowns; flat tire repairs; road service.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

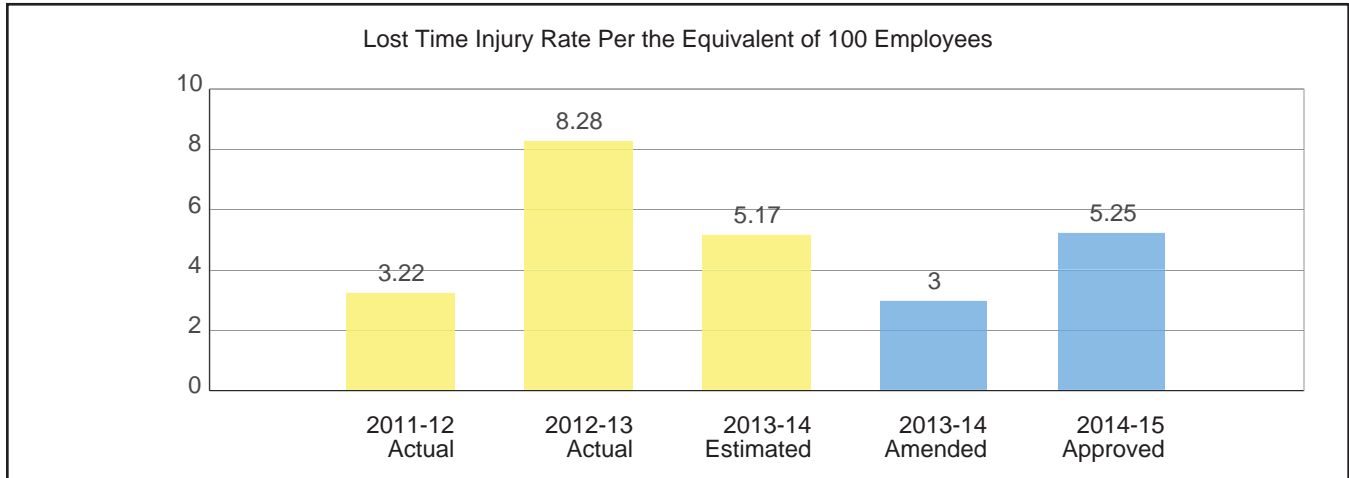
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative material management support and administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	425,366	402,829	270,703	266,638	266,638
Fleet Services Fund	3,896,025	4,606,497	4,594,343	4,798,723	5,277,625
Total Requirements	\$4,321,391	\$5,009,326	\$4,865,046	\$5,065,361	\$5,544,263
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	43.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	45.00
Total FTEs	43.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	45.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	713	391	371	371	353
Employee Turnover Rate	8.28	7.69	7.04	6	6.9
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	3.22	8.28	5.17	3	5.25
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	33.35	35.28	34.06	33	33.5

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, grant administration, safety, customer service, audit/internal review, contract management.

Contact

Urcha Dunbar-Crespo, Deputy Fleet Officer, 512-974-2690

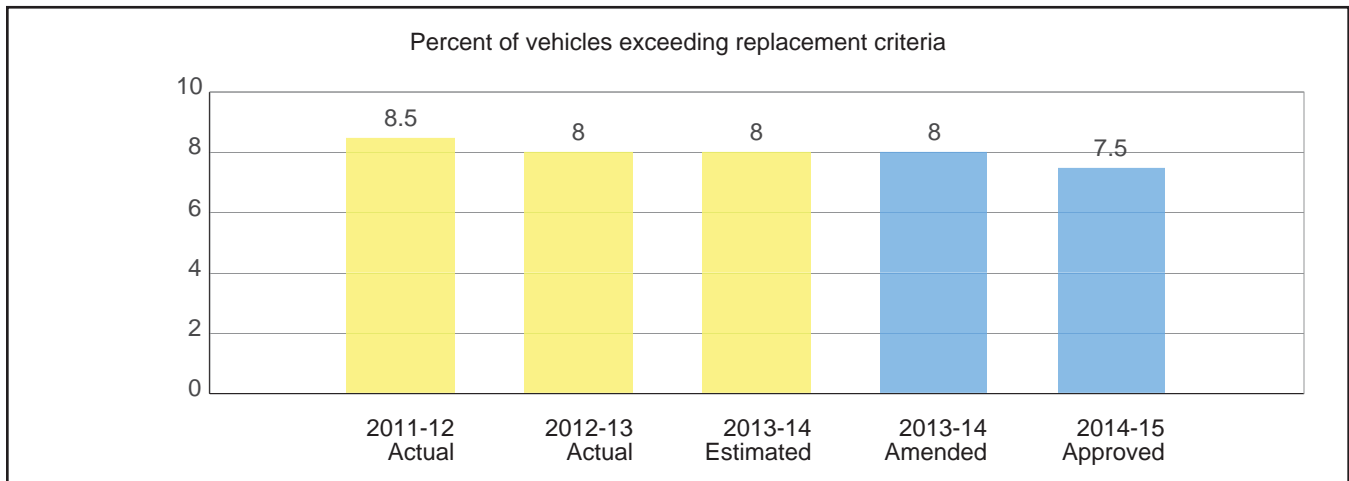
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Auction

The purpose of the Auction activity is to sell old or underused vehicles and equipment at the best prices so City departments can reduce their maintenance costs and recover funds.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	779	1,000	1,000	1,000
Fleet Services Fund	309,002	367,326	408,210	437,226	407,299
Total Requirements	\$309,002	\$368,104	\$409,210	\$438,226	\$408,299
Full-Time Equivalent					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Total FTEs	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Performance Measures					
Operating costs per unit sold	878	1,141	921	1,000	921
Percent of vehicles exceeding replacement criteria	8.5	8	8	8	7.5

Services

Surplus vehicle receiving; surplus vehicle preparation for auction; surplus vehicle posting for auction; surplus vehicle sale and transfer.

Contact

Julie Boring, Division Manager, 512-974-1782

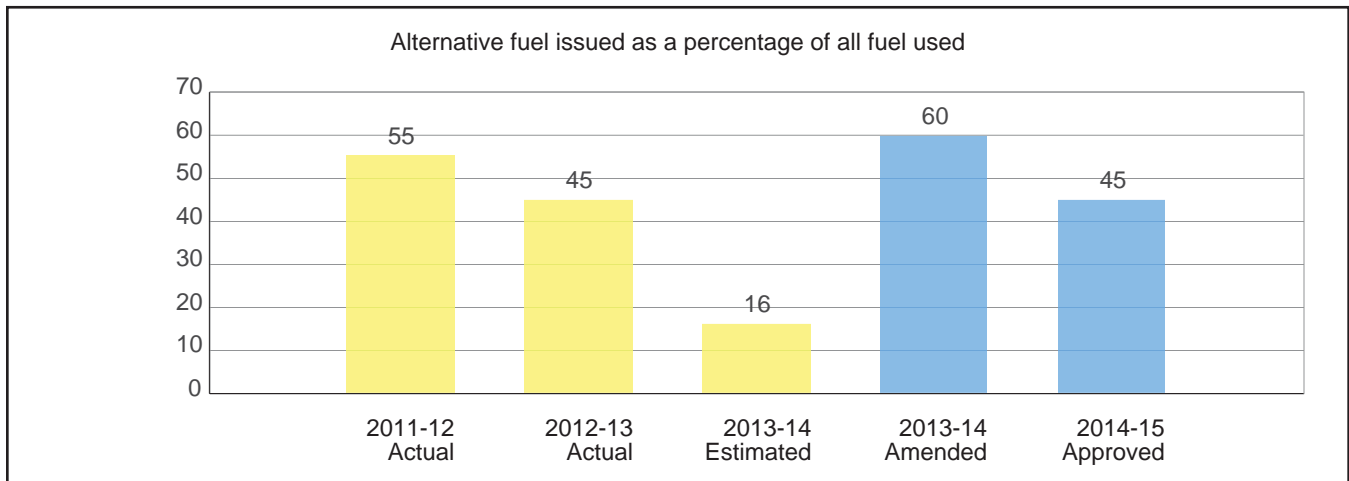
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Fuel Management

The purpose of the Fuel Management activity is to provide fuels at convenient locations to all customers to keep their vehicles rolling.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	17,285,298	17,064,493	16,982,902	17,485,152	17,992,212
Grants	100,000	2,292,116	326,250	326,250	0
Total Requirements	\$17,385,298	\$19,356,609	\$17,309,152	\$17,811,402	\$17,992,212
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund Civilian	4.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
Total FTEs	4.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
Performance Measures					
Customer satisfaction rating (fuel)	91	90	90	90	90
Alternative fuel issued as a percentage of all fuel used	55	45	16	60	45
Alternative Fuel, Hybrid, or Electric Vehicles as a percent of total units operated	64	68	70	70	70

Services

Fuel ordering, receiving and issuing; fuel inventory control; fuel site construction and maintenance; fuel support services.

Contact

Bruce Kilmer, Division Manager, 512-974-1531

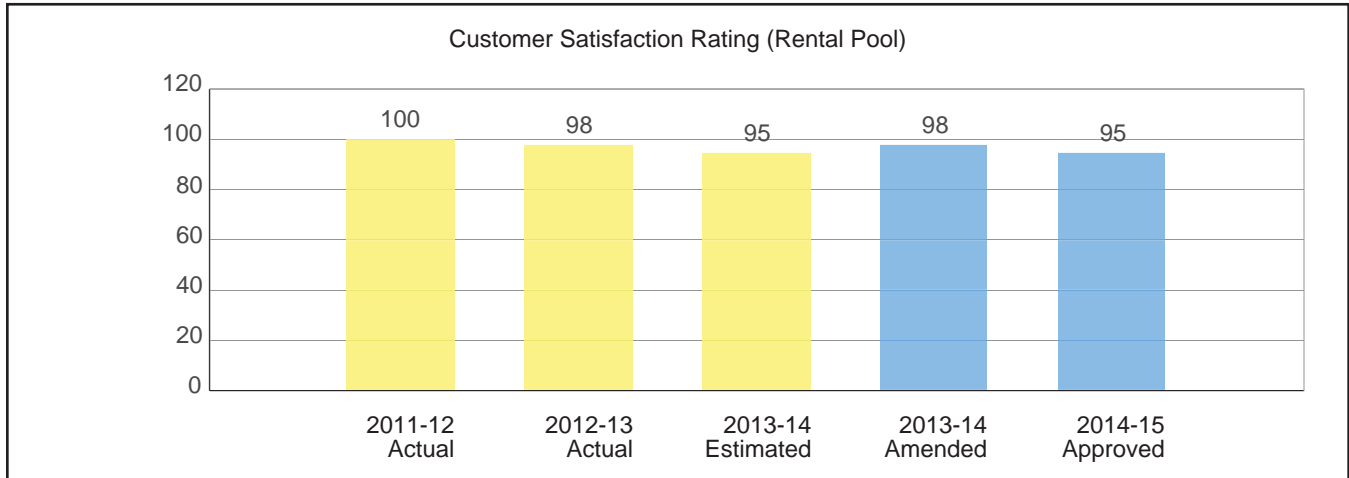
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Rental Pool

The purpose of the Rental Pool activity is to provide rental units to City customers so that they can do their jobs without having to acquire units of their own.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,840	0	0	0	0
Fleet Services Fund	878,157	899,908	931,282	896,644	965,918
Total Requirements	\$879,997	\$899,908	\$931,282	\$896,644	\$965,918
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund					
Civilian	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Total FTEs	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Performance Measures					
Customer Satisfaction Rating (Rental Pool)	100	98	95	98	95
Percent of savings using city vehicles vs. commercial rental companies	50	40	40	50	40

Services

Rental/leased unit scheduling; rental/leased unit preparation; rental/leased unit issuing; rental/leased unit accounting.

Contact

Jennifer Walls, Deputy Fleet Officer, 512-974-1795

Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Taxi

The purpose of the Taxi activity is to provide dispatch, parking support, taxi and other support services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	67,173	90,139	120,696	136,734	131,417
Total Requirements	\$67,173	\$90,139	\$120,696	\$136,734	\$131,417
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund Civilian	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Total FTEs	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Performance Measures					
Customer satisfaction rate (Taxi)	99	95	95	95	95
Total miles driven by taxi vehicles	10,117	9,488	9,108	10,000	9,108

Services

Taxi service; City Hall support services.

Contact

Jennifer Walls, Deputy Fleet Officer, 512-974-1795

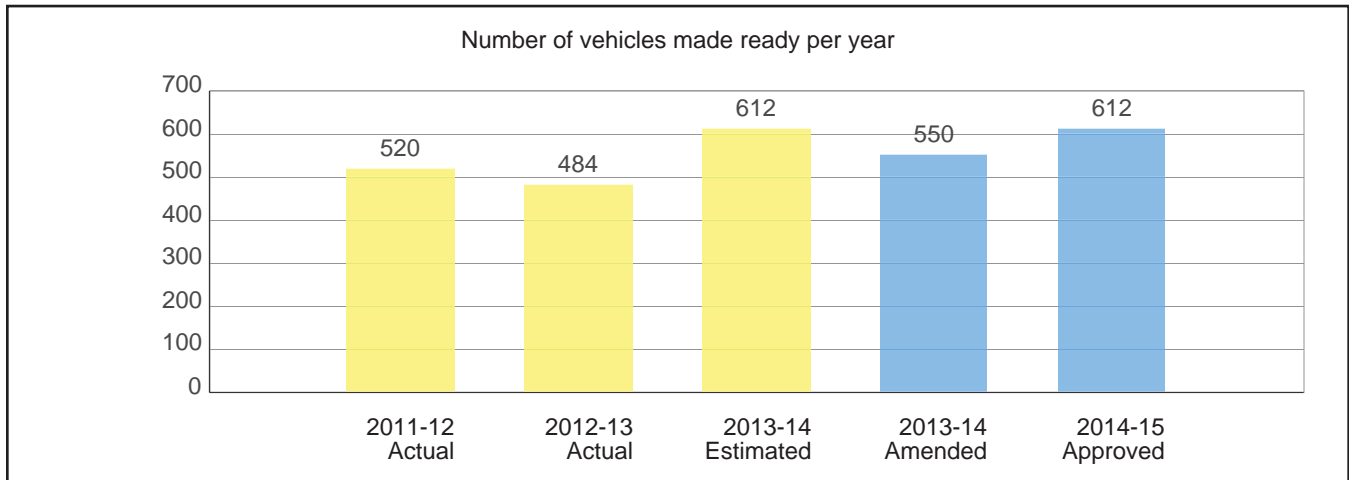
Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Vehicle Support Services

Activity: Vehicle Life Cycle Management

The purpose of the Vehicle Life Cycle Management activity is to efficiently and economically purchase and prepare new vehicles and to repair vehicles damaged in accidents so that the City employees who need these vehicles can continue to perform their jobs.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	285,587	36,659	25,000	25,000	25,000
Fleet Services Fund	1,307,147	1,747,580	1,837,194	1,872,312	1,768,545
Total Requirements	\$1,592,734	\$1,784,239	\$1,862,194	\$1,897,312	\$1,793,545
Full-Time Equivalents					
Fleet Services Fund Civilian	8.90	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90
Total FTEs	8.90	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90
Performance Measures					
Average number of days between arrival date and in-service date of a unit	84	68	81	50	81
Average Repair Cost of an Accident	782	940	1,660	1,000	1,660
Customer satisfaction rate (Make Ready)	77	90	90	90	90
Number of vehicles made ready per year	520	484	612	550	612
Operating costs per unit made ready	876	1,569	837	1,000	837

Services

Vehicle acquisitions; Vehicle commission and decommission, Accident repair coordination; New vehicle receiving; New unit title and licensing; Unit assignment or reassignment; Unit decaling; New or reassigned unit operator training; New or reassigned unit issuing.

Contact

Jennifer Walls, Deputy Fleet Officer, 512-974-1795

Fleet Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Fleet Services Fund	2,998,913	3,477,008	1,709,813	1,731,911	1,374,647
Total Requirements	\$2,998,913	\$3,477,008	\$1,709,813	\$1,731,911	\$1,374,647

Contact

Justin Fletcher, Financial Manager, 512-974-1532

Fleet Services: 2014-15

<i>Fleet Services Fund</i>	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$17,745,354	\$20,560,969	\$20,956,718	\$20,182,456	\$23,624,104
Preventive Maintenance	2,642,301	2,907,047	3,423,650	3,061,871	3,746,061
Scheduled Maintenance	11,115,448	11,933,891	13,505,322	13,067,626	15,199,434
Unscheduled Repairs	3,987,605	5,720,031	4,027,746	4,052,959	4,678,609
Support Services	\$3,896,025	\$4,606,497	\$4,594,343	\$4,798,723	\$5,277,625
Departmental Support Services	3,896,025	4,606,497	4,594,343	4,798,723	5,277,625
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,998,913	\$3,477,008	\$1,709,813	\$1,731,911	\$1,374,647
Other Requirements	1,426,364	68,067	85,867	106,661	77,489
Transfers	1,572,549	3,408,941	1,623,946	1,625,250	1,297,158
Vehicle Support Services	\$19,846,777	\$20,169,446	\$20,280,284	\$20,828,068	\$21,265,391
Auction	309,002	367,326	408,210	437,226	407,299
Fuel Management	17,285,298	17,064,493	16,982,902	17,485,152	17,992,212
Rental Pool	878,157	899,908	931,282	896,644	965,918
Taxi	67,173	90,139	120,696	136,734	131,417
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	1,307,147	1,747,580	1,837,194	1,872,312	1,768,545
Total	\$44,487,069	\$48,813,920	\$47,541,158	\$47,541,158	\$51,541,767

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Service Centers	136.00	135.00	139.00	139.00	138.00
Preventive Maintenance	20.40	20.25	20.85	20.85	20.70
Scheduled Maintenance	88.40	87.75	90.35	90.35	89.70
Unscheduled Repairs	27.20	27.00	27.80	27.80	27.60
Support Services	43.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	45.00
Departmental Support Services	43.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	45.00
Vehicle Support Services	20.00	21.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Auction	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Fuel Management	4.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
Rental Pool	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Taxi	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	8.90	8.90	9.90	9.90	9.90
Total	199.00	200.00	205.00	205.00	205.00

Fleet Services: 2014-15

<i>Grants</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$0	\$0	\$87,761	\$87,761	\$0
Unscheduled Repairs	0	0	87,761	87,761	0
Vehicle Support Services	\$100,000	\$2,292,116	\$326,250	\$326,250	\$0
Fuel Management	100,000	2,292,116	326,250	326,250	0
Total	\$100,000	\$2,292,116	\$414,011	\$414,011	\$0

Fleet Services: 2014-15

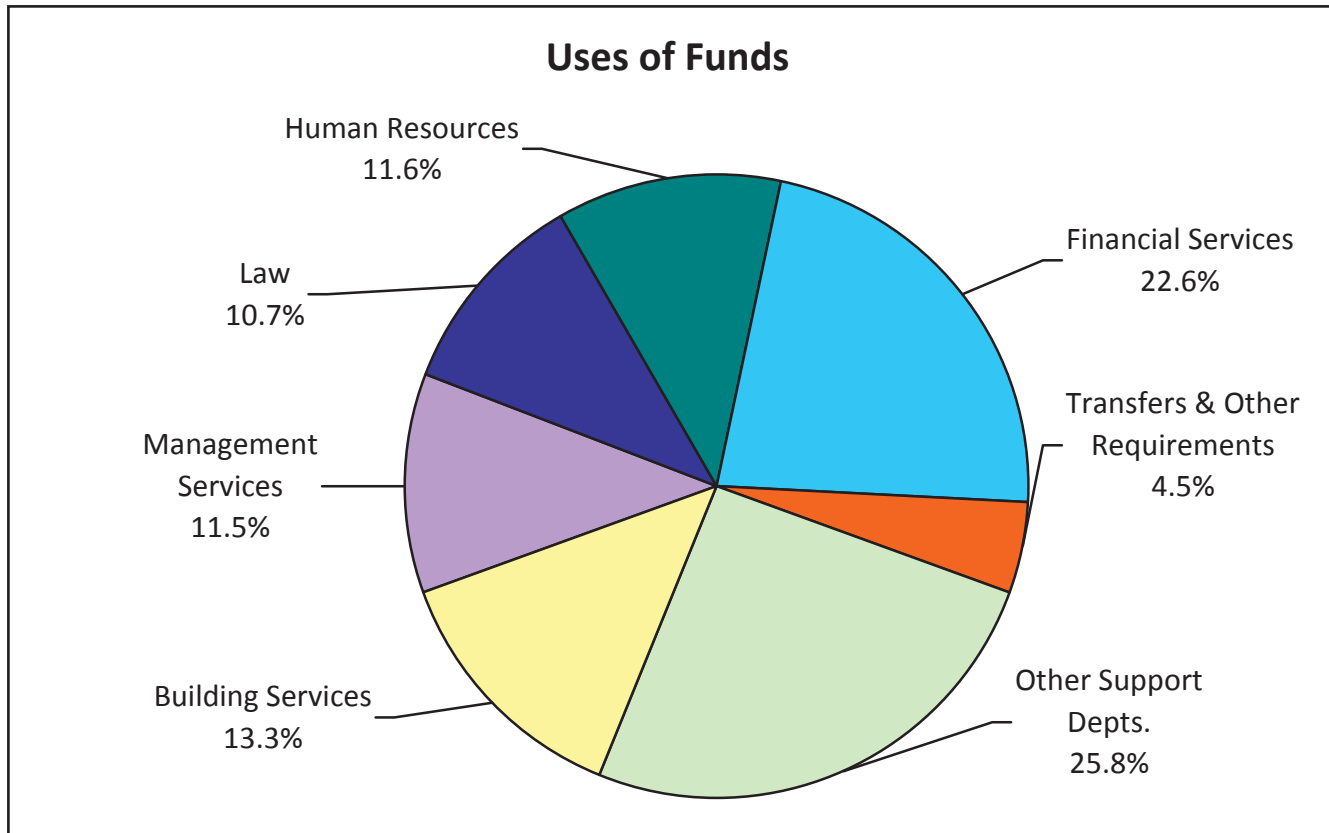
<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Service Centers	\$256,100	\$206,119	\$344,171	\$307,359	\$307,359
Preventive Maintenance	41,798	34,599	62,285	66,084	66,084
Scheduled Maintenance	155,188	116,274	220,243	186,745	186,745
Unscheduled Repairs	59,115	55,246	61,643	54,530	54,530
Support Services	\$425,366	\$402,829	\$270,703	\$266,638	\$266,638
Departmental Support Services	425,366	402,829	270,703	266,638	266,638
Vehicle Support Services	\$287,428	\$37,438	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000
Auction	0	779	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rental Pool	1,840	0	0	0	0
Vehicle Life Cycle Management	285,587	36,659	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total	\$968,894	\$646,386	\$640,874	\$599,997	\$599,997



City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Support Services

Support Services Fund



Purpose and Nature of Fund

Departments within the Support Services Fund provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services.

Support Services departments include:

- Building Services – (158.35 FTEs) Manages facilities owned by the taxpayers of Austin.
- Communications & Public Information – (24.00 FTEs) Provides communications consultation, media relations, tools and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.
- Contract Management – (44.00 FTEs) Administers the procurement of professional and construction services related to capital improvements and manages resulting contracts.

- Financial Services – (190.50 FTEs) Maintains the financial integrity of the City and provides comprehensive and integrated financial management services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their mission.
- Government Relations – (4.00 FTEs) Supports, promotes, initiates and monitors legislation that strengthens and protects the City’s interests.
- Human Resources – (104.00 FTEs) Secures, develops, and maintains the human resources necessary for achievement of the City’s goals and objectives including personnel services, civil service, Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance, and risk management services.
- Law – (91.00 FTEs) Provides a variety of general and specialized legal services, collects delinquent accounts, and files cases involving bankruptcy, workers’ compensation and other claims.
- Management Services – (96.23 FTEs) Includes the following offices: City Manager, Agenda, Police Monitor, Innovations, Sustainability, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Labor Relations, Medical Director, Capital Planning and Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs.
- Mayor and Council – (46.00 FTEs) Provides leadership and policy direction for the City.
- Office of Real Estate Services – (35.00 FTEs) Provides real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance to statutory requirements and provides leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.
- Office of the City Auditor – (26.50 FTEs) Promotes transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through audit and investigative services.
- Office of the City Clerk – (24.00 FTEs) Ensures that all City records are accurately kept in compliance with City ordinances and state and federal law and conducts City elections.
- Small and Minority Business Resources – (29.00 FTEs) Promotes and develops business opportunities for small and minority-owned and women-owned firms.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan. The purpose of the plan is to identify as closely as possible the cost of services that the support departments provide to the receiving City departments. Each support department is analyzed to determine the primary service(s) it provides; statistics are developed to form the basis of allocation for each identified function, ensuring the allocated costs are representative of the level of service provided to each receiving department; and a calculation is performed to determine each receiving department’s equitable share of the support department’s costs.

Since revenue is a function of the Fund’s requirements, it fluctuates accordingly. The individual fund contributions change based on the changes in the statistics used to compute the allocation. In FY 2014-15, the total available funds are \$101.2 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2014-15 requirements of \$106.0 million increased 5.1%, or \$5.2 million, from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. Some of the more significant budget changes include:

- Funding personnel items such as wage adjustments and increases in health insurance costs, net of an increase in budgeted vacancy savings, at an amount of \$2.4 million;
- Adding \$1.0 million and 16 new FTEs for the addition of four new Council offices needed to transition to the new 10-One Council structure starting in January 2015;
- Adding \$0.8 million to the City Clerk's budget to cover the November 2014 Council elections and potential runoff elections;
- Adding 2 new FTEs and \$0.2 million to Management Services to support the recently created Innovations Office;
- Increasing the funding for contractual obligations such as the appraisal district fee, tax collection costs, software maintenance for the financial system and the external auditor at \$0.2 million; and,
- Adding \$0.1 million for an Asian American Quality of Life study.

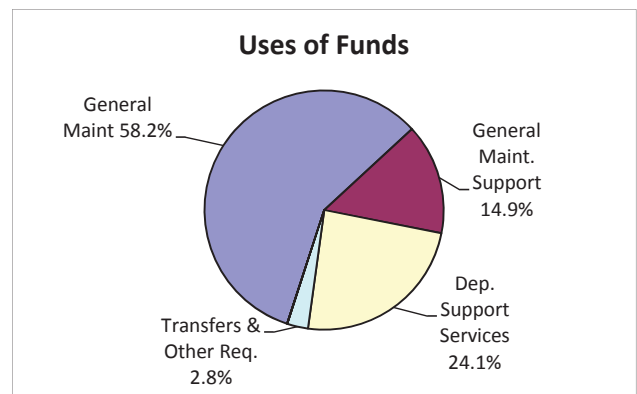
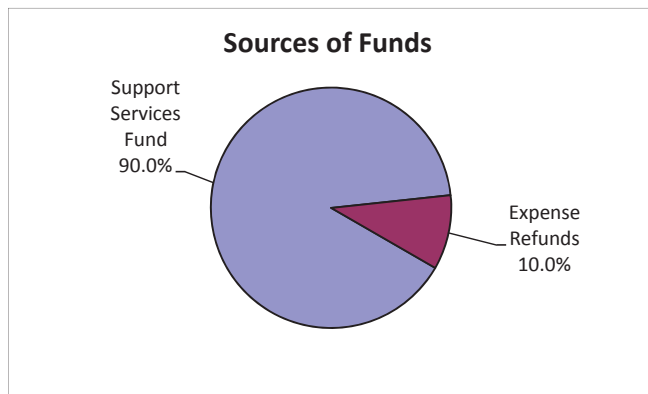
In addition, the following changes were made by Council during Budget Adoption:

- One new position and \$66,984 was added to the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs Office within Management Services to support the Digital Inclusion Strategic Plan;
- In anticipation of increased workloads associated with adding additional Council members, two part-time positions in the Office of the City Clerk were increased to full-time at a cost of \$105,280; and,
- A part-time Administrative Specialist was added to the Auditor's Office at a cost of \$49,122.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$1,557,517	\$2,384,189	\$1,659,390	\$1,809,785	\$1,530,807
Transfers In	\$71,020,507	\$86,323,216	\$96,659,830	\$96,659,830	\$99,630,080
Requirements	\$75,096,115	\$86,924,977	\$99,727,165	\$100,798,770	\$105,981,362
Full-time Equivalents (FTEs)	722.33	819.58	850.08	850.08	872.58



Building Services



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$0	\$11,146,777	\$13,835,798	\$13,888,131	\$14,119,280
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	155.35	158.35	158.35	158.35
Expense Refunds	\$0	\$3,378,294	\$1,281,885	\$1,311,015	\$1,558,377
Total Budget	\$0	\$14,525,071	\$15,117,683	\$15,199,146	\$15,677,657

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Building Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Building Services

General Maintenance
General Maintenance Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Building Services Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to provide reliable, efficient and sustainable City facilities so that departments can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Improving communication with customers:

- Provide safe, attractive and efficiently managed facilities that achieve an annual customer satisfaction rating of 90%.
 - Process more than 8,300 general maintenance work orders.
-

Be good stewards of tax dollars:

- Maintain effective activity cost per work order completed approximately \$975.00 or less.
-

Improve energy efficiency of City buildings:

- All remaining BSD managed facilities loaded into EPA Portfolio Manager by end of FY 2014-15.
-

Building Services

Message from the Director

The mission of the Building Services Department (BSD) is to support reliable, sustainable, and efficient City facilities. Our services include: custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, locksmith, electrical, project management, security, property management, and mail services. Building Services provides varying levels of support for an estimated 6 million square feet of City buildings spanning approximately 300 square miles across the City. Building Services currently has 158.35 full-time equivalents organized in the following activities: General Maintenance, General Maintenance Support and Support Services.

Significant growth in the City's facility portfolio, aging buildings, deferred maintenance, and space shortages are all drivers necessitating a transformation of Building Services from a work-order based fix on failure maintenance shop to a facilities/asset management organization. Benefits of this shift will include improved asset reliability, operational efficiency, and ultimately a systematic approach to managing operations and costs with a focus on Total Cost of Ownership Management.

Efforts to achieve this transformation have been underway in recent years and will continue into FY 2014-15. In the past year, the Strategic Facilities Governance Team was established with Building Services, Real Estate Services, and Financial Services, to link citywide facilities issues and develop strategic approaches and solutions. Progress in these efforts will continue in FY 2014-15 as work system design and data collection get underway, and action plans for citywide facility issues are further refined and implemented.

Other achievements include:

- The consolidation of a database of City buildings, implementation of new work order management system as well as a strategic facilities management software system.
- Process improvements to customer survey system, Strategic Planning framework, and financial transparency were implemented.
- Reduced vacancy rate from 17% to 9.3%. (Improved workforce engagement)
- "Level I" award recognition from the University of Texas Center for Performance Excellence for our 2011 organizational assessment using Malcolm Baldrige performance excellence criteria. (36 staff members have been trained as quality framework examiners)
- One Texas Center awarded 4th consecutive Energy Star certification in the 92nd percentile.

Building Services FY 2014-15 Budget reflects a balance to meet the City Manager's affordability goals and maintain the momentum of continuous improvement. Initiatives to improve measurement and analysis, and increase the ratio of scheduled (proactive) vs. unscheduled maintenance as well as improve facility conditions will continue to be priorities.



Eric Stockton, LEED AP
Building Services Officer

Budget Highlights

The Building Services Department (BSD) Budget includes requirements of \$14.0 million and 158.35 full-time equivalents. Building Services provides custodial, carpentry, plumbing, HVAC, electrical, security, locksmith, property management, space planning and remodeling services.

During FY 2011-12, Building Services moved out of Financial and Administrative Services and was established as a City department. BSD will continue to be funded through the Support Services Fund. Historically, the department has reported on each individual trade according to the type of service provided. Beginning in FY 2014-15, these will be collapsed into two activities: General Maintenance and General Maintenance Support. This change will enable the department to better report building operating costs, which in turn will help BSD efficiently manage the City's facility assets.

General Maintenance

The General Maintenance division includes requirements of \$8.2 million and consists of 119.63 full-time equivalents. The General Maintenance activity consists of: custodial, electrical, heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing, and maintenance services. BSD will continue to provide the services highlighted below:

Custodial Services—Includes cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards. For the past few years staff has worked towards achieving Green Seal certification, a strenuous process requiring specific green initiative standards regarding cleaning products, training, and recycling. Green Seal standards have been implemented at City Hall. Staff is currently working on green seal implementation at the Rutherford Lane Campus and One Texas Center as well as gathering documentation for certification.

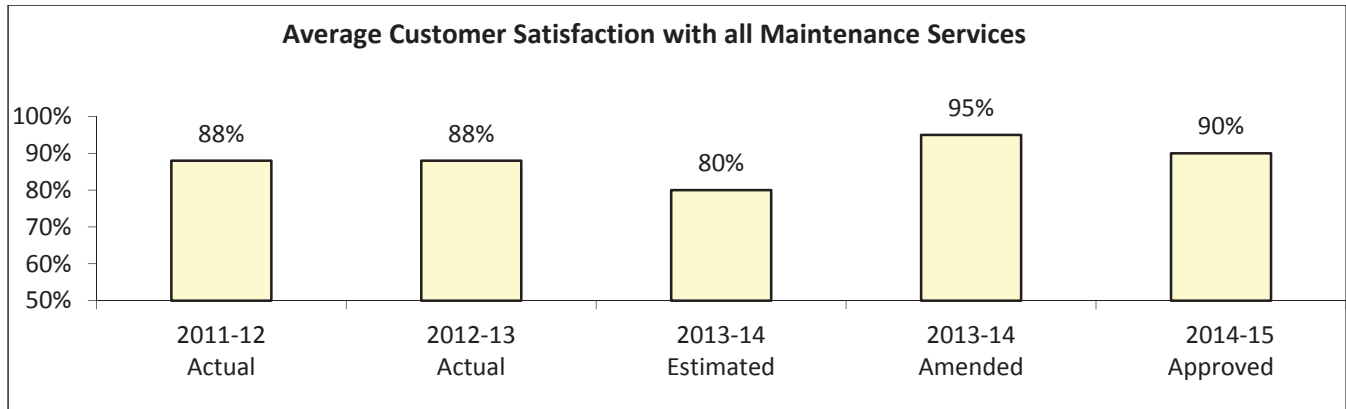
Electrical Services—Includes electrical service installations, maintenance of current electrical systems, efficiency retrofits, and maintenance of generators and uninterruptible power supply (UPS). The Electrical Services group continues to implement projects that improve facility energy efficiency. A major FY 2013-14 accomplishment includes the completion of the energy efficiency re-lamping project with in-house staff. Staff completed work covering 17 facilities (940,000 square feet), replacing a total of 21,481 lamps.



HVAC Services—Staff will provide commercial mechanical system maintenance, installation, and repair services to support reliable, sustainable, and energy efficient facilities. For FY 2013-14, this group completed the energy efficiency overhaul of the Technicenter facility which results in an anticipated saving estimate of 931,000 kWh, equating to \$173,000 annually.



General Maintenance Services—Staff provides building and equipment maintenance, repairs, remodeling, and includes plumbing, and locksmith services. Achievements thus far include the establishment of a “Lean 5S” waste reduction initiative, yielding revenue and recycling over 20 tons of material, and water conservation retrofits of over 1,390 fixtures in 121 buildings. The Department has identified 7 sites: Municipal Building, Rutherford Lane Campus, Technicenter, City Hall, One Texas Center, Building Services Headquarters, and the Public Safety Training Center to be used in a pilot during FY 2014-15 to test new building performance and Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) measurements. TCO is an asset management standard used to describe the total cost required to operate a building. This information is vital to managing the City's building infrastructure and benchmarking against other facility management organizations to identify areas requiring improvement and innovation. The realignment of the department's activities as mentioned above is expected to improve our ability to benchmark against industry standards.



General Maintenance Support

The General Maintenance Support division includes requirements of \$1.8 million and 22.72 full-time equivalents. The activity consists of: safety program, security program, mail services program, project management and property management services. BSD will continue to provide the same services performed in prior years as described below:

Safety Program—Provide training, inspections, accident investigation and wellness services to ensure that City facilities and staff meet City safety standards.

Security Program—Staff will maintain security systems and services at select City facilities to prevent unauthorized entry and oversee installation, maintenance and certifications of fire sprinklers and alarm systems. This program also includes operation and oversight of city mail services. The department continues to refine and standardize emergency response and security policies throughout all City sites.

Project Management—Staff will manage and coordinate capital replacement projects as well as oversee larger projects which require a combination of trade services. Property management services are located in this service group for a limited number of sites. This activity will also oversee several contracts such as roofing, painting, flooring, graffiti removal, fencing, and parking lot maintenance.

Support Services

The Support Services division includes requirements of \$3.6 million and includes 16.00 full-time equivalents. Support Services staff provide human resource administration, budget and accounting services, purchasing and minor technology support. Over the last couple of fiscal years, additional resources, including new staff to strengthen management, planning, analysis and data collection, have been incorporated into the department's budget including the business intelligence team. This team manages new tools added in FY 2011-12 and FY 2012-13 to manage workflow and property management systems for data collection and analysis. The Maintenance Edge work order management system and the Integrated Workplace Management System (IWMS) are systems utilized to manage facility maintenance records and space management details. These systems will enable BSD to measure and analyze maintenance and facility operations with increased accuracy and identify opportunities for improvement.



Once fully matured, these systems will contribute valuable data to assist the Strategic Facility Governance Team with efforts to shift the City from facility planning silos and incremental development to a strategic, corporate wide facility asset management approach. The Strategic Facility Governance Team is currently exploring the latest approaches to delivering improvements for new buildings to address deficiencies in space and logistics center operations.

Building Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers	
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.	\$444,854
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.	\$480,540
Department Cost Drivers	
Funding for electricity is decreasing based on historical usage.	(\$413,682)
Vacancy savings increasing based on historical analysis of positions.	(\$285,803)

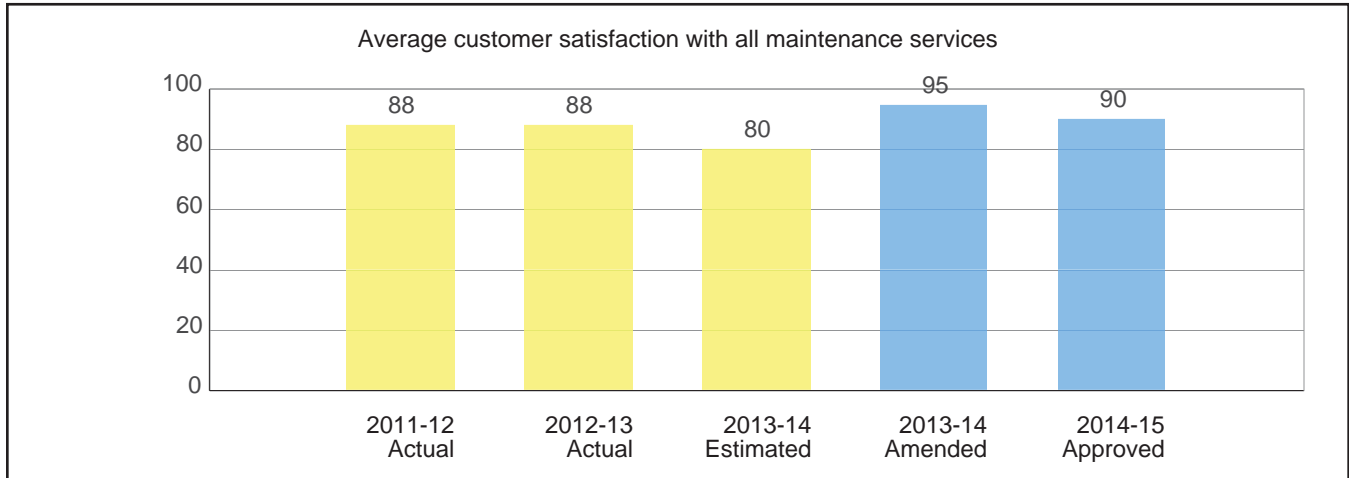
Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance

The purpose of the General Maintenance activity is to provide custodial, electrical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) and maintenance services to City facilities and equipment so that facilities are clean, safe and attractive.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	2,959,103	882,283	911,413	866,078
Support Services Fund	0	6,472,585	8,561,655	8,390,607	8,252,812
Total Requirements	\$0	\$9,431,688	\$9,443,938	\$9,302,020	\$9,118,890
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	128.35	123.63	123.63	119.63
Total FTEs	0.00	128.35	123.63	123.63	119.63
Performance Measures					
Activity cost per Maintenance work order completed	687.27	865.78	1,076.96	932.29	984.47
Average customer satisfaction with all maintenance services	88	88	80	95	90
Customer satisfaction with building general maintenance services	93	91	86	95	90
Number of maintenance workorders completed	8,352	7,476	8,100	9,000	8,383
Number of workorders requested	9,163	8,980	9,700	9,205	10,039

Services

General maintenance, plumbing, electric, HVAC, locksmith services, custodial services

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: General Maintenance Support

The purpose of the General Maintenance Support activity is to provide safety, security, mail services, project management and property management support so that city facilities are safely managed and departments can accomplish their missions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	299,231	274,919	274,919	567,616
Support Services Fund	0	1,666,091	1,892,745	1,721,529	1,774,392
Total Requirements	\$0	\$1,965,322	\$2,167,664	\$1,996,448	\$2,342,008
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	14.00	19.72	19.72	22.72
Total FTEs	0.00	14.00	19.72	19.72	22.72
Performance Measures					
Number of building safety inspections	70	85	76	100	85
Number of security hours provided	20,800	21,153	22,210	20,800	22,650
Total number of units processed (metered & interoffice)	1,840,326	1,891,966	1,955,447	1,895,600	2,005,447
Customer satisfaction with security services	88	85	86	95	90

Services

Security, safety, mail services, project management, property management

Contact

Eric Stockton, Officer, 512-974-7948

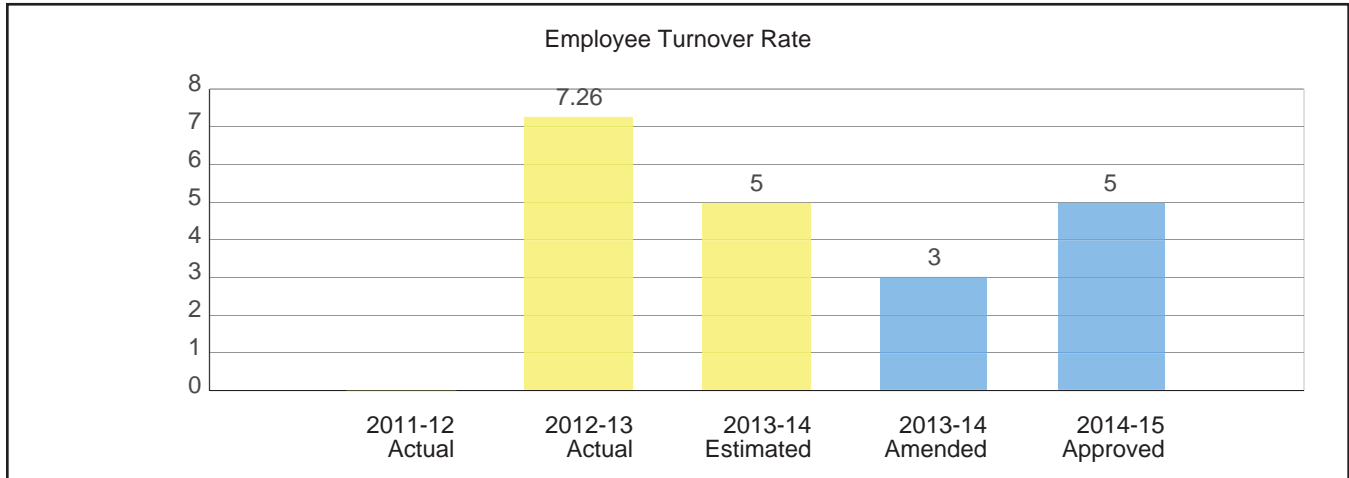
Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	119,960	124,683	124,683	124,683
Support Services Fund	0	3,004,435	3,372,954	3,766,466	3,647,222
Total Requirements	\$0	\$3,124,395	\$3,497,637	\$3,891,149	\$3,771,905
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Total FTEs	0.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	248	236	236	224
Employee Turnover Rate	New Meas	7.26	5	3	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	1.5	1.3	2	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	New Meas	29.24	30.6	40	40

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Building Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	3,666	8,444	9,529	444,854
Total Requirements	\$0	\$3,666	\$8,444	\$9,529	\$444,854

Contact

David Acuna, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-3960

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Building Services: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	\$0	\$8,138,676	\$10,454,400	\$10,112,136	\$10,027,204
General Maintenance	0	6,472,585	8,561,655	8,390,607	8,252,812
General Maintenance Support	0	1,666,091	1,892,745	1,721,529	1,774,392
Support Services	\$0	\$3,004,435	\$3,372,954	\$3,766,466	\$3,647,222
Departmental Support Services	0	3,004,435	3,372,954	3,766,466	3,647,222
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$3,666	\$8,444	\$9,529	\$444,854
Other Requirements	0	3,666	8,444	9,529	38,583
Transfers	0	0	0	0	406,271
Total	\$0	\$11,146,777	\$13,835,798	\$13,888,131	\$14,119,280

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

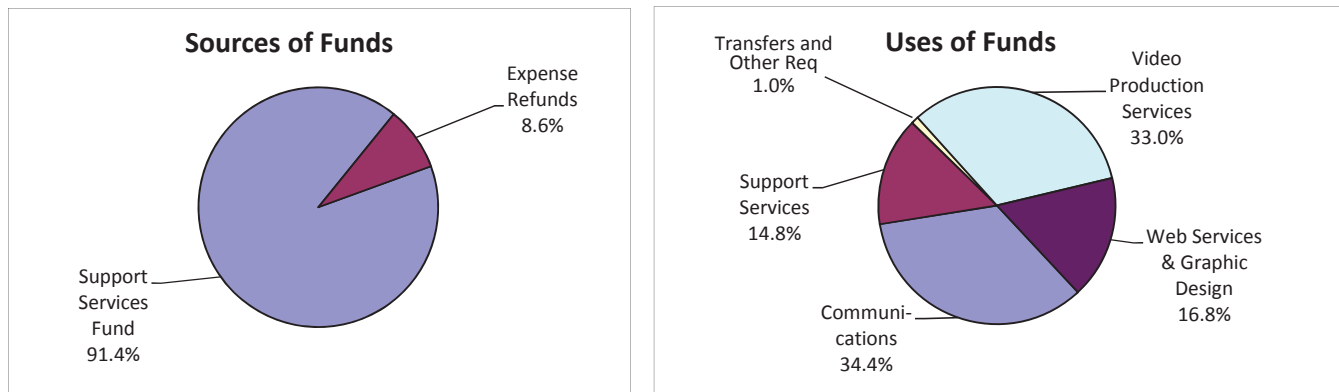
Building Services	0.00	142.35	143.35	143.35	142.35
General Maintenance	0.00	128.35	123.63	123.63	119.63
General Maintenance Support	0.00	14.00	19.72	19.72	22.72
Support Services	0.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Departmental Support Services	0.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	16.00
Total	0.00	155.35	158.35	158.35	158.35

Building Services: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	\$0	\$3,258,334	\$1,157,202	\$1,186,332	\$1,433,694
General Maintenance	0	2,959,103	882,283	911,413	866,078
General Maintenance Support	0	299,231	274,919	274,919	567,616
Support Services	\$0	\$119,960	\$124,683	\$124,683	\$124,683
Departmental Support Services	0	119,960	124,683	124,683	124,683
Total	\$0	\$3,378,294	\$1,281,885	\$1,311,015	\$1,558,377



Communications and Public Information



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$1,963,342	\$2,309,455	\$2,521,841	\$2,582,725	\$2,688,916
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	21.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	24.00
Expense Refunds	\$133,025	\$77,854	\$163,320	\$159,126	\$253,030
Total Budget	\$2,096,367	\$2,387,309	\$2,685,161	\$2,741,851	\$2,941,946

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Communications and Public Information Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Communications

Community Engagement
Media Relations

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Video Production Services

Video Production Services

Web Services & Graphic Design

Web Services & Graphic Design

Communications and Public Information

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Communications and Public Information Department is to provide communications consultation, tools and resources that enhance the City's engagement with residents and employees so that they can make informed decisions and actively participate in City government.

Goals

Foster positive relationships with local and national media, and provide timely, proactive and responsive information to media inquiries.

- Facilitate 1,100 media contacts/inquiries.
- 100% positive rating of media relations services (CPI annual media survey).

Create opportunities for the community to engage in the decision-making processes of the City of Austin.

- Facilitate 90 community engagement events or activities.
- Maintain video coverage of 550 meetings with 550 meetings accessible online.
- 35% of residents access Channel 6 programming.

Actively promote the projects, programs and initiatives of the City of Austin.

- 65% of users find information easy to find on City website (CPI annual communications survey).
- Increase subscribers to electronic and social media outreach tools by 50%.

Effectively coordinate internal communications activities within the City of Austin workforce.

- 90% of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce survey).
-

Communications and Public Information

Message from the Director

The Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO) has continued to play a strategic and coordinating role across all communications channels for the City of Austin over the past year. Our work continues to be guided by the core principles of transparency, proactive communication, and participatory government. The past year has seen continued success in those efforts as indicated by our core performance measures, and we continue to adjust and adapt our approaches to maintain a high level of service to both our residents and our internal customers.

As in past years, our approach to budget planning has been focused largely on ensuring that our resources are appropriately aligned with the evolving needs of the organization, and that we are proactively examining opportunities to increase service levels and provide global support and guidance on issues common across the City's operational units.

We have continued to refine our community engagement programs, and have been successful in enhancing our efforts toward foreign-language and minority engagement this year. That has included developing stronger ties with minority-focused media outlets, and providing the framework to improve our language translation and interpretation activities citywide. Several strategic partnerships have resulted from that work, which we anticipate will further strengthen our efforts in the coming year.

Much of our focus in the latter half of FY 2013-14 has been on communications activities related to several major projects and initiatives, particularly major special events, CodeNEXT, and the transition to a new Council structure. We also launched new initiatives to strengthen neighborhood-level communications and engagement, most notably through a strategic City partnership with NextDoor. Some of those activities – in particular, support for a new Council structure and for major events – will continue to be a critical area of focus for the foreseeable future.

In FY 2013-14, Channel 6 formally changed its name to ATXN. At the same time, the station launched new programming and refreshed existing programs. There has been persistent demand for the station to provide added coverage of boards and commissions in the future, which will continue to be a core budget planning issue for FY 2014-15.

In the coming year, the team will continue to explore opportunities to innovate and develop new tools and strategies to connect and involve our residents. This will undoubtedly entail deeper exploration of tools that allow the City to engage with residents at a district level, in order to provide supportive information to both our departments and to the new City Council offices.

Use of all CPIO services by City departments continues to grow – by 25% from FY 2011-12 to FY 2012-13. We believe that has been a direct result of the value our office is providing to the organization across all core services. At the same time, we continue to outpace our peer large cities in terms of overall satisfaction with City communications. Our focus now is on configuring internal resources to best meet that increasing demand, while maintaining a high level of quality and service. We look forward to that challenge, and to continuing to support our citywide effort to demonstrate “best-managed” practices in effective government communications.

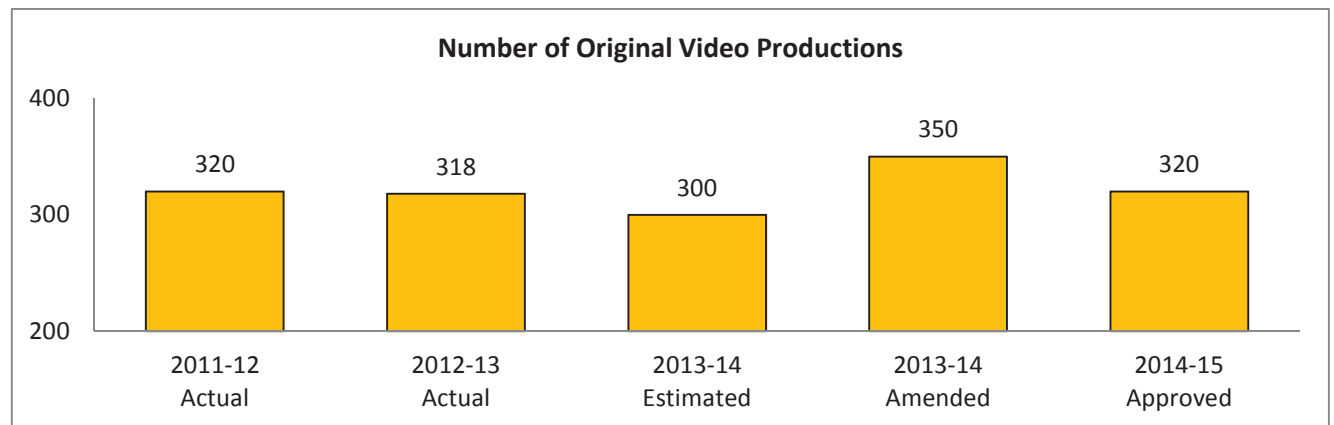
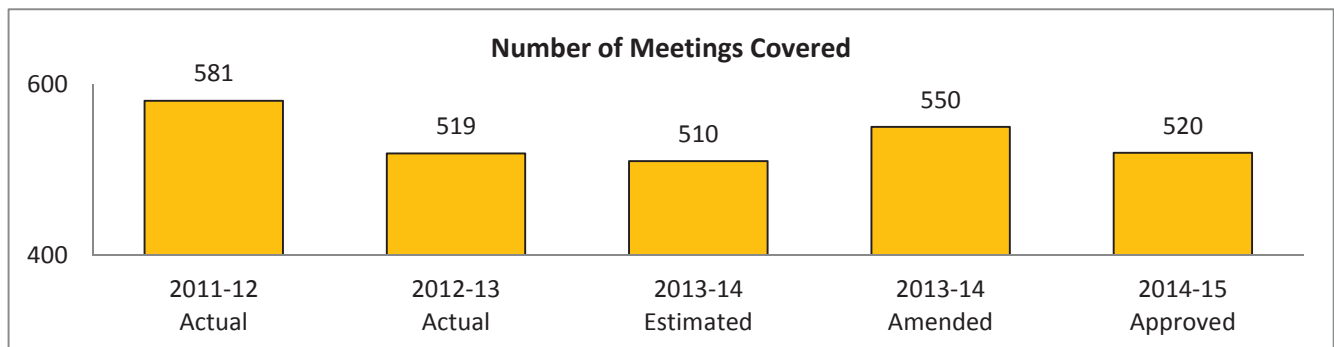


Doug Matthews
Chief Communications Director

Budget Highlights

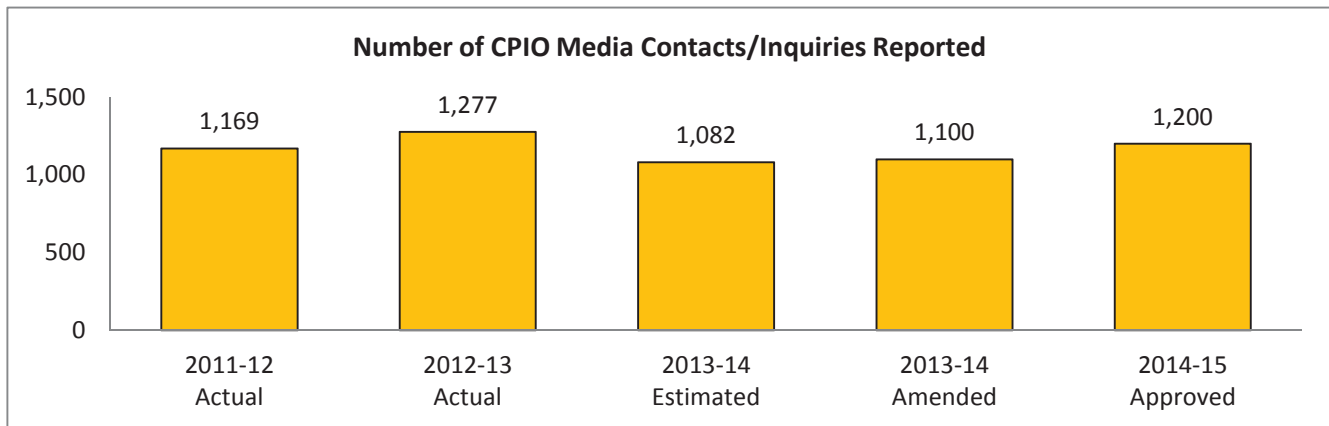
Video Production Services

ATXN continues to play a critical role in our ability to inform and involve our residents in City activities. While coverage of meetings remains the core focus of the team, they now provide significant support in the City's overall communications efforts. Their role now includes provision of public service announcements (PSAs) and issues-driven coverage, on-demand/streaming access to video, and the widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications and engagement initiatives. The station has also taken a leadership role in video-driven social media, which continues to be a key area for growth in our outreach efforts. The station will undergo a complete technical renovation in FY 2013-14 and early FY 2014-15 that will expand the station's ability to cover meetings at key satellite locations, increase the overall efficiency and redundancy of the channel, and prepare the station for full digital/HD video distribution.



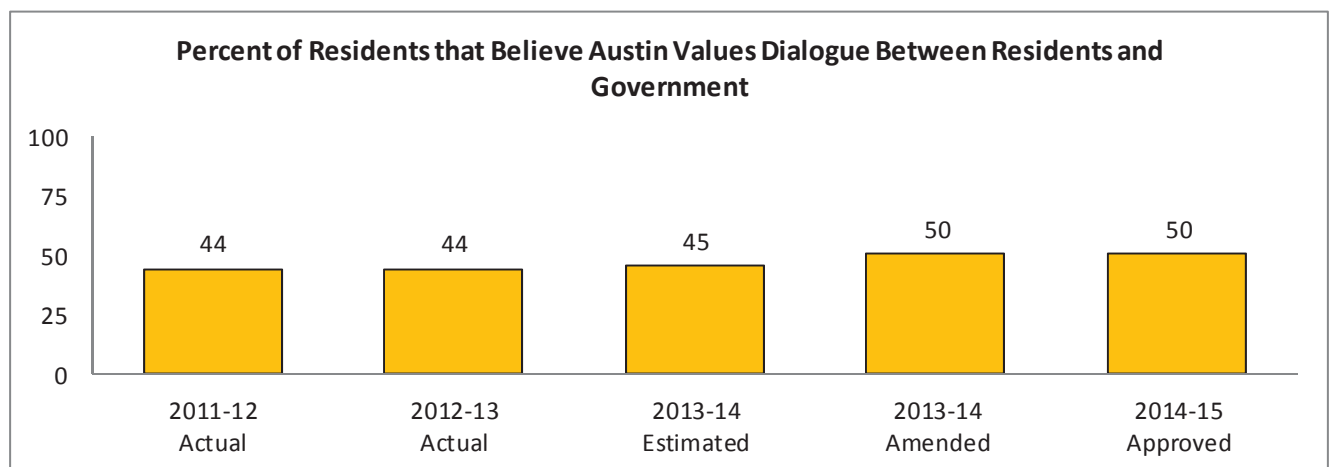
Media Relations

With the increasing popularity of Austin as a destination for major special events (SXSW, ACL, X Games, US Grand Prix), there is an acute demand for coordination of communication efforts across all departments, the public, our visitors, and the organizing entities. CPIO anticipates an increased demand for media support and planning as the City Council expands from 7 to 11 members. The Media Relations division also has primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels, which continue to grow in number, complexity, and activity. A key performance factor not directly reflected in this measure is the increasing complexity of many of the issues handled by the division, as more local media outlets are turning to more investigative-style reporting that has consumed a greater amount of time and attention from the team.



Community Engagement

Community engagement continues to play a critical role in the overall CPIO communications strategy, recognizing the value and importance of meaningful dialogue with residents. Over the past two years, the division has placed a focus and emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations, as well as others that might have limited access to government. At the same time, we have been working to provide a common standard for engagement across the organization that helps to ensure that participants on both sides of the dialogue find value in their participation. A particular focus in the coming year will be on developing strategic community partnerships that will expand our capacity for meaningful dialogue.



Communications and Public Information

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$96,995
New Investments		
Graphic Designer position reimbursed by Austin Resource Recovery.	1.00	\$0

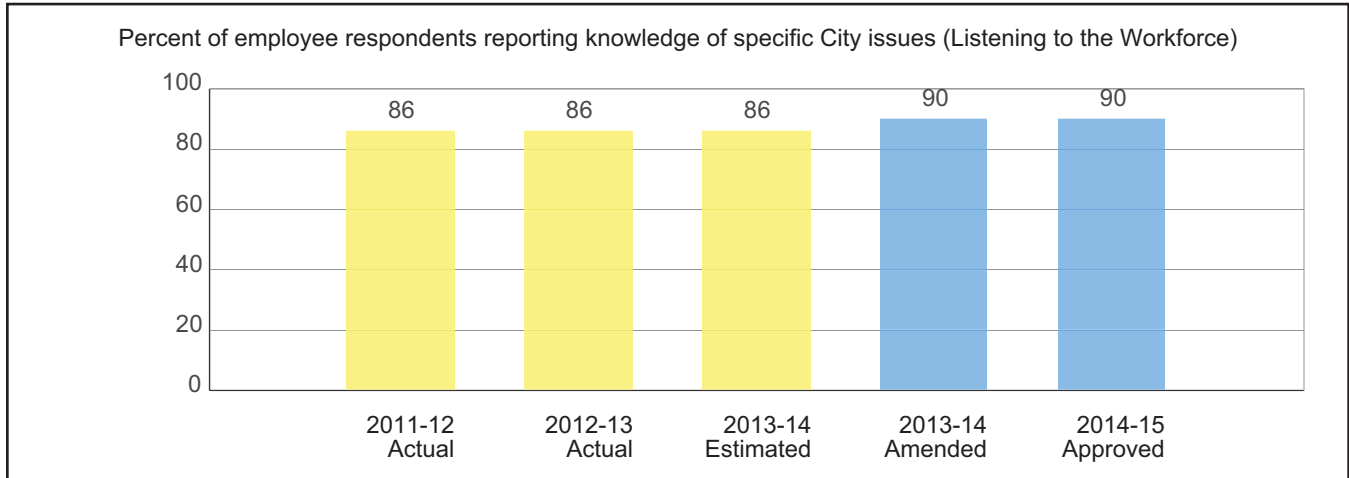
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Community Engagement

The purpose of the Community Engagement activity is to provide strategy, planning and facilitation services to City management, Council and departments to create consistent and effective communication, engagement and participation processes.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	66,858	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	318,810	475,146	591,030	606,733	656,261
Total Requirements	\$385,668	\$475,146	\$591,030	\$606,733	\$656,261
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	4.65	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55
Total FTEs	4.65	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55
Performance Measures					
Number of facilitated community engagement events or activities	84	52	90	70	90
Percent of employee respondents reporting knowledge of specific City issues (Listening to the Workforce)	86	86	86	90	90
Percent of residents that believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	44	44	45	50	50

Services

Coordinate the annual CityWorks Academy and AustinCorps programs; Consult with departments and leadership on communications, marketing, engagement and facilitation strategy; Provide facilitation and mediation services; Develop and implement marketing communications plans on major Citywide initiatives; Lead and/or assist in the planning and execution of community events and campaigns related to City activities and programs; Facilitate and coordinate inter- and intra-departmental communications on major Citywide issues and initiatives.

Contact

David Matustik, Public Information Deputy Officer, 512-974-2406

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

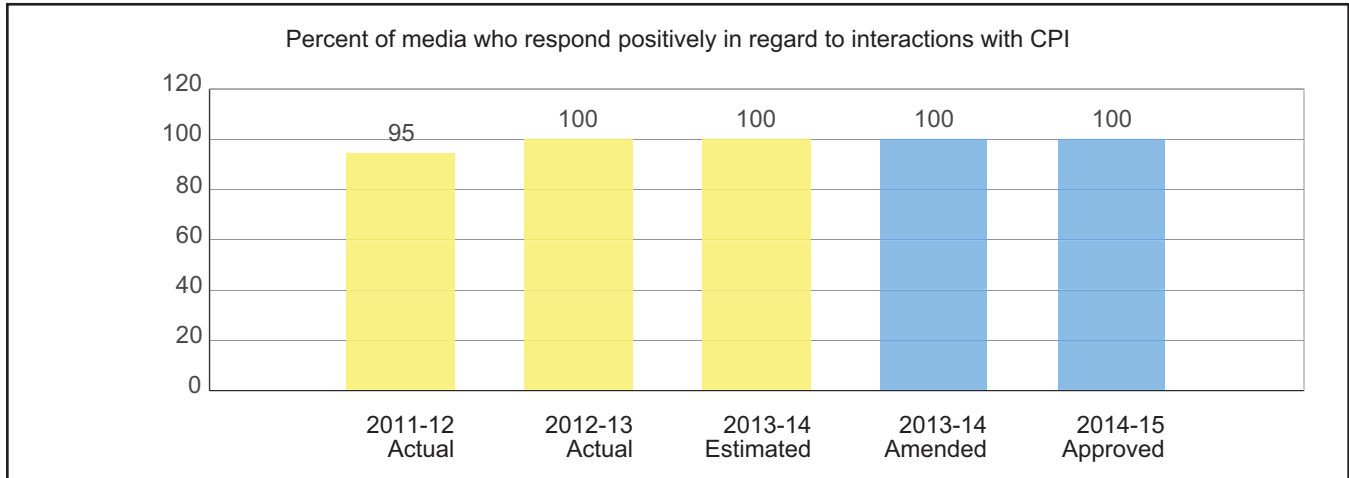
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Communications

Activity: Media Relations

The purpose of the Media Relations activity is to provide information to representatives of the media so they can provide a balanced representation of a City issue and/or policy decision.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	2,826	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	311,297	344,782	309,288	334,366	356,787
Total Requirements	\$311,297	\$347,608	\$309,288	\$334,366	\$356,787
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.35	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45
Total FTEs	3.35	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45
Performance Measures					
Number of CPI media contacts/inquiries reported	1,169	1,277	1,082	1,100	1,200
Number of CPI-specific Public Information Requests processed	354	263	440	350	350
Percent of media who respond positively in regard to interactions with CPI	95	100	100	100	100

Services

News release distribution; News release writing; Media requests and assistance; Developing/coordinating multi-departmental response; Emergency management response with the Office of Emergency Management; Media assistance for City Council meetings; Public Information Requests tracking and monitoring; Assisting in communications for multi-departmental public information personnel; Corporate media training; online media activity database and public information tracking system.

Contact

Reyne Telles, Media Relations Manager, 512-974-7988

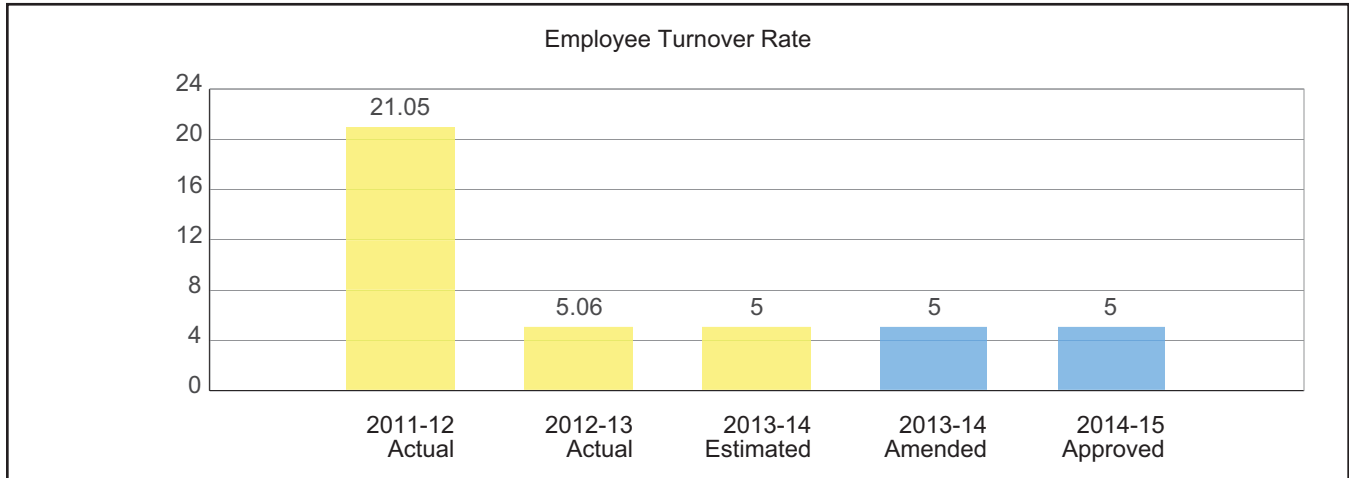
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	4,414	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	359,318	421,954	479,034	482,156	435,837
Total Requirements	\$363,732	\$421,954	\$479,034	\$482,156	\$435,837
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total FTEs	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	5	37	35	35	33
Employee Turnover Rate	21.05	5.06	5	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	18.76	24.31	25	25	25

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

Communications and Public Information

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	529	1,343	1,365	1,365	30,367
Total Requirements	\$529	\$1,343	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$30,367

Contact

Pamela Jay, Budget Consultant, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

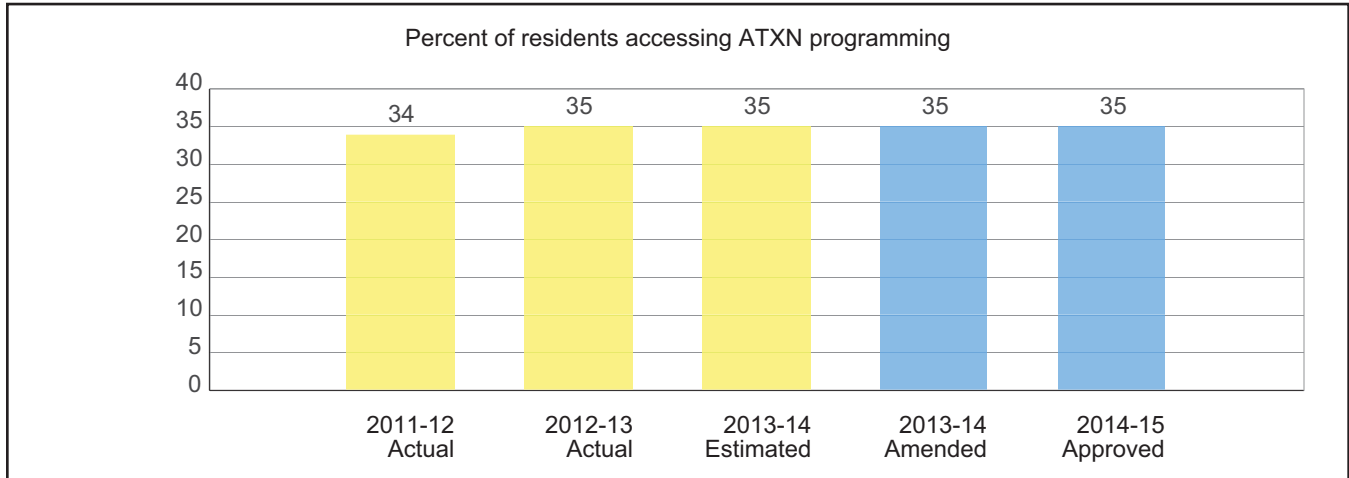
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Video Production Services

Activity: Video Production Services

The purpose of the Video Production Services activity is to make City government meetings and special community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and to provide electronic media production services for internal and external customers.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	61,753	75,029	162,726	159,126	164,019
Support Services Fund	616,717	624,604	647,759	694,682	715,322
Total Requirements	\$678,470	\$699,632	\$810,485	\$853,808	\$879,341
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Number of meetings accessible online	555	540	510	550	520
Number of meetings covered	581	519	510	550	520
Number of original video productions	320	318	300	350	320
Percent of residents accessing ATXN programming	34	35	35	35	35

Services

Cable ATXN coverage of Council Meetings; City news conferences; Council MBE/WBE Subcommittee; Council Emerging Technology Subcommittee; Council Audit/Finance Subcommittee; Council Public Health & Human Services Subcommittee; Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; Cap Metro Board of Directors; Community Action Network Resource Council; Zoning and Platting Commission; Planning Commission; Board of Adjustment; Plaza concerts; Design Commission; Historic Landmark Commission; Downtown Commission; Arts Commission; Music Commission; Environmental Board; Human Rights Commission; Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities; Telecommunications Commission; Resource Management Commission; special events and meetings; Additional electronic media production services include: corporate-initiated projects; City Hall lobby and ATXN billboard digital signage design; implementation for marketing/promotion of City information and electronic media design/video; editing assistance for depts.; Council Closed Captioning and Radio Broadcasts.

Contact

Keith Reeves, ATXN Manager, 512-974-7952

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

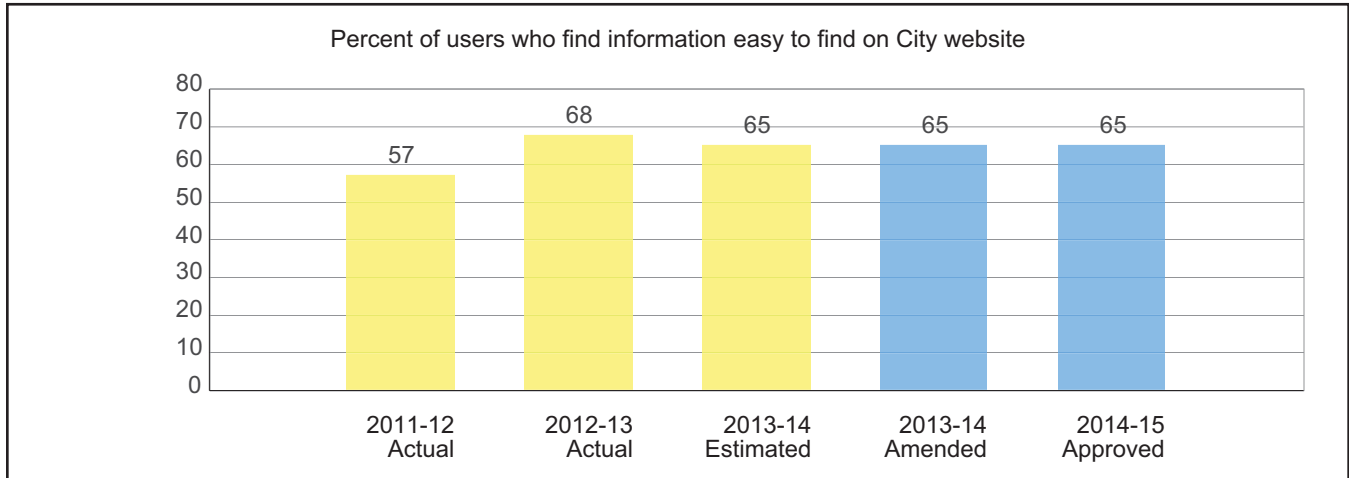
Communications and Public Information

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Web Services & Graphic Design

Activity: Web Services & Graphic Design

The purpose of the Creative Services activity is to provide 24-hour access to the public so it can get information about City of Austin services/events whenever needed.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	594	0	89,011
Support Services Fund	356,671	441,625	493,365	463,423	494,342
Total Requirements	\$356,671	\$441,625	\$493,959	\$463,423	\$583,353
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Percent increase in subscribers to corporate electronic and social media outreach tools	48	65	100	50	65
Percent of users who find information easy to find on City website	57	68	65	65	65
Total number of unique visits to City website (millions)	9.7	11.1	11.8	11	12

Services

Internet benchmarking; Create/maintain Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web sites; Assist departments to establish/create and update Web applications; Maintain Web site home page of the internet/intranet; Posting of all Council and Departmental agendas; Graphic design for internet/intranet; Content management/redesign (in cooperation with CTM).

Contact

Chris Florance, Public Info & Mktng Corp Manager, 512-974-2980

Communications and Public Information: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	\$630,106	\$819,928	\$900,318	\$941,099	\$1,013,048
Community Engagement	318,810	475,146	591,030	606,733	656,261
Media Relations	311,297	344,782	309,288	334,366	356,787
Support Services	\$359,318	\$421,954	\$479,034	\$482,156	\$435,837
Departmental Support Services	359,318	421,954	479,034	482,156	435,837
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$529	\$1,343	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$30,367
Other Requirements	529	1,343	1,365	1,365	9,039
Transfers	0	0	0	0	21,328
Video Production Services	\$616,717	\$624,604	\$647,759	\$694,682	\$715,322
Video Production Services	616,717	624,604	647,759	694,682	715,322
Web Services & Graphic Design	\$356,671	\$441,625	\$493,365	\$463,423	\$494,342
Web Services & Graphic Design	356,671	441,625	493,365	463,423	494,342
Total	\$1,963,342	\$2,309,455	\$2,521,841	\$2,582,725	\$2,688,916

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

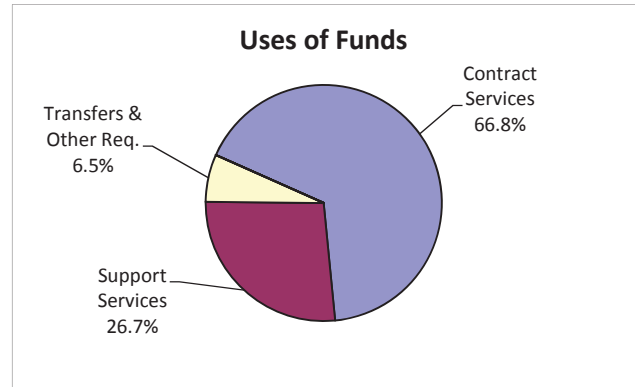
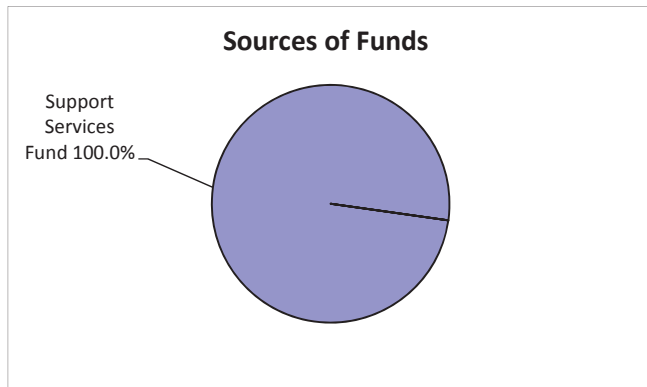
Communications	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Community Engagement	4.65	5.65	5.55	5.55	5.55
Media Relations	3.35	3.35	3.45	3.45	3.45
Support Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Departmental Support Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Video Production Services	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Video Production Services	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Web Services & Graphic Design	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Total	21.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	24.00

Communications and Public Information: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Communications	\$66,858	\$2,826	\$0	\$0	\$0
Community Engagement	66,858	0	0	0	0
Media Relations	0	2,826	0	0	0
Support Services	\$4,414	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	4,414	0	0	0	0
Video Production Services	\$61,753	\$75,029	\$162,726	\$159,126	\$164,019
Video Production Services	61,753	75,029	162,726	159,126	164,019
Web Services & Graphic Design	\$0	\$0	\$594	\$0	\$89,011
Web Services & Graphic Design	0	0	594	0	89,011
Total	\$133,025	\$77,854	\$163,320	\$159,126	\$253,030



Contract Management



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Capital Projects Management Fund					
Revenue	\$4,826,302	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$6,408,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	77.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$0	\$4,294,713	\$4,736,119	\$4,806,422	\$5,267,669
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	44.00
Total Budget	\$6,408,364	\$4,294,713	\$4,736,119	\$4,806,422	\$5,267,669

*Footnote: FY 2011-12 and prior year funding for Real Estate is shown under the Contract Management Department. Beginning in FY 2012-13, funding for Real Estate is reflected under the Office of Real Estate Services.

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Contract Management Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Contract Services

Contract Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Transfers

Contract Management Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Contract Management Department (CMD) is to administer the procurement of professional and construction services and to execute and manage contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements resulting in improved quality of life for all City of Austin residents.

Goals

Deliver a high level of service to stakeholders and customers.

- Ensure 90% of customers are satisfied with CMD services.

Provide efficient and quality professional service and construction procurement contracting services.

- Maintain the average number of days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed at 60 or fewer days.
 - Ensure 100% of construction sites are visited within 25 days of the Notice to Proceed.
 - Ensure 80% of the established Professional Service and Alternative Delivery Method procurement and contracting schedules are met.
 - Maintain the average number of days between construction low bid issuance and contract execution at 133 or fewer days.
-

Contract Management

Message from the Director

The Contract Management Department (CMD) provides contracting services such as procurement of contracts, development and execution of contracts, and contract management and compliance services for capital improvement project delivery. Primary customers include City of Austin (COA) internal departments, contractors, consultants and vendors who conduct business with the COA. These services are integral to facilitating effective and efficient capital improvements that, in turn, result in an improved quality of life for Austin residents.

During FY 2014-15, emphasis is on maintaining, evaluating, and fine tuning current processes to ensure continual consistency and exceptional service to customers in CIP delivery. Working towards continuous improvement, CMD commits to maintaining equitable procurement and contracting processes, while managing workload and providing staff development opportunities.

The below initiatives are continually monitored and assessed by the department.

- Prevailing Wage Program: CMD developed a comprehensive plan to address wage compliance on construction sites and new business developments. CMD received recommendations from the Construction Advisory Committee during the planning process, and integrated those suggestions into the program. As a result of these improvements, and the addition of an FTE, senior staff has had the time needed to work with the Workers Defense Project and respond to an increase of Private/Public initiatives without impacting the Prevailing Wage Program's effectiveness. In addition, the Wage Team has conducted 105 more onsite visits and 23 more wage audits in comparison to FY 2012-13.
- Electronic Document Imaging Management System (EDIMS): Collaboration with Communication and Technology Management (CTM) has prepared the department to transition from a paper filing system to an electronic document life cycle management system. CMD's record system is mapped to its new electronic system and is poised for full implementation. Electronic file storage in EDIMS will support the Imagine Austin objective of being Natural and Sustainable as fewer paper files are maintained and files are accessed remotely.
- Staff Development: The department's ability to effectively handle workload is reliant upon maintaining adequate staff members who are knowledgeable, skilled, and cross-trained along various functional areas. Development of its workforce enhances CMD's ability to provide high quality contract services and provides staff with greater potential for career advancement. Professional development opportunities and the State Purchasing Certification will continue to be supported by the department. State certification is a means to increase staff knowledge and enhance skills sets and abilities. The state purchasing training for Certified Texas Contract Manager (CTCM) and Certified Texas Procurement Manager (CTPM) certifications derive from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts to meet requirements for Texas Procurement and Support Service's and Government Code 2262. Staff is expected to achieve certification during FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16.

In all that CMD does, the focus is on becoming best managed while demonstrating the City's PRIDE values as the department remains dedicated to continuous evolution of providing the highest quality of contracting services to internal and external customers through best-practice processes, and serving partners in the Capital Project Delivery realm.



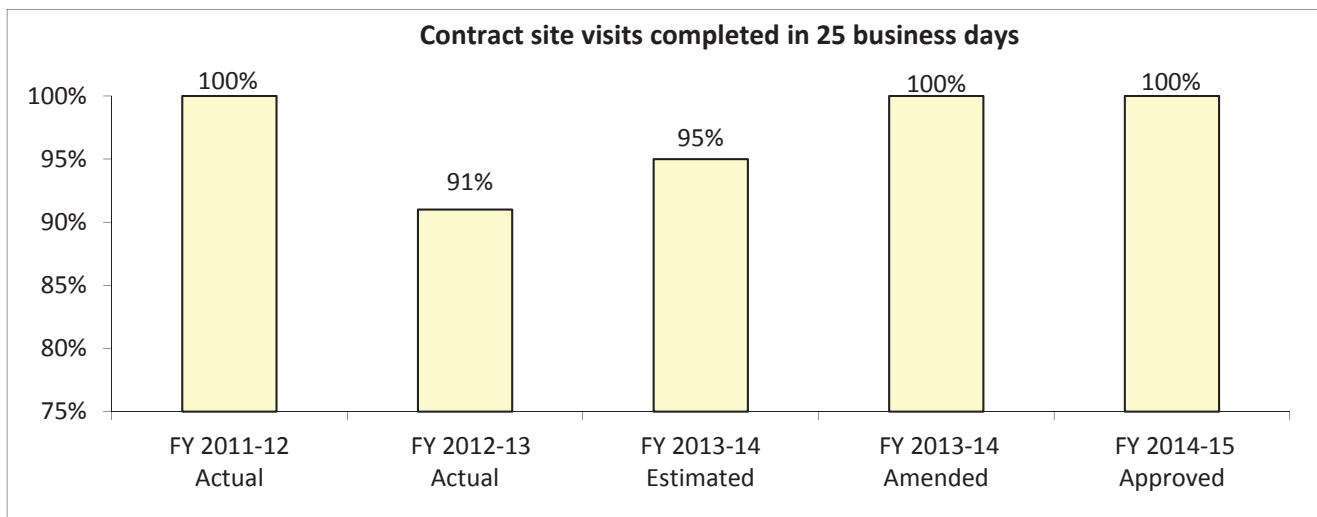
Rosie Truelove
Director, Contract Management

Budget Highlights

The Contract Management Department (CMD) includes two Programs: Contract Services and Support Services. The FY 2014-15 Budget for CMD includes requirements of \$5.3 million and 44 full-time equivalents. This includes an increase of \$186,261 for wage adjustments and an increase in City contributions for health insurance. The department consists of four divisions: the Office of Director, Contract Procurement, Contract Development & Administration, and Contract Management. The divisions work in sync to ensure that contract services are provided efficiently and consistently to our client departments who in turn deliver quality infrastructure to City of Austin residents.

Contract Services

Major highlights for this upcoming fiscal year include expansion of the role of the Prevailing Wage Program, implementation of the Electronic Document Imaging Management System (EDIMS), and professional development opportunities for staff. CMD's staff will continually strengthen its Prevailing Wage Program to absorb a higher and varied workload by providing training to staff in order to prepare a robust program. Through a partnership between CMD and CTM implementation, of EDIMS will continue in FY 2014-15. EDIMS provides document lifecycle management, along with search and retrieval options that allow efficiency for the department and convenience for client utilization, thus enhancing the accommodation distribution. Professional development opportunities are developed at the department level, as well as by each employee's respective Division Manager who establishes individual development plans. Certification is a continual goal; to date, two employees have received certification and six have completed all the required course material needed to sit for the exam.



During FY 2012-13, CMD underwent a review of the Prevailing Wage Program. Based on stakeholder feedback, CMD chose to modify the initial site visit timeframe requirements from 15 to 25 days to capture a larger amount of workers on the job site. This has proven to be an effective timeframe to ensure that workers are on-site and maximizes the benefit of the initial site visit.

Contract Management Significant Changes

Support Service Fund

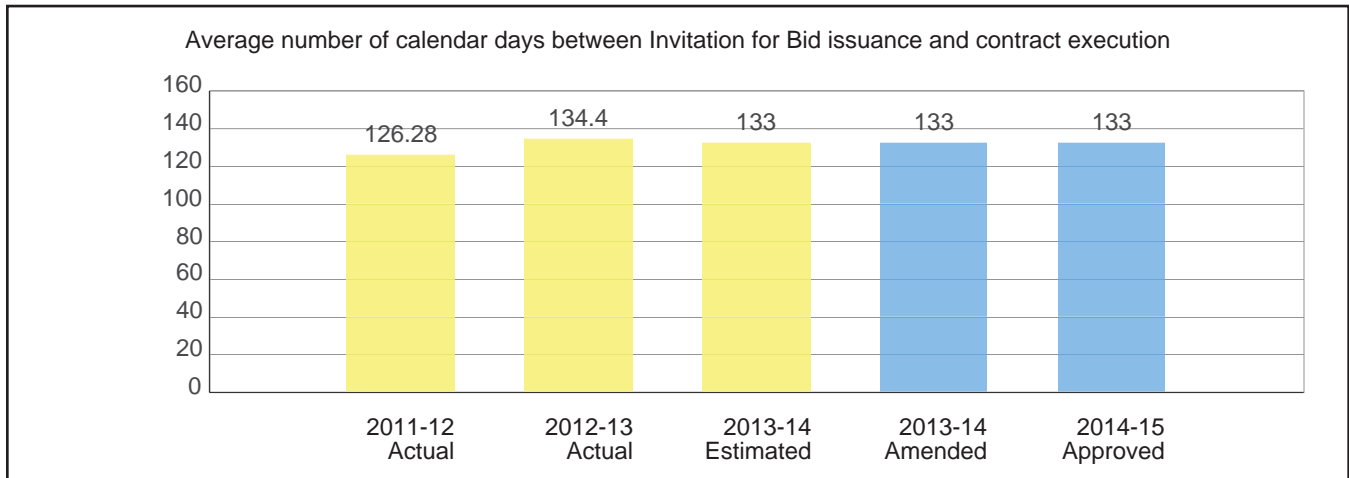
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$186,261
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$345,387
Department Cost Drivers		
Transferring a Survey Technician position to Public Works-Capital Projects Management Fund (CPMF).	(1.00)	(\$78,061)

Contract Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Contract Services

Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide capital contract and procurement services to ensure that the City of Austin and its contractors and consultants are in compliance with local, state, and federal standards, provisions, and equal opportunity regulations.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	2,749,973	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	3,180,873	3,471,614	3,453,857	3,519,357
Total Requirements	\$2,749,973	\$3,180,873	\$3,471,614	\$3,453,857	\$3,519,357
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund Civilian	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	34.00
Total FTEs	35.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	34.00
Performance Measures					
Total number of wage compliance site visits conducted	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	500
Average number of calendar days between Invitation for Bid issuance and contract execution	126.28	134.4	133	133	133
Average number of calendar days between rotation list assignment request and notice to proceed	49.78	50.48	60	60	60
Percentage of new construction contract site visits completed within 25 business days of Notice to Proceed	100	91.2	95	100	100

Services

Procuring capital project services for construction and professional services; opening and certifying bids; facilitating the evaluation of proposals; ensuring compliance with the MBE/WBE ordinance provisions and requirements; ensuring compliance with the anti-lobbying ordinance and statutory requirements; contract execution and administration; prevailing wage compliance; and rotation list management.

Contact

Rolando Fernandez, Assistant Director, 512-974-7749

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Office of Real Estate Services

The purpose of the Office of Real Estate Services activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs and build their projects on time and within budget. This program dissolved in FY 2012-13 budget and functions have been transferred to the Office of Real Estate Services Department.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	2,766,687	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$2,766,687	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund Civilian	34.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	34.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Rental payment and collection; Real property acquisition; Lease provision enforcement; Leasing; Consulting; Easement release and ROW vacation review and processing; Property inspections; Site selection; Demolition; Title cure; Appraisal preparation; Environmental research and review.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Contract Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Program Management

Activity: Program Management

The purpose of the Program Management activity is to provide program management services for the projects managed by Contract and Land Management to ensure high quality projects are delivered on schedule and within budget. This program dissolved in FY 2012-13 budget and the functions have been transferred to the Contract Management Department, the Capital Planning Office, and the Public Works Department.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	16,155	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$16,155	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Project coordination, tracking and reporting; project public information; contractor assistance program; traffic control plan development, review and permitting; Project quality assurance and quality control; project claims resolution; contract audits; IT project management; MBE/WBE ordinance compliance coordination, reporting and training.

Contact

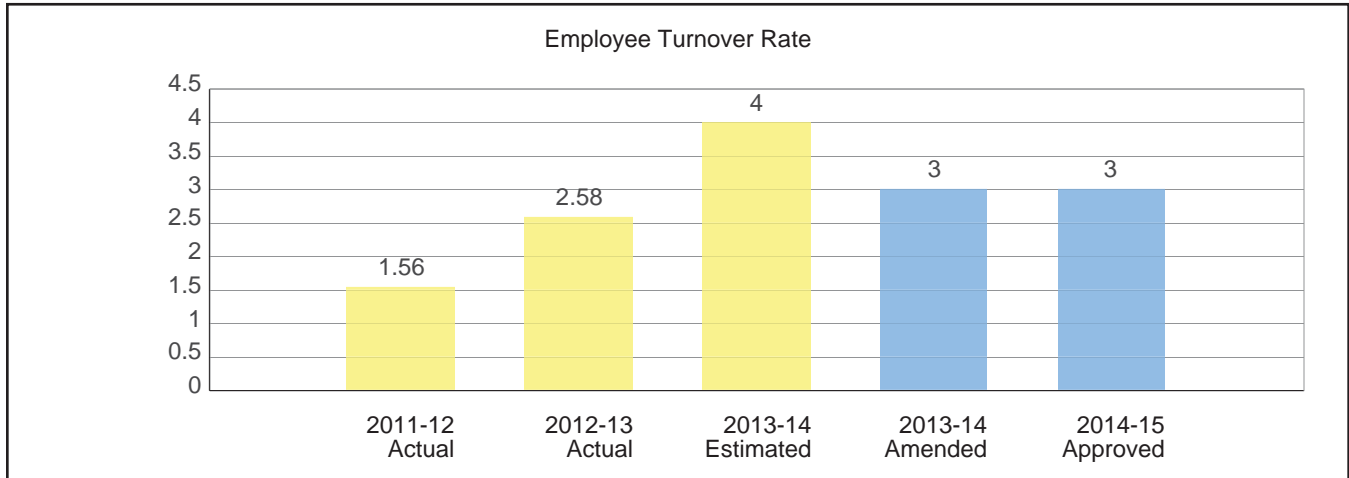
Mike Boyle, PMO Division Manager, 512-974-7983

Contract Management Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Contract Management Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Capital Projects Management Fund	875,550	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	0	1,111,041	1,261,667	1,349,727	1,402,925
Total Requirements	\$875,550	\$1,111,041	\$1,261,667	\$1,349,727	\$1,402,925
Full-Time Equivalents					
Capital Projects Management Fund					
Civilian	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	8.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	89	0	0	0	0
Employee Turnover Rate	1.56	2.58	4	3	3
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	38.57	38.2	38	30	36
Percentage of customers satisfied with CMD services	90	95.8	90	90	90

Services

Office of the director; financial monitoring; budgeting; accounting; purchasing; human resources; facility expenses; information technology support; public information; safety; customer service; audit/internal review; business process improvement; maintaining data and documentation.

Contact

Rosie Truelove, Director, 512-974-3604

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Contract Management

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	2,799	2,838	2,838	345,387
Total Requirements	\$0	\$2,799	\$2,838	\$2,838	\$345,387

Contact

Melissa Pool, Administrative & Finance Manager, 512-974-7052

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Contract Management: 2014-15

<i>Capital Projects Management Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Contract Services	\$2,749,973	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Contract Services	2,749,973	0	0	0	0
Office of Real Estate Services	\$2,766,687	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Office of Real Estate Services	2,766,687	0	0	0	0
Program Management	\$16,155	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Program Management	16,155	0	0	0	0
Support Services	\$875,550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	875,550	0	0	0	0
Total	\$6,408,364	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Contract Services	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contract Services	35.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office of Real Estate Services	34.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office of Real Estate Services	34.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Support Services	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Departmental Support Services	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	77.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Contract Management: 2014-15

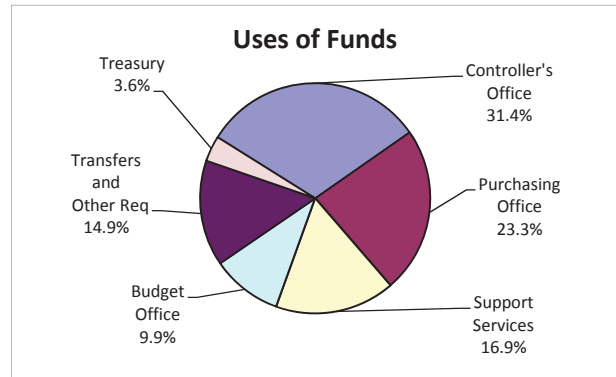
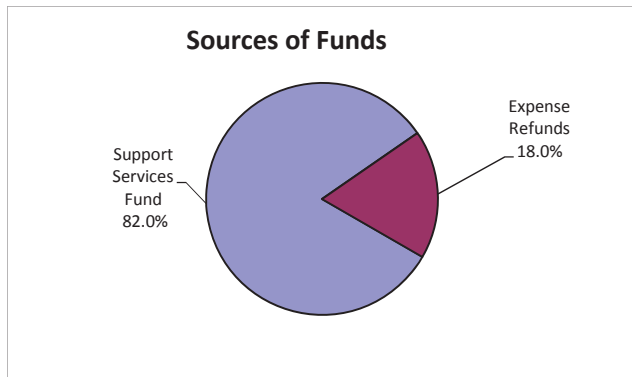
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Contract Services	\$0	\$3,180,873	\$3,471,614	\$3,453,857	\$3,519,357
Contract Services	0	3,180,873	3,471,614	3,453,857	3,519,357
Support Services	\$0	\$1,111,041	\$1,261,667	\$1,349,727	\$1,402,925
Departmental Support Services	0	1,111,041	1,261,667	1,349,727	1,402,925
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$2,799	\$2,838	\$2,838	\$345,387
Other Requirements	0	2,799	2,838	2,838	16,826
Transfers	0	0	0	0	328,561
Total	\$0	\$4,294,713	\$4,736,119	\$4,806,422	\$5,267,669

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Contract Services	0.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	34.00
Contract Services	0.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	34.00
Support Services	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Departmental Support Services	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total	0.00	44.00	45.00	45.00	44.00



Financial Services



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$28,619,533	\$18,350,636	\$21,581,855	\$21,756,674	\$23,996,951
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	358.85	186.50	189.50	189.50	190.50
Sustainability Fund	\$2,985,837	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,499	\$3,753,871	\$0
Expense Refunds	\$8,407,618	\$4,899,887	\$5,219,417	\$5,194,313	\$5,254,944
Grants	\$750,000	\$0	\$915,261	\$915,261	\$0
Total Budget	\$40,762,988	\$26,698,102	\$31,322,032	\$31,620,119	\$29,251,895

Note: Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level. Also new for FY 2014-15, Transfers from Sustainability Fund to the Housing Fund are being shown as Financial Services expenditures. In previous budgets this transfer was not reflected within departmental budget pages.

Financial Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Budget Office

Budget

Controller's Office

Accounting and Reporting
Accounts Payable
Payroll

Purchasing Office

Contract Services
Procurement

Treasury Office

Cash and Investment Management
Debt Management

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Financial Services

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Financial Services Department is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers so that they can accomplish their missions.

Goals

Maximize the City's return on investments in accordance with the adopted investment policies, achieving an annual yield that is equal to or exceeds the one-year constant-maturity Treasury Bill rate.

Provide cost effective citywide support services to departments, management and Council by maintaining total support costs at a constant percentage of the total operating budget and capital spending plan.

Provide accurate and timely financial information to departments, management, and Council by realizing 100% or more of budgeted General Fund revenue, responding to 65% of Council budget questions within 5 days, and delivering financial reports within 55 days of the close of the accounting period.

Continue to incorporate sustainability as a key influencing factor in the way the City procures its goods and services by increasing the use of sustainability criteria in solicitations by 5% per year. Additionally, incorporate sustainable business practices within Financial Services.

Receive a "clean-opinion" on the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Financial Services

Message from the Director

Austin's strong regional economy has continued to outpace most other areas of the U.S. during the steady national economic recovery. Austin is consistently recognized among the most inventive, creative, wired, educated, fit, and loved cities in which to live and work. As a result, Austin's diverse economic base and quality of life have fueled its steady growth and attraction of employers and new citizens.

The hard work of the City Council and City management in maintaining conservative and financially responsible budgetary practices included approval of structurally balanced budgets, expenditure controls, and the strategic use of one-time resources to fund non-recurring expenditures, which has positioned Austin for structural balance again in FY 2014-15. Continued support of the City Council and City Manager has been a primary goal of the Financial Services Department (FSD), as their fiscal agent, while providing the information, analysis, and policy recommendations necessary for well-informed decision making about the City's financial health.

This commitment to strong and conservative financial management and ensuring structurally balanced budgets, along with the resiliency of the Austin economy, has been vital to maintaining the City's AAA bond rating on its general obligation debt. Maintaining the highest possible ratings ensures lower interest rates on debt issuances, thus reducing costs to taxpayers.

The Budget Office plays a key role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the City Council, City management and Austin citizens. The Budget Office remains committed to ensuring a high level of community and stakeholder engagement as well as a transparent and data-driven approach to making budget recommendations. This commitment is demonstrated throughout the year beginning with an annual citizen survey which gauges satisfaction and priority levels for City services. FSD's **Austin Finance Online (AFO)** portal www.austintexas.gov/finance provides access to extensive budget documents including the Annual Citizen Survey, Annual Performance Report, Performance Measure Database, as well as City Budget documents for the past decade.

FSD's ongoing commitment to the highest level of transparency concerning the City's financial matters is also exemplified at the AFO portal. In addition to the extensive budget documents available, AFO is a gateway to a variety of other financial documents including the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Official Statements prepared for City bond sales. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) provides detailed information about the City's financial position and activities and is prepared by the FSD Controller's Office, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governments. The CAFR basic financial statements and related notes were audited satisfying provisions of Article VII, Section 16 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City by an independent Certified Public Accountant.

AFO offers a **Vendor Connection** online tool which provides vendors a public clearinghouse to view current business opportunities with the City, subscribe to solicitations, download solicitation documents, and register for notification of any new business opportunities based on commodity codes they select. In addition, AFO offers an **Online Contract Catalog** which provides details on each of the City's active purchasing contracts and **eCheckbook** which discloses the City's payment register information. Recognizing the City's efforts in meeting the highest standard in financial transparency, the Texas State Comptroller awarded the Gold Level Leadership Circle Award for the **eCheckbook** website.

In FY 2013-14, FSD again received awards from the Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) including the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting as well as a Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement from the International City/County Management Association.

Financial Services Department remains committed to our mission of ***maintaining the financial integrity of the City and providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers.***



Elaine Hart, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

Budget Highlights

The Budget for the Financial Services Department (FSD) includes requirements of \$24.0 million and 190.50 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain or exceed all current service levels and achieve its goals and objectives.

Budget Office

The Budget Office plays a critical role in the effective financial management of the City through its efforts to provide timely and accurate information to the City Council, management and Austin's citizens. The City's FY 2013-14 Annual Budget received the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the 27th straight year—a testament to the Office's ongoing commitment to excellence. The Office's continuing citywide initiative to present data-driven reporting on departmental performance also earned it the International City/County Management Association's Certificate of Excellence in Performance Measurement in September of 2013. For FY 2014-15, the Office's budget will be increasing by \$35,000 to cover the cost of the number of areas surveyed by the annual Citizen Survey nearly doubling with the implementation of 10-ONE Council Districts. Due to the critical need for additional financial support, a Financial Consultant is added to the Budget Office. The total cost for this position, \$93,691, will be offset through a reduction in the budget for temporary personnel.

Controller's Office

The Controller's Office produces the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, manages the City's external financial audit, provides fiscal information to City management, processes payments to vendors on behalf of City departments, and manages the City's payroll system, ensuring that its employees are paid accurately and punctually. Committed to excellence, the Office has received the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting annually since 1992 with only one exception. In FY 2014-15, the Office is working on several initiatives. These initiatives include an Online Payments project that would allow the City to accept payments from customers over the web, and a business intelligence application that allows users to design and run reports used for the analysis of financial and project management information. Contractual increases of \$82,999 include increases in software support for Advantage financial accounting system, Banner payroll systems, and the City's audit contract. Due to the critical need for additional agenda management support, a Program Specialist is being added to the Director's Office. The total cost for this position, \$65,734, will be offset by repurposing a Programmer Analyst position from the Controller's Office.

Purchasing

The primary mission of the Purchasing Office is to procure goods and services for the City of Austin. In FY 2013-14, the Purchasing Office continued its focus on training and assisting departmental users with the Advantage financial accounting system.

Controller's Office and Central Purchasing programming staff are continuing to enhance a vendor web portal that promotes greater transparency. Vendor Connection was deployed to the Austin Finance Online portal in FY 2011-12. This application gives vendors unprecedented access to their contractual information with the City and streamlines the City's vendor solicitation process. Vendor Connection mitigates some of the risk associated with policy and ordinance changes that might lead vendors to be unresponsive to solicitations, which could in turn result in less competition and the City and its citizens having to pay higher prices for goods and services. In FY 2013-14, the Office conducted vendor outreach at procurement fairs in Austin and San Antonio, providing information on doing business with the City of Austin. This is a component of our ongoing effort to improve opportunities for the vendor community, including small and minority businesses.

Treasury Office

In FY 2014-15, the Treasury Office will continue to operate its two primary activities: Cash and Investment Management and Debt Management.

A bond rating is a measure of an entity's perceived ability to repay its debt. In assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, the strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements. In January 2008, Standard & Poor's Rating Group (S&P) raised both its standard long-term and its underlying rating on the City's General Obligation (G.O.) debt to "AAA," its top

classification. In April 2010, Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investors Service recalibrated their ratings of this debt from "AA+" to "AAA," and from "Aa1" to "Aaa," respectively. All three rating agencies continue to assign the City of Austin's G.O. debt their highest possible ratings. The table below lists the credit ratings assigned by Moody's to the major components of the City's outstanding debt.

City of Austin's Bond Ratings					
	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Estimated	FY 2014 Amended	FY 2015 Approved
G.O. Bonds - Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Combined Utility Revenue Bonds - Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1

While an "A" rating assigned to revenue bonds indicates good credit risk, the City of Austin's revenue bonds exceed this rating. In May 2006, Fitch upgraded its Combined Utilities Prior Lien rating from "A+" to "AA-," while Moody's upgraded these bonds from an "A2" to an "A1" rating that same month. In November 2008, Standard & Poor's upgraded this debt from "AA-" to "AA." In June 2012, Moody's upgraded the Combine Utilities to Aa1. Since these revisions, the City has maintained the higher ratings.

Despite a low-yielding market rate environment, the City's overall investment performance remains successful when compared against the return on the benchmark One-Year Constant Maturity Treasury. The daily collected bank balance at the City's depository has remained below the \$500,000 target, due to the continued efforts of Cash and Investment staff and constant fine tuning of financial models. Due to the closure of the Delphis Hanover Corporation in April 2012, the Delphis Hanover index previously used as a comparative benchmark for General Obligation financing rates is no longer available as a Performance Measure for the Treasury Office (Debt Management). Calculation of Net Debt to Assessed Valuation has been used as a Performance Measure for the Treasury Office (Debt Management) since Fiscal Year 2012-13.

Financial Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$716,576
Wage adjustments associated with implementing the City's IT market study.		\$144,150
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$1,068,564
Department Cost Drivers		
Increase for the services provided by the Travis Central and Williamson County Appraisal Districts, consistent with the terms of the contracts with both Districts.		\$141,158
Eliminating prior year one-time costs for rental of additional office space for staff displaced by the 10-ONE facilities renovation.		(\$144,829)
Increase Personnel Savings to better align with historical savings.		(\$516,676)
Increase cost for the Citizen Survey due to the new 10-ONE redistricting.		\$35,000
Annualized funding for Corporate Contract Administrator, Business Process Consultant, and new Deputy Controller positions. Positions and partial year funding were included in the FY 2013-14 Budget.		\$166,889
New Investments		
Due to the critical need for additional financial support, a Financial Consultant is being added to the Budget Office. The total cost for this position will be offset through a reduction in the budget for temporaries.	1.00	\$0
Due to the critical need for additional agenda management support, a Program Specialist for agenda coordination is being repurposed to the Director's Office.		\$0
Increase to conduct an Asian American Quality of Life Study.		\$100,000

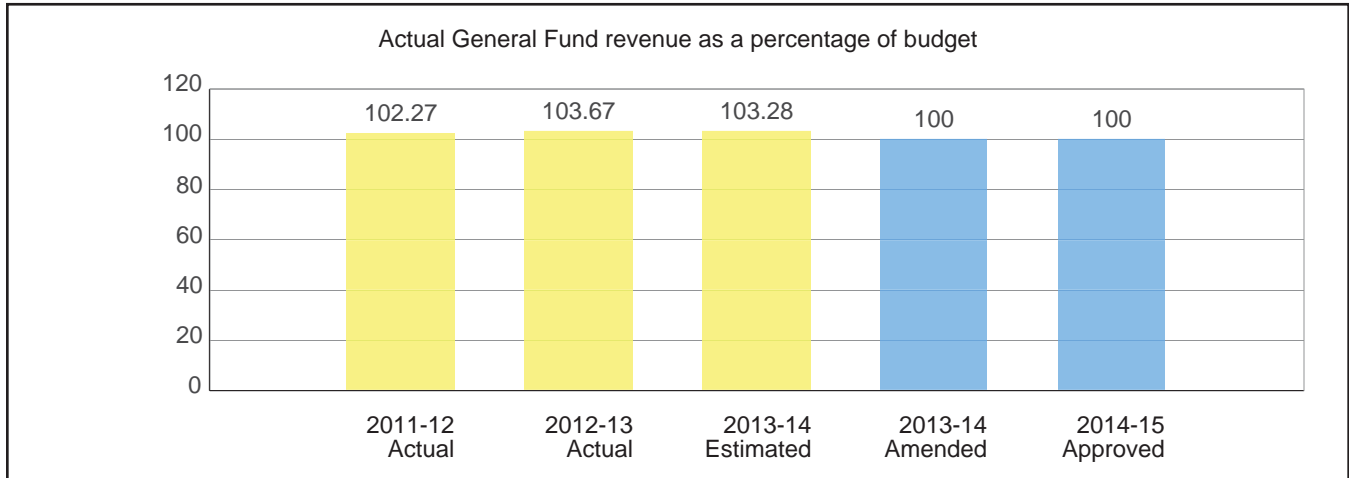
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Budget Office

Activity: Budget

The purpose of the Budget activity is to provide an annual budget and financial and performance information to City departments, management, and Council so they can make informed decisions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,317,525	2,699,860	2,929,558	2,929,558	2,903,441
Total Requirements	\$2,317,525	\$2,699,860	\$2,929,558	\$2,929,558	\$2,903,441
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	23.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Total FTEs	23.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Performance Measures					
Actual General Fund revenue as a percentage of budget	102.27	103.67	103.28	100	100
Average number of days between accounting close and when financial report is delivered	46	56	55	45	55
Number of requests of the capital & operating budget monitoring systems addressed by the eWeb team	New Meas	New Meas	3,000	1,040	3,200
Percent of Council Budget questions responded to within 5 business days	87.6	56	65	75	65
Receiving Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Services

Proposed and Approved Budget documents; 5-year forecast; 5-year Capital Improvements plan; financial and performance reports; Council presentations; Council Budget Q&A; revenue, expenditure, financial and performance monitoring; Business Plan development; Citizen Surveys; eCOMBS, eCAPRIS and ePERF budget system database management; department financial management; budget amendments; economic indicators; agenda review; media inquiries; ICMA data collection.

Contact

Ed Van Eenoo, Deputy CFO, 512-974-2610

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Building Services

Activity: Building Services

The purpose of Building Services is to provide cleaning, maintenance and security services to City buildings so that employees can work in a clean, comfortable and safe environment.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	3,199,662	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	7,368,543	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$10,568,205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	139.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	139.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Cleaning management; Integrated pest management; Building and equipment maintenance and repair; New equipment installations; Generator maintenance; Energy management; Indoor air-quality services; Graffiti removal; Locksmith services; Plumbing; Property management; Safety training and development; Building inspections for safety compliance; Fire sprinkler and alarm system installation and maintenance; Security guard services.

Contact

Eric Stockton, Building Services Officer, 512-974-7948

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Capital Planning Office

Activity: Capital Planning

The purpose of the Capital Planning activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, to recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and to monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	72,294	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	734,375	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$806,669	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

CIP document; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; integrated and strategic capital planning; bond elections and implementation; support for Bond Oversight Committee.

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

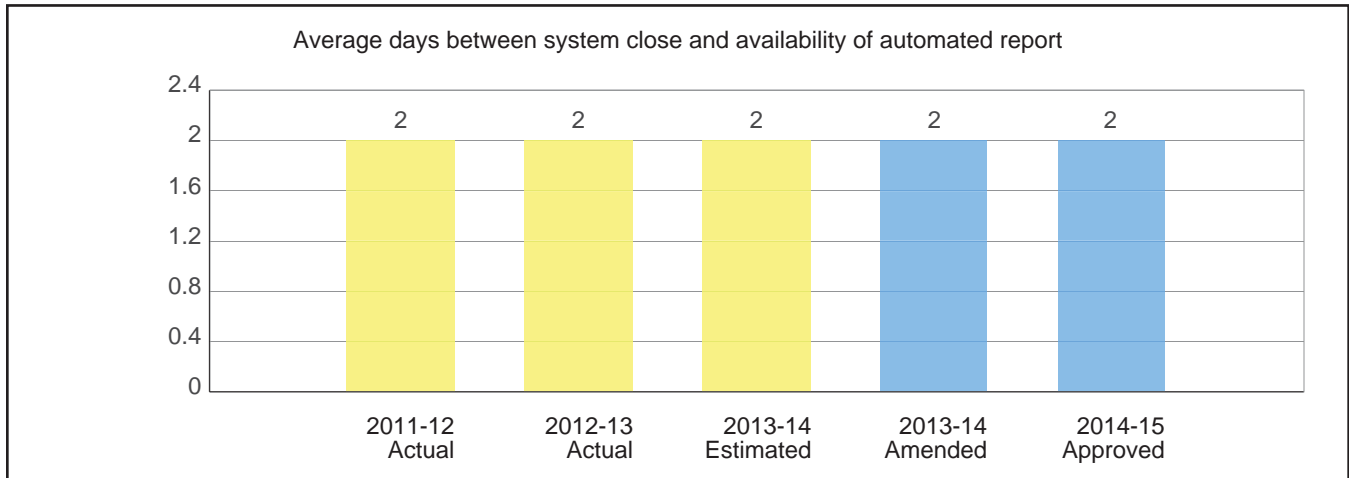
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounting and Reporting

The purpose of this activity is to provide internal controls and financial information to City management.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	323,311	312,936	311,652	311,652	311,652
Support Services Fund	5,160,820	5,745,929	6,457,612	6,457,612	6,580,392
Total Requirements	\$5,484,131	\$6,058,865	\$6,769,264	\$6,769,264	\$6,892,044

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	43.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Total FTEs	43.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	47.00

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Performance Measures					
Average days between system close and availability of automated report	2	2	2	2	2
Percentage of hotel/motel occupancy tax delinquent accounts greater than \$1,000 referred to City Legal within 75 days of delinquency	100	12	100	100	100
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) awarded "clean opinion"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Awarded Governmental Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Services

Financial reporting and analysis; production of the CAFR as well as interim financial statements and regulatory reports; open records responses; maintenance of the accounting and purchasing systems.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-1166

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

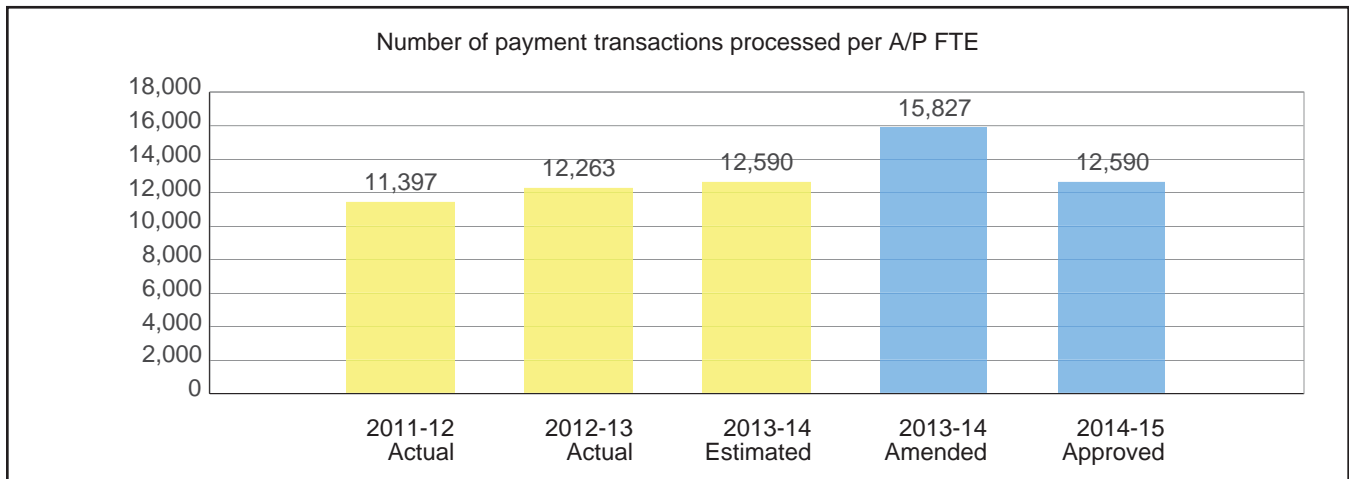
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Accounts Payable

The purpose of the Accounts Payable activity is to provide payment processing services for City departments and management in order to ensure timely vendor payments for goods and services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	864,303	972,338	1,045,785	1,045,785	1,068,442
Total Requirements	\$864,303	\$972,338	\$1,045,785	\$1,045,785	\$1,068,442
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90
Total FTEs	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90
Performance Measures					
Number of payment transactions processed for departments	158,413	170,450	175,000	220,000	175,000
Number of payment transactions processed per A/P FTE	11,397	12,263	12,590	15,827	12,590

Services

Review of department payment transactions for compliance with City policy and procedures; scheduling of payments for check generation; maintenance of citywide archive of payment and other accounting transactions; preparation and filing of year-end tax information returns; assistance with open records requests; assistance to departments; assistance on special requests.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-1166

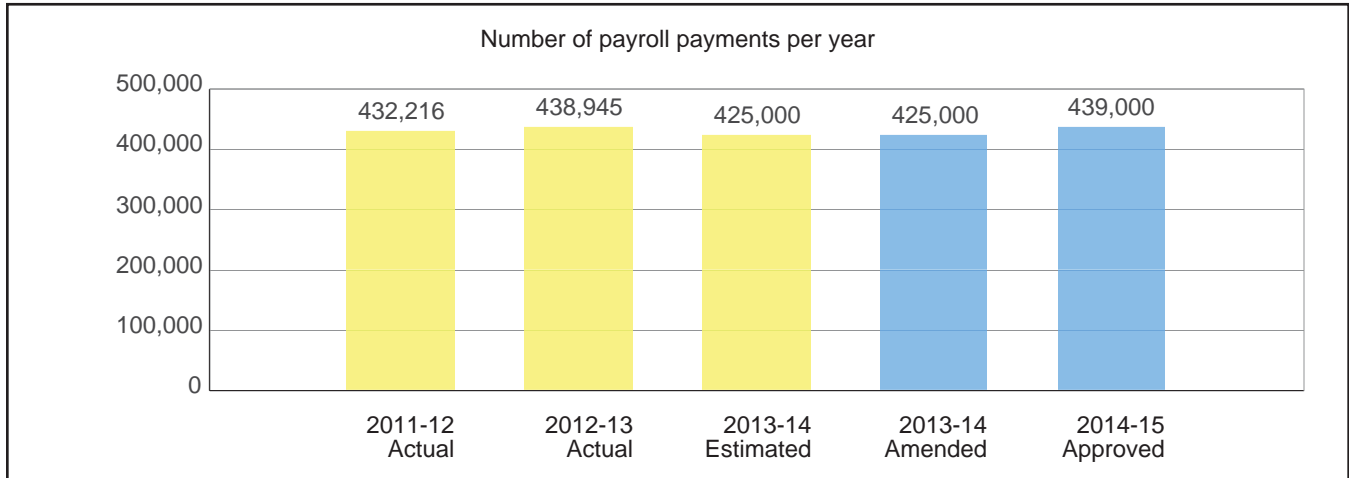
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Controller's Office

Activity: Payroll

The purpose of this activity is to provide timely payroll services for City departments so that departments pay their employees accurately.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	925,449	1,039,296	1,164,043	1,160,110	1,231,084
Total Requirements	\$925,449	\$1,039,296	\$1,164,043	\$1,160,110	\$1,231,084
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Total FTEs	8.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Performance Measures					
Cost per payroll payment (annual automated, manual and court-ordered deductions)	2.14	2.37	2.74	2.31	2.8
Number of payroll payments per year	432,216	438,945	425,000	425,000	439,000
Number of payrolls not met	0	0	0	0	0

Services

Schedules, reviews, and runs Citywide payrolls; withholds, remits, and reports employment taxes, court-ordered deductions, and other employee deductions; prepares and files biweekly, quarterly, and annual tax information returns (Form 941 and Form W-2); provides payroll data, database backup and recovery, and automation support to City departments and management; provides support to the Budget process.

Contact

Diana Thomas, Controller, 512-974-1166

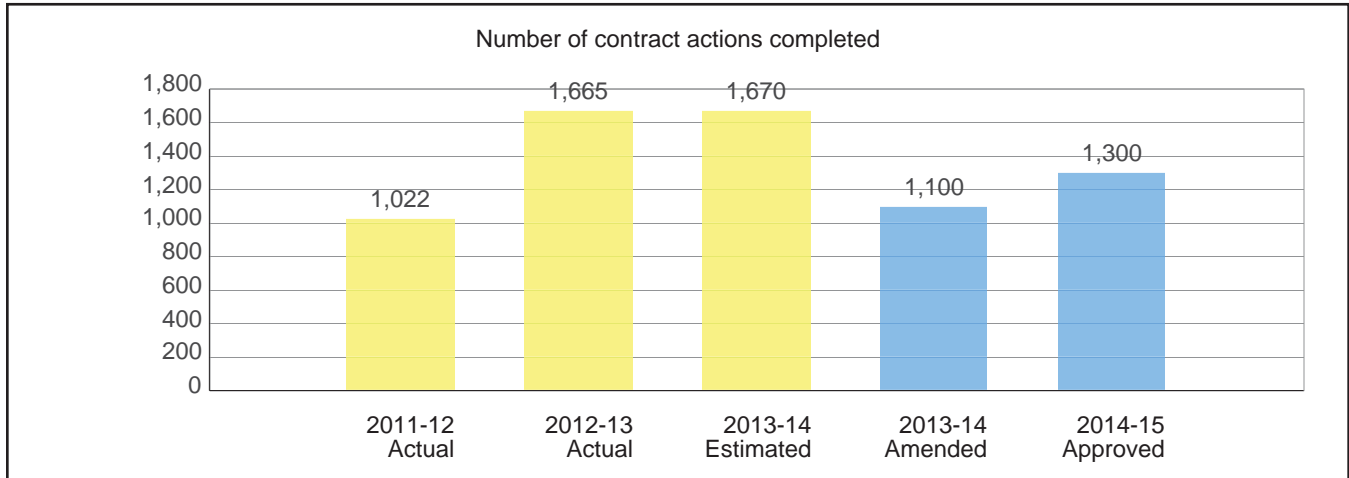
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Contract Services

The purpose of the Contract Services activity is to provide support to departments so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		273,888	220,467	126,616	61,616
Support Services Fund		1,080,197	1,573,190	1,988,806	1,988,806
Total Requirements		\$1,354,084	\$1,793,657	\$2,115,422	\$2,050,422
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian		22.50	20.00	20.50	20.50
Total FTEs		22.50	20.00	20.50	20.50
Performance Measures					
Dollar amount of cost savings and avoidance	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,000,000
Hours of outreach event and training presentations provided by staff	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	200
Number of contract actions completed	1,022	1,665	1,670	1,100	1,300

Services

Centralized Citywide contract services; Citywide procurement support services; setting up general contracts for all departments to use; Citywide contract monitoring support; Citywide asset management of new and surplus IT equipment; disposal of other assets.

Contact

Mike Benson, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2032

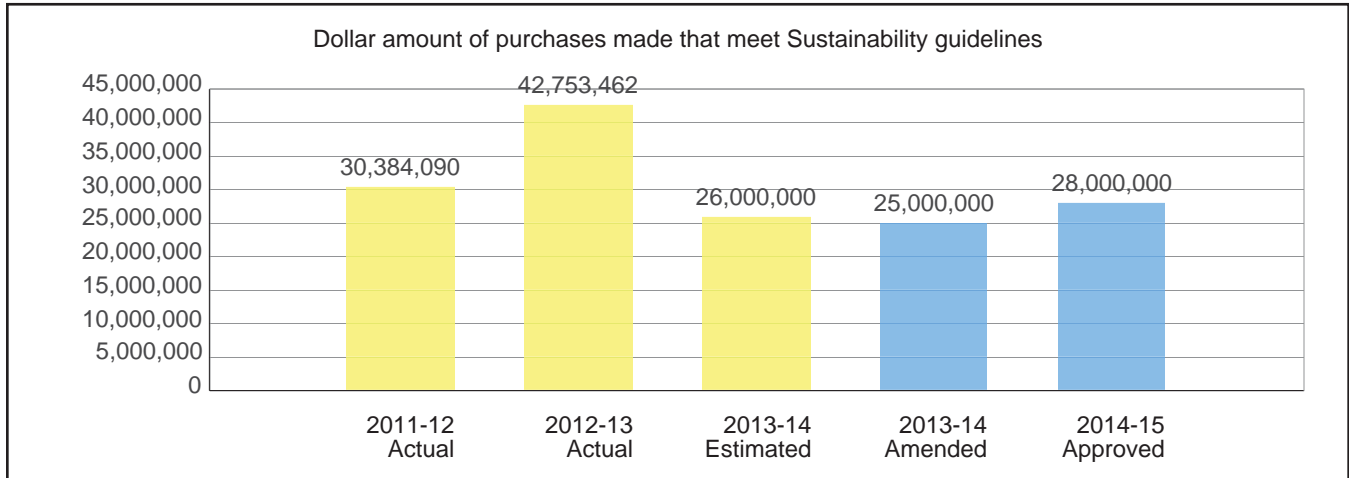
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Purchasing Office

Activity: Procurement

The purpose of the Procurement activity is to provide purchasing management and support to departments and suppliers so that the City has the resources available to accomplish its mission in a timely and cost-effective manner.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,932,671	1,886,177	1,965,902	2,012,805	2,060,128
Support Services Fund	2,125,484	2,186,434	2,718,801	2,887,547	3,457,784
Total Requirements	\$4,058,155	\$4,072,611	\$4,684,703	\$4,900,352	\$5,517,912
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	50.65	51.40	52.65	52.65	58.50
Total FTEs	50.65	51.40	52.65	52.65	58.50
Performance Measures					
Average number of bids received per solicitation	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	4
Dollar value of contract awards made by Central Purchasing Office	581,132,486	617,495,749	625,000,000	625,000,000	625,000,000
Number of purchases requiring RCAs	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	700
Percent of consent-agenda RCAs approved on consent	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	95
Percent of employees with professional certifications	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	50
Percent of procurement card transactions posted without reject	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	95
Percent of procurement card transactions signed off prior to closing deadline	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	98
Dollar amount of purchases made that meet Sustainability guidelines	30,384,090	42,753,462	26,000,000	25,000,000	28,000,000

Services

Centralized Citywide buying; Austin Energy buying; RCA process management; management of bid protests; Citywide procurement support services including business process consulting, procedural consulting, and procurement training, support, and policy; Procurement Card administration; MBE/WBE reporting.

Contact

Mike Benson, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2032

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

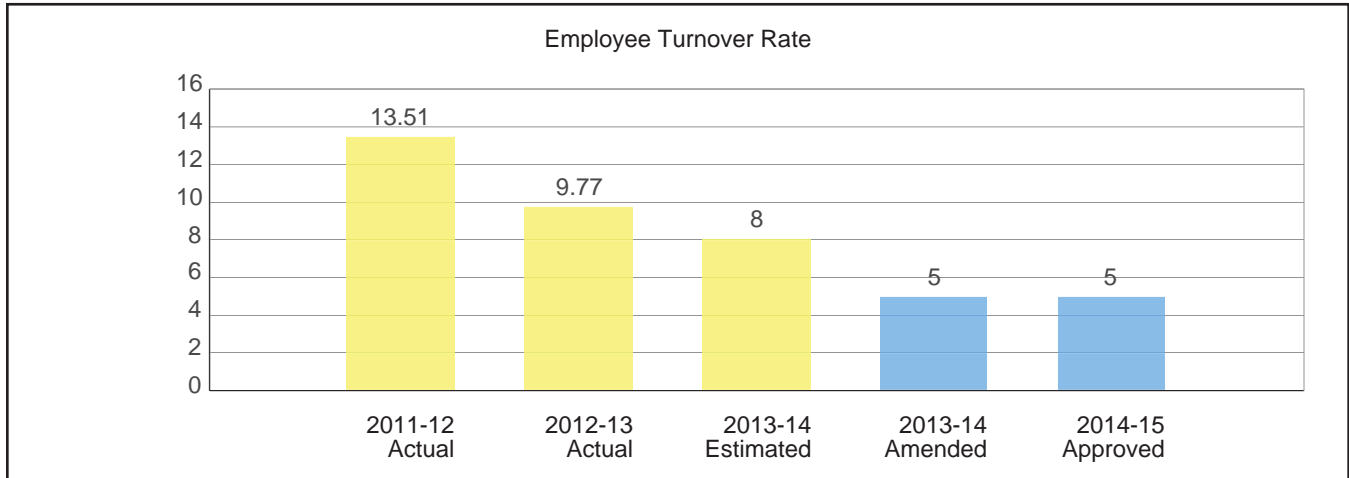
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to provide more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,608,904	1,612,041	1,743,604	1,736,597	1,799,518
Grants	750,000	0	915,261	915,261	0
Support Services Fund	4,369,047	1,386,542	2,366,334	2,366,334	3,138,917
Total Requirements	\$6,727,951	\$2,998,582	\$5,025,199	\$5,018,192	\$4,938,435
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	32.75	15.60	13.85	13.85	18.00
Total FTEs	32.75	15.60	13.85	13.85	18.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	71	30	29	29	27
Employee Turnover Rate	13.51	9.77	8	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.9	0.49	0	1	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	29.81	30.01	35	30	30

Services

Office of the Director, financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human resources, information technology support, public information, grant administration, customer service.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Activity: TARA

The purpose of Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs is to provide financial and right-of-way management services to client City departments and the City of Austin in order to maximize collected and available funds and to provide public Internet services at City and community facilities to a diverse customer service base.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	250,271	0	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	890,179	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$1,140,450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	11.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	11.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Cable television and telecommunication franchising and right-of-way management; contract negotiation and administration; franchise fee audits; staff support to certain Boards and Commissions and to Council committees; collection activities for client departments; funding and support for public access to the Internet at City and community facilities.

Contact

Rondella Hawkins, TARA Officer, 512-974-2422

Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,780,061	2,746,766	2,909,566	2,919,572	4,345,945
Sustainability Fund	2,985,837	3,447,579	3,605,499	3,753,871	0
Total Requirements	\$5,765,898	\$6,194,345	\$6,515,065	\$6,673,443	\$4,345,945

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

In prior years, Transfers from Sustainability Fund were shown only as Transfers In to Housing Fund and not as Financial Services expenditures.

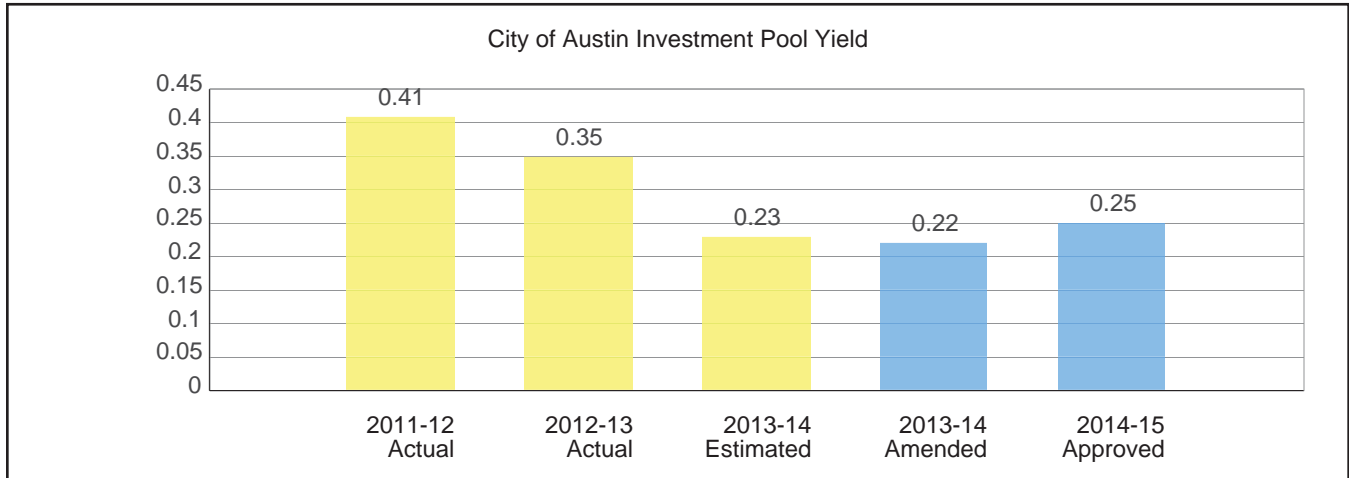
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Cash and Investment Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide cash and investment services to City Departments in order to optimize investment income and maximize financial resources.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	318,870	411,062	514,035	514,035	519,822
Support Services Fund	4,969	197	806	806	0
Total Requirements	\$323,839	\$411,259	\$514,841	\$514,841	\$519,822
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.50	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	3.50	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Average Daily Bank Balance (Collected)	299,000	485,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Cash & Investment cost divided into portfolio size as a percentage	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02
Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) in days	291	265	295	295	365
City of Austin Investment Pool Yield	0.41	0.35	0.23	0.22	0.25
Compare to US Treasury Constant Maturity (One Year)	0.16	0.14	0.1	0.12	0.12

Services

Manage portfolios; ensure compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and COA Investment Policies; administer Citywide depository, merchant card processing, armored car, and banking supplies contracts.

Contact

Belinda Erwin, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7885

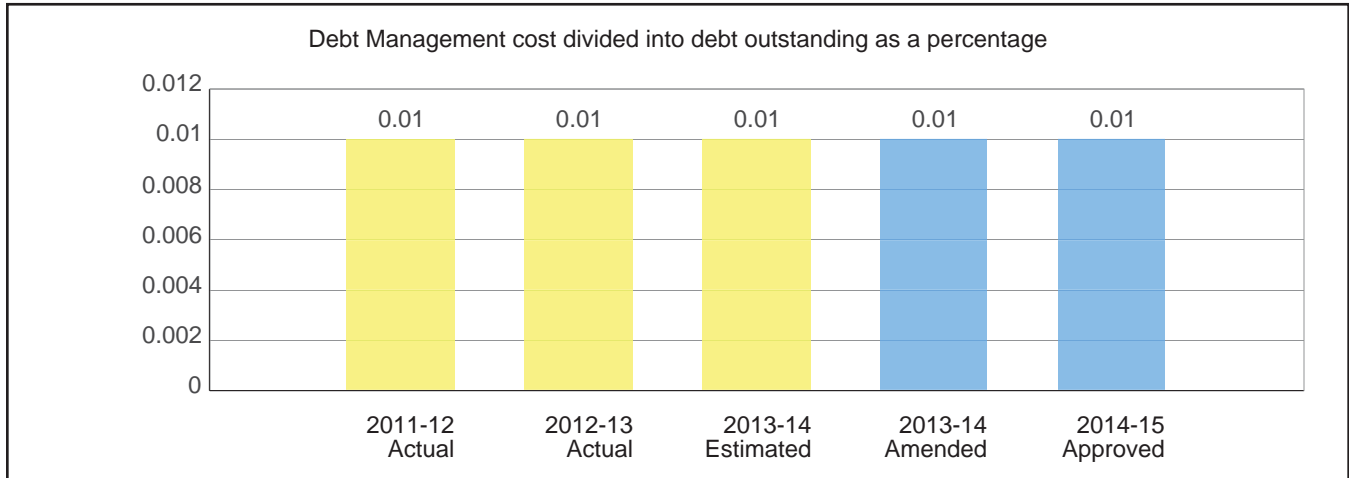
Financial Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treasury Office

Activity: Debt Management

The purpose of this activity is to provide debt management services to City departments in order to minimize financing costs.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	427,747	457,205	557,608	557,608	528,824
Support Services Fund	(1,419)	84	544	544	0
Total Requirements	\$426,329	\$457,290	\$558,152	\$558,152	\$528,824
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Performance Measures					
Debt Management cost divided into debt outstanding as a percentage	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
COA G.O. Bond Rating from Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Fitch	AA-	AA	AA	AA-	AA
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from Moody's	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1	Aa1
Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Rating from S&P	AA	AA	AA	AA	AA

Services

Coordinate debt issuance, oversee bondholder relations, ensure compliance with bond ordinances as well as state and federal laws.

Contact

Georgia Sanchez, Assistant City Treasurer, 512-974-7886

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Financial Services: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Budget Office	\$2,317,525	\$2,699,860	\$2,929,558	\$2,929,558	\$2,903,441
Budget	2,317,525	2,699,860	2,929,558	2,929,558	2,903,441
Building Services	\$7,368,543	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Services	7,368,543	0	0	0	0
Capital Planning Office	\$734,375	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Planning	734,375	0	0	0	0
Controller's Office	\$6,950,571	\$7,757,563	\$8,667,440	\$8,663,507	\$8,879,918
Accounting and Reporting	5,160,820	5,745,929	6,457,612	6,457,612	6,580,392
Accounts Payable	864,303	972,338	1,045,785	1,045,785	1,068,442
Payroll	925,449	1,039,296	1,164,043	1,160,110	1,231,084
Purchasing Office	\$3,205,681	\$3,759,624	\$4,707,607	\$4,876,353	\$4,728,730
Contract Services	1,080,197	1,573,190	1,988,806	1,988,806	1,270,946
Procurement	2,125,484	2,186,434	2,718,801	2,887,547	3,457,784
Support Services	\$4,369,047	\$1,386,542	\$2,366,334	\$2,366,334	\$3,138,917
Departmental Support Services	4,369,047	1,386,542	2,366,334	2,366,334	3,138,917
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$890,179	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TARA	890,179	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,780,061	\$2,746,766	\$2,909,566	\$2,919,572	\$4,345,945
Other Requirements	2,780,061	2,746,766	2,909,566	2,919,572	3,343,280
Transfers	0	0	0	0	1,002,665
Treasury Office	\$3,550	\$281	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$0
Cash and Investment Management	4,969	197	806	806	0
Debt Management	(1,419)	84	544	544	0
Total	\$28,619,533	\$18,350,636	\$21,581,855	\$21,756,674	\$23,996,951

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Budget Office	23.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Budget	23.00	23.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Building Services	139.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Services	139.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Planning Office	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Capital Planning	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Controller's Office	65.50	70.50	71.50	71.50	70.50
Accounting and Reporting	43.00	47.00	48.00	48.00	47.00
Accounts Payable	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90	13.90
Payroll	8.60	9.60	9.60	9.60	9.60
Purchasing Office	73.15	71.40	73.15	73.15	71.00
Contract Services	22.50	20.00	20.50	20.50	12.50
Procurement	50.65	51.40	52.65	52.65	58.50
Support Services	32.75	15.60	13.85	13.85	18.00
Departmental Support Services	32.75	15.60	13.85	13.85	18.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	11.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TARA	11.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Treasury Office	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Cash and Investment Management	3.50	3.50	4.00	4.00	4.00
Debt Management	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Total	358.85	186.50	189.50	189.50	190.50

Financial Services: 2014-15

<i>Sustainability Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,985,837	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,499	\$3,753,871	\$0
Other Requirements	0	50,000	0	0	0
Transfers	2,985,837	3,397,579	3,605,499	3,753,871	0
Total	\$2,985,837	\$3,447,579	\$3,605,499	\$3,753,871	\$0

In prior years, Transfers from Sustainability Fund were shown only as Transfers In to Housing Fund and not as Financial Services expenditures.

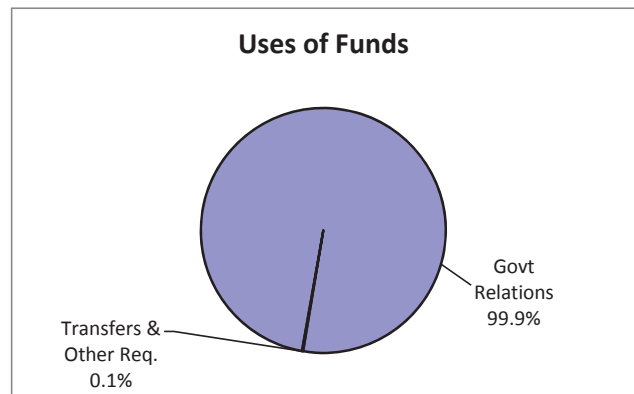
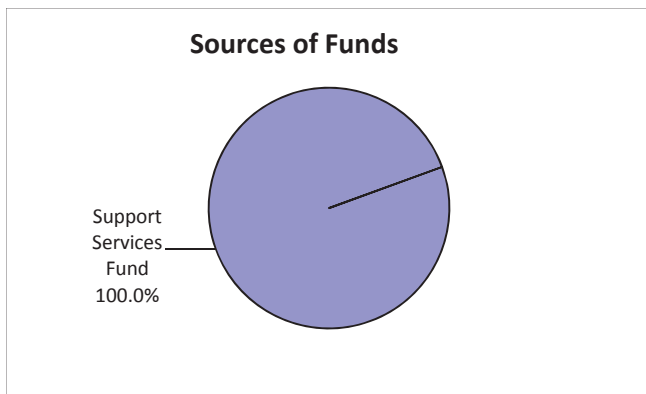
Financial Services: 2014-15

<i>Grants</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services	\$750,000	\$0	\$915,261	\$915,261	\$0
Departmental Support Services	750,000	0	915,261	915,261	0
Total	\$750,000	\$0	\$915,261	\$915,261	\$0

Financial Services: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Building Services	\$3,199,662	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Services	3,199,662	0	0	0	0
Capital Planning Office	\$72,294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Planning	72,294	0	0	0	0
Controller's Office	\$323,311	\$312,936	\$311,652	\$311,652	\$311,652
Accounting and Reporting	323,311	312,936	311,652	311,652	311,652
Purchasing Office	\$2,206,559	\$2,106,644	\$2,092,518	\$2,074,421	\$2,095,128
Contract Services	273,888	220,467	126,616	61,616	35,000
Procurement	1,932,671	1,886,177	1,965,902	2,012,805	2,060,128
Support Services	\$1,608,904	\$1,612,041	\$1,743,604	\$1,736,597	\$1,799,518
Departmental Support Services	1,608,904	1,612,041	1,743,604	1,736,597	1,799,518
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	\$250,271	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TARA	250,271	0	0	0	0
Treasury Office	\$746,618	\$868,267	\$1,071,643	\$1,071,643	\$1,048,646
Cash and Investment Management	318,870	411,062	514,035	514,035	519,822
Debt Management	427,747	457,205	557,608	557,608	528,824
Total	\$8,407,618	\$4,899,887	\$5,219,417	\$5,194,313	\$5,254,944

Government Relations



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$1,183,975	\$1,420,737	\$1,332,793	\$1,405,982	\$1,429,073
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Total Budget	\$1,183,975	\$1,420,737	\$1,332,793	\$1,405,982	\$1,429,073

Government Relations Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Government Relations

Government Relations

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Government Relations Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Government Relations Office is to communicate and promote the interests of the City of Austin to other local governments, to the State of Texas, and to the Federal Government of the United States.

Goals

Support, promote, initiate and monitor legislation that strengthens and protects the City's interests.

- The City will have an 85% success rate for key bills during Legislative Sessions and any special session.
-

Government Relations

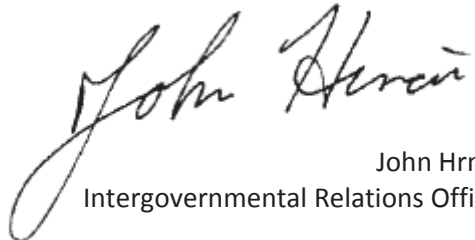
Message from the Director

Austin's Government Relations Office (GRO) is essential to protecting the City's quality-of-life and regulatory powers and ensuring adequate revenue streams for City programs and initiatives. As a Texas home-rule city, the City of Austin may generally act to improve Austin citizens' quality of life through provision of police and fire, utility, growth management, and cultural and social services. The City, however, is subject to direct and indirect regulation by the state and national governments. For at least the last two decades, the Texas Legislature has taken action to restrict the City's regulatory and quality-of-life powers and to curtail City initiatives and programs supported by its citizens. Because state and national governmental actions directly impact the City in these areas, the City funds GRO to:

- Review the City's state legislative efforts and recommend ways to effectively meet identified needs;
- Provide specialized legislative analysis and advocacy that directly assists in preserving the City's ability to act for its citizens; and,
- Maintain local fiduciary control.

With respect to assessing, funding, and managing the City's government relations function, the City is in the same position as any other highly regulated industry that is subject to a regular and wide-reaching oversight authority. The City's long-term goals and revenue streams are susceptible to modification or repeal by regulators who are directly responsible to a constituency other than Austin citizens. Because of the importance of the City's relationships with other governmental entities and policymakers, it is essential that GRO:

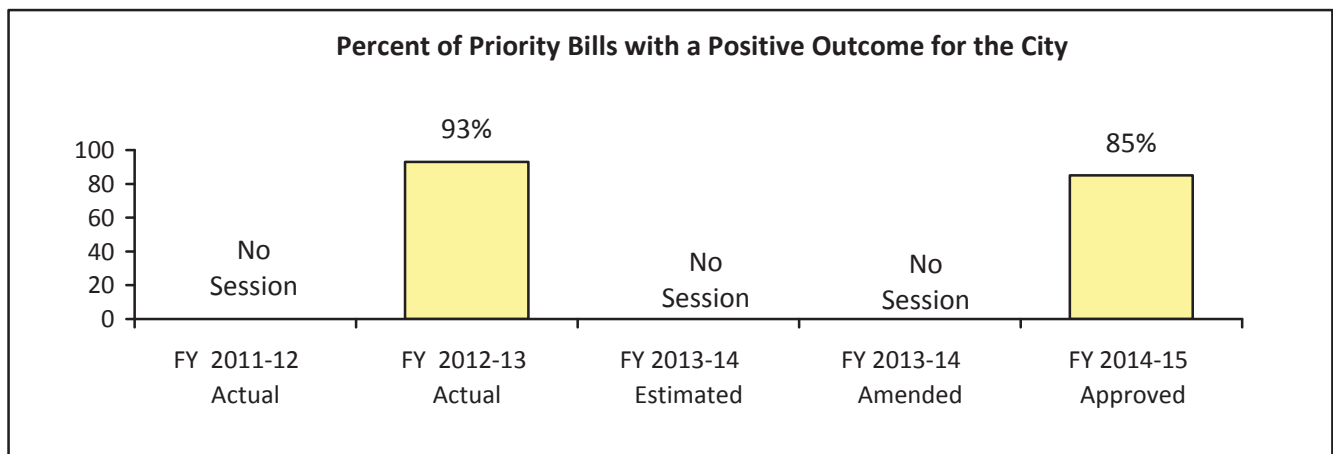
- Advance the City's strategic interests and secure funding opportunities for the City through interactions with local, state and national elected officials, their staff members, and governmental agencies at all levels and by providing specialized and technical liaison assistance between the City's elected officials, management, and staff and other governmental units and external constituencies;
- Facilitate the development of City legislative policies and strategies; communicate City positions to local, state, and national elected officials and their staffs; work with all City departments in a supportive fashion for the purpose of developing City positions; and work with the Mayor and Council and the City Manager's Office to define and prioritize the City's state and national legislative agenda;
- Maintain frequent personal contact with elected and appointed officials and staff, realizing that GRO's effectiveness is based not only on a deep knowledge of the structures and functions of all levels of governmental entities, but also upon a keen awareness of the political culture and those involved in the political process; and,
- Act as the City's liaison for policy-making groups outside of City government.



John Hrcir
Intergovernmental Relations Officer

Budget Highlights

The Government Relations Office is responsible for monitoring all state and federal legislation to determine what impact bills might have on the City of Austin. Once a bill is identified as pertinent to the City, office staff and consultants advocate the City's position to the legislative body. This chart shows the Office's success at the state level in ensuring that legislative outcomes are positive for the City.



The Government Relations Office FY 2014-15 Budget includes requirements of \$1,429,073 and 4.00 full-time equivalents. \$725,000 or 50.7%, of the Government Relations budget is allocated to contractual agreements related to lobbying activities, a core activity of the Office. Along with existing expenditures on lobbying contracts, the FY 2014-15 Budget includes an increase in personnel costs related to wage adjustments and health insurance.

Government Relations

Significant Changes

Support Service Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$21,493
Department Cost Drivers		
Elimination of one vacant position; the budget will remain in the department to fund temporary staff.	(1.00)	\$0

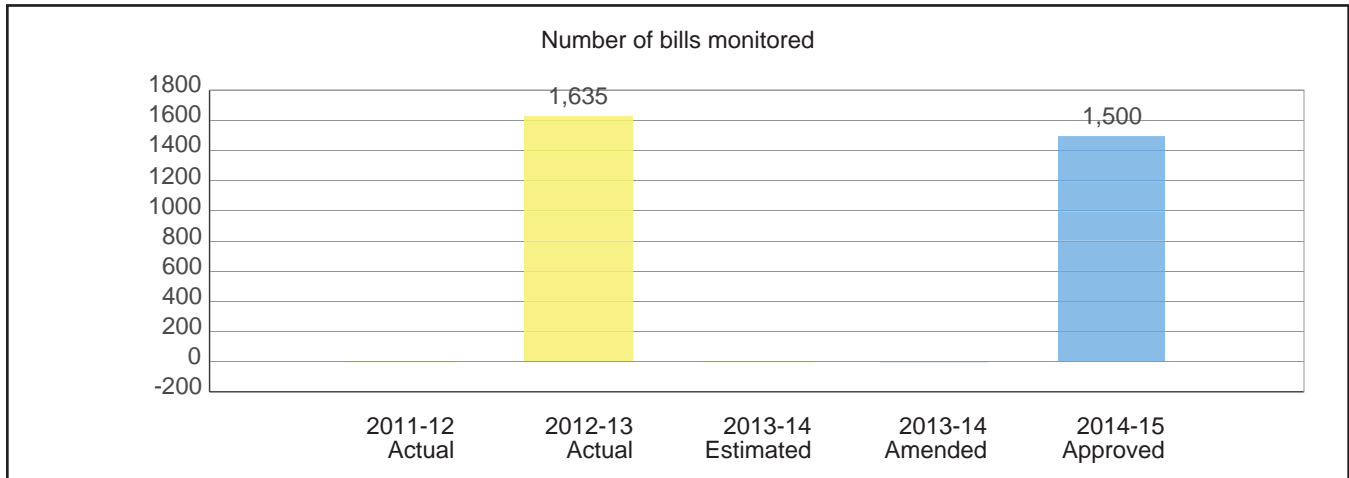
Government Relations

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Government Relations

Activity: Government Relations

The purpose of the Government Relations activity is to promote the City's interests at the state and federal levels.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,183,975	1,420,737	1,332,793	1,405,982	1,427,154
Total Requirements	\$1,183,975	\$1,420,737	\$1,332,793	\$1,405,982	\$1,427,154
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Consultants	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	Yes
Meet November deadline for Council approval of State and Federal Legislative Program	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	Yes
Number of bills monitored	No Session	1635	No Session	No Session	1500
Percent of priority bills with a positive outcome for the City	No Session	93	No Session	No Session	85

Services

Meetings with legislators, Council, management, lobby team, legislative committees, departments, regional groups, other governmental entities, citizen groups and caucuses.

Contact

John Hrcir, Director, 512-974-2285

Government Relations

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	1,919
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,919

Contact

Lauren Brumely, Financial Manager, 512-974-9106

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Government Relations: 2014-15

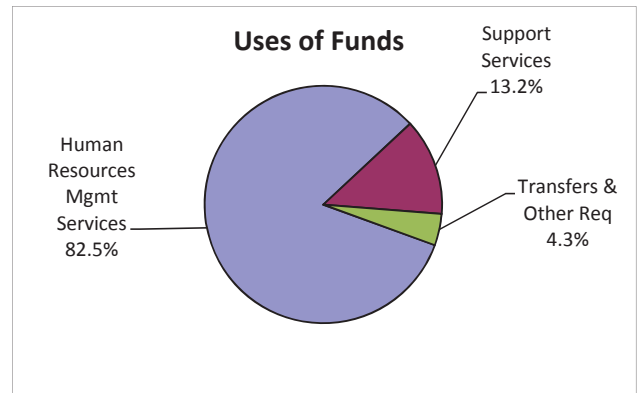
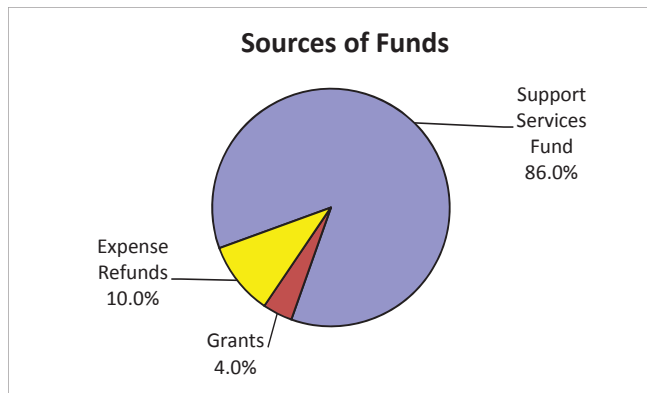
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Government Relations	\$1,183,975	\$1,420,737	\$1,332,793	\$1,405,982	\$1,427,154
Government Relations	1,183,975	1,420,737	1,332,793	1,405,982	1,427,154
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,919
Other Requirements	0	0	0	0	1,919
Total	\$1,183,975	\$1,420,737	\$1,332,793	\$1,405,982	\$1,429,073

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Government Relations	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Government Relations	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00
Total	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00



Human Resources



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$8,908,668	\$10,172,174	\$11,191,009	\$11,191,009	\$12,339,353
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	96.00	103.00	103.00	103.00	104.00
Expense Refunds	\$1,224,420	\$1,372,212	\$1,463,184	\$1,408,903	\$1,430,023
Grants					
Requirements	\$474,997	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$583,946	\$584,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total Budget	\$10,608,085	\$12,097,386	\$13,214,193	\$13,183,858	\$14,353,376

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund Level.

Human Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Human Resources Management Services

Community Services
Employee and Labor Relations
Risk Management
Total Rewards
Workforce Planning and Support

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Human Resources Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to attract, engage, develop, support, and retain the best workforce in the country to serve our community.

Goals

Provide training to 100% of City managers and supervisors on municipal civil service requirements.

Conduct health assessment for 35% of the workforce annually.

Implement 33% of the Employee University tracks by 2016.

Human Resources

Message from the Director

The mission of the Human Resources Department (HRD) is to attract, engage, develop, support and retain the best workforce in the country to serve the Austin community. In the coming months, the City will implement the inaugural Municipal Civil Service (MCS) rules in order to fulfill the requirements of Article IX of the City Charter. MCS is arguably the largest and most significant reconfiguration of personnel administration at the City of Austin in recent history. As such, HRD will provide leadership in the implementation of MCS. Human Resources professionals must serve as the change agents and subject matter experts supporting the City in the cultural transformations needed to function effectively in the civil service environment. HRD will align procedures, forms and work rules to the new MCS rules, train the approximately 8,500 employees covered by MCS, and implement new technology to track discipline and appeals. The new rules, along with oversight from the Council appointed MCS Commission, will provide policy guidance on hiring, discipline, appeals of discipline and denial of promotion.



Over the years Austin has employed a hybrid of centralized and decentralized HR offices that oversee the full spectrum of people management including hiring, talent management, employee relations, and organizational development at the City. The need to create an HR Governance model as a systemic way to both mitigate the inherent risks of human resources management and improve administrative efficiencies and service delivery was first introduced by HRD in FY 2010-11 through the creation of the Quality Assurance Division. The foundation of the HR governance model was developed to increase consistency, HR proficiency, and lower liabilities through better compliance. Today HRD provides HR oversight services to the majority of all City departments and offices and continues to collaborate with the decentralized HR offices to promote responsiveness and professional standards. During FY 2014-15, HRD will continue to promote and enhance the HR governance service

delivery model by increasing the number of HR professionals throughout the City that function under a joint reporting structure to their respective City Department and HRD.

In February of this year I briefed the City Council on the need for a new Human Capital Management system for the City. The current payroll system, which is over 16 years old, is augmented by over 40 databases, applications and spreadsheets. This results in many manual processes which pose risks to the City. Based upon the results of a Feasibility Study conducted by a cross-departmental team in partnership with the Gartner Consultants, the City is moving forward to issue an RFP for a new system. Although the evaluation of proposals will occur primarily in FY 2014-15, the award of a contract will not be brought forward until the following fiscal year. The new system will provide automation of many manual paper-based processes, including timekeeping. The system will also allow for better monitoring of processes for greater consistency and better compliance with policy.

Additional initiatives are underway to address issues related to pay and benefits and talent management. The affordability of medical benefits is a major concern. To engage, attract and retain a high quality workforce, HRD will adopt and communicate a Total Rewards philosophy for pay and benefits programs. HRD will continue to pursue strategies to manage healthcare costs, including an increased emphasis and investment in employee wellness. The Talent Management program has expanded to address not only executive succession planning but also mid-level management development. The next step is to establish an Employee University for front-line employees.

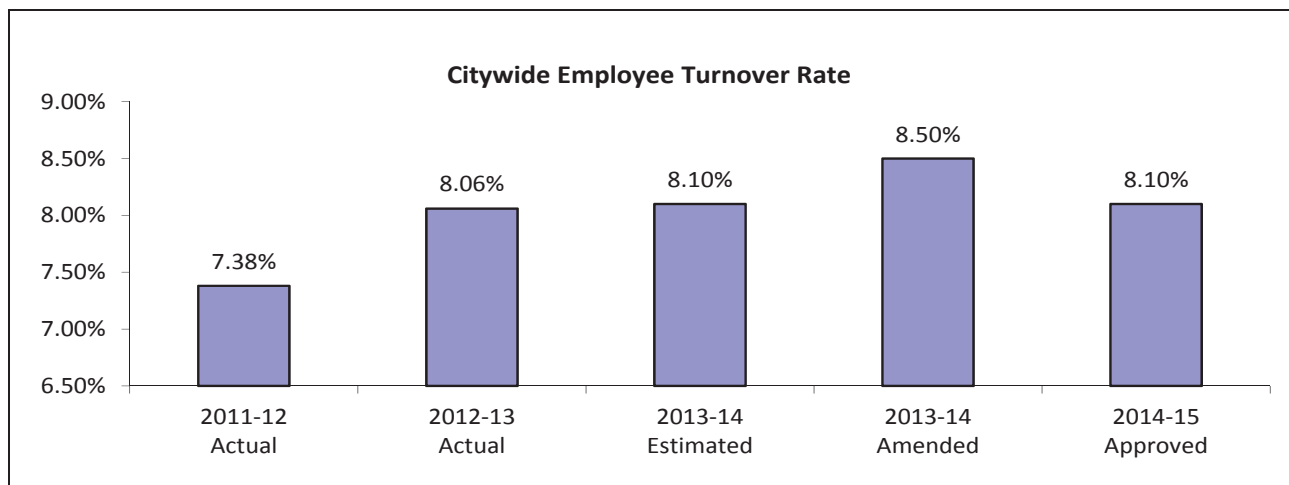
Mark Washington
Human Resources Director

Budget Highlights

The FY 2014-15 Budget for the Human Resources Department (HRD) includes the funding for personnel and equipment necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Department and the City.

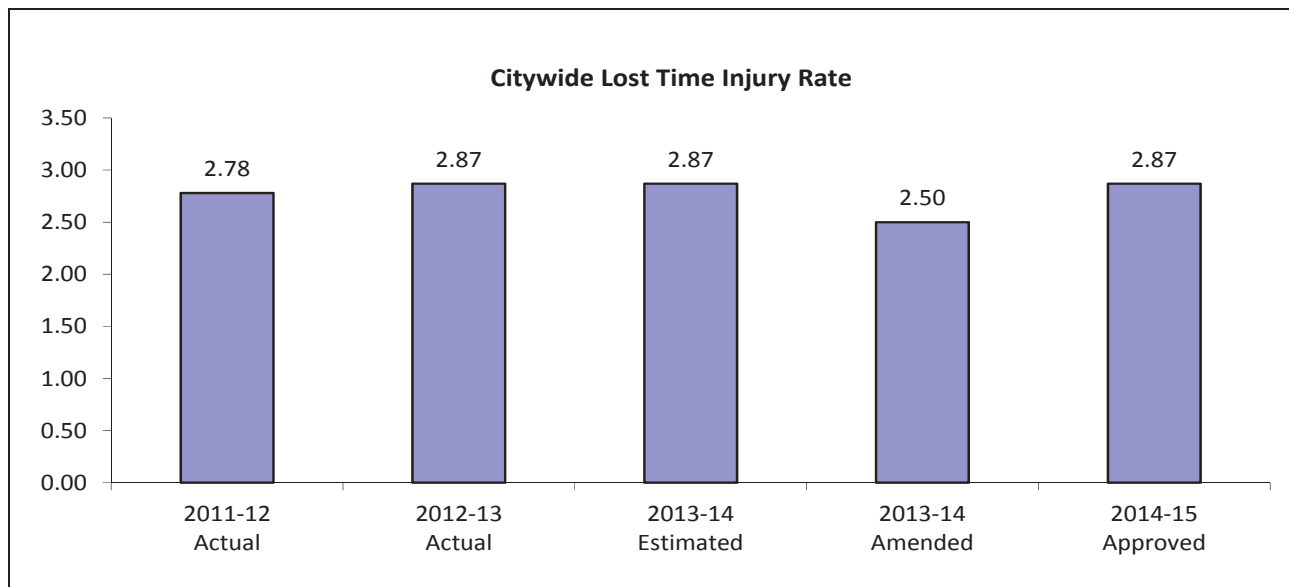
Human Resources Management Services

The FY 2014-15 Budget for HRD maintains core services and supports key initiatives intended to ensure the City of Austin has the best workforce to serve the Austin community. Although the City of Austin has sustained a relatively low turnover rate of around 7-8%, the decrease in the unemployment rate and the resulting competitive employment environment have created challenges to maintaining critical staffing levels. A slight increase in turnover Citywide impacts the City's ability to fill vacancies in a timely manner. As Austin continues to grow, it becomes more critical to attract specialized talent and retain skilled personnel. HRD continues to implement employee engagement strategies to create and communicate a strong employer-of-choice brand with a focus on the City's Total Rewards package. In addition, through workforce planning and development, HRD is working with departments on development strategies to ensure that we have the right talent available to meet the community's rapidly growing needs. In recent years, HRD has established annual Executive and Management Academies for developing a pool of internal potential candidates to compete for future management and executive vacancies. In order to maximize workforce productivity and morale, there must be clear and consistent policy and procedural guidance for key HR processes.



A representative indicator of an engaged workforce and a healthy organizational climate is overall job satisfaction. Overall job satisfaction remains at high levels at 73% for FY 2012-13. In alignment with the high job satisfaction employee ratings is the consistently low turnover rate. HRD continues to strengthen the organizational culture through the promotion of the PRIDE values and training of key competencies such as diversity and cultural competency.

The FY 2014-15 Budget maintains staffing of the risk management and safety programs at the current levels. The Corporate Safety Office endeavors to affect a decrease in the number of employee injuries through policy direction, consultation and reporting of safety performance metrics. Corporate Safety will place increased emphasis on accident prevention planning aimed at reducing injuries and Workers' Compensation costs. HRD tracks and reports the number of lost time injuries, per the equivalent of 100 employees, occurring during the year. Lost time injuries are all injuries where any lost time from work has occurred, not including the time off on the day of the injury. The rate has fluctuated minimally over the past several years, and has remained near the industry average of 2.6%.



In FY 2014-15, HRD's Equal Employment/Fair Housing Office (EEO/FHO) will continue to strengthen marketing, communications, and networking efforts to increase public awareness of the EEO/FHO as the agency that enforces City ordinances and federal laws prohibiting discrimination because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Service enhancements in recent years have included acquiring partnership grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to conduct testing/enforcement activities pertaining to housing discrimination based upon deaf, hard of hearing, or Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender (LGBT) status.

A significant enhancement to HRD's budget in FY 2014-15 is the transfer of 1.00 FTE from Management Services to support the Veterans Program. This position will work with the existing FTE in supporting veteran initiatives including the veterans mentoring program and the veterans employee assistance program. The new FTE will provide direct support as the staff liaison for the Commission for Veterans Affairs and will assist City Council appointed Commissioners on all matters pertaining to veteran services and support. In addition, this position will aid in the community engagement initiatives including the facilitation of the City of Austin Furniture for No Longer Homeless Veterans program and assistance with Veteran Affairs and the Texas Association of Vietnam Veterans program.

The FY 2014-15 Budget maintains funding in the amount of \$72,389 added in FY 2013-14 for the Summer Youth Employment Program. These funds are being used to employ an additional 70 students as part of the on-going summer work-based internship/youth employment program in partnership with Travis County.

Human Resources

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$419,723
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$592,465
Department Cost Drivers		
Transfer a Program Coordinator position from the Management Services Department (Labor Relations Office) to HRD to support the Veterans Program and commission.	1.00	\$71,600
Transfer an Emergency Plans Senior Officer position to the Management Services Department (Homeland Security and Emergency Management).	(1.00)	(\$117,358)
Transfer an Administrative Senior position from the Emergency Medical Services Department.	1.00	\$117,358

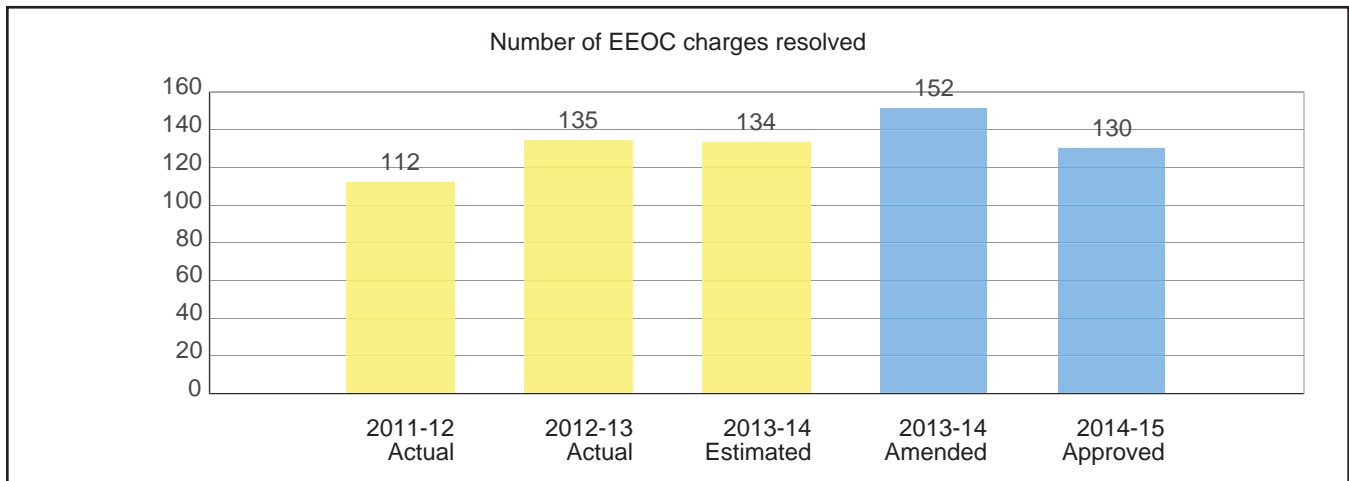
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Community Services

The purpose of the Community Services activity is to provide solutions to City management so they can respond to specific community issues, and comply with federal mandates.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,289	1,144	1,620	0	0
Grants	474,997	553,000	560,000	583,946	584,000
Support Services Fund	469,047	324,951	637,636	610,559	853,751
Total Requirements	\$945,333	\$879,095	\$1,199,256	\$1,194,505	\$1,437,751
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	5.50
Grants	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	9.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	11.50
Performance Measures					
Cost per EEOC charge resolved	1,215.27	1,139.54	899.04	1,182.21	869.28
Number of EEOC charges resolved	112	135	134	152	130
Number of HUD complaints resolved	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	92
Number of schools participating in Austin Youth Council	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	27
Number of youth employed within the City/County Summer Youth Work-Based Employment Program	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	823
Percent of employees aware of the ADA office	74	74	75	75	75
Percentage of charges resolved required by contract	100.92	100	100	90	100
Percentage of departments conducting annual ADA planning meeting	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100

Services

EEOC Investigations; EEOC Intake Services; HUD Investigations; City Ordinance Investigations; Americans with Disabilities Act; Youth and Family Services

Contact

Joya Hayes, Assistant Director, 512-974-3246

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

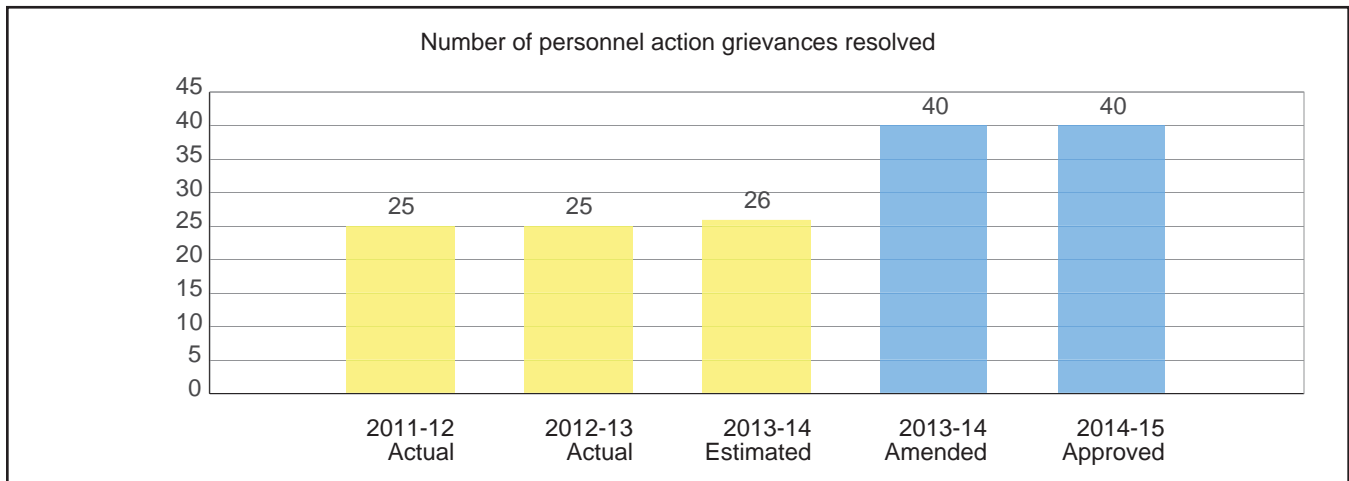
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Employee and Labor Relations

The purpose of the Employee and Labor Relations activity is to develop and enforce appropriate standards so that human resources are managed effectively.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	14,783	220	305	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,172,107	1,840,736	2,105,369	2,054,680	2,010,921
Total Requirements	\$1,186,890	\$1,840,957	\$2,105,674	\$2,054,680	\$2,010,921
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	13.40	18.40	18.40	18.40	17.40
Total FTEs	13.40	18.40	18.40	18.40	17.40
Performance Measures					
Citywide sick leave utilization per 1,000 hours worked	34.06	34.67	35.4	33	35.4
Employee ratings of personnel policy administration	66	64	66	68	66
Percentage of quality assurance recommendations management agrees to implement	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of timely postings of Public Notice for Commission Meetings, Promotional Exams and Disciplinary Proceedings	100	100	100	100	100
Number of personnel action grievances resolved	25	25	26	40	40

Services

Development; Administration and Compliance; Quality assurance reviews; Citywide vulnerability assessment; Follow-up on implementation of recommendations; Examination/Assessment Centers; Civil Service Records Management; Hearings Administration; Meet & Confer and Collective Bargaining Support & Contract Management; Technical assistance

Contact

Karen Sharp, Assistant Director, 512-974-1402

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

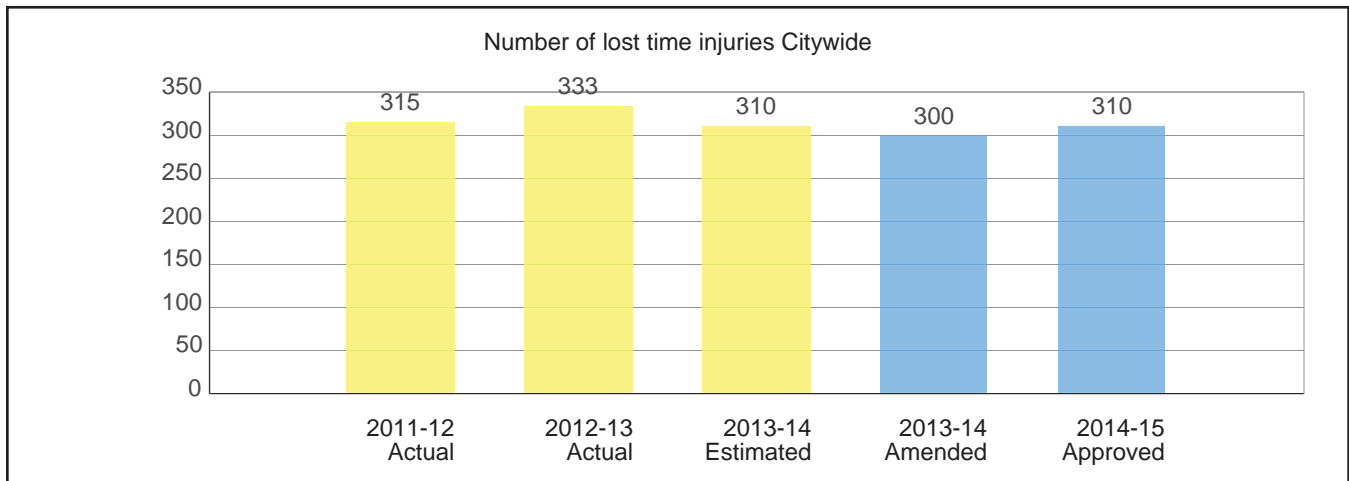
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Risk Management

The purpose of the Risk Management activity is to provide risk management and insurance services for City management so they can protect the City's assets.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	413,825	439,282	433,886	423,637	430,871
Support Services Fund	1,329,096	1,419,956	1,399,569	1,638,594	1,676,082
Total Requirements	\$1,742,921	\$1,859,238	\$1,833,455	\$2,062,231	\$2,106,953
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Total FTEs	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Performance Measures					
Actual number of claims	3,356	3,140	3,290	3,500	3,400
Number of fines levied by Texas Workers' Compensation Commission	0	0	0	0	0
Number of lost time injuries Citywide	315	333	310	300	310
Percent of valid employee tests results indicating no drugs or alcohol	98	97.4	97.5	98	98.5
Percentage of dollars spent to total value of property	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Citywide lost time injury rate	2.78	2.87	2.87	2.5	2.87

Services

Safety Program Oversight; Employee Drug and Alcohol Testing; Pre-employment Drug Testing; Insurance Administration; Insurance Information & Referral; Program Design and Administration; Construction Site Safety Inspections; Workers' Compensation; Safety Training; Salary Continuation; Return to Work

Contact

Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

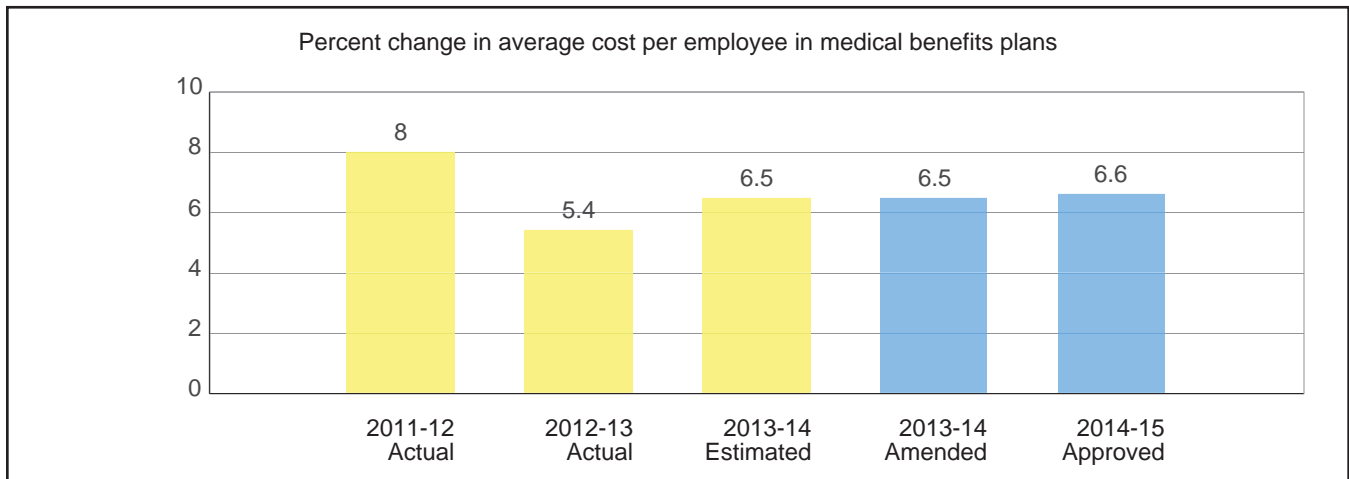
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Total Rewards

The purpose of the Total Rewards activity is to provide a market sensitive pay and benefits package for City management to attract, retain and motivate human resources.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	419,185	527,752	637,984	637,984	641,747
Support Services Fund	1,422,493	1,557,383	1,566,400	1,661,109	1,659,782
Total Requirements	\$1,841,678	\$2,085,134	\$2,204,384	\$2,299,093	\$2,301,529
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Total FTEs	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Performance Measures					
Actual number of employees enrolled in medical benefits plans	11,049	11,219	11,513	11,362	11,680
Annual health assessment conducted for percentage of workforce	23.4	34	30	30	35
Employee satisfaction with benefits programs (percent favorable)	85	82	80	80	80
Market review conducted for percent of workforce	54	36.8	15	10	10
Percentage of classification requests completed within 15 business days	69.79	77.89	75	79	65
Employee satisfaction with compensation package	72	68	70	70	68
Percent change in average cost per employee in medical benefits plans	8	5.4	6.5	6.5	6.6

Services

Benefits Design and Administration, Benefits Customer Services, Provider Network Administration, and Benefits Package; Classification Studies, Salary Surveys, Pay Plan Development and Maintenance, and Compensation Consulting.

Contact

Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

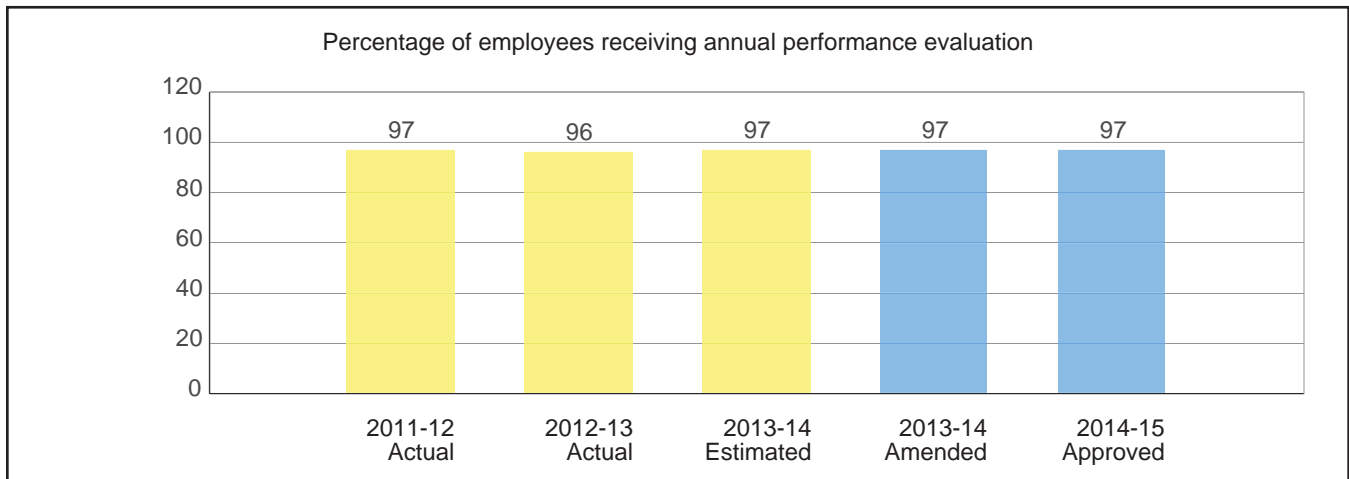
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Human Resources Management Services

Activity: Workforce Planning and Support

The purpose of the Workforce and Planning Support activity is to provide human resources services and information to City management and employees so they can achieve their business objectives.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds		327	877	34,626	0
Support Services Fund	3,056,124	3,445,224	3,693,698	3,755,916	3,988,578
Total Requirements	\$3,056,451	\$3,446,101	\$3,728,324	\$3,755,916	\$3,988,578
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	32.75	33.50	33.50	33.50	34.50
Total FTEs	32.75	33.50	33.50	33.50	34.50
Performance Measures					
Citywide employee turnover rate	7.38	8.06	8.1	8.5	8.1
Employee ratings of overall job satisfaction	75	73	74	75	75
Number of veterans hired	138	162	190	190	209
Percent of workforce trained in diversity and cultural competence	11	11	12	12	12
Average time to complete the recruitment process (open date to close date)	13	17	21	21	20
Percentage of employees receiving annual performance evaluation	97	96	97	97	97

Services

Employee records; Citywide personnel database management; Citywide personnel and budget reports; Application Processing; Job Posting System; Records Management; Criminal Background Investigations; Program Development and Implementation; Organization Development Consulting; Organization Research Consulting; Management Consulting; New Employee Orientation; Tuition Reimbursement; Skills Development Training; Applicant Information and Referral; Applicant Tracking; Applicant Screening; Recruitment Planning; Policy and Procedure Development; Information and Referral; Project Management; Community Relations; Veteran Services; Meeting and Training space

Contact

Karen Sharp, Assistant Director, 512-974-1402

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

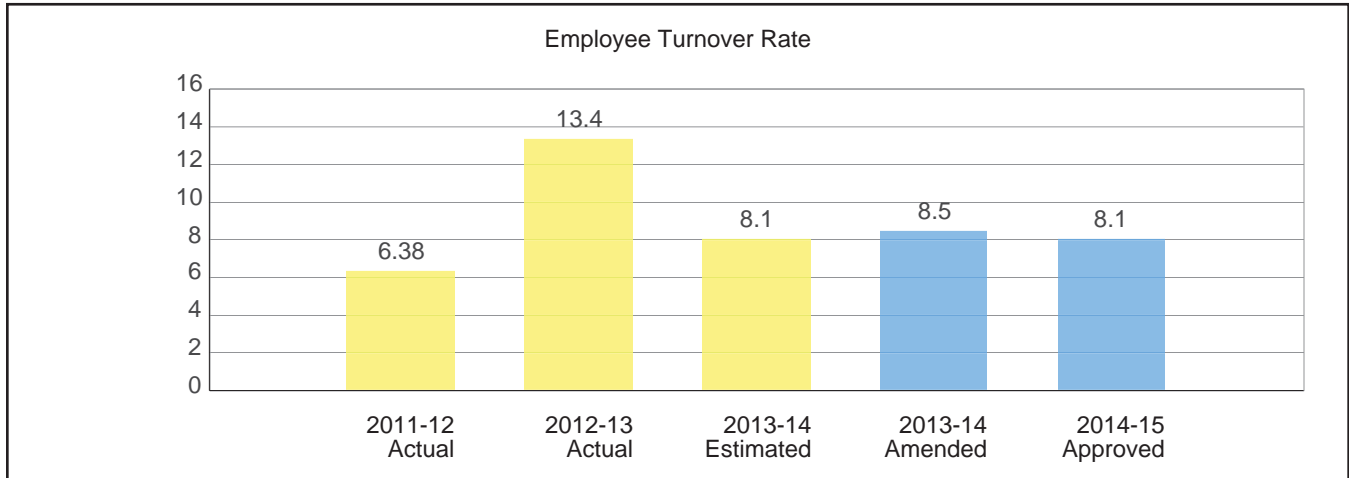
Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	375,011	402,937	354,763	347,282	357,405
Support Services Fund	1,453,405	1,577,882	1,781,707	1,463,521	1,532,047
Total Requirements	\$1,828,416	\$1,980,818	\$2,136,470	\$1,810,803	\$1,889,452
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	11.00	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25
Total FTEs	11.00	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	22	21	20	20	19
Employee Turnover Rate	6.38	13.4	8.1	8.5	8.1
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	2.13	1	1	1
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	34.06	36.28	35	35	35
Total square feet of facilities	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661	18,661

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

Human Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	6,396	6,042	6,630	6,630	618,192
Total Requirements	\$6,396	\$6,042	\$6,630	\$6,630	\$618,192

Contact

Tommy Tucker, Assistant Director, 512-974-3220

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Human Resources: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	\$7,448,867	\$8,588,250	\$9,402,672	\$9,720,858	\$10,189,114
Community Services	469,047	324,951	637,636	610,559	853,751
Employee and Labor Relations	1,172,107	1,840,736	2,105,369	2,054,680	2,010,921
Risk Management	1,329,096	1,419,956	1,399,569	1,638,594	1,676,082
Total Rewards	1,422,493	1,557,383	1,566,400	1,661,109	1,659,782
Workforce Planning and Support	3,056,124	3,445,224	3,693,698	3,755,916	3,988,578
Support Services	\$1,453,405	\$1,577,882	\$1,781,707	\$1,463,521	\$1,532,047
Departmental Support Services	1,453,405	1,577,882	1,781,707	1,463,521	1,532,047
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$6,396	\$6,042	\$6,630	\$6,630	\$618,192
Other Requirements	6,396	6,042	6,630	6,630	77,687
Transfers	0	0	0	0	540,505
Total	\$8,908,668	\$10,172,174	\$11,191,009	\$11,191,009	\$12,339,353

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Human Resources Management Services	85.00	90.75	90.75	90.75	91.75
Community Services	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	5.50
Employee and Labor Relations	13.40	18.40	18.40	18.40	17.40
Risk Management	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35	10.35
Total Rewards	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Workforce Planning and Support	32.75	33.50	33.50	33.50	34.50
Support Services	11.00	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25
Departmental Support Services	11.00	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25
Total	96.00	103.00	103.00	103.00	104.00

Human Resources: 2014-15

<i>Grants</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Human Resources Management Services	\$474,997	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$583,946	\$584,000
Community Services	474,997	553,000	560,000	583,946	584,000
Total	\$474,997	\$553,000	\$560,000	\$583,946	\$584,000

Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

Human Resources Management Services	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Community Services	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

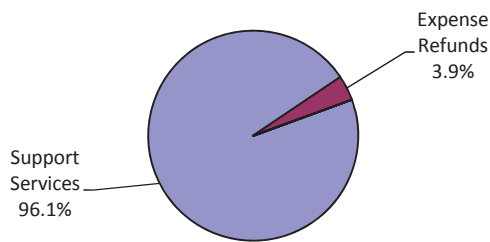
Human Resources: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Human Resources Management Services	\$849,409	\$969,275	\$1,108,421	\$1,061,621	\$1,072,618
Community Services	1,289	1,144	1,620	0	0
Employee and Labor Relations	14,783	220	305	0	0
Risk Management	413,825	439,282	433,886	423,637	430,871
Total Rewards	419,185	527,752	637,984	637,984	641,747
Workforce Planning and Support	327	877	34,626	0	0
Support Services	\$375,011	\$402,937	\$354,763	\$347,282	\$357,405
Departmental Support Services	375,011	402,937	354,763	347,282	357,405
Total	\$1,224,420	\$1,372,212	\$1,463,184	\$1,408,903	\$1,430,023

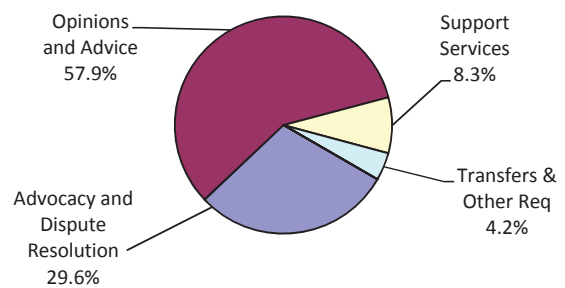


Law

Sources of Funds



Uses of Funds



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$7,974,588	\$9,720,120	\$10,274,536	\$10,469,145	\$11,357,166
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	81.25	88.00	91.00	91.00	91.00
Expense Refunds	\$369,492	\$372,601	\$365,435	\$456,384	\$460,688
Total Budget	\$8,344,080	\$10,092,721	\$10,639,971	\$10,925,529	\$11,817,854

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Criminal Prosecution
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

Opinions and Advice

Ethics and Compliance
General Counsel
Land Use and Real Estate
Municipal Operations
Public Information

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Law

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Law Department is to serve the City by providing exemplary legal services to city leaders and employees so that they can govern lawfully with the highest level of integrity.

Goals

Maintain client satisfaction at 85 percent. To meet this goal, the Law Department will provide clear, relevant and timely legal advice to the client, and will focus on the specific client needs.

Evaluate outside counsel costs for effective and efficient use of funds each fiscal year by implementing a contract monitoring system and by maintaining the average outside counsel services below \$400 per hour.

Provide 30 hours of legal risk management training to City employees, officials and appointees, which will result in reduced legal liability.

Increase Law Department employee skills and expertise by providing 12 hours of relevant substantive in-house continuing education.

Manage a quality Public Information Act administration process that is timely, accurate, transparent and easy to access with a 90% customer satisfaction rate.

Law

Message from the Director

The Law Department represents the City, its officers, and employees in all legal matters and proceedings. The Department drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to each ordinance before it is acted on by the City Council. The Law Department is responsible for preparing or reviewing all other documents, contracts, and legal instruments in which the City may have an interest.

The Law Department structure consists of seven activities. These include:

- (1) General Litigation and Affirmative Litigation Division: represents the City in federal and state court in civil litigation matters. General Litigation attorneys defend against actions that seek monetary, equitable, or declaratory relief. The Affirmative Litigation component represents the City as a plaintiff in federal court, state court, and before administrative agencies on a wide range of topics including code enforcement, nuisance and restitution claims, and environmental threats.
- (2) Criminal Prosecution Division: prosecutes all class 'C' misdemeanor cases for the City of Austin and the State of Texas in Municipal Court. Typical cases include violations of state statutes, and city code regulations pertaining to traffic, parking, or environmental concerns.
- (3) Ethics and Compliance: provides guidance and training for City Council, City employees, and City volunteers on boards and commissions. The guidance relates to open meetings, public information, records management, the City's anti-lobbying ordinance, ethics policies, required financial disclosures, and election matters.
- (4) General Counsel: provides legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas including employment and labor relations, public safety, purchasing, code compliance, telecommunications, and planning and zoning.
- (5) Land Use and Real Estate: provides legal services related to the City's land use and real estate function. The activity focuses on legal matters related to land sales, acquisitions and planning, development issues, and enforcement of and compliance with local environmental laws.
- (6) Municipal Operations: focuses on general municipal law questions, including governance and the powers of a home-rule city. The lawyers focus on contracting, elections, taxes, open government, and other general legal functions, obligations, and restrictions unique to municipal government.
- (7) Public Information: provides citizen access to public information and ensures City compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

In FY 2013-14, the Law Department focused on compliance issues as well as continued improvement in client satisfaction. The Department continues to review and update its service delivery model. All vacant positions are expected to be filled by end of fiscal year, which will result in improved turnaround time for projects.

In FY 2014-15, the Law Department will focus on implementing a strong system for managing citywide Public Information Act requests as well as continued improvements in compliance issues.



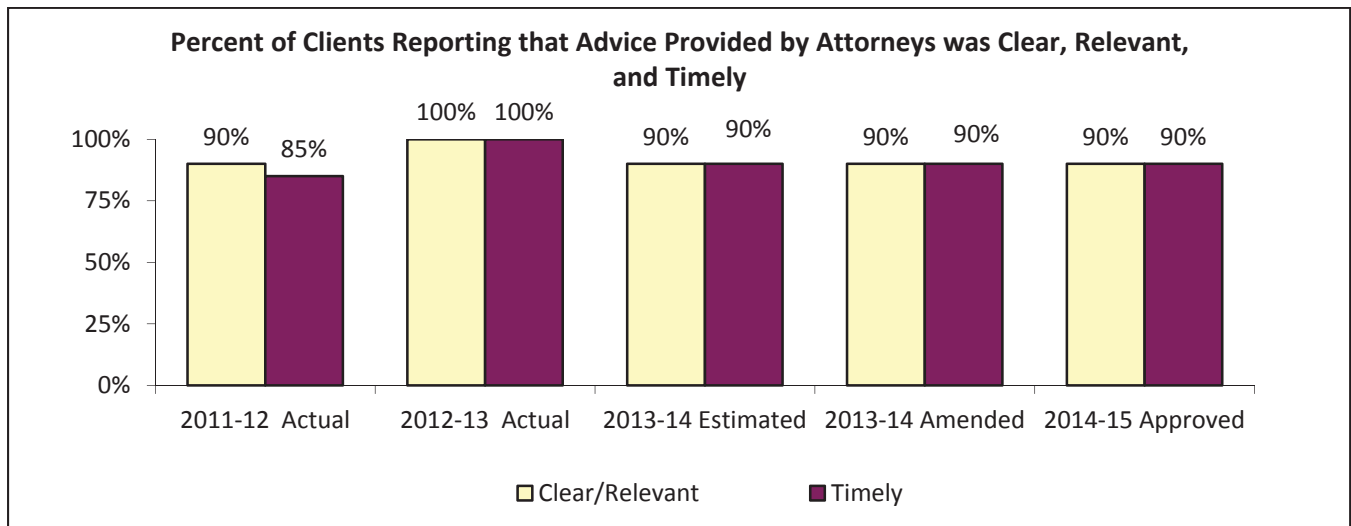
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

Budget Highlights

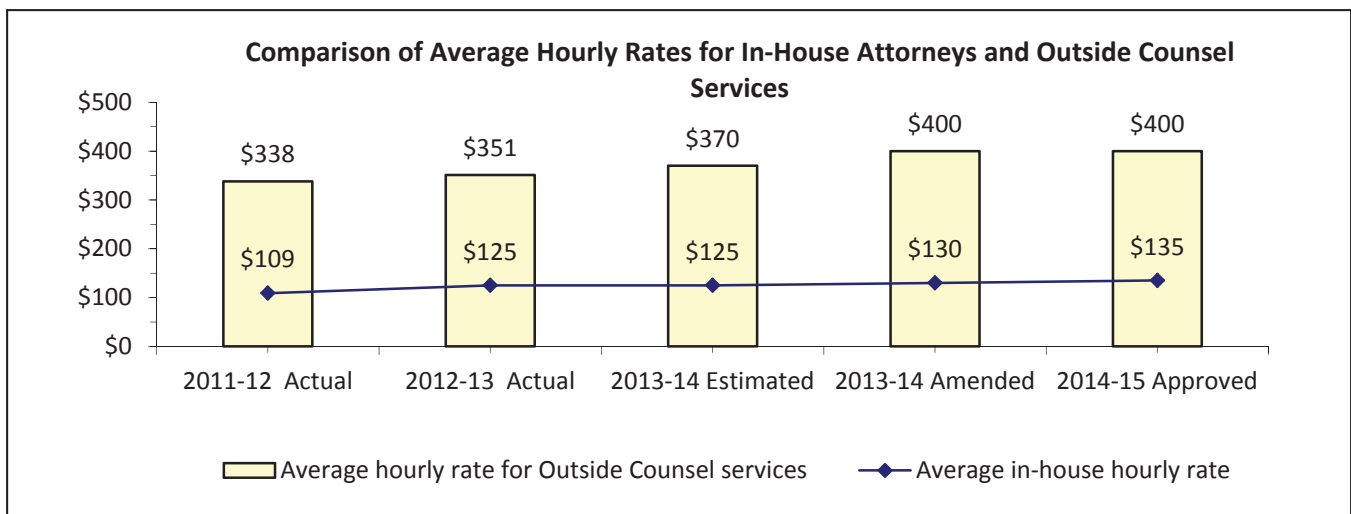
The Budget of the Law Department includes \$11,817,854 and 91.0 FTEs, which will enable the Department to maintain all current levels of service and achieve its goals and objectives. The Budget reflects a continued commitment to provide high quality services and to maintain excellent working relationships with clients, built on trust and confidence in the legal advice given.

Client Satisfaction

One of the Department’s key indicators, client satisfaction, is tracked by an annual survey of the Law Department’s clients at the end of each fiscal year. Up until Fiscal Year 2010-11, the survey was administered in partnership with the Office of the City Auditor. For FY 2012-13, the survey was administered by the Law Department in order to solicit more project specific feedback from our customers. The Department continues to maintain a high client satisfaction rate.



One of the Department’s key strategies to improve client satisfaction is to develop more in-house experts on emerging legal issues so the City continues to benefit from the combination of high quality products and affordable rates that only in-house legal counsel can provide. As the key indicator graph illustrates, in-house attorneys are more cost-effective than outside legal counsel.



Law

Significant Changes

Support Services Operating Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$399,453
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$488,217

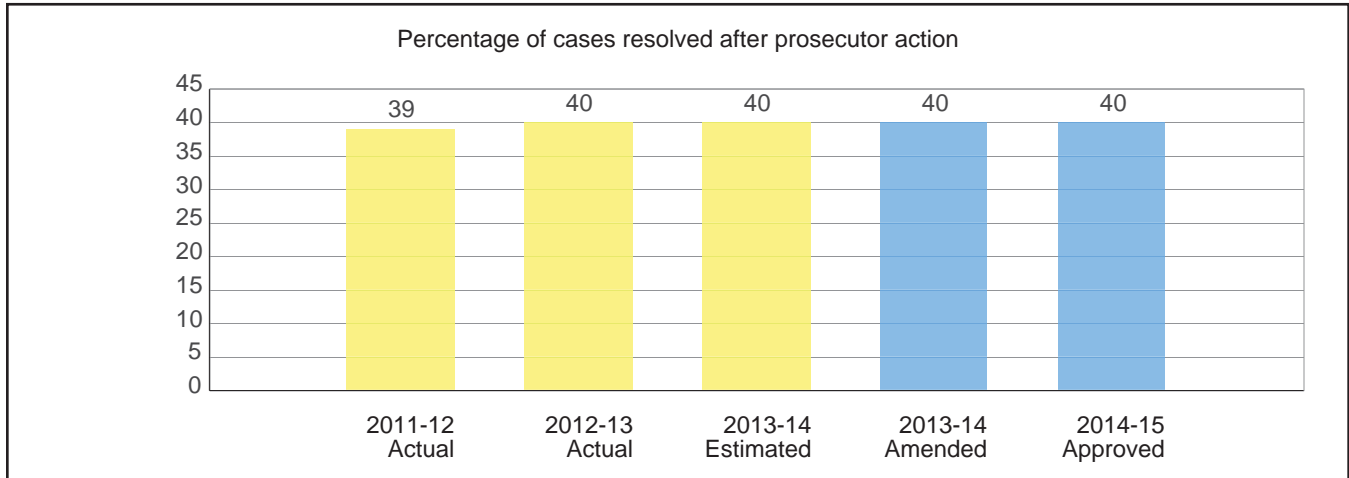
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: Criminal Prosecution

The objective of the Criminal Prosecution activity is to criminally prosecute individuals who violate laws of the State of Texas and the City of Austin.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,105,656	1,247,275	1,309,602	1,399,101	1,377,808
Total Requirements	\$1,105,656	\$1,247,275	\$1,309,602	\$1,399,101	\$1,377,808
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Total FTEs	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of Prosecutors who stay with the Law Department longer than 2 years	45	36	30	40	40
Percentage of cases resolved after prosecutor action	39	40	40	40	40

Services

Trial preparation; plea bargains; trials; appeals; witness training (APD, AISD, Code Compliance); code compliance mediation and prosecution; ordinance review and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Bianca Bentzin, Division Chief, 512-974-4804

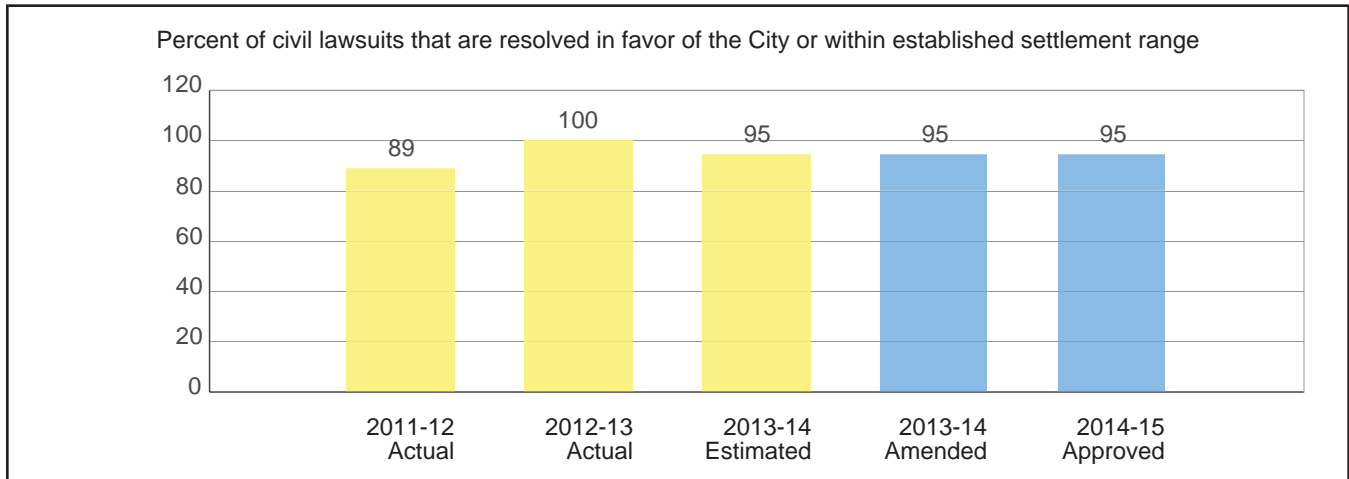
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Advocacy and Dispute Resolution

Activity: General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation

The objective of the General Litigation/Affirmative Litigation activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, and client representation to the City of Austin to avoid or limit liability. The objective of the Affirmative Litigation portion of this activity is to represent the City of Austin as plaintiff on a wide range of issues that affect the health, safety, and quality of life of its citizens. Cases may include breach of contract claims, damage to City property, hotel occupancy tax matters, zoning and building code violations, commercial disputes, public nuisances, and environmental matters.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	123,497	167,800	172,148	120,000	165,000
Support Services Fund	1,671,343	1,864,879	1,969,812	2,034,113	1,959,207
Total Requirements	\$1,794,840	\$2,032,679	\$2,141,960	\$2,154,113	\$2,124,207
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	19.25	19.50	19.50	19.50	18.00
Total FTEs	19.25	19.50	19.50	19.50	18.00
Performance Measures					
Number of affirmative lawsuits filed	155	99	62	100	75
Number of civil lawsuits resolved in favor of the City	25	35	15	30	20
Number of lawsuits and claims resolved	645	703	715	700	700
Percent of affirmative litigation matters favorably resolved	95	100	95	90	95
Percent of civil lawsuits that are resolved in favor of the City or within established settlement range	89	100	95	95	95

Services

Trial preparation; trials; appeals; mediation; administrative proceedings; claims adjustment and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Meghan Riley, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

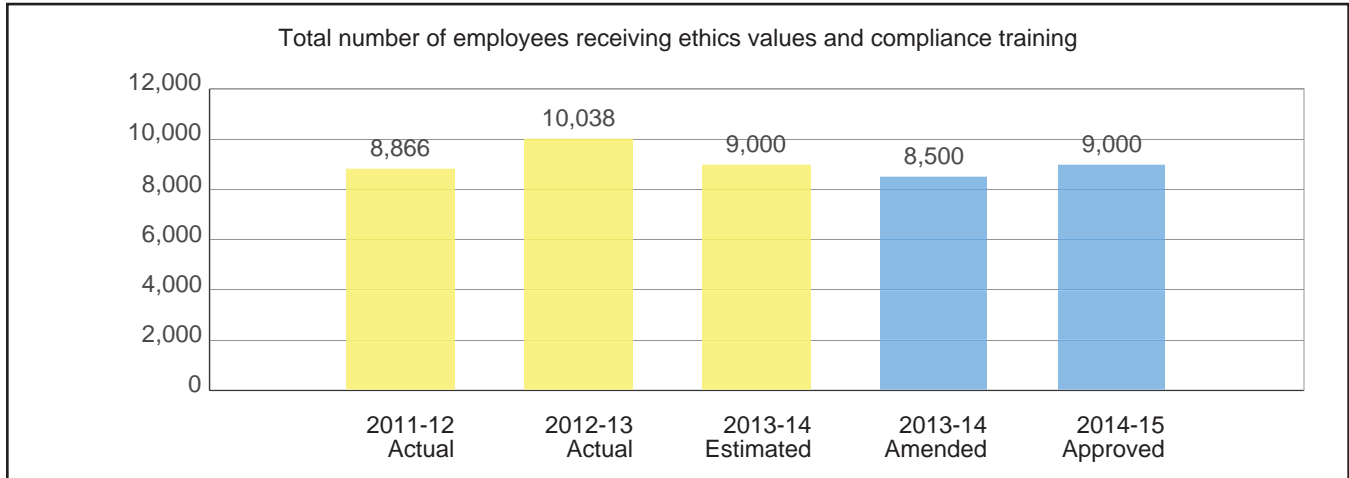
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Ethics and Compliance

The objective of the Ethics and Compliance activity is to focus on issues of open government and ethics. The Activity conducts research and provides training, guidance and advice to City of Austin elected officials and staff. The Activity ensures that all City officials and staff are cognizant of federal, state and local laws regarding open government.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	426,484	552,722	661,561	635,804
Total Requirements	\$0	\$426,484	\$552,722	\$661,561	\$635,804
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of employees familiar with the ethics policies	91	89	85	85	85
Percentage of employees who know how to report unethical behavior	86	82	85	85	85
Total number of employees receiving ethics values and compliance training	8,866	10,038	9,000	8,500	9,000

Services

Research; training; guidance; advising; and legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Karen Kennard, City Attorney, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

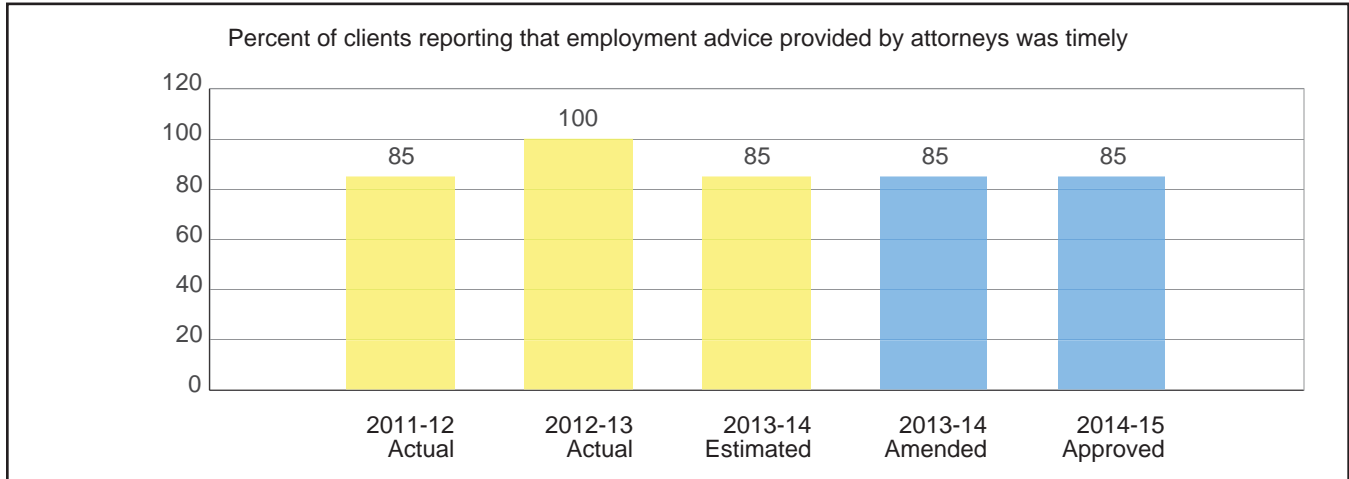
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: General Counsel

The objective of the General Counsel activity is to provide legal research and advice, consultation, training, and document preparation and review services to City departments, offices, and functions covering a range of legal subject matter areas including employment and labor relations, public safety, purchasing, code compliance, telecommunications, and planning and zoning.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	915,671	1,003,689	984,983	1,042,464	1,358,137
Total Requirements	\$915,671	\$1,003,689	\$984,983	\$1,042,464	\$1,358,137
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	10.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	10.00
Total FTEs	10.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	10.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was clear and relevant	85	100	85	85	85
Percent of clients reporting that employment advice provided by attorneys was timely	85	100	85	85	85

Services

Legal support for the City in the following subject areas: labor and employment issues affecting classified and non-classified City employees; general legal issues for public safety and other City departments and offices; open records issues; zoning and planning issues; City purchasing issues; telecommunications issues; and City code compliance issues.; Legal risk mitigation trainings.

Contact

Lee Crawford, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Land Use and Real Estate

The objective of the Land Use and Real Estate activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City related to its land use and real estate functions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	245,995	204,801	193,287	291,384	295,688
Support Services Fund	1,405,258	1,721,981	1,994,591	1,596,477	1,750,558
Total Requirements	\$1,651,253	\$1,926,782	\$2,187,878	\$1,887,861	\$2,046,246
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	15.50	15.75	14.75	14.75	15.50
Total FTEs	15.50	15.75	14.75	14.75	15.50
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department matters	33	24	28	30	20
Average turnaround time to complete other real estate matters	26	53	49	45	50
Average turnaround time to complete Parks Department matters	29	26	59	18	60
Average turnaround time to complete real estate easements/rights of entry	17	59	45	45	45
Average turnaround time to complete real estate leases	61	79	80	25	80
Number of legal hours spent on One Stop Shop (OSS) issues	1,457	1,463	726	1,500	750

Services

Land sales and acquisitions; eminent domain proceedings; leases; land use and development; affordable housing; legal risk mitigation trainings; Board and Commission support.

Contact

Deborah Thomas, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

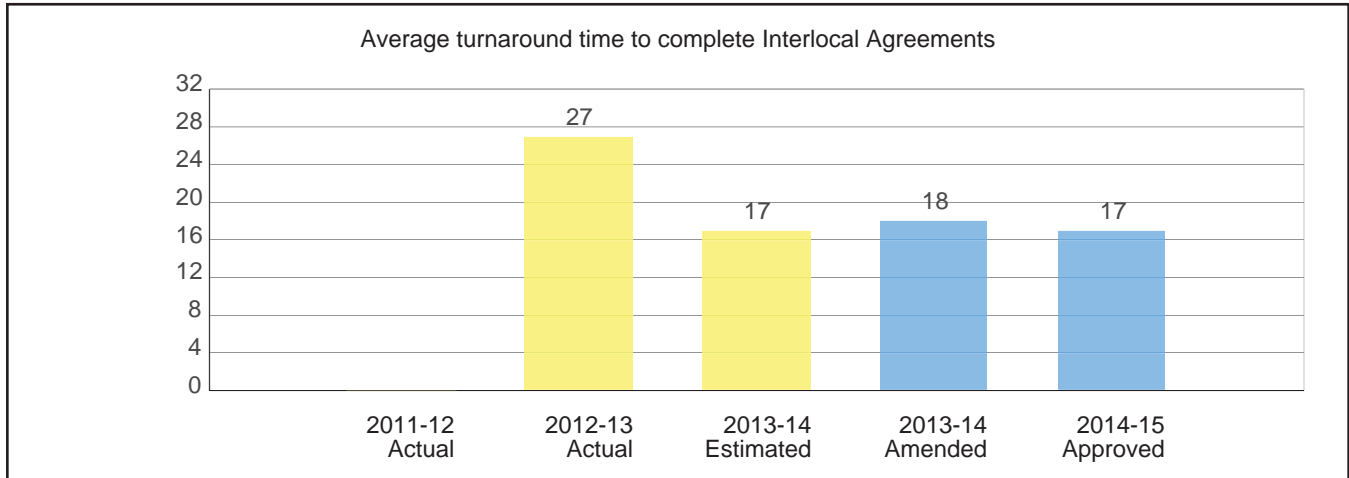
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Municipal Operations

The objective of the Municipal Operations activity is to provide legal advice, consultation, training, representation, document review and drafting services to the City of Austin to assist with carrying out its core municipal functions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,338,688	2,733,619	2,277,984	2,455,124	2,453,048
Total Requirements	\$2,338,688	\$2,733,619	\$2,277,984	\$2,455,124	\$2,453,048
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	16.50	19.25	19.25	19.25	18.50
Total FTEs	16.50	19.25	19.25	19.25	18.50
Performance Measures					
Average turnaround time to complete Health and Human Services matters	New Meas	15	47	14	47
Average turnaround time to complete Interlocal Agreements	New Meas	27	17	18	17

Services

Legal support concerning issues affecting the day-to-day operation and administration of the City; legal risk mitigation trainings, open government, election law; charter interpretation, ordinance drafting, budget & finance support, document drafting; Board and Commission support.

Contact

Tonya Brown, Division Chief, 512-974-2268

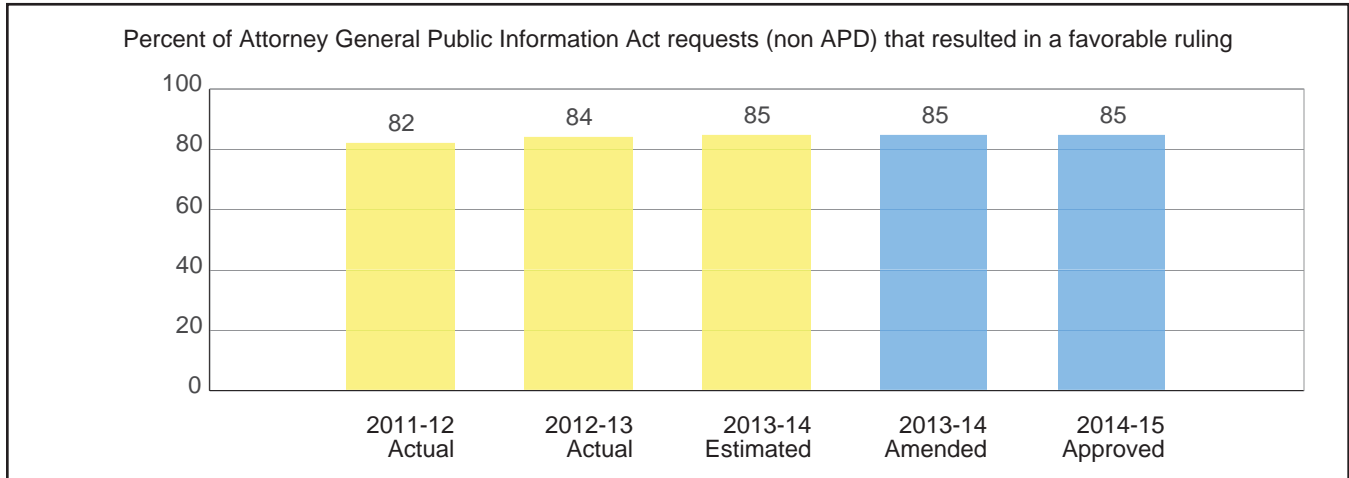
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Opinions and Advice

Activity: Public Information

The purpose of the Public Information activity is to enhance citizen access to public information and ensure compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	353,392
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$353,392
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Performance Measures					
Number of public information requests received (excluding APD non-media)	3,368	3,896	5,000	5,000	5,000
Number of public information requests sent to the Texas Attorney General's Office for an opinion	314	282	264	300	300
Percent of Attorney General Public Information Act requests (non APD) that resulted in a favorable ruling	82	84	85	85	85

Services

Responding to Public Information Request; tracking and monitoring requests, and training City employees on the Texas Public Information Act.

Contact

Carla Scales, Chief Administrative Officer, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

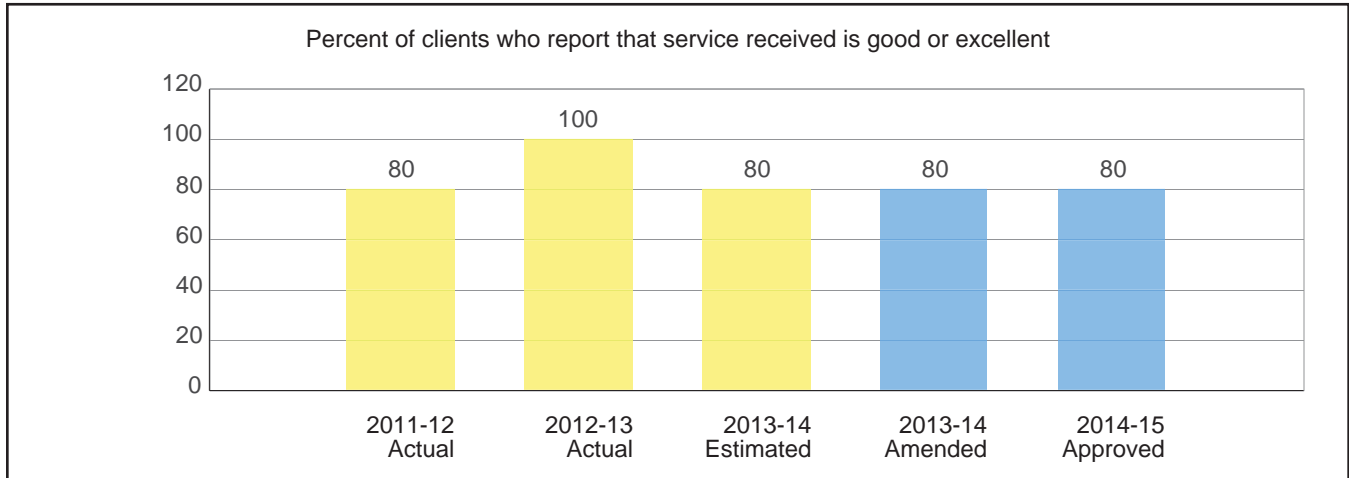
Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	0	45,000	0
Support Services Fund	532,217	716,191	1,178,732	1,274,195	980,995
Total Requirements	\$532,217	\$716,191	\$1,178,732	\$1,319,195	\$980,995
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	6.50	6.00	10.00	10.00	7.00
Total FTEs	6.50	6.00	10.00	10.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	20	147	140	140	133
Employee Turnover Rate	12.5	11.01	12	10	10
Average cost per hour for Outside Counsel services	338	351	370	400	400
Number of legal risk mitigation trainings provided to city employees, officials & appointees	60	110	60	60	60
Percent of clients reporting advice provided by attorneys was clear, relevant and communicated effectively	90	100	90	90	90
Percent of clients reporting legal advice received was timely	85	100	90	90	90
Percent of clients who report that service received is good or excellent	80	100	80	80	80

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Customer Service, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Anne Morgan, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Law

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	5,755	6,003	6,110	6,110	488,217
Total Requirements	\$5,755	\$6,003	\$6,110	\$6,110	\$488,217

Contact

Anne Morgan, Deputy City Attorney, 512-974-2268

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Law: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	\$2,776,999	\$3,112,154	\$3,279,414	\$3,433,214	\$3,337,015
Criminal Prosecution	1,105,656	1,247,275	1,309,602	1,399,101	1,377,808
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	1,671,343	1,864,879	1,969,812	2,034,113	1,959,207
Opinions and Advice	\$4,659,616	\$5,885,773	\$5,810,280	\$5,755,626	\$6,550,939
Ethics and Compliance	0	426,484	552,722	661,561	635,804
General Counsel	915,671	1,003,689	984,983	1,042,464	1,358,137
Land Use and Real Estate	1,405,258	1,721,981	1,994,591	1,596,477	1,750,558
Municipal Operations	2,338,688	2,733,619	2,277,984	2,455,124	2,453,048
Public Information	0	0	0	0	353,392
Support Services	\$532,217	\$716,191	\$1,178,732	\$1,274,195	\$980,995
Departmental Support Services	532,217	716,191	1,178,732	1,274,195	980,995
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$5,755	\$6,003	\$6,110	\$6,110	\$488,217
Other Requirements	5,755	6,003	6,110	6,110	31,870
Transfers	0	0	0	0	456,347
Total	\$7,974,588	\$9,720,120	\$10,274,536	\$10,469,145	\$11,357,166

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

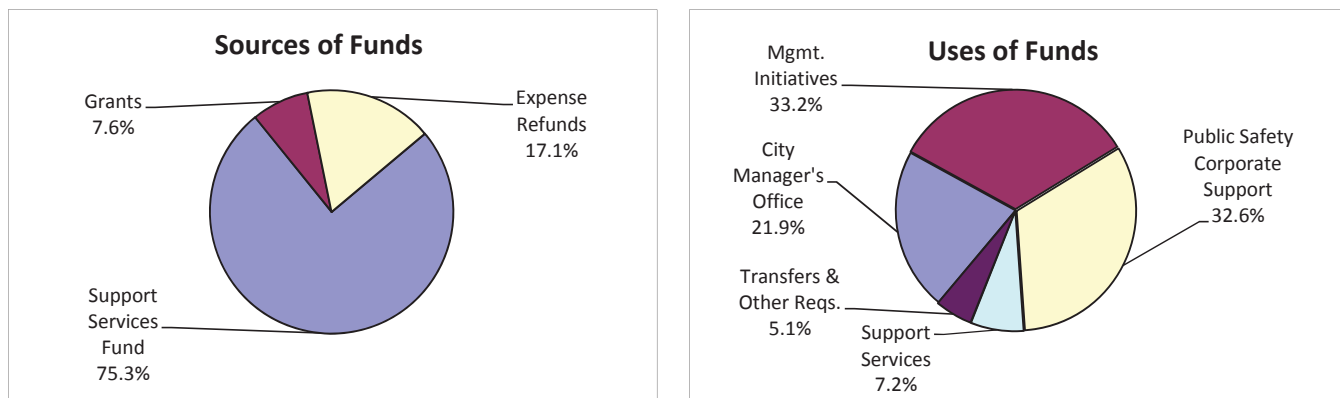
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	32.25	32.50	32.50	32.50	31.00
Criminal Prosecution	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	19.25	19.50	19.50	19.50	18.00
Opinions and Advice	42.50	49.50	48.50	48.50	53.00
Ethics and Compliance	0.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
General Counsel	10.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	10.00
Land Use and Real Estate	15.50	15.75	14.75	14.75	15.50
Municipal Operations	16.50	19.25	19.25	19.25	18.50
Public Information	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Support Services	6.50	6.00	10.00	10.00	7.00
Departmental Support Services	6.50	6.00	10.00	10.00	7.00
Total	81.25	88.00	91.00	91.00	91.00

Law: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Advocacy and Dispute Resolution	\$123,497	\$167,800	\$172,148	\$120,000	\$165,000
General Litigation / Affirmative Litigation	123,497	167,800	172,148	120,000	165,000
Opinions and Advice	\$245,995	\$204,801	\$193,287	\$291,384	\$295,688
Land Use and Real Estate	245,995	204,801	193,287	291,384	295,688
Support Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,000	\$0
Departmental Support Services	0	0	0	45,000	0
Total	\$369,492	\$372,601	\$365,435	\$456,384	\$460,688



Management Services



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$5,770,286	\$8,629,026	\$10,574,985	\$10,576,758	\$12,175,809
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	58.23	78.23	92.23	92.23	96.23
Expense Refunds	\$1,532,564	\$1,941,749	\$3,036,690	\$2,960,473	\$2,763,824
Grants					
Requirements	\$1,329,769	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$855,000	\$1,231,000
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Budget	\$8,632,619	\$11,145,662	\$14,466,675	\$14,392,231	\$16,170,633

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Management Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

City Manager's Office

Agenda Preparation
City Management

Management Initiatives

Capital Planning Office
Office of Labor Relations
Sustainability Office
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

Public Safety Corporate Support

Office of Homeland Security & Emergency
Management
Office of the Medical Director
Police Oversight Monitoring

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Management Services

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Management Services Department is to ensure that all City Council priorities, policies, and programs are successfully implemented and effectively managed.

Goals

Implement and execute the policies set by the City Council and perform the duties and responsibilities specified in the City Charter to ensure economic, environmental, and cultural prosperity throughout the community by developing a financial plan and the annual budget by the dates established.

Provide thorough and timely assistance to the Mayor and Council by ensuring that 100% of the time Council Member questions are answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted Council meeting and to City staff by ensuring that 100% percent of Changes and Corrections documents are distributed to staff on time.

Provide fair and impartial oversight of Internal Affairs investigations of complaints within the Austin Police Department. Furthermore, through our community outreach efforts, we will strive to promote mutual respect between police officers and the public.

- Respond to 100% of citizen contacts within 5 business days.
 - Office of the Police Monitor will attend at least 50 outreach meetings/educational forums annually.
-

The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management will ensure Austin has the tools to be prepared for and respond to any event by:

- Increase the number of committees involving regional agencies in which HSEM chairs or plays a leading role by three.
 - Update 25% of plans and procedures annually that are required to be updated 100% every 5 years.
-

Monitor and ensure proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts by responding to 100% of all contract requests for assistance within five business days.

Provide coordination, planning and oversight for the City's Capital Improvement Program that results in timely, effective delivery of capital improvements for City of Austin residents.

Annually reduce the City's combined departmental footprint to reach a goal of carbon-neutral by 2020.

Management Services

About the Department

As the team charged with carrying out Council’s policy direction, the Management Services department has the responsibility for setting the standard on what it means to be “best managed.” The roles included in Management Services are reflective of that responsibility: the City Manager’s Office, Police Oversight Monitoring, Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), Office of the Medical Director (OMD), Labor Relations Office (LRO), Sustainability Office, Capital Planning Office (CPO), Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA), and the Agenda Office.

Being “best managed” is not only defined by what we do – it’s also defined by how we do it. This year, we continue to place a strong and unwavering emphasis on building an ethical work culture in Austin. We have said on many occasions that we – as public servants – have a binding contract with our community to maintain the public trust. Without that, we can’t be effective.

The **Agenda Office** supports the work of the City Council and is tasked with effectively managing the City’s agenda process. One key component of the office underwent reconstruction in 2013. The Council Q&A process was developed from a need to provide Council Members with an opportunity to solicit clarifying information from City departments as it relates to Requests for Council Action (RCAs). The report had previously not been made available publicly nor did it offer real-time updates. The new online Council Q&A report remedied these issues to provide an enhanced level of transparency about the agenda management process. The online report also provided a mechanism for faster response times to agenda-related inquiries from Council. The Agenda Office will continue to make improvements to the agenda process to facilitate the Council’s business on behalf of the community.

The **Capital Planning Office (CPO)** continues its mission to ensure that the City of Austin’s Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is best managed through effective planning and coordination. CPO initiatives include providing portfolio management and oversight for existing General Obligation bond programs, planning for future CIP needs and potential GO bond programs, developing strategic alignment of capital investments with the Imagine Austin comprehensive plan through the Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan, enhancing CIP reporting and communications for community stakeholders, and ensuring that CIP processes are coordinated for efficient capital program delivery to City of Austin residents.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) coordinates the citywide response to large-scale emergencies and disasters. This includes planning, preparedness activities, and the response and recovery phases of a disaster. This year, HSEM coordinated among City departments, Travis County, regional, state, and federal stakeholders for the response to and recovery from the historic Halloween Floods in October 2013. Work on the flood continues, as HSEM has developed and is managing one of the most comprehensive after action reports (AARs) and corrective action plans (CAPs) in recent memory. Additionally, HSEM continues to work with the federal government and virtually all City departments on financial reimbursement for flood-related expenses.

HSEM established and managed the incident command structure for the Formula One race event in November 2013. HSEM developed and managed an incident command structure for SXSW in March 2014, which included an Operations Center (EvOC) for the event. HSEM also partnered with the Aviation Department to conduct a full-scale exercise to simulate a plane crash at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. HSEM planned and coordinated a weeklong Integrated Emergency Management Course at FEMA’s National Emergency Training Center in Maryland. The City Manager led this unique emergency management training opportunity for more than 70 local participants and partners. HSEM provided training to volunteers through Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) classes, and provided preparedness outreach through publications, school visits, and public gatherings.

HSEM will continue to strengthen its core services, in addition to maintaining status as one of the few cities accredited by the Emergency Management Accreditation Program (EMAP). Among its key major initiatives in the upcoming fiscal year, HSEM will continue to coordinate the departmental corrective actions established following the Halloween Flood to

contribute towards the mission to be the best-managed city in the country. HSEM will also continue participating in climate and infrastructure resilience efforts to protect the long-term health and viability of the community.

The **Labor Relations Office (LRO)** promotes and maintains effective and fair labor relationships. This includes negotiating and bargaining with all 3 public safety unions. In 2013, the LRO successfully negotiated agreements with the Austin Police Association and the Austin Travis County Emergency Medical Services Employee Associations. Preparations for negotiations with the Austin Fire Association are underway and expected to last several months. In addition, LRO provides Ombudsperson services to the workforce, thereby reducing the number of grievance hearings and increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of our Dispute Resolution Process.

The **Office of the Medical Director** was transferred to the Management Services Department in the FY 2013-14 Budget. This office provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination and program development for Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (ATCEMS) system providers and to promote community awareness in order to assure the public's health and safety.

The **Office of Sustainability** works to advance local sustainability and climate action by providing leadership and coordination for initiatives across the City organization and the Austin community. The Office tracks and benchmarks progress, incubates innovative projects, educates citizens and staff, and communicates results. Key activity areas include policy development, sustainability of city operations, and greening businesses, schools, and neighborhoods. Highlights from the previous year include completing the STAR Communities sustainability assessment to achieve a 4-STAR rating for Austin, publishing the Sustainability Action Agenda outcomes report that highlights tangible sustainability benefits for the Austin community studying future climate change impacts, awarding 19 grants to support sustainability projects at local K-12 schools, recognizing an additional 49 businesses as Green Business Leaders and releasing a new sustainability behavior change mobile app. New focus areas in the year ahead include planning for community greenhouse gas reductions, sustainable food systems and neighborhood sustainability action.

The **Police Oversight Monitoring** office was created and developed to promote mutual respect between the Austin Police Department (APD) and the community it serves. The Office was launched in late 2012 after an agreement was reached with the Dispute Resolution Center to conduct mediations. The first case went to mediation in 2013. Police Oversight Monitoring then worked with the Austin Police Department Training Academy to train all officers on the new process. The Office continued its outreach initiative targeting the Spanish speaking community of Austin, and as a result, saw a marked increase in the number of Spanish speakers contacting the office. The Office continues to expand its outreach to other non-English speaking groups and now also has marketing material in Thai and Mandarin. Moving forward, the efforts to provide marketing material in more Asian languages will be expanded. By engaging in honest dialogue over issues and incidents that impact the community and law enforcement, the Police Oversight Monitoring office will continue to enhance public confidence, trust, and support in the fairness and integrity of the Austin Police Department.

The **Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA)** Office continues to provide regulatory oversight of the City's private utility companies and provide financial and right-of-way franchise management services to maximize collected and available funds. TARA coordinates, plans, and implements digital inclusion efforts for our community through training, grants, and technology access programs. The credit access business ordinance has been fully implemented and staff is continuing development of procedures to ensure effective monitoring and enforcement.

Management Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$447,883
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$822,119
Department Cost Drivers		
Labor Relations is transferring a position to the Human Resources Department for the Veterans' Program.	(1.00)	(\$71,600)
The Office of Homeland Security is transferring in a position from the Human Resources Department for emergency planning.	1.00	\$117,358
Removal of one-time costs associated with the Connected Austin Survey.		(\$50,000)
New Investments		
One Accountant for the Office of Homeland Security to replace the loss of temporary positions. The cost for this position, \$80,606, is offset by repurposing the existing budget for commodities, contractals, and temporary positions along with additional grant funding.	1.00	\$0
One Community Engagement Consultant and one Business Process Consultant are added to provide staffing for the new Innovation Office.	2.00	\$222,926
One Program Specialist is added to provide Digital Inclusion Strategic Support to the Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs (TARA) Office.	1.00	\$66,984

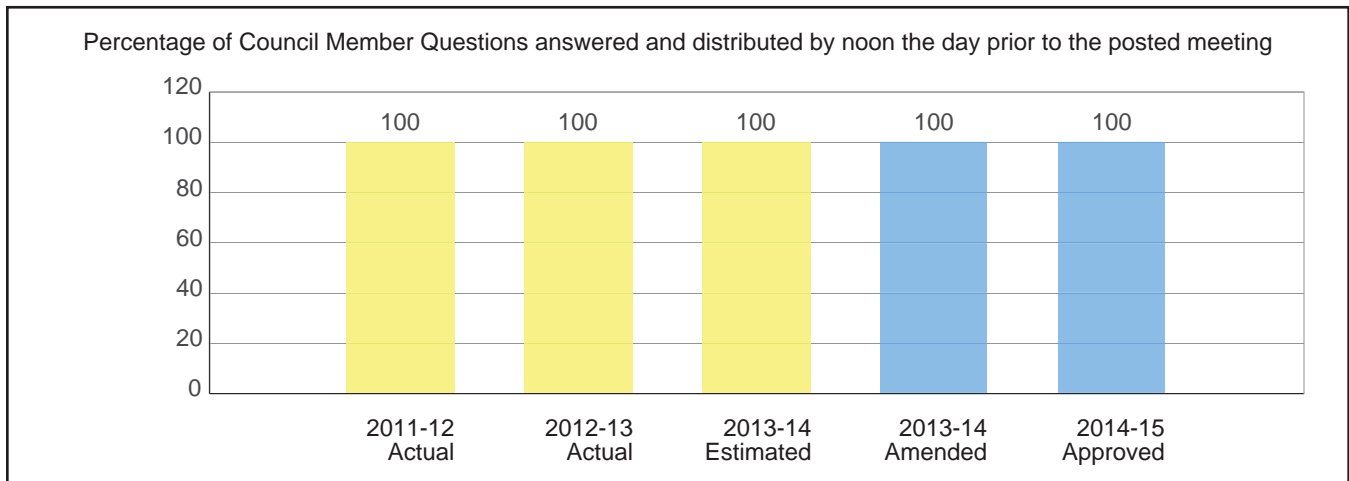
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: Agenda Preparation

The purpose of the Agenda Preparation activity is to ensure accessibility and responsiveness to our citizens, Mayor and Council Members, and City staff in relation to all City Council Agendas.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	65,278	81,326	89,256	96,963	103,480
Total Requirements	\$65,278	\$81,326	\$89,256	\$96,963	\$103,480
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Agenda Alert notifications distributed to users	New Meas	1	12	12	12
Number of council agendas posted to the web in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act	New Meas	81	100	100	100
Number of SIRE Solutions troubleshooting tickets completed on time	New Meas	85	50	25	50
Percentage of After Action Reports distributed the day after a Council meeting	New Meas	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Changes and Corrections documents distributed on time	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of Council Member Questions answered and distributed by noon the day prior to the posted meeting	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Agenda preparation; Texas Open Meetings Act compliance; Agenda system management; Web page maintenance.

Contact

Lee Davila, Agenda Process Manager, 512-974-2306

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

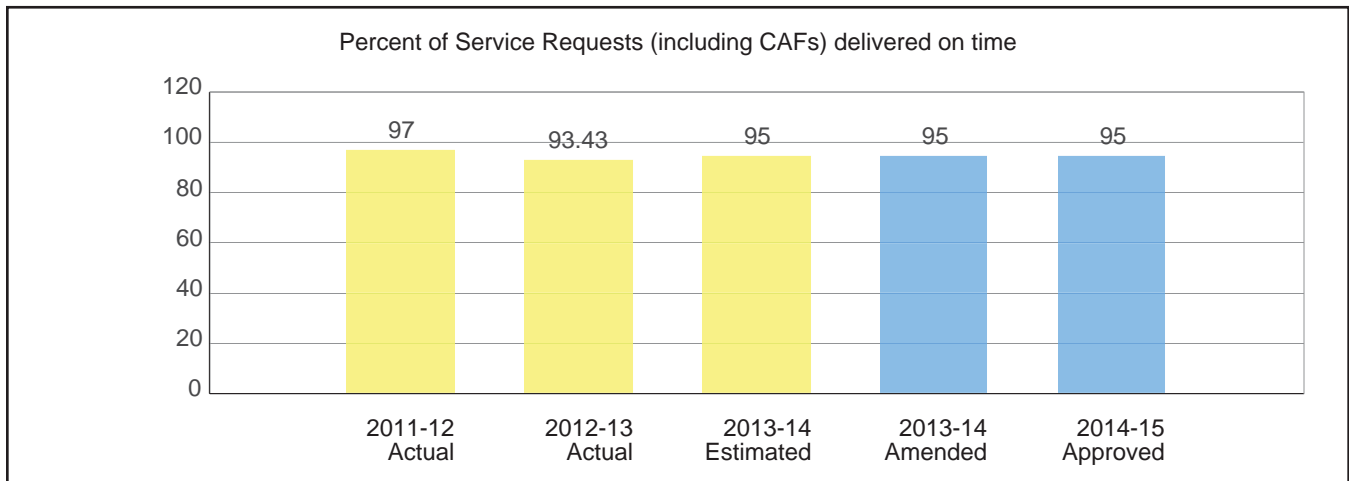
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: City Manager's Office

Activity: City Management

The purpose of the City Management activity is to oversee the implementation of City Council policy directives and on-going city operations.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	426,689	490,284	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	2,348,788	2,511,974	3,273,337	3,302,984	3,435,529
Total Requirements	\$2,775,477	\$3,002,258	\$3,273,337	\$3,302,984	\$3,435,529
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	19.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23
Total FTEs	19.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23
Performance Measures					
Number of Customer Assistance Form (CAF) requests responded to	667	791	800	600	800
Percent of citizens satisfied with City of Austin customer service	91	91	90	90	90
Percent of citizens satisfied with quality of services provided by City	89	88	90	90	90
Percent of Service Requests (including CAFs) delivered on time	97	93.43	95	95	95

Services

Oversight; intergovernmental relations; constituent services; community relations; Council policy directives implementation; long-term planning; financial oversight.

Contact

Marc Ott, City Manager, 512-974-2200

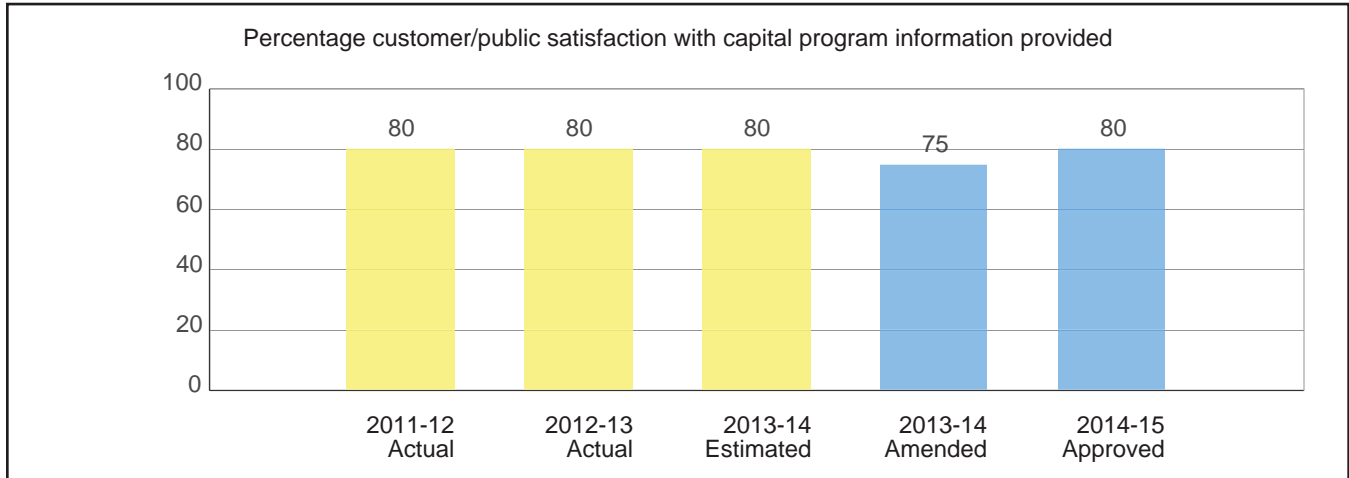
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Capital Planning Office

The purpose of the Capital Planning Office activity is to create a more comprehensive and integrated Capital Improvements Program (CIP) that supports City goals and priorities, recommend and implement improvements to CIP processes and practices, and monitor and report on the CIP to the City Manager, City Council, and citizens.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	72,294	54,221	72,294	72,294
Support Services Fund	0	797,162	898,741	889,406	956,664
Total Requirements	\$0	\$869,456	\$952,962	\$961,700	\$1,028,958
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total FTEs	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Performance Measures					
Aggregate percentage of G.O. bond program dollars spent compared to spending plan	New Meas	New Meas	85	85	85
Percentage customer/public satisfaction with capital program information provided	80	80	80	75	80
Percentage of planned projects and programs reviewed for alignment with Imagine Austin	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90

Services

CIP long-range strategic plan; CIP performance reports; Council presentations; Integrated and strategic capital planning; Bond elections and implementation; Bond Committee Support.

Contact

Mike Trimble, Capital Planning Officer, 512-974-3442

Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Integrity Office

The purpose of the Integrity Office activity is to provide training, guidance, advice and research to City of Austin staff so they can perform ethically for the citizens of Austin.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	265,399	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$265,399	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total FTEs	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Measures Not Applicable

Services

Training; guidance; advising; research. The Integrity Office function has moved to the Ethics and Compliance activity within the Law Department.

Contact

John Steiner, Senior Attorney, 512-974-2180

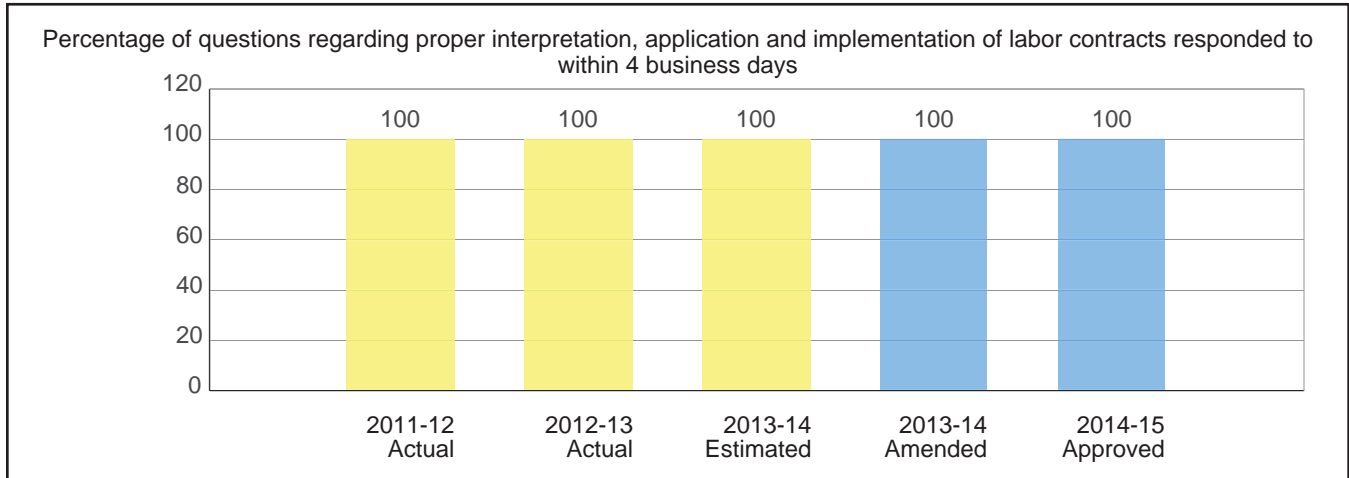
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Office of Labor Relations

The purpose of the Office of Labor Relations activity is to negotiate and administer labor contracts for the City with its various public employee unions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	759,593	1,221,572	981,813	981,686	944,989
Total Requirements	\$759,593	\$1,221,572	\$981,813	\$981,686	\$944,989

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Total FTEs	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Performance Measures					
Number of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 4 business days	75	300	150	100	150
Number of requests to the Ombudsperson	New Meas	24	25	50	25
Percentage of questions regarding proper interpretation, application and implementation of labor contracts responded to within 4 business days	100	100	100	100	100
Percentage of time the Ombudsperson responds to requests within 5 days	New Meas	100	100	100	100

Services

Contract negotiations; contract compliance; grievance coordination; training.

Contact

Deven Desai, Chief Labor Relations Officer, 512-974-6785

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

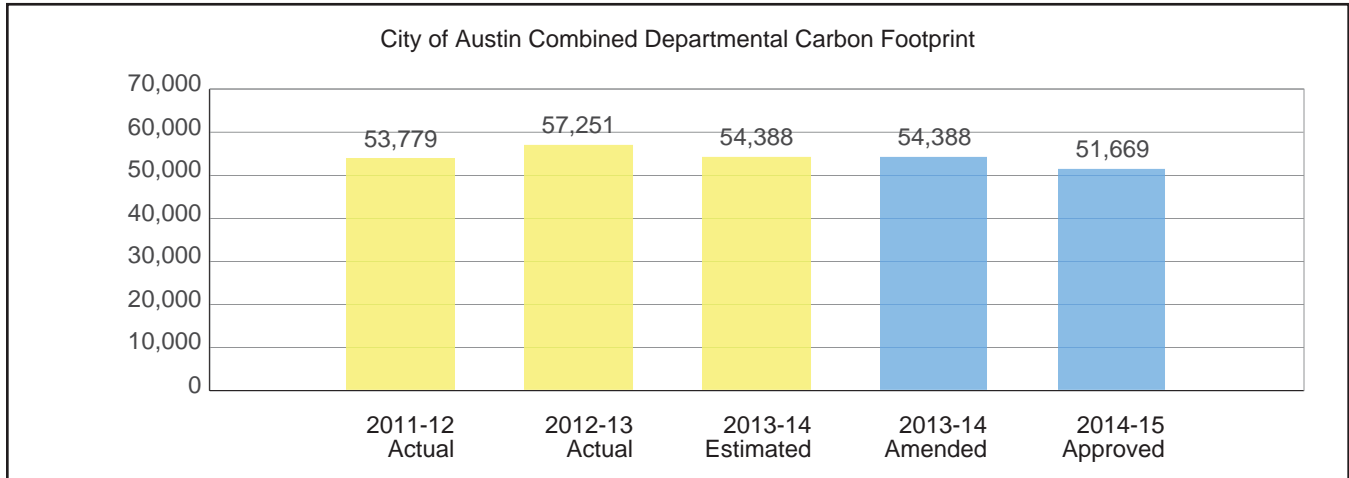
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Sustainability Office

The purpose of the Sustainability Office activity is to develop, coordinate and administer various sustainability and conservation programs both within the City of Austin organization and for the City of Austin.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,093,629	1,140,365	1,294,300	1,197,729	933,946
Support Services Fund	392,506	415,930	566,308	566,974	593,520
Total Requirements	\$1,486,135	\$1,556,295	\$1,860,608	\$1,764,703	\$1,527,466
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total FTEs	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Performance Measures					
Audience Reached with Web-based Information	112,800	114,989	130,000	130,000	130,000
Number of people reached with educational messaging related to topics of the environment, sustainability, and community greenhouse gas reductions	8,800	10,652	10,000	10,000	10,000
City of Austin Combined Departmental Carbon Footprint	53,779	57,251	54,388	54,388	51,669

Services

Develop sustainability policies and practices; coordinate sustainability-related programs; brief and advise City management; public communications and public relations; Climate Protection Program.

Contact

Lucia Athens, Chief Sustainability Officer, 512-974-7902

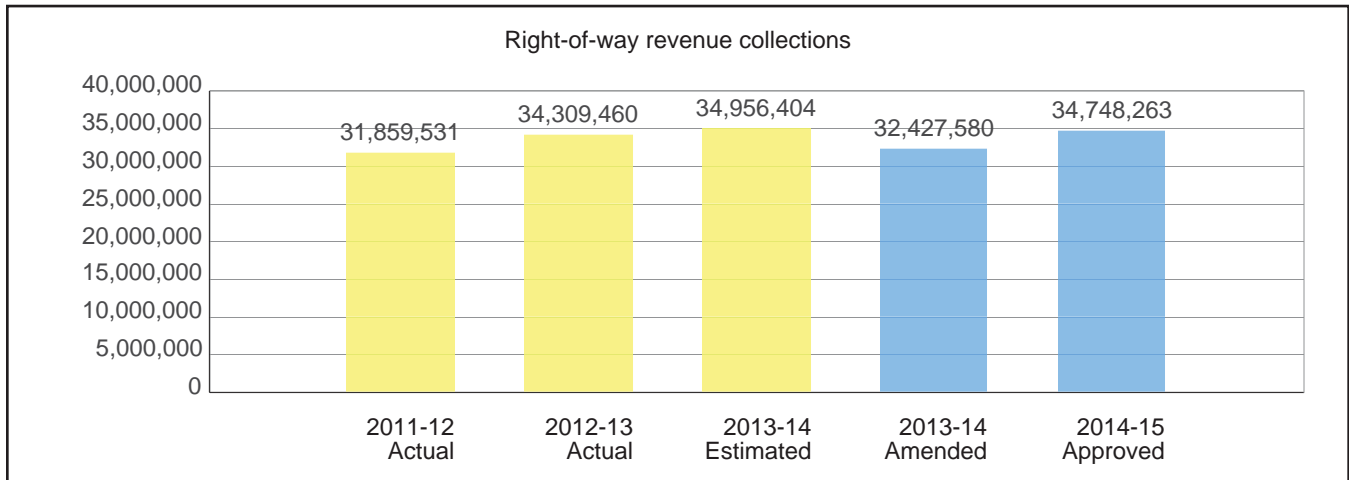
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Management Initiatives

Activity: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs

The purpose of the Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs activity is to negotiate and administer utility franchise agreements and telecommunications license fees and to ensure that the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	239,917	202,834	204,741	208,556
Support Services Fund	0	1,344,184	1,651,646	1,603,320	1,665,420
Total Requirements	\$0	\$1,584,101	\$1,854,480	\$1,808,061	\$1,873,976
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	14.00
Total FTEs	0.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	14.00
Performance Measures					
Austin Free-Net public access average monthly number of user logins at community computer labs and centers	10,881	14,661	14,000	3,000	8,000
Cost of claims collections per dollar amount collected	0.058	0.08	0.16	0.16	0.18
Number of Credit Access Business Certificates of Registration	New Meas	New Meas	135	120	130
Percent of digital inclusion programs' participants that improved their basic digital skills	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90
Right-of-way revenue collections	31,859,531	34,309,460	34,956,404	32,427,580	34,748,263

Services

Monitoring right-of-way revenue; collection services; utility franchising; contract negotiation; claims evaluation and adjudication; boards and commissions support; program administration for Credit Access Business Ordinance; contract administration

Contact

Melanie Kroll Eichman, Claims Supervisor, 512-974-2909

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

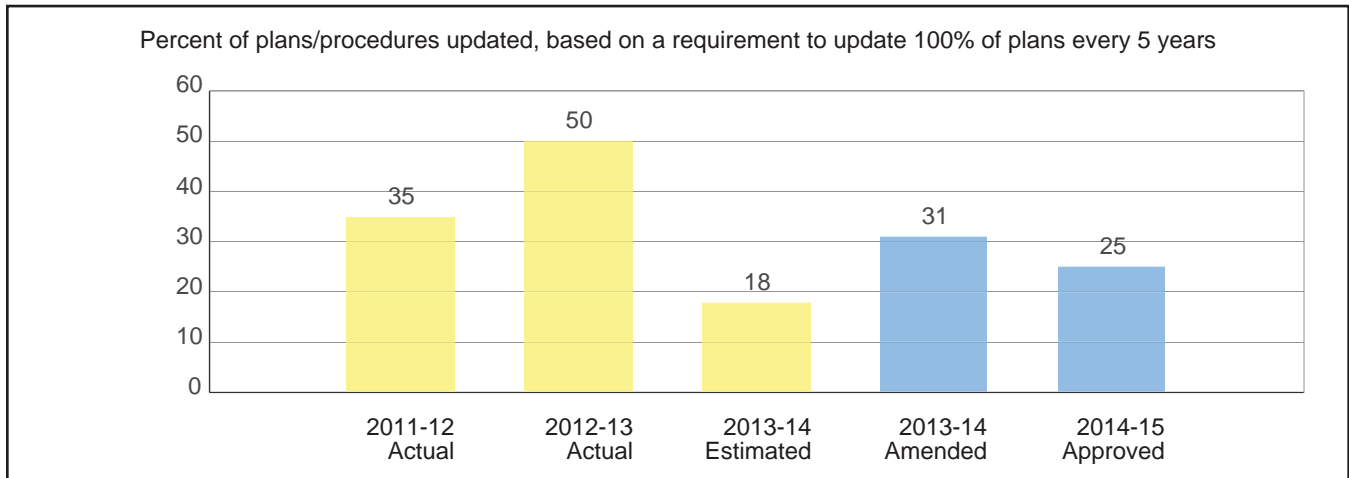
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management

The purpose of the Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management activity is to better prepare our community for special events, and coordinate the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies, and disasters in order to protect life and property.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	10,386	(1,111)	15,280	15,280	23,758
Grants	1,329,769	574,887	855,000	855,000	1,231,000
Support Services Fund	900,153	989,390	1,228,787	1,206,084	1,373,271
Total Requirements	\$2,240,308	\$1,563,166	\$2,099,067	\$2,076,364	\$2,628,029
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	12.00	12.00	14.00
Grants	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	14.00	14.00	13.00	13.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Number of citizen contacts through the HSEM public education program	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	600,000
Number of committees involving regional agencies in which HSEM chairs or plays a leading role	20	22	19	16	19
Number of volunteers attending initial Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) class and continuing education training	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	300
Percent of plans/procedures updated, based on a requirement to update 100% of plans every 5 years	35	50	18	31	25

Services

Emergency operations plans/procedures; Activation/management of Emergency Operations Center; Emergency exercises; After-action reports; Damage assessments; Disaster-response cost documentation; Grant management; Pandemic disease planning; Evacuation shelter planning; Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) volunteer program; Public education; Outreach; Regional emergency management coordination/planning; Disaster Assistance Center.

Contact

Otis Latin, HSEM Director, 512-974-0461

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

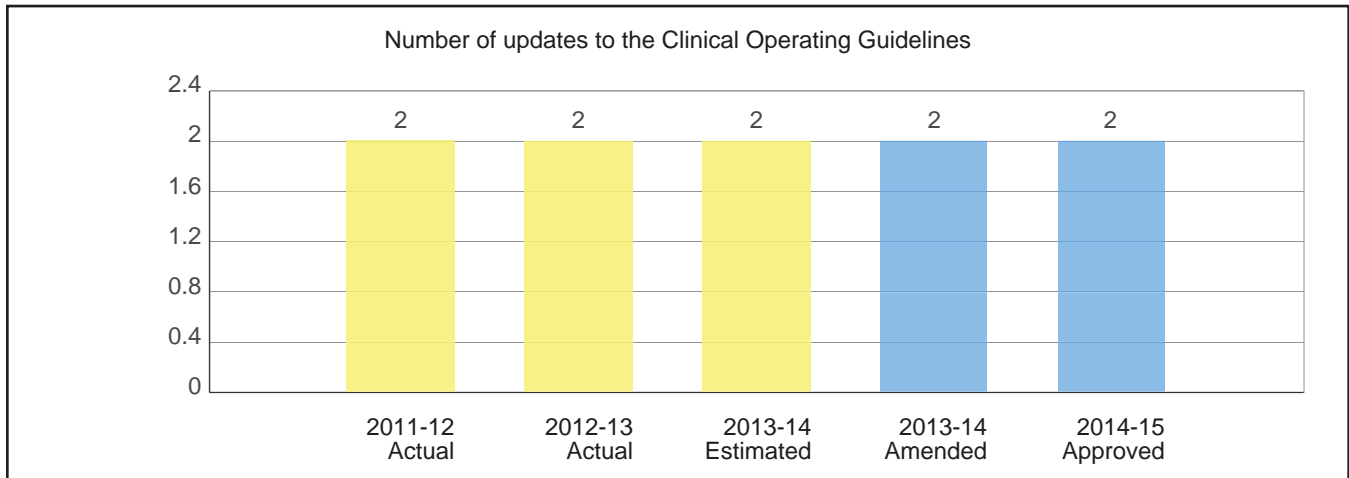
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Office of the Medical Director

The purpose of the Office of the Medical Director activity is to provide comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	0	1,449,444	1,470,429	1,525,270
Support Services Fund	0	59	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$0	\$59	\$1,449,444	\$1,470,429	\$1,525,270
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Performance Measures					
Number of high-risk/low frequency clinical events	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10
Number of hours of continuing education provided (EMS System provider trainings, CPR classes, etc.)	14	10	15	8	12
Number of known cardiac arrest patients reported to system providers	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	500
Number of System Clinical Performance Improvement Committee meetings	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3
Number of updates to the Clinical Operating Guidelines	2	2	2	2	2

Services

Medical Oversight; Provider Credentialing; Credentialing Standards; Training; Infection Control; Quality Assurance; System Coordination; Public Education.

Contact

Dr. Paul Hinchey, Medical Director, 512-978-0001

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

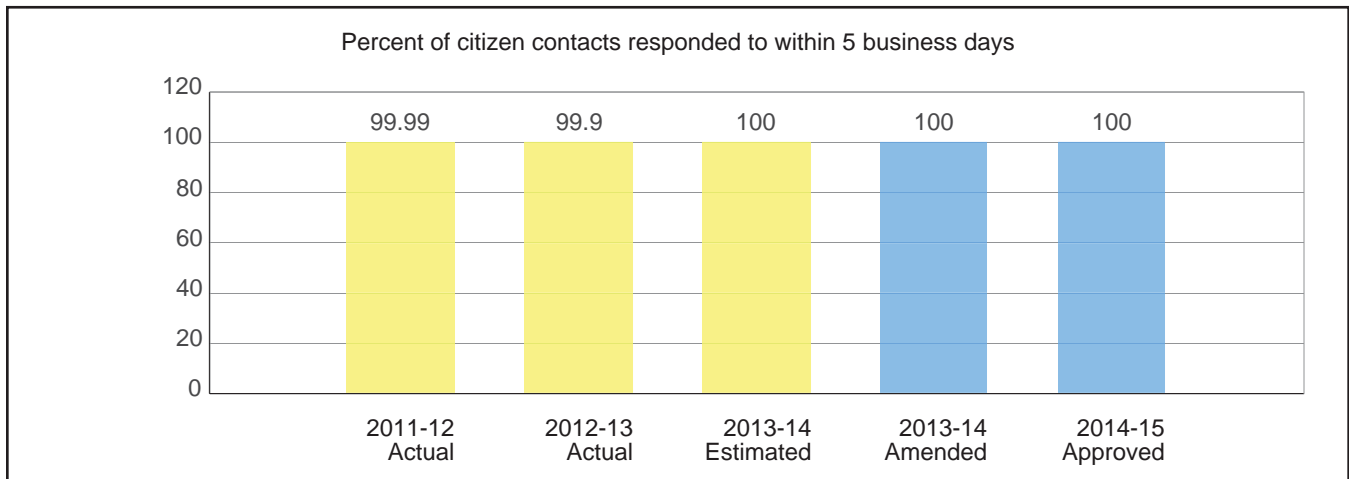
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Public Safety Corporate Support

Activity: Police Oversight Monitoring

The purpose of the Police Oversight Monitoring activity is to review complaints within the Police Department and provide recommendations for resolution when applicable.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	869,126	972,734	1,078,813	1,079,667	1,123,192
Total Requirements	\$869,126	\$972,734	\$1,078,813	\$1,079,667	\$1,123,192
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total FTEs	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Performance Measures					
Number of annual reports published by due date	1	1	1	1	1
Number of external formal complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0
Number of external informal chain of command complaints made against sworn personnel	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0
Percent of annual reports published by due date	100	100	100	100	100
Percent of citizen contacts responded to within 5 business days	99.99	99.9	100	100	100
Percent of outreach meetings/educational forums attended by the Office of the Police Monitor	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Police misconduct complaints assessment; Internal Affairs investigation monitoring; outreach meetings; educational forums; Citizen Review Panel assistance

Contact

Margo Frasier, Police Monitor, 512-974-9090

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

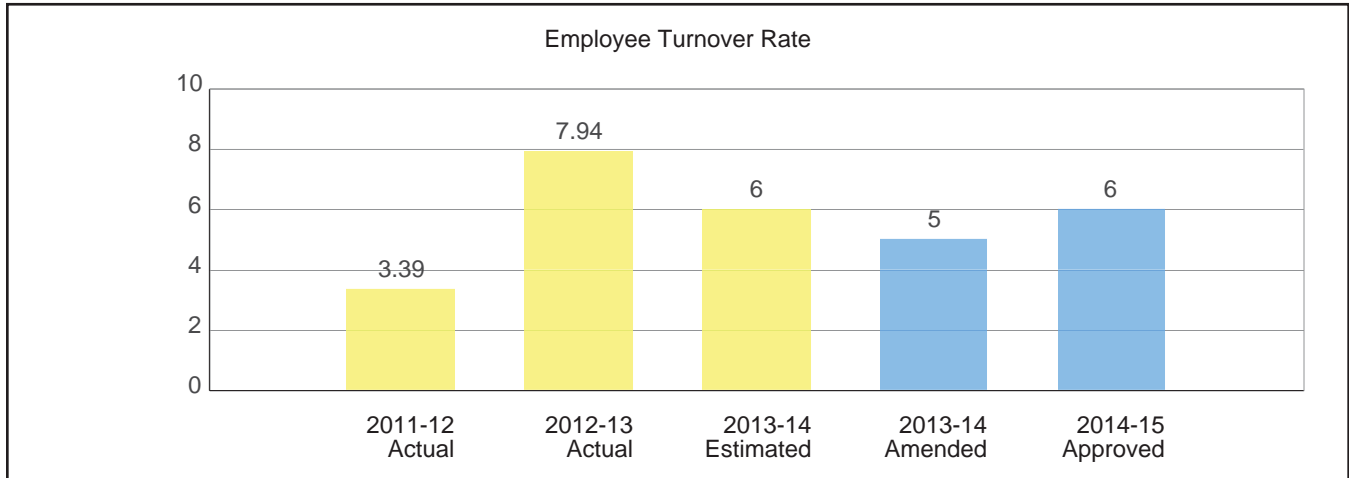
Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to deliver more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	1,860	0	20,611	0	0
Support Services Fund	167,342	292,390	802,409	843,799	1,157,625
Total Requirements	\$169,202	\$292,390	\$823,020	\$843,799	\$1,157,625
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	1	94	89	89	85
Employee Turnover Rate	3.39	7.94	6	5	6
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	1.62	1.56	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	28.65	33.17	30	25	25

Services

Financial monitoring, budgeting, accounting, purchasing, human-resources management, facility expenses, information technology support, public information, vehicle and equipment maintenance, grant administration, safety, customer service, inventory control, audit/internal review, contract management, sustainability initiatives.

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Management Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	2,100	2,304	3,875	5,875	822,119
Total Requirements	\$2,100	\$2,304	\$3,875	\$5,875	\$822,119

Contact

Lauren Brumley, Financial Manager, 512-974-1380

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Management Services: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	\$2,414,066	\$2,593,299	\$3,362,593	\$3,399,947	\$3,539,009
Agenda Preparation	65,278	81,326	89,256	96,963	103,480
City Management	2,348,788	2,511,974	3,273,337	3,302,984	3,435,529
Management Initiatives	\$1,417,499	\$3,778,848	\$4,098,508	\$4,041,386	\$4,160,593
Capital Planning Office	0	797,162	898,741	889,406	956,664
Integrity Office	265,399	0	0	0	0
Office of Labor Relations	759,593	1,221,572	981,813	981,686	944,989
Sustainability Office	392,506	415,930	566,308	566,974	593,520
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	1,344,184	1,651,646	1,603,320	1,665,420
Public Safety Corporate Support	\$1,769,279	\$1,962,184	\$2,307,600	\$2,285,751	\$2,496,463
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	900,153	989,390	1,228,787	1,206,084	1,373,271
Office of the Medical Director	0	59	0	0	0
Police Oversight Monitoring	869,126	972,734	1,078,813	1,079,667	1,123,192
Support Services	\$167,342	\$292,390	\$802,409	\$843,799	\$1,157,625
Departmental Support Services	167,342	292,390	802,409	843,799	1,157,625
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$2,100	\$2,304	\$3,875	\$5,875	\$822,119
Other Requirements	2,100	2,304	3,875	5,875	37,476
Transfers	0	0	0	0	784,643
Total	\$5,770,286	\$8,629,026	\$10,574,985	\$10,576,758	\$12,175,809

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

City Manager's Office	20.23	21.23	21.23	21.23	21.23
Agenda Preparation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Management	19.23	20.23	20.23	20.23	20.23
Management Initiatives	19.00	38.00	39.00	39.00	39.00
Capital Planning Office	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Integrity Office	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office of Labor Relations	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
Sustainability Office	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	14.00
Public Safety Corporate Support	18.00	18.00	29.00	29.00	31.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	9.00	9.00	12.00	12.00	14.00
Office of the Medical Director	0.00	0.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Police Oversight Monitoring	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Support Services	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Departmental Support Services	1.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	5.00
Total	58.23	78.23	92.23	92.23	96.23

Management Services: 2014-15

<i>Grants</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------

Requirements

Public Safety Corporate Support	\$1,329,769	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$855,000	\$1,231,000
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	1,329,769	574,887	855,000	855,000	1,231,000
Total	\$1,329,769	\$574,887	\$855,000	\$855,000	\$1,231,000

Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

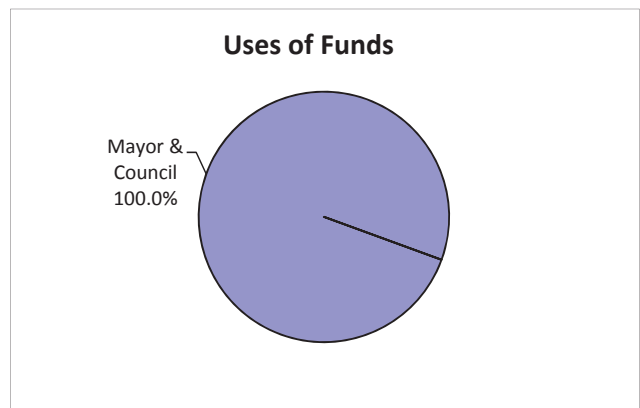
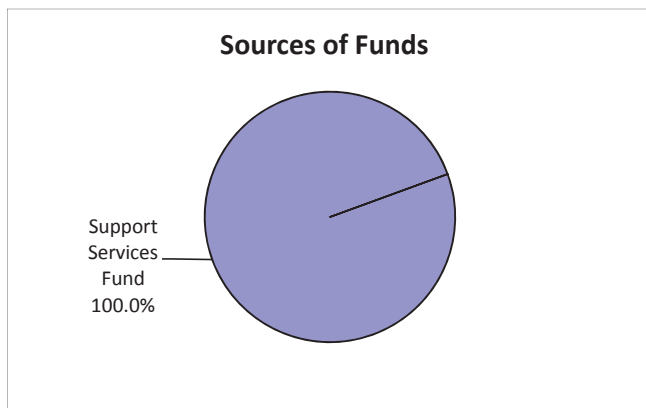
Public Safety Corporate Support	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Management Services: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
City Manager's Office	\$426,689	\$490,284	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Management	426,689	490,284	0	0	0
Management Initiatives	\$1,093,629	\$1,452,576	\$1,551,355	\$1,474,764	\$1,214,796
Capital Planning Office	0	72,294	54,221	72,294	72,294
Sustainability Office	1,093,629	1,140,365	1,294,300	1,197,729	933,946
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	239,917	202,834	204,741	208,556
Public Safety Corporate Support	\$10,386	(\$1,111)	\$1,464,724	\$1,485,709	\$1,549,028
Office of Homeland Security & Emergency Management	10,386	(1,111)	15,280	15,280	23,758
Office of the Medical Director	0	0	1,449,444	1,470,429	1,525,270
Support Services	\$1,860	\$0	\$20,611	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	1,860	0	20,611	0	0
Total	\$1,532,564	\$1,941,749	\$3,036,690	\$2,960,473	\$2,763,824



Mayor and Council



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,229,716	\$2,469,270	\$2,571,423	\$2,571,423	\$4,026,021
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	46.00
Total Budget	\$2,229,716	\$2,469,270	\$2,571,423	\$2,571,423	\$4,026,021

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Mayor and Council

About the Department

The City of Austin has a Council-Manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. Under guidelines of the Charter the Council is composed of seven members: one Mayor and six Council Members. Each member serves a staggered three year term. Article I, Section 2 of the City Charter states the Council can enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, and appoint the City Manager who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the City. The Council meets in regular session on Thursdays in Council Chambers at City Hall. Special meetings of the Council can be called by the City Clerk upon request of the Mayor and two members of the Council. All meetings are open to the public except as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas.

On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from 6, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor will continue to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms will lengthen from 3 years to 4. The impact of these changes is reflected in the FY 2014-15 budget.

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. Local government services can make a resident's life easier or more stressful and turn non-residents away or invite them to join in Austin's future. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City Council that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

Austin's City Council has been defining its top policy priorities since the early 1990s. Council priorities support the vision and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. Beginning in June 1993, the City created a report called Strategic Choices that noted while setting priorities might seem simple at the time, few governing bodies did it. In November 2006, the City met to reassess the City's vision and priorities. Council reaffirmed the long-held vision of being the most livable city in the country. After a follow-up work session to wrap up the work begun in November, Council adopted four new priorities, supported by strategic goals, in April 2007. On April 23, 2009, Council passed a resolution amending one of the four City-wide Strategic Priorities by adding "Family-Friendly", in hopes of ensuring that Austin becomes the most livable city in the country. The amended priorities are:

- Rich Social and Cultural Community
- Vibrant Urban Fabric
- Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City
- Sustainable Economic Development and Public Health

Most recently, the City Council on June 15, 2012, adopted the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, a 30-year roadmap detailing how the city should navigate the challenges of the 21st century. With input from thousands of residents and over 300 employees, the plan is embodied in the following 8 priority programs:

1. Invest in a compact and connected Austin.
2. Sustainably manage our water resources.
3. Continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, entrepreneurs, and local businesses.
4. Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city.
5. Grow and invest in Austin's creative economy.
6. Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin.
7. Create a Healthy Austin Program.
8. Revise Austin's development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city.

Mayor and Council Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
<p>Citywide Cost Drivers Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.</p>		\$108,716
<p>Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.</p>		\$307,278
<p>Department Cost Drivers Additional funding for the creation of four new Council offices, which includes 18 pay periods of funding for 4 new positions for each new office as well as contractuels and commodities.</p>	16.00	\$1,038,604

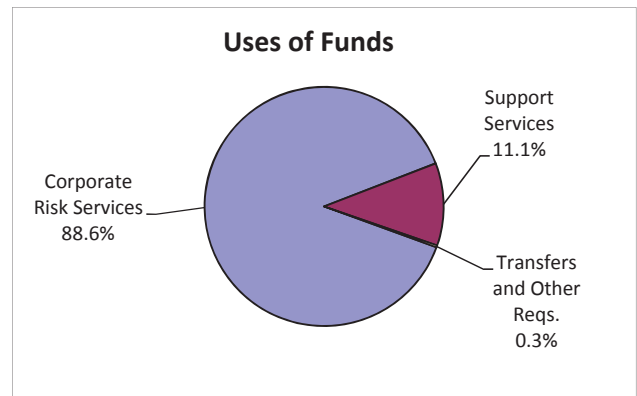
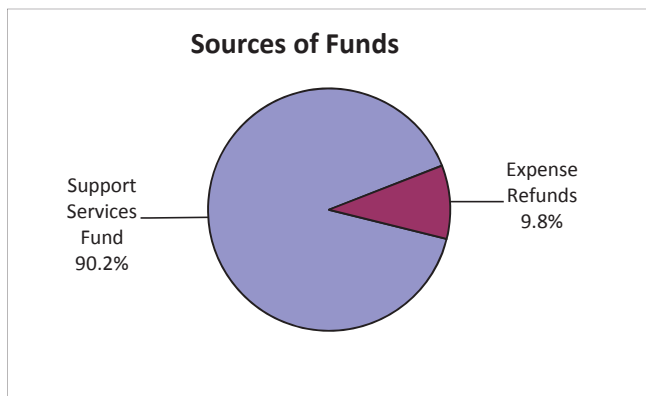
Mayor and Council: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Amended	Approved
Requirements					
Mayor / Council	\$2,229,716	\$2,469,270	\$2,571,423	\$2,571,423	\$3,718,743
Mayor and Council Admin Costs	78,336	87,199	89,041	89,041	77,541
Mayor	418,551	487,392	512,552	512,552	524,546
Place 1	284,243	314,774	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 2	289,698	317,339	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 3	281,304	314,480	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 4	290,367	317,997	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 5	296,440	317,621	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 6	290,776	312,468	328,305	328,305	346,184
Place 7	0	0	0	0	259,888
Place 8	0	0	0	0	259,888
Place 9	0	0	0	0	259,888
Place 10	0	0	0	0	259,888
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$307,278
Other Requirements	0	0	0	0	7,879
Transfers	0	0	0	0	299,399
Total	\$2,229,716	\$2,469,270	\$2,571,423	\$2,571,423	\$4,026,021

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Mayor / Council	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	46.00
Mayor	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Place 1	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 2	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 3	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 4	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 5	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 6	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Place 7	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
Place 8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
Place 9	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
Place 10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
Total	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	46.00

Office of the City Auditor



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2011-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$1,942,363	\$2,393,400	\$2,677,133	\$2,677,133	\$2,759,136
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.50
Expense Refunds	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
Total Budget	\$2,242,363	\$2,693,400	\$2,977,133	\$2,977,133	\$3,059,136

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the General Fund/Support Services Fund level

Office of the City Auditor Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Corporate Risk Services

Audit
Integrity Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Office of the City Auditor

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Auditor (OCA) is to help Austin become the most livable city by promoting transparency, accountability and continuous improvement through excellence in audit and investigative services. Our values include objectivity, integrity, diversity, respect, inclusiveness, and excellence.

Goals

Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.

- City Council satisfaction rating for Audit Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0
- City Council satisfaction rating for Integrity Services maintained at 4.0 or better out of 5.0

Improve accountability, transparency, and encourage a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery.

- Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement at 90% or better
- Percent of investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs at 80% or better

Maintain the competency of OCA staff.

- Percent of OCA audit staff that have satisfied Government Auditing Standards continuing professional education requirements maintained at 100%
- Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations maintained at 40% or better

Promote continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

- Percent of accepted Quality Assurance Review recommendations implemented at 100%

Office of the City Auditor

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the Austin City Council, citizens, and City management in establishing accountability, transparency, and a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery. To achieve this mission, we conduct performance audits, complete special projects, and investigate reports of fraud, waste, or abuse. Our vision is to continually earn the trust of the City's Council, citizens, and employees.

In Fiscal Year 2014-15, we will focus on four key goals:

- Achieve a high level of satisfaction from our primary customer, the City Council, for issued audit products and integrity services as measured by responses to a customer satisfaction survey.
- Improve accountability, transparency, and encourage a culture of continuous improvement in City operations and service delivery.
- Maintain the competency of OCA staff.
- Promote continuous improvement of OCA systems and processes.

This year we have also identified eight key audit initiatives to address risks as part of the annual Strategic Audit Plan. These initiatives include OCA conducting key audits in these areas:

- Emerging Threats and Vulnerabilities
- Healthy, Safe, and Livable Community for All
- Critical Infrastructure
- Sustainable Development
- Environmental Initiatives
- Financial Health
- Operations Support
- Integrity

As we continue to improve both our office capability and our auditors' competencies, we will continue to improve our ability to target high-risk areas in our strategic audit plan, which results in more complex high-risk audit projects.

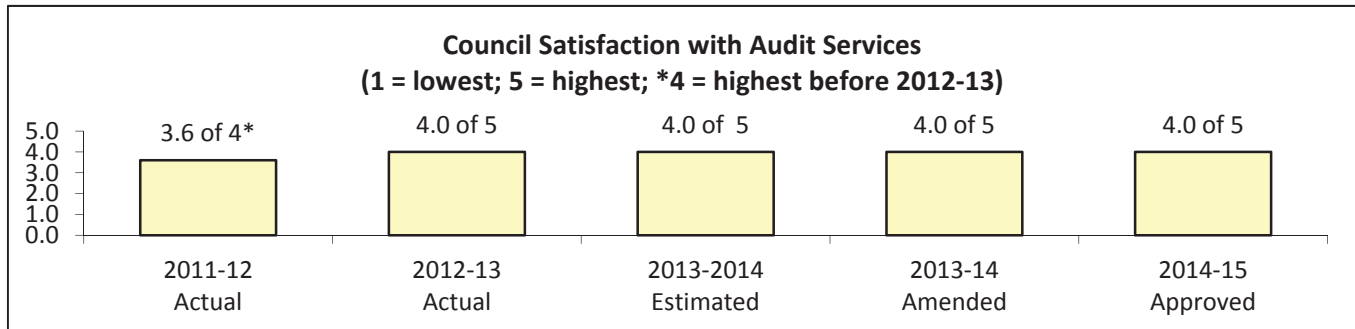


Kenneth J. Mory, City Auditor

Budget Highlights

Audit

OCA's ultimate customers are the citizens of Austin, while our primary customers are the Mayor and City Council, who are the elected representatives of the citizens. OCA administers an annual survey to Council Members to determine their satisfaction with OCA services. This measure conveys the level of satisfaction for OCA's primary customer with the primary output of the audit activity. It is OCA's goal to achieve a Council Satisfaction rating of four with its audit products.

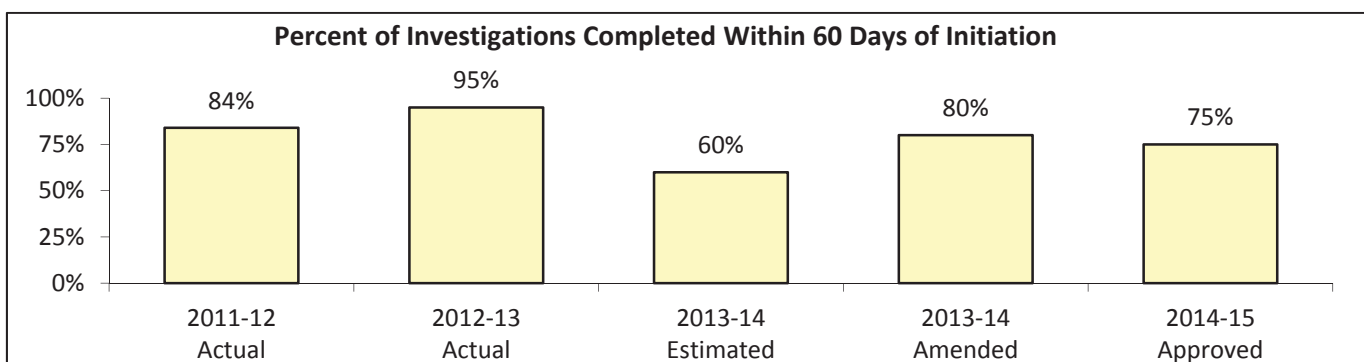


City management and City departments are also customers for OCA services. OCA strives to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations for management. City management has an opportunity to agree, partially agree, or disagree with recommendations made in OCA audit reports.

The need for financial and information technology expertise, especially related to controls, has been increasing due to evolving technology and risk exposure. OCA will therefore increase training and focus on developing and maintaining needed financial and information technology competencies. OCA may also collaborate with outside consultants with expertise in such areas as information technology and pension funding to address significant risks within the City.

Integrity Services

The City Auditor's Integrity Unit's (CAIU) responsibilities include investigations, testimony, litigation support, and other integrity projects. CAIU also provides information to City employees and the public on how to recognize and report fraud, waste, and abuse. In addition, through ongoing initiatives and responding to information requests from City Council, CAIU is a guiding force for citywide performance accountability and integrity. CAIU conducts multiple integrity-related projects each year to help improve accountability and transparency in the City of Austin. The majority of CAIU's work involves investigations of fraud, waste, and abuse. Prompt completion of investigations is essential to protecting the interests of both the individuals concerned and the City. The percent of Investigations Completed within 60 Days measure tracks CAIU's success with timely completion of investigations. Employee turnover combined with a trend of complex investigative matters impacts the success rate of this measure.



Support Services

A part-time 0.50 Administrative Specialist position was added to the budget per an amendment on the dais to assist with administrative tasks. Funding for this position will be reallocated within the existing budget.

Office of the City Auditor

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$92,121
Department Cost Drivers		
Council amended the budget on the dais to reduce the budgeted vacancy savings from \$69,122 to \$20,000.		\$49,122
Addition of 0.50 part-time Administrative Specialist position per Council Amendment. Funding offset by decrease in temporary budget.	0.50	\$0

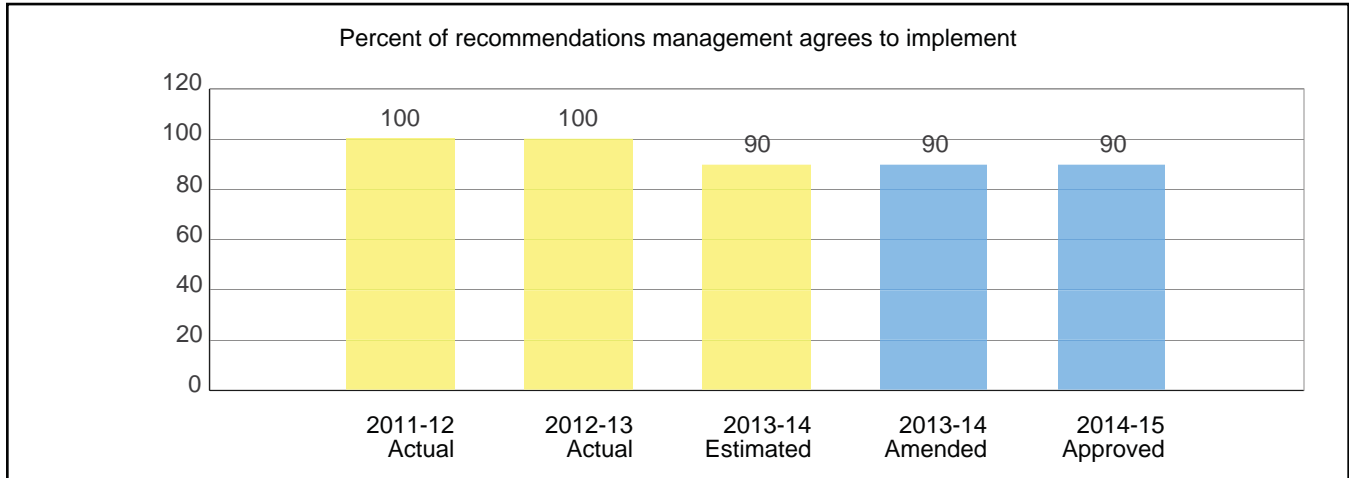
Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Audit

The purpose of the Audit activity is to provide independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance (results, efficiency, and compliance) of City services and strengthen accountability for that performance.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Support Services Fund	1,453,950	1,860,173	1,932,092	1,932,092	1,939,702
Total Requirements	\$1,753,950	\$2,160,173	\$2,232,092	\$2,232,092	\$2,239,702
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	17.90	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55
Total FTEs	17.90	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55
Performance Measures					
Cost per audit output completed	56,556	76,927	64,403	71,968	66,800
Number of audit products completed	31	28	30	30	30
Percent of OCA audit staff that have satisfied GAS Continuing Education Requirements	100	97	100	100	100
Percent of professional staff involved in professional organizations	62	50	40	40	40
Percent of professional staff with relevant certifications	95	83	90	90	90
Council Satisfaction with Audit services (5-pt Scale; 4-pt Scale Before 2012-13)	3.6	4	4	4	4
Percent of recommendations management agrees to implement	100	100	90	90	90

Services

Service plan audits; city-wide risk assessment; follow-up on implementation of audit recommendations; information provision; verification of information; training on audit requirements.

Contact

Kenneth J. Mory, City Auditor, 512-974-2064

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

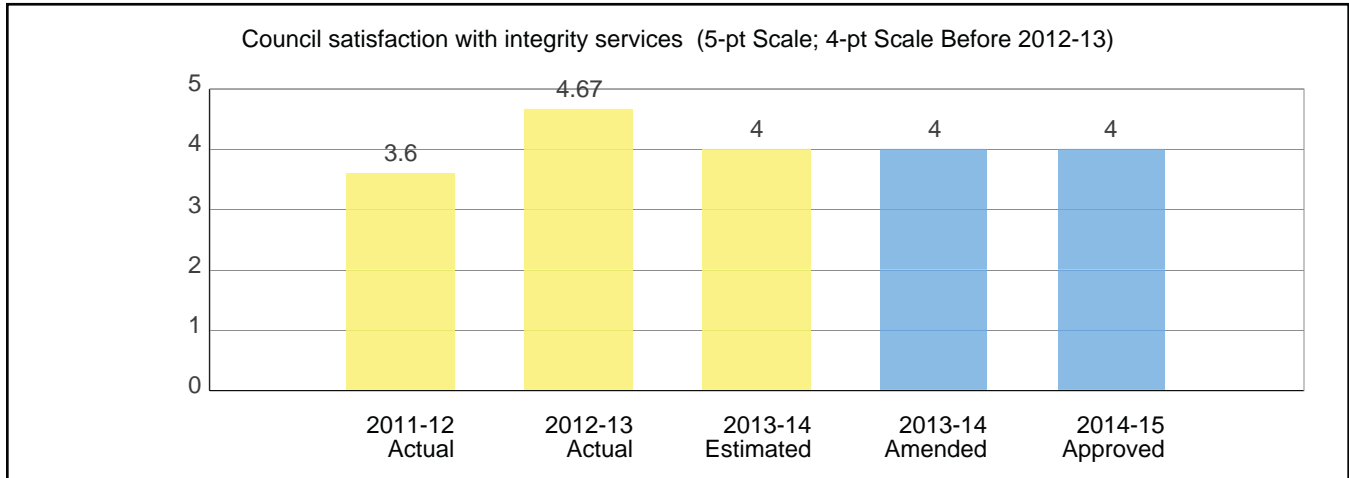
Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Corporate Risk Services

Activity: Integrity Services

The purpose of the Integrity Services activity is to prevent, detect, investigate, and follow-through on allegations of fraud, illegal acts, and abuse for the City in order to safeguard assets and strengthen accountability for actions.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	264,361	304,256	436,537	436,537	470,046
Total Requirements	\$264,361	\$304,256	\$436,537	\$436,537	\$470,046
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.05	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10
Total FTEs	4.05	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10
Performance Measures					
Percent of investigations completed within 60 days of initiation	84	95	60	80	75
Council satisfaction with integrity services (5-pt Scale; 4-pt Scale Before 2012-13)	3.6	4.67	4	4	4
Percent of investigations completed where needed corrective action occurs	80	88	80	80	80

Services

Investigations; investigation support to City departments/entities; follow-through on previous work; fraud detection; training on fraud protection.

Contact

Jason Hadavi, Chief of Investigations, 512-974-2469

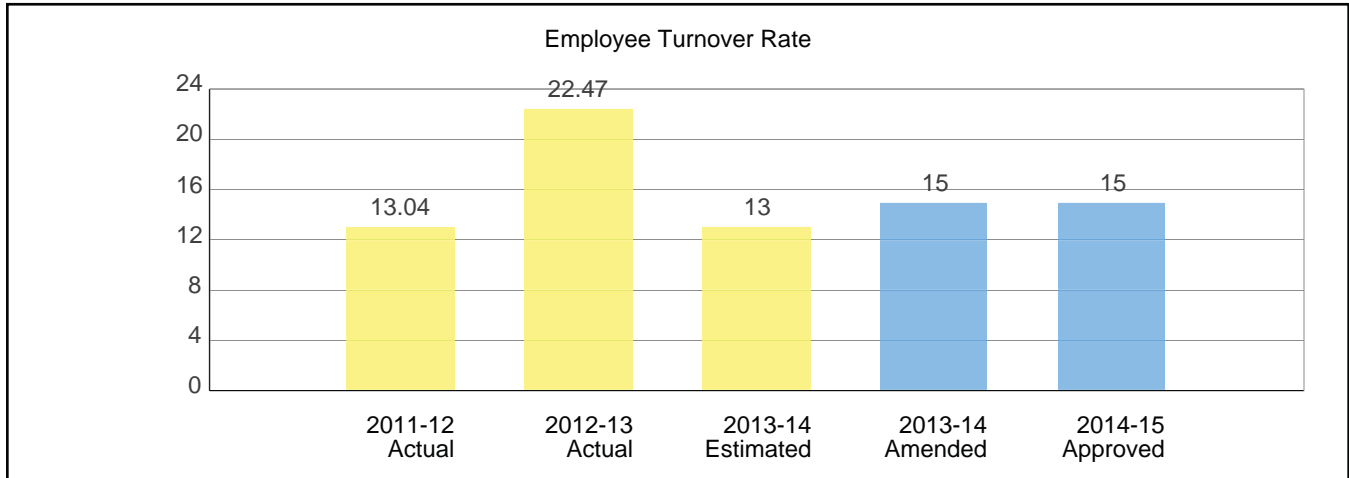
Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	222,480	227,386	306,879	306,879	341,438
Total Requirements	\$222,480	\$227,386	\$306,879	\$306,879	\$341,438
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	3.05	3.05	2.35	2.35	2.35
Total FTEs	3.05	3.05	2.35	2.35	2.35
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	5	38	36	36	34
Employee Turnover Rate	13.04	22.47	13	15	15
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of accepted quality assurance review recommendations implemented	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100
Percent of approved budget expended	88	89	100	100	100
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	40.04	34.82	39	35	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Jason Hadavi, Chief of Investigations, 512-974-2469

Office of the City Auditor

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,573	1,586	1,625	1,625	7,950
Total Requirements	\$1,573	\$1,586	\$1,625	\$1,625	\$7,950

Contact

Kenneth J. Mory, City Auditor, 512-974-2064

Office of the City Auditor: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	\$1,718,311	\$2,164,429	\$2,368,629	\$2,368,629	\$2,409,748
Audit	1,453,950	1,860,173	1,932,092	1,932,092	1,939,702
Integrity Services	264,361	304,256	436,537	436,537	470,046
Support Services	\$222,480	\$227,386	\$306,879	\$306,879	\$341,438
Departmental Support Services	222,480	227,386	306,879	306,879	341,438
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,573	\$1,586	\$1,625	\$1,625	\$7,950
Other Requirements	1,573	1,586	1,625	1,625	7,950
Total	\$1,942,363	\$2,393,400	\$2,677,133	\$2,677,133	\$2,759,136

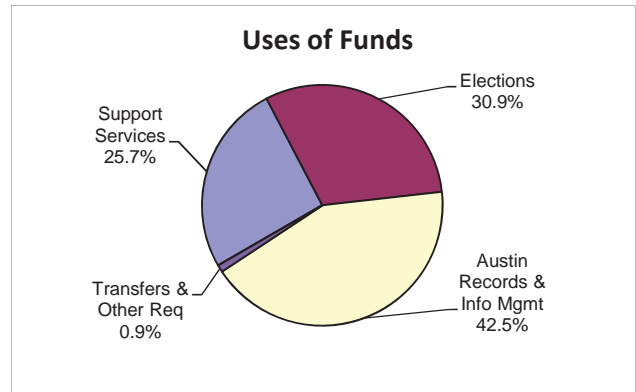
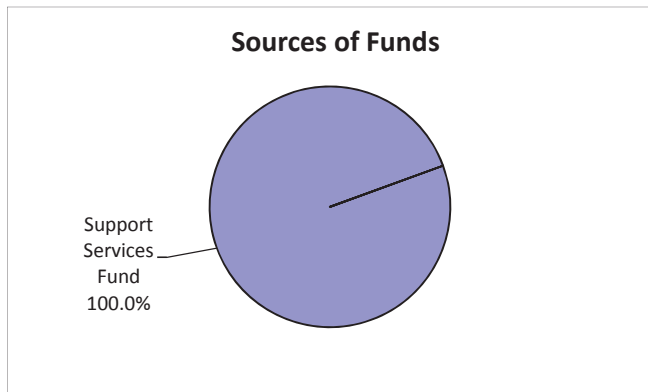
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Corporate Risk Services	21.95	22.95	23.65	23.65	23.65
Audit	17.90	18.90	19.55	19.55	19.55
Integrity Services	4.05	4.05	4.10	4.10	4.10
Support Services	3.05	3.05	2.35	2.35	2.85
Departmental Support Services	3.05	3.05	2.35	2.35	2.85
Total	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.50

Office of the City Auditor: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Corporate Risk Services	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
Audit	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000

Office of the City Clerk



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,972,836	\$2,239,184	\$2,973,120	\$3,008,709	\$3,786,312
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	20.00	20.50	23.00	23.00	24.00
Total Budget	\$2,972,836	\$2,239,184	\$2,973,120	\$3,008,709	\$3,786,312

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund Level.

Office of the City Clerk

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Austin Records and Information Management

Records and Information Management Services

Elections

Elections

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of the City Clerk

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Office of the City Clerk is to promote an environment throughout Austin City government that encourages efficiency, compliance, and transparency by implementing progressive policies and procedures that foster effective sharing of information with the City Council, City staff, candidates, voters, media and citizens.

Goals

Records and Information Management Services

- Complete the seven deliverables identified in the 10-Step Program by the end of fiscal year 2017.
 - Add six new departmental projects to the City's Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) by the end of fiscal year 2017.
-

Elections

- Collaborate with Travis County to conduct accessible elections that comply with election laws 100% of the time.
-

Boards and Commissions

- Complete the appointment and training of all new board and commission members resulting from the transition to the 10-1 Council structure by 2016.
-

Office of the City Clerk

Message from the Director

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records management consulting services to all Departments, managing the City's Enterprise Document and Imaging Management System (EDIMS), contracting for off-site storage services for inactive City records, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, processing liquor licenses, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center, the Board and Commission Information Center, minutes of Council meetings and proclamations.

The department is also working on:

- Preparing for the November 2014 election which is expected to be one of the most significant elections in Austin's history with voters electing Council Members by district. Efforts include the expansion of the City Clerk's website and developing an enhanced election calendar.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management on the implementation of the on-line message board for Council.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management and the Law Department on the implementation of the new Public Information Request tracking system.
- Partnering with Communications and Technology Management on developing a partial solution to the on-line filing system for financial reporting forms required to be completed by City Council and candidates for City Council.
- Participating in the Task Force investigating the City's practices for protecting Personally Identifiable Information (PII) as required by Resolution 20131212-072.
- Implementing the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) in the Aviation Department, Public Works Department, Human Resources Department, Contract Management, Library, and the Controller's Office.
- Implementing the recommendations of the 2012 City Audit on Records Management within the City including developing a process to map the 10-Step Program to the Generally Accepted Recordkeeping Principles to provide a benchmark for the program against the International Best Practice Standards.
- Implementing the response to the 2013 Council Resolution 20130523-073 including creating a Records Management Task Force to provided additional dedicated resources to further compliance with the 10-Step Program.



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

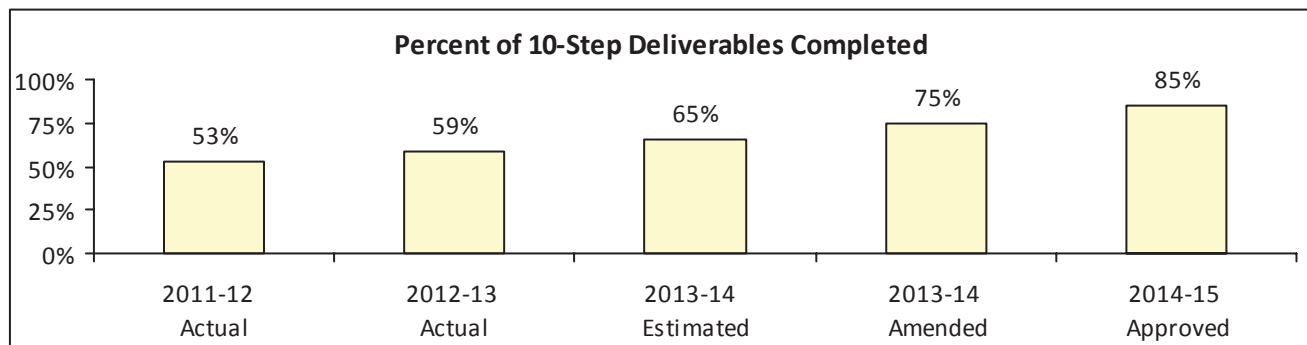
Budget Highlights

The budget for the OCC includes \$3,786,312 and 24 FTEs which will enable the Department to maintain all current service levels and achieve the goals and objectives of the Department. An increase of \$77,309 has been incorporated in the budget for wage and insurance adjustments.

Austin Records Management

This budget includes resources to continue the storage of City records at the offsite records center under the current contract with Iron Mountain. The department is converting a part-time corporate records analyst into a full-time research analyst with a cost of \$52,033.

The demand for records and information management consulting services and training for City departments continues to increase. Our consulting services include the design and implementation of records management policies and procedures, development of records control schedules, preservation of vital and historical records and implementation of the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS). The 10-Step Program and the Records Management Certificate program will build the skills of personnel in the departments who are charged with the responsibility of managing the City's institutional memory. The City implemented the 10-Step Program to guide Departments through a series of manageable steps in order to comply with state and local laws. The 10-Step Program has received national recognition as a best practice approach for a large organization to manage its records. The chart shows the percent of deliverables completed by City Departments, including their records control schedule, vital records list and a disaster recovery plan.



Elections

This budget includes \$1,185,000 for the November 2014 election including inauguration and translation services.

Administration

The City Clerk's Office continues to expand the Council Meeting Information Center and the Boards and Commissions Information Center to increase transparency in City government. Combined, these sites have received over 2.8 million hits in FY 2012-13. Staff continues to work on the implementation of the Board and Commission Transition Taskforce recommendations including reviewing the existing training program for improvements.

The department is converting a part-time administrative assistant into a full-time administrative specialist with a cost of \$53,247.

Office of the City Clerk

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$77,309
Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.		\$33,442
Department Cost Drivers		
The Department's budget is increasing by \$1,185,000 for the municipal election that will be held in November 2014. This is being offset by a decrease of \$415,816 to back out costs associated with the November 2013 Bond Election.		\$769,184
Back out costs associated with recodifying City Code per the expiration of the American Legal contract.		(\$150,000)
The department is converting a part-time corporate records analyst into a full-time research analyst and a part-time administrative assistant into a full-time administrative specialist. The total cost of these conversions is \$105,280.	1.00	\$105,280

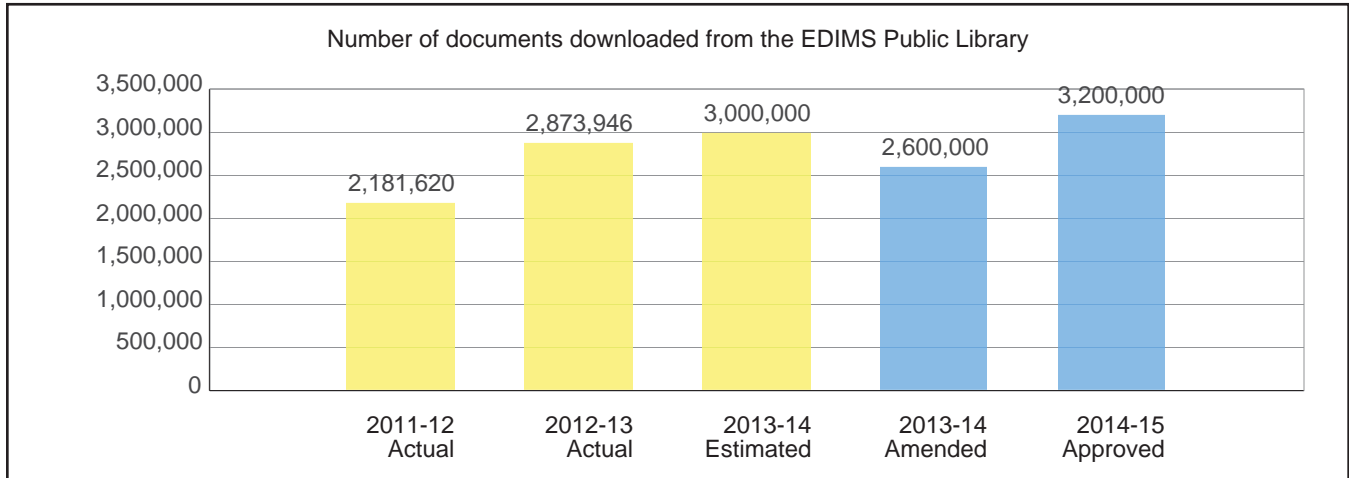
Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Austin Records and Information Management

Activity: Records and Information Management Services

The purpose of the Records and Information Management Services activity is to provide comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,131,425	1,225,398	1,557,048	1,557,048	1,610,077
Total Requirements	\$1,131,425	\$1,225,398	\$1,557,048	\$1,557,048	\$1,610,077
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	14.00	13.00	14.50	14.50	15.00
Total FTEs	14.00	13.00	14.50	14.50	15.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Records and Information Management Consulting Services Provided	21,591	23,499	24,000	23,500	25,000
Number of documents downloaded from the EDIMS Public Library	2,181,620	2,873,946	3,000,000	2,600,000	3,200,000
Percent of 10-Step deliverables completed	53	59	65	75	85

Services

Records management consulting and training for City departments, Off-site storage and management of inactive records, Administration of systems that manage physical and digital records, Control schedule and policy administration to ensure compliance with mandated retention requirements and the preservation of the City's essential and historical records, Publishing, preserving, and providing access to information and records related to City Council, Council Committees, Boards, Commissions, and other bodies via the City's public website.

Contact

Bob Guz, Records & Information Management Officer, 512-974-6002

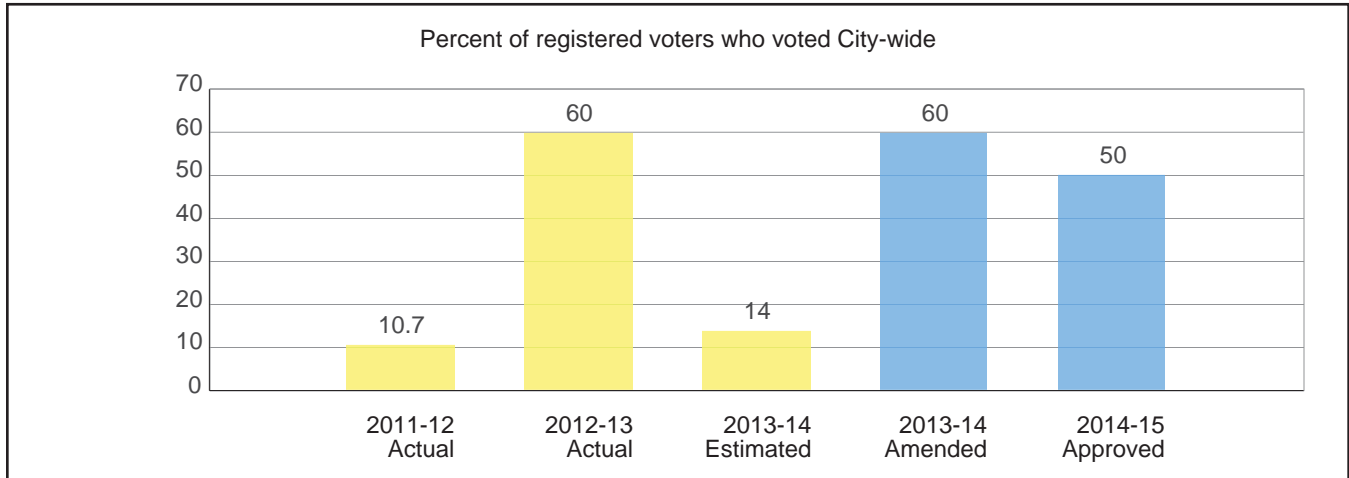
Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Elections

Activity: Elections

The purpose of the Elections activity is to provide election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media and candidates so they can participate in the municipal elections.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,296,605	111,330	420,227	415,816	1,170,000
Total Requirements	\$1,296,605	\$111,330	\$420,227	\$415,816	\$1,170,000
Performance Measures					
Percent of elections held that comply with election laws	100	100	100	100	100
Total cost per General Election	1,223,380	No Election	No Election	No Election	1,185,000
Percent of registered voters who voted City-wide	10.7	60	14	60	50

Services

Meet all deadlines for elections as established by State law; manage all paperwork from Council candidates; manage contracts with multiple governmental agencies to conduct the elections; plan and initiate the inauguration.

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

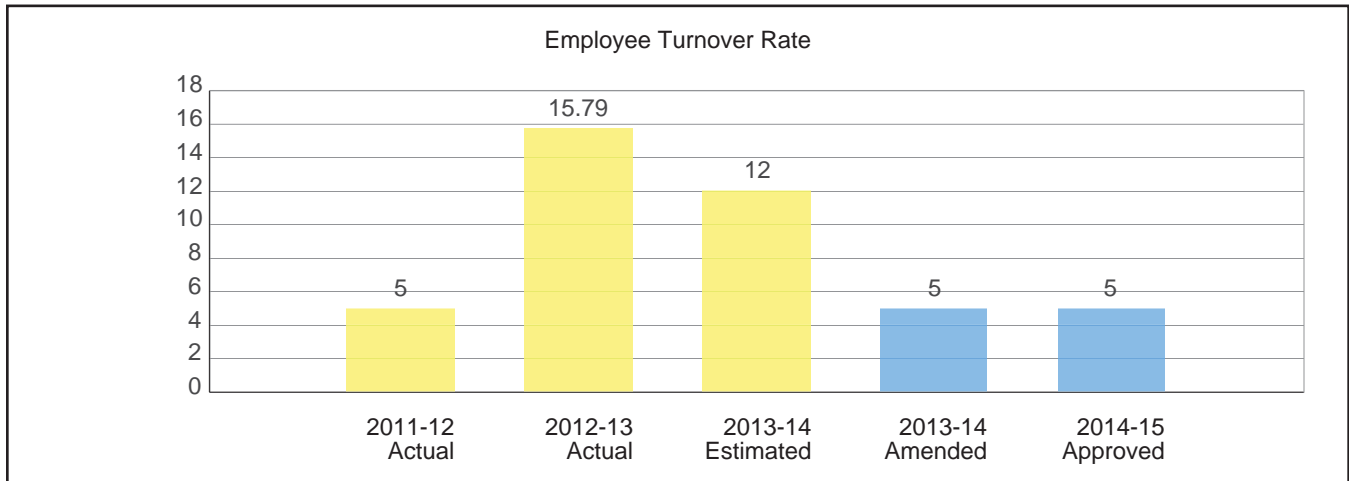
Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the OCC Departmental Support Services activity is to produce effective and efficient services to support Council meetings, to coordinate all aspects of the boards and commissions system, confirm that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action, codify and publish the ordinances, provide research services for Council approved records and for the administrative and managerial support of the department.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	543,530	901,103	994,578	1,034,578	972,793
Total Requirements	\$543,530	\$901,103	\$994,578	\$1,034,578	\$972,793
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	6.00	7.50	8.50	8.50	9.00
Total FTEs	6.00	7.50	8.50	8.50	9.00
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	3	21	20	20	19
Employee Turnover Rate	5	15.79	12	5	5
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Percent of new board and commission members completing the required training within the deadlines	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	75
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	34.41	42.53	36	30	30

Services

Prepare minutes and citizen recognitions and manage the speaker sign up system during Council meetings. Provide information to Council, staff, applicants and citizens concerning Council approved records and boards and commissions; manage board members forms; maintain a database of board information; codify and publish ordinances; and manage the liquor licensing and lobbyist registration processes. Comply with internal requirements for purchasing, accounts receivable and payable and personnel related matters.

Contact

Myrna Rios, Assistant City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Office of the City Clerk

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,277	1,353	1,267	1,267	33,442
Total Requirements	\$1,277	\$1,353	\$1,267	\$1,267	\$33,442

Contact

Jannette Goodall, City Clerk, 512-974-2211

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of the City Clerk: 2014-15

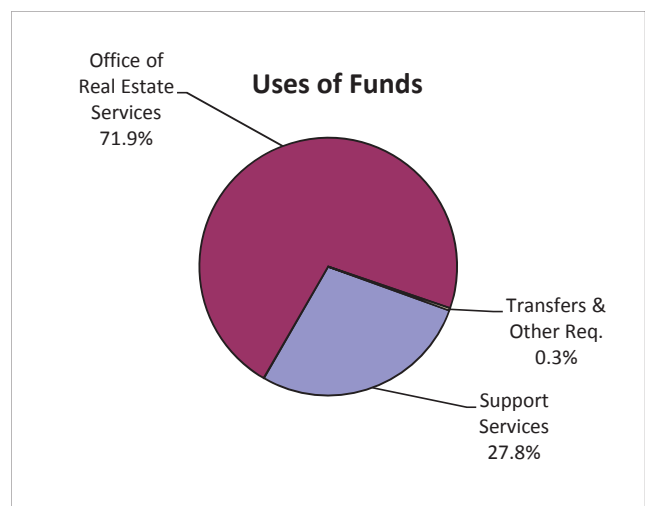
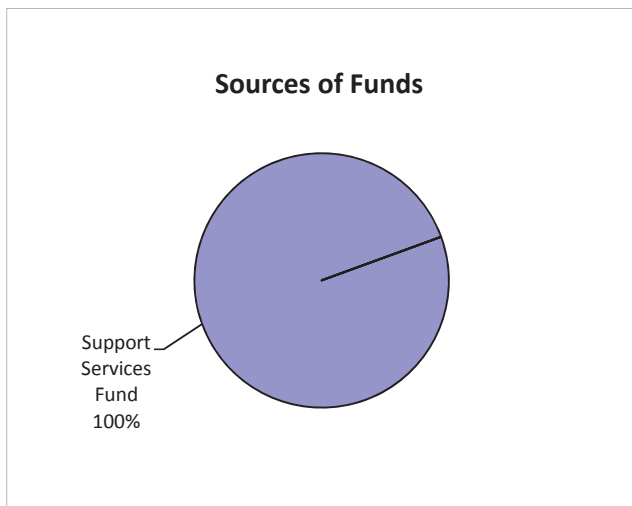
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Records and Information Management	\$1,131,425	\$1,225,398	\$1,557,048	\$1,557,048	\$1,610,077
Records and Information Management Services	1,131,425	1,225,398	1,557,048	1,557,048	1,610,077
Elections	\$1,296,605	\$111,330	\$420,227	\$415,816	\$1,170,000
Elections	1,296,605	111,330	420,227	415,816	1,170,000
Support Services	\$543,530	\$901,103	\$994,578	\$1,034,578	\$972,793
Departmental Support Services	543,530	901,103	994,578	1,034,578	972,793
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,277	\$1,353	\$1,267	\$1,267	\$33,442
Other Requirements	1,277	1,353	1,267	1,267	7,456
Transfers	0	0	0	0	25,986
Total	\$2,972,837	\$2,239,184	\$2,973,120	\$3,008,709	\$3,786,312

Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)

Austin Records and Information Management	14.00	13.00	14.50	14.50	15.00
Records and Information Management Services	14.00	13.00	14.50	14.50	15.00
Support Services	6.00	7.50	8.50	8.50	9.00
Departmental Support Services	6.00	7.50	8.50	8.50	9.00
Total	20.00	20.50	23.00	23.00	24.00



Office of Real Estate Services



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund Requirements	\$0	\$3,195,788	\$3,432,142	\$3,745,142	\$3,915,329
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	0.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Total Budget	\$0	\$3,195,788	\$3,432,142	\$3,745,142	\$3,915,329

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

Office of Real Estate Services

Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.
Real Property Acquisition

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Office of Real Estate Services

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the City of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism.

Goals

Provide quality real estate services in support of CIP project delivery and other City initiatives in accordance to statutory requirements.

- 100% of properties will be acquired on time.

Provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments to meet operational needs.

- 95% of Real Estate transactions will be processed on time.
-

Office of Real Estate Services

Message from the Director

The mission of the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) recognizes that its mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the City of Austin (COA). In FY 2014-15, ORES will continue to provide critical real estate services for City of Austin departments in order to meet their capital project needs, including acquisitions, leases, and condemnations; and will continue to facilitate the release of easements and the vacation of public right-of-ways to private property owners. ORES has experienced a change in its service model with the City's economic and population growth in recent years and will continue to implement system improvements and community engagement into FY 2014-15.

Within FY 2013-14, ORES accelerated and expanded its buyout acquisition program and relocation services within the City of Austin jurisdiction. The department is providing oversight for municipal cemetery lot conveyances and the recording of deeds. In addition, ORES is processing license and encroachment agreements. ORES will continue to work with the Communications Technology Management (CTM) department on the development of a Real Estate tracking system.

ORES is dedicated to providing Best Managed City services to COA departments and capital projects, in alignment with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and the ORES Good Partner Initiative, community needs, and beyond.



Director, Office of Real Estate Services

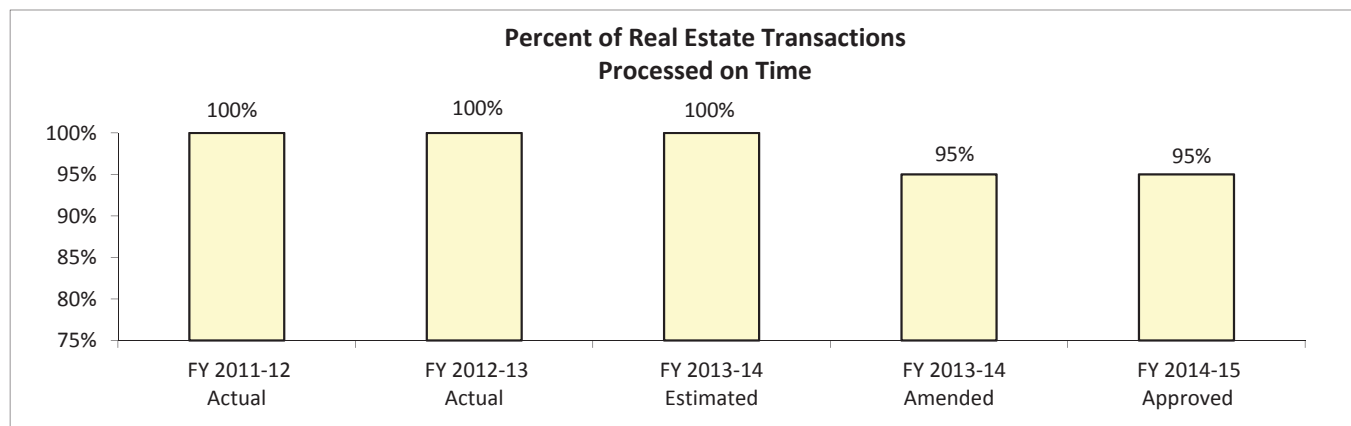
Budget Highlights

The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) mission is to practice exceptional stewardship on behalf of the citizens of the City of Austin. We achieve this by exercising diligence and expertise, and by ensuring that all capital matters with real estate interests are conducted with the utmost efficiency, effectiveness, and professionalism. The Department consists of 35 full-time equivalents and three divisions: Department Support Services, which includes the Office of the Director; Leasing, Property & Land Management; and Real Property Acquisition.

In March of FY 2012-13, the Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) assumed operational control of municipal cemeteries, which included the operations, management, and maintenance of the cemeteries, as well as the sale of cemetery plots. This operational control previously was contracted out to a 3rd party cemetery management firm. Because the sale of cemetery plots constitutes a real property conveyance, PARD requested assistance from ORES in reviewing the deeds which were utilized by the 3rd party firm. This interdepartmental cooperation ensures quality control for the customer. PARD prepares cemetery deeds and ORES executes and records the deeds on behalf of PARD.

More recently, as of March FY 2013-14, ORES has incorporated three full-time equivalents previously located in the Right-of-Way Management division of the Austin Transportation Department (ATD). These full-time equivalents are responsible for the processing of License Agreements (LAs) for the private, temporary use of City right-of-way. To date, the Officer of ORES has signature authority on all LAs, ORES staff calculates LA fees, and the ORES Encroachment Agreement process has significant overlap with the LA process. This transfer of full-time equivalents into the ORES Land Management work group will increase synergy between these interrelated processes, and allow staff cooperation towards addressing a current backlog in LA applications.

There has been an increased demand for professional real estate services associated with requests for surveys, reports and consultations related to City building and land needs. In an effort to maintain effectiveness and efficiency, ORES is working on maintaining that 95% of real estate transactions are processed on time.



Included in ORES FY 2014-15 Budget are personnel cost increases in the amount of \$123,578 that align with maintaining a competitive organization and providing a robust pay and benefits program to retain and attract the best workforce. ORES has had difficulty in hiring for key positions in prior years and the Department is working towards reorganizing and reclassifying positions to support efforts related to candidate recruitment.

Office of Real Estate Services

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$123,578
Department Cost Drivers		
An increase in funding for lease costs at One Texas Center (OTC).		\$36,235

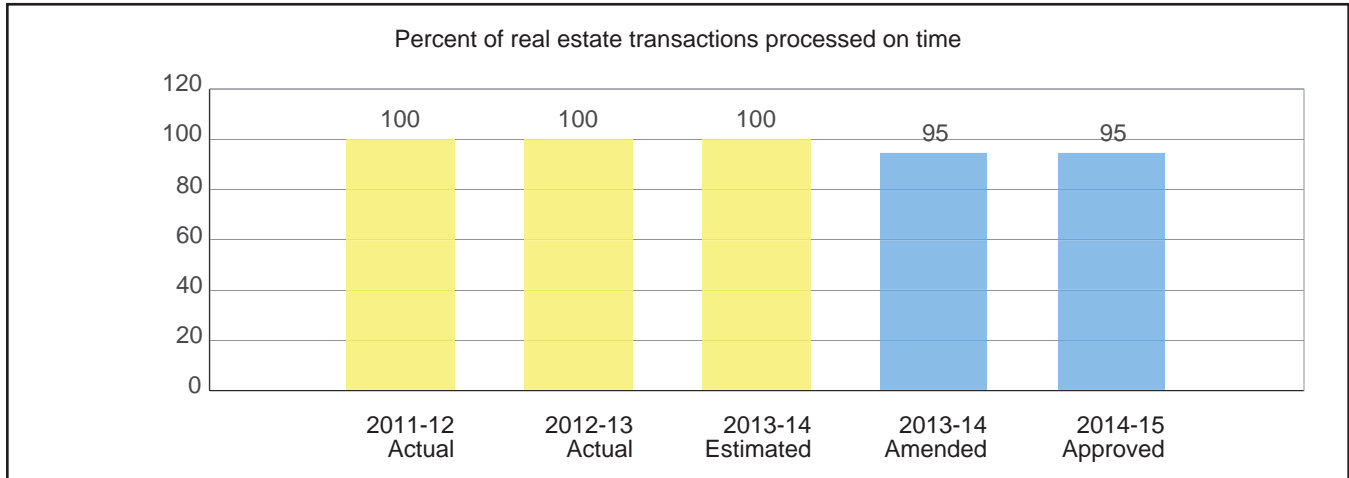
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.

The purpose of the Leasing, Property & Land Management activity is to provide timely leasing, property, and land management services to City departments so they can meet their operational needs.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	622,584	551,140	608,140	818,395
Total Requirements	\$0	\$622,584	\$551,140	\$608,140	\$818,395
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Total FTEs	0.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Performance Measures					
Cost per transaction processed	4,841	4,544	3,937	6,081	5,846
Number of transactions processed	137	137	140	100	140
Percent of real estate transactions processed on time	100	100	100	95	95

Services

Rental payments and collections; Leasing; Consulting; Market research; Easement releases and ROW vacation review; Property inspections; Property inventory; Maintain and enforce lease provisions; Assistance on special projects.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

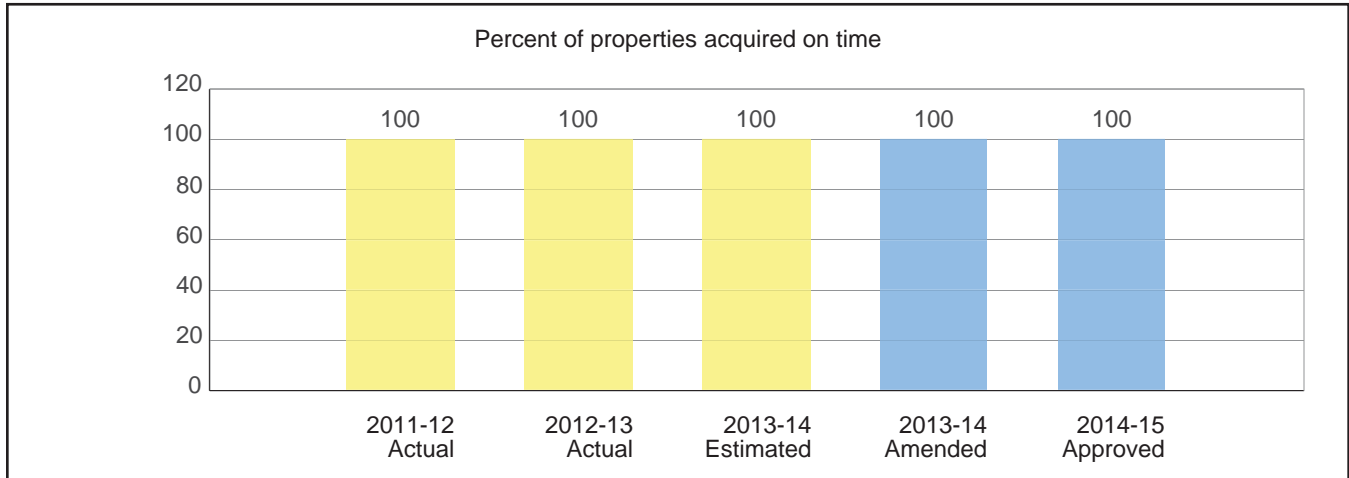
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Office of Real Estate Services

Activity: Real Property Acquisition

The purpose of the Real Property Acquisition activity is to provide comprehensive real estate services to City departments so they can build their projects on time and within budget.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	1,853,842	2,044,601	2,176,601	1,997,170
Total Requirements	\$0	\$1,853,842	\$2,044,601	\$2,176,601	\$1,997,170
Full-Time Equivalent					
Support Services Fund Civilian	0.00	21.75	20.25	20.25	18.25
Total FTEs	0.00	21.75	20.25	20.25	18.25
Performance Measures					
Acquisition cost per acquisition request	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	19,972
Number of acquisition requests	105	187	120	100	100
Number of parcels approved	104	135	130	100	100
Percent of properties acquired on time	100	100	100	100	100

Services

Negotiation; Relocation; Site selection; Demolition; Title cure; Reimbursement participation; Special project/customer service; Appraisal preparation; Appraisal review; Environmental research; Environmental review; Special projects/cost estimates.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

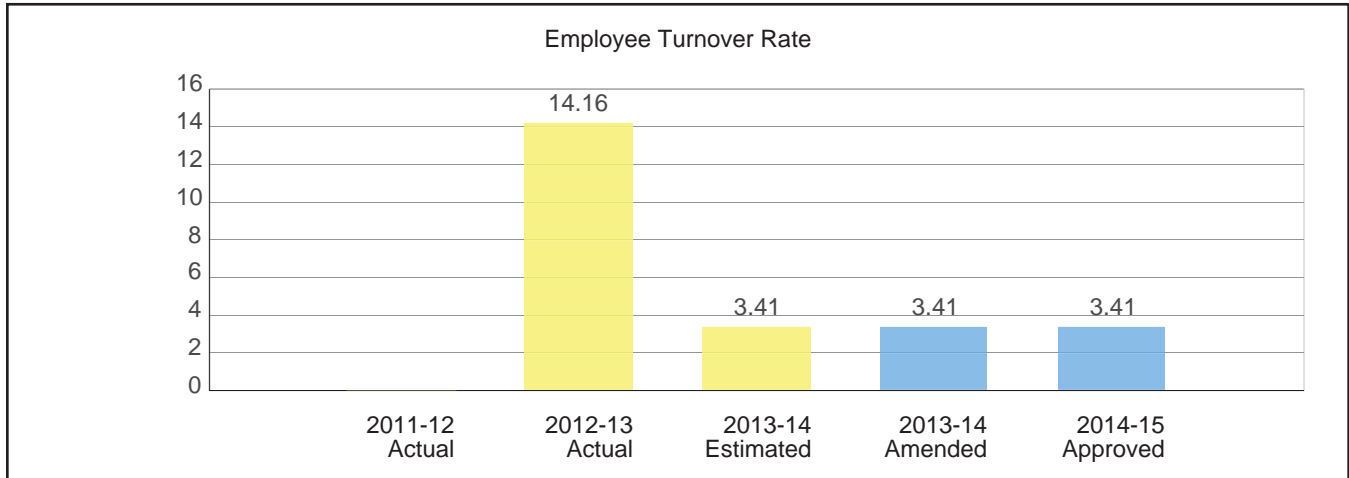
Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	717,072	834,104	958,104	1,087,564
Total Requirements	\$0	\$717,072	\$834,104	\$958,104	\$1,087,564
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	0.00	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25
Total FTEs	0.00	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	3	3	3	3
Employee Turnover Rate	New Meas	14.16	3.41	3.41	3.41
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	New Meas	34.06	34	34	34

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management.

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Office of Real Estate Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	0	2,290	2,297	2,297	12,200
Total Requirements	\$0	\$2,290	\$2,297	\$2,297	\$12,200

Contact

Lauraine Rizer, Officer of ORES, 512-974-7078

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Office of Real Estate Services: 2014-15

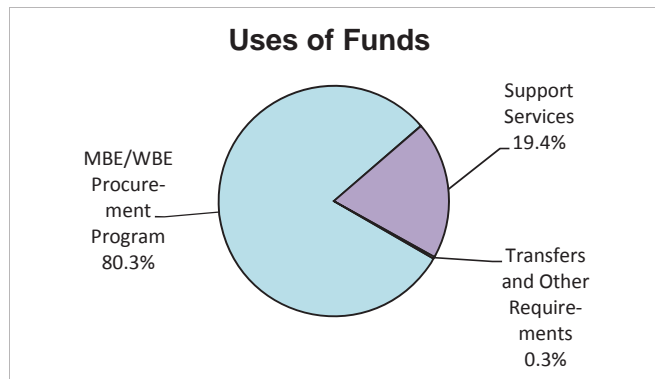
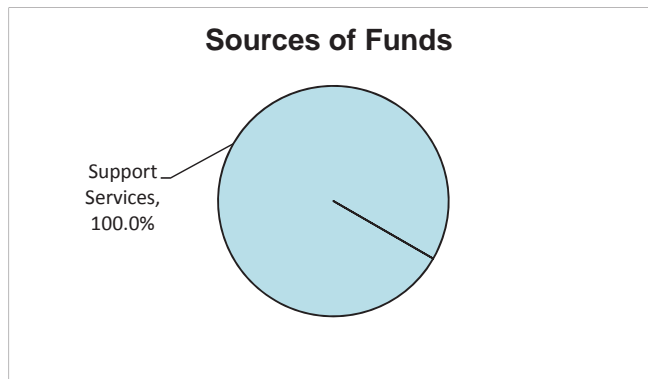
<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Office of Real Estate Services	\$0	\$2,476,426	\$2,595,741	\$2,784,741	\$2,815,565
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	0	622,584	551,140	608,140	818,395
Real Property Acquisition	0	1,853,842	2,044,601	2,176,601	1,997,170
Support Services	\$0	\$717,072	\$834,104	\$958,104	\$1,087,564
Departmental Support Services	0	717,072	834,104	958,104	1,087,564
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$0	\$2,290	\$2,297	\$2,297	\$12,200
Other Requirements	0	2,290	2,297	2,297	11,200
Transfers	0	0	0	0	1,000
Total	\$0	\$3,195,788	\$3,432,142	\$3,745,142	\$3,915,329

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

Office of Real Estate Services	0.00	26.75	25.75	25.75	25.75
Leasing, Property & Land Mgmt.	0.00	5.00	5.50	5.50	7.50
Real Property Acquisition	0.00	21.75	20.25	20.25	18.25
Support Services	0.00	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25
Departmental Support Services	0.00	7.25	9.25	9.25	9.25
Total	0.00	34.00	35.00	35.00	35.00



Small and Minority Business Resources



Budget Overview

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Support Services Fund					
Requirements	\$2,573,243	\$3,550,059	\$3,212,118	\$3,220,909	\$3,338,510
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	27.00	27.00	29.00	29.00	29.00
Expense Refunds	\$81,790	\$134,671	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Budget	\$2,655,033	\$3,684,730	\$3,212,118	\$3,220,909	\$3,338,510

Beginning in FY 2014-15, certain administrative and personnel cost centers have been allocated to individual departments. In prior years, these expenditures were budgeted for in aggregate at the Support Services Fund level.

Small and Minority Business Resources Organization by Program and Activity for 2015

MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Compliance
MBE/WBE Certification
Resource Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Small and Minority Business Resources

Mission and Goals for 2015

Mission

The purpose of the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department is to administer the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement Program and provide development opportunities and resources for small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses so that they can have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities.

Goals

Increase number of new certified MBE/WBE businesses available to do business with the City of Austin by 100.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program to ensure that 100% of City-certified MBE/WBE and DBE firms meet eligibility requirements.

Administer the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to ensure that 100% of compliance determinations are accurate.

Provide accurate information and instructions for complying with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and DBE Program to bidders, proposers, and internal and external customers on 100% of City solicitations.

Provide 12 outreach workshops to the small, minority-owned, and women-owned business community to:

- Increase awareness of SMBR services;
 - Educate firms on the roles and responsibilities of City staff as defined by the MBE/WBE Program ordinance and MBE/WBE program rules;
 - Provide information about other City of Austin services that are beneficial to small, minority-owned and women-owned businesses and;
 - Discuss upcoming contracting opportunities.
-

Small and Minority Business Resources

Message from the Director

The Small and Minority Business Resources Department administers the MBE/WBE Procurement Program to ensure that small, minority-owned (MBE) and women-owned businesses (WBE) have affirmative access to City procurement opportunities. In addition to certifying minority and women-owned businesses as MBEs and WBEs, the Compliance team sets goals for procurements, reviews solicitations to determine compliance with the MBE/WBE Program, and monitors awarded contracts for continued compliance. SMBR also monitors third party projects for compliance with the Program.

The Department is responsible for administration of the Airport Concessionaire Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (ACDBE) program and the Federal Disadvantaged Owned Business Enterprise (DBE) program, and submits the DBE plan in accordance with Federal guidelines. SMBR staff certify businesses as DBEs and ACDBEs and monitor participation on these projects.

Many resources and outreach services are also provided. SMBR has a plan room with plans from government entities in the local region available for review to all businesses. A bonding consultant works with certified firms to identify bonding opportunities, and SMBR provides monthly outreach sessions for businesses to learn more about the program.

SMBR continues to work with a consultant on a disparity study, which examines business utilization in the Austin-Round Rock Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) to determine statistical disparities by race, ethnicity and gender classification. It also examines the effect of remedial race- and gender-based efforts by the City of Austin. This study is the foundation of the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and is used to guide SMBR's program development and City WBE/MBE purchasing policies. This study will be completed during FY 2014-15.

SMBR will continue to promote procurement opportunities for minority and women-owned business as they build towards success.



Veronica Briseño Lara, Director

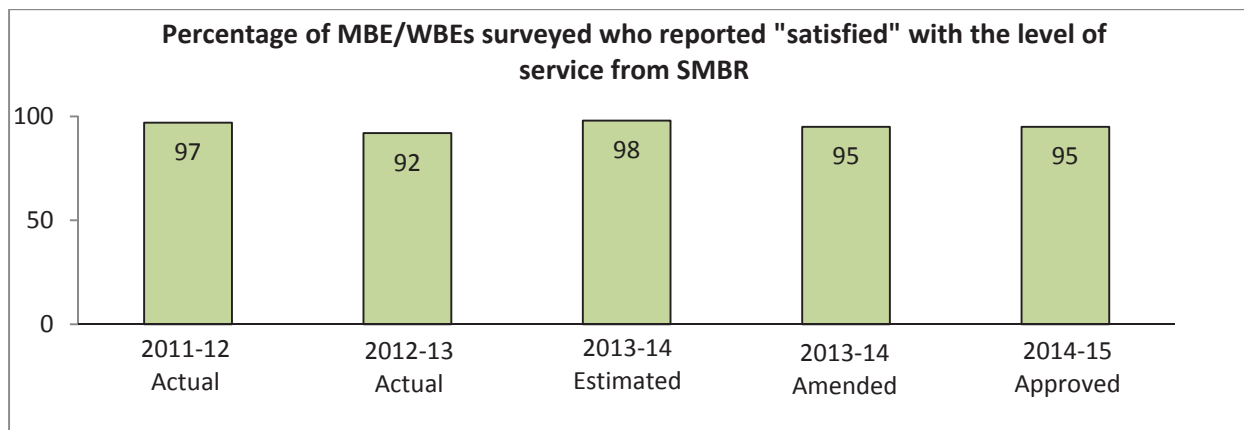
Budget Highlights

The Small and Minority Business Resources Department (SMBR) Budget includes two Programs: the MBE/WBE Procurement Program and the Support Services Program. The FY 2014-15 Budget for SMBR includes requirements of \$3.3 million and 29 FTEs. This includes an increase of \$107,896 for wage adjustments and the increase in City contributions for health insurance.

MBE/WBE Procurement

The MBE/WBE Procurement Program encourages minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises to participate in City contracts by establishing special procurement goals for contracts. SMBR sets MBE/WBE and DBE contracting goals in construction, professional services, commodities and non-professional services.

Within the MBE/WBE Procurement Program, SMBR also conducts outreach efforts aimed at both certified and not-yet-certified minority-owned and women-owned businesses. Certified vendors benefit from the outreach efforts by staying informed of changes in policies or procedures that could affect them. Outreach efforts also encourage vendors to keep their certification current and up to date. Vendors that are not currently certified have the opportunity to learn what the program has to offer and how they can benefit from being a certified MBE, WBE or DBE with the City of Austin. To assist with outreach efforts regarding certification and compliance, SMBR contracts with three minority trade associations.



MBE/WBE vendors who attend monthly workshops or any event hosted by SMBR are invited to participate in a customer satisfaction survey. Surveys are administered at least once a month, depending on available events. Results are used to determine vendor level of satisfaction and guide changes to future programming and services, as necessary. The data shows that SMBR is highly successful according to the vendors.

The MBE/WBE Certification Activity is responsible for ensuring firms that meet the eligibility criteria are certified as an MBE, WBE or DBE. Only those businesses determined to be owned and controlled by minorities, women, or those who are socially and economically disadvantaged are certified. Through excellent customer service and quality processes and procedures, SMBR continues to increase the number of certified firms.

In addition to certifying for MBE, WBE, and DBE, SMBR also certifies Small Business Enterprises for participation in the Small Business Construction Program. These firms go through a separate certification process and are required to renew annually should they wish to continue participating in the program.

SMBR continues to monitor compliance with the MBE/WBE Procurement Program Ordinance to ensure participation goals are being met and that minority subcontractors are being utilized as outlined on the compliance plans. Compliance staff conduct site audits on projects to verify participation.

Small and Minority Business Resources

Significant Changes

Support Services Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Citywide Cost Drivers		
Additional funding to cover the cost of a 3.5% wage increase in FY 2014-15 and to fully fund the additional \$750 in wages added mid-year in FY 2013-14, as well as an 8% increase in City contributions for health insurance.		\$107,896

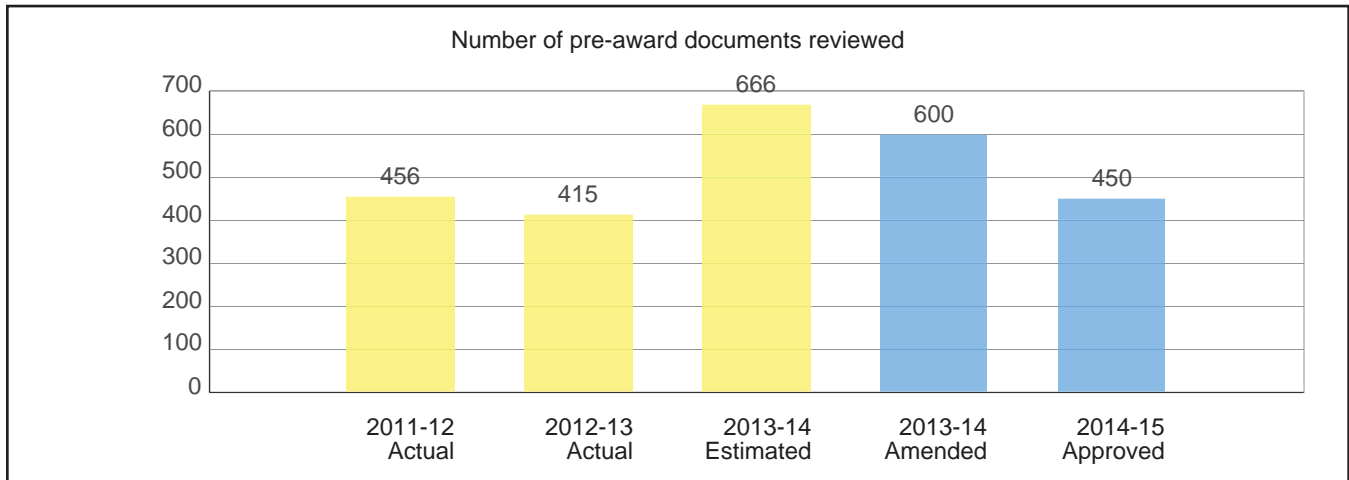
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Compliance

The purpose of the Compliance activity is to provide valid recommendations of contractor compliance with the Ordinance to City management so they have the information they need to ensure fair opportunities for all businesses to participate in the City's procurements.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	38,054	38,054	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	1,040,395	976,680	1,223,386	1,192,021	1,238,399
Total Requirements	\$1,078,449	\$1,014,734	\$1,223,386	\$1,192,021	\$1,238,399
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund Civilian	9.50	9.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
Total FTEs	9.50	9.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
Performance Measures					
Number of phone, fax, and email audits performed	6,771	932	1,292	800	900
Percent of bidders that met goals	New Meas	New Meas	92	75	75
Number of new 3rd Party Projects	New Meas	New Meas	2	5	5
Number of post-award documents reviewed	1,078	851	1,620	700	1,200
Number of pre-award documents reviewed	456	415	666	600	450
Number of site audits performed on construction and professional service award contracts	182	35	48	100	40

Services

Pre-Award Compliance; Compliance Plan Review and Maintenance; Post-Award Monitoring; Site Audits; Protests; Contract Close Outs; Ordinance Revisions

Contact

Tamela Saldana, Compliance Manager, 512-974-7844

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

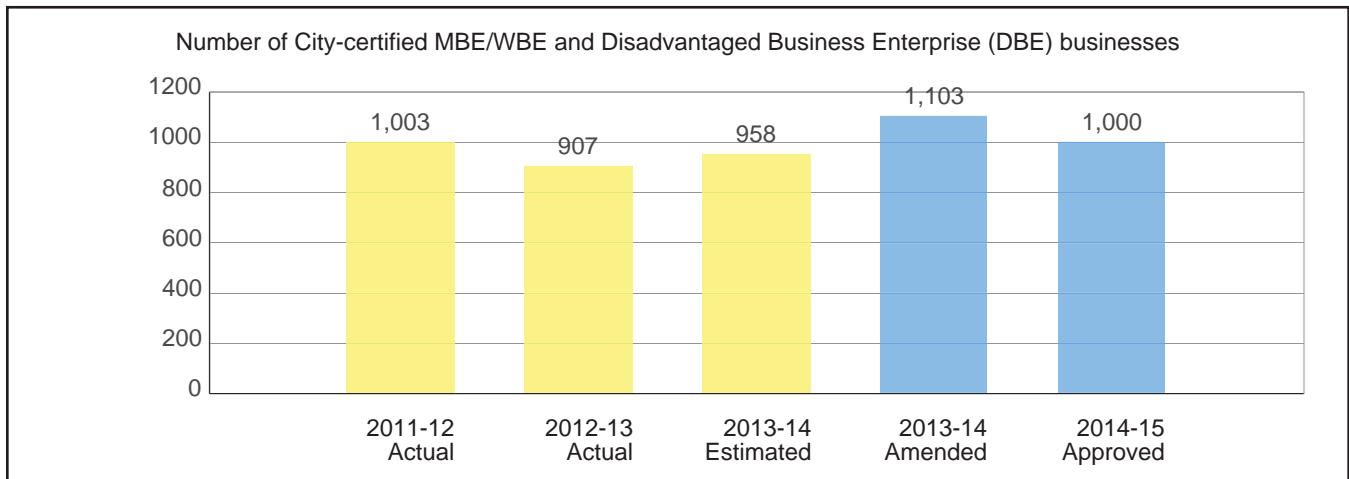
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: MBE/WBE Certification

The purpose of the MBE/WBE Certification activity is to review and audit applicants for the City of Austin in order to ensure that listed firms meet eligibility requirements.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	522,017	699,890	730,279	615,721	668,844
Total Requirements	\$522,017	\$699,890	\$730,279	\$615,721	\$668,844
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.50
Total FTEs	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.50
Performance Measures					
Number of graduated firms	4	2	0	5	3
Number of new applications approved	192	144	158	100	135
Percentage of firms receiving 45/90 day notices	100	100	100	100	100
Number of City-certified MBE/WBE and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) businesses	1,003	907	958	1,103	1,000
Percent of applications, re-certification applications, and annual reviews processed within 60 days	89	82	82	100	100

Services

Certification application review; Annual renewal review; Customer assistance; Site audits; Certification determinations; Commodity code review of certified firms

Contact

Elton Price, Division Manager, 512-974-7725

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

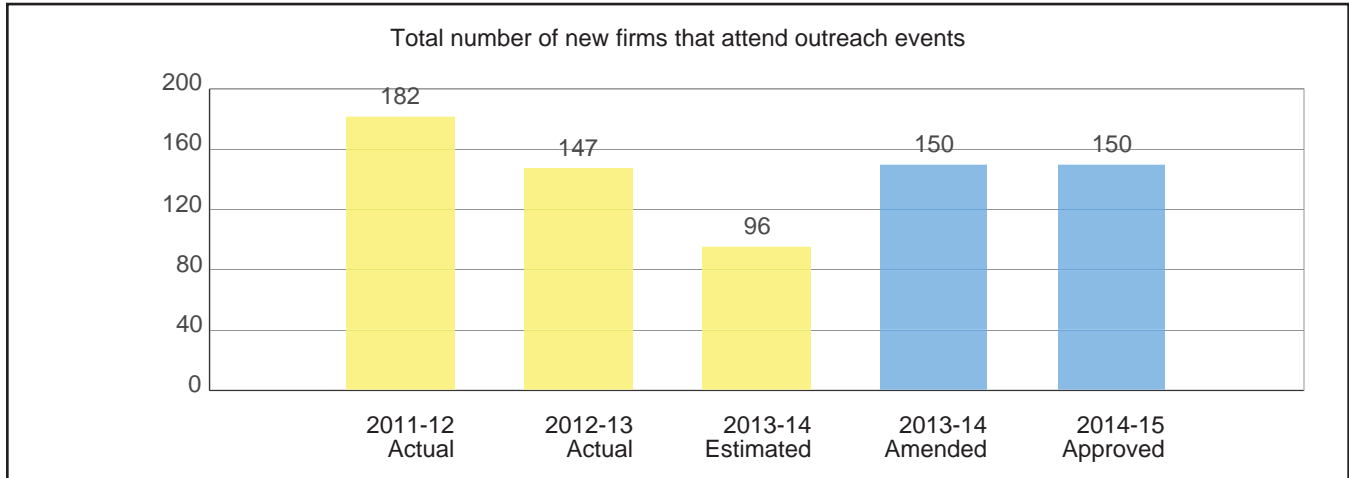
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: MBE/WBE Procurement Program

Activity: Resource Services

The purpose of the Resource Services activity is to provide information and education to the Austin business community in order to heighten awareness of City of Austin procurement opportunities and to cultivate a cooperative business atmosphere.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	672,245	1,564,559	799,537	881,871	774,857
Total Requirements	\$672,245	\$1,564,559	\$799,537	\$881,871	\$774,857
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	3.50
Total FTEs	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	3.50
Performance Measures					
Number of attendees per outreach event	21	18	19	30	25
Number of clients that received bonding	New Meas	New Meas	12	25	15
Number of clients that received capacity letters	New Meas	New Meas	4	12	10
Number of plan room customers	751	431	432	500	500
Percentage of MBE/WBEs surveyed who reported "satisfied" with the level of service from SMBR	97	92	98	95	95
Total number of new firms that attend outreach events	182	147	96	150	150

Services

Opportunity Notices; Networking and Outreach for City opportunities; Program Publicity; Confirmation Notices; Pre-bid Conferences; Pre-construction Conferences; Host MBE/WBE program informational events; Recruit firms for certification; Communicate with vendors; Service provider contract management

Contact

Thomas Owens, Resources Manager, 512-974-7732

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

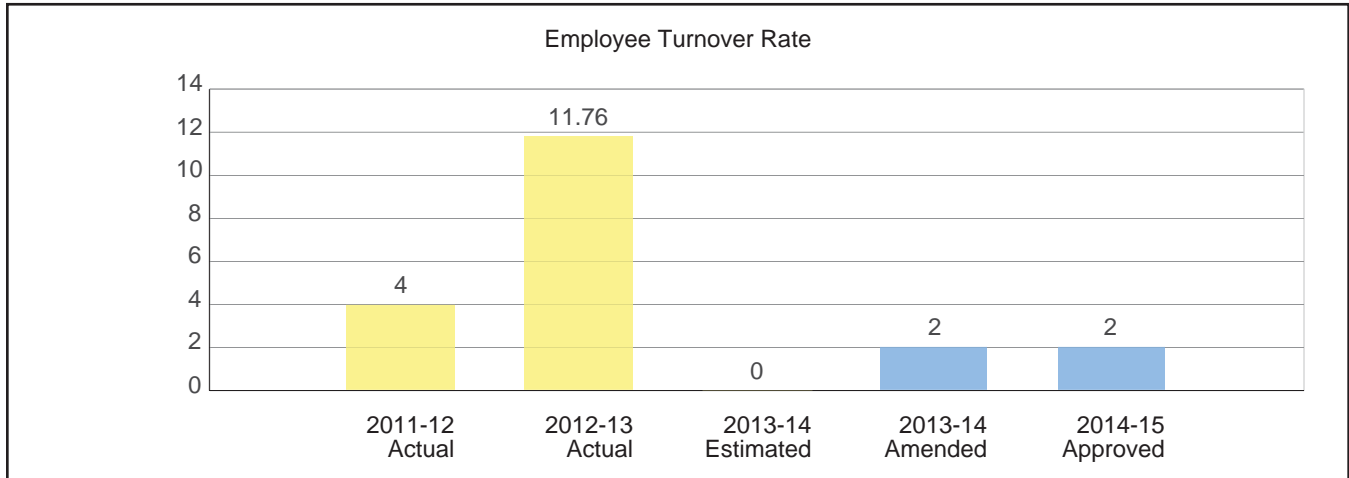
Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	43,736	96,617	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	336,850	307,549	457,161	529,541	646,835
Total Requirements	\$380,586	\$404,166	\$457,161	\$529,541	\$646,835
Full-Time Equivalents					
Support Services Fund					
Civilian	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50
Performance Measures					
Annual Carbon Footprint	48	12	11	11	10
Employee Turnover Rate	4	11.76	0	2	2
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0	0	0	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	35.82	37.71	36	30	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

Bold Measure = Key Indicator

Small and Minority Business Resources

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
Support Services Fund	1,735	1,381	1,755	1,755	9,575
Total Requirements	\$1,735	\$1,381	\$1,755	\$1,755	\$9,575

Contact

Debra Dibble, Assistant Director, 512-974-1656

Small and Minority Business Resources: 2014-15

<i>Support Services Fund</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	\$2,234,657	\$3,241,129	\$2,753,202	\$2,689,613	\$2,682,100
Compliance	1,040,395	976,680	1,223,386	1,192,021	1,238,399
MBE/WBE Certification	522,017	699,890	730,279	615,721	668,844
Resource Services	672,245	1,564,559	799,537	881,871	774,857
Support Services	\$336,850	\$307,549	\$457,161	\$529,541	\$646,835
Departmental Support Services	336,850	307,549	457,161	529,541	646,835
Transfers and Other Requirements	\$1,735	\$1,381	\$1,755	\$1,755	\$9,575
Other Requirements	1,735	1,381	1,755	1,755	8,575
Transfers	0	0	0	0	1,000
Total	\$2,573,243	\$3,550,059	\$3,212,118	\$3,220,909	\$3,338,510

Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

MBE/WBE Procurement Program	22.00	22.00	24.00	24.00	23.50
Compliance	9.50	9.50	12.50	12.50	12.50
MBE/WBE Certification	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.50
Resource Services	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	3.50
Support Services	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50
Departmental Support Services	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50
Total	27.00	27.00	29.00	29.00	29.00

Small and Minority Business Resources: 2014-15

<i>Expense Refunds</i>	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Requirements					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	\$38,054	\$38,054	\$0	\$0	\$0
Compliance	38,054	38,054	0	0	0
Support Services	\$43,736	\$96,617	\$0	\$0	\$0
Departmental Support Services	43,736	96,617	0	0	0
Total	\$81,790	\$134,671	\$0	\$0	\$0





City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Other Funds

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, and Time Warner Cable, as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Enacted in FY 2011-12, the Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is calculated as 1% of gross revenues of state cable television/video franchise holders. The estimated revenue for FY 2014-15 is \$1,900,000 and is restricted for capital expenditures. The Fund's FY 2014-15 inflows also include estimated interest income of \$4,000, and a General Fund transfer of \$450,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. Under federal law, these funds can only be used for PEG television purposes. PEG-related capital expenditures are \$1,542,000. This includes an amendment from the dais by Council in the amount of \$312,000 to support the public access channel of the Austin Independent School District (AISD). The cost of funding the operations component of the City's contract with channelAustin, its PEG-television operator, is supported by the General Fund transfer.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$1,772,579	\$1,964,555	\$1,904,000	\$1,904,000	\$1,904,000
Transfers In	\$250,000	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$450,000
Requirements	\$1,291,773	\$1,060,798	\$3,349,038	\$3,350,000	\$2,042,000

Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Financial Policies has three components:

- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements;
- Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve;
- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve. The Rate Stabilization Reserve balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature such as costs related to natural disasters, emergencies or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenues or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased-power which stabilize fuel rates for customers. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be used to stabilize electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of new power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2014-15 Budget includes a transfer from Austin Energy Operating to fund the Strategic Reserve in the amount of \$44,000,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to revised Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

The FY 2014-15 Budget does not include a transfer from the Austin Energy Strategic Reserve Fund to the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$437,260	\$1,836,156	\$0	\$0	\$44,000,000
Requirements	\$24,750,000	\$10,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund (Water Reserve Fund) was created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target levels within 5 years.

The goal is to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

The Water Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Water Reserve Fund are reached, any Water Reserve Fund surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Water Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Water Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of funding for the Water Reserve Fund includes a Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes projected revenue from the Water Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are costs related to offsetting a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Water Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

The FY 2014-15 Budget does not include a transfer out from the Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$5,516,644	\$5,841,880	\$8,051,876	\$7,316,753
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, the building houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Parking garage revenue collection began in 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in 2007 to coincide with increased retail, residential and office development in the area. Economic development agreements currently allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant businesses to provide some validated parking to encourage patronage; City Hall visitors can also receive validated parking. The Fund began to receive revenue from the building's retail and restaurant leases in January 2007.

FY 2013-14 revenue from all sources is estimated at \$1,343,919. Revenue for FY 2014-15 is projected to increase to \$1,607,600 due to additional parking demand and a market adjustment to parking fees.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance repairs, operator management costs, and utilities are estimated at \$873,814 in FY 2013-14. Operating expenses for FY 2014-15 are expected to increase to \$966,014. This increase is largely driven by the increase in garage usage and repair work needed to the driveway entry and exit ways. In addition, the fund will transfer \$1,000,000 to the Capital Budget for City Hall renovations.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$999,664	\$1,198,176	\$1,343,919	\$1,406,020	\$1,607,600
Requirements	\$531,770	\$535,512	\$2,223,814	\$2,244,555	\$1,966,014

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of concessions and catering products and services. Two percent of food and beverage concession revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2% of gross Convention Center Department food and beverage concession revenue. Revenue in FY 2014-15 is projected to be \$214,143, an increase of 11.3% over the FY 2013-14 budget and a 13.0% decrease from the FY 2013-14 projected estimate. As the revenue from the caterers increases, the dollar amounts deposited to the fund will increase. The FY 2014-15 revenue decrease as compared to the FY 2013-14 estimate is attributable to the opening of several new hotels, which will create a more competitive food and beverage environment.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with the promotion of catering and concession services. These costs could include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, or sponsorships and participation in events to market products. Requirements are projected to increase 84.9% from the FY 2013-14 budget and projected estimate. The increase in expenditures will maintain a projected ending balance of \$100,000 for the fund.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$174,527	\$216,524	\$246,109	\$192,332	\$214,143
Requirements	\$184,623	\$205,860	\$293,598	\$293,598	\$542,995

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2007-08, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, replacement, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of food and beverage concession revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3% of gross Convention Center food and beverage concession revenue from the Austin Convention Center caterer. Revenue is projected to increase 11.3% from the FY 2013-14 budget and decrease 13.0% from the FY 2013-14 projected estimate. As the revenue from the caterer increases, contributions to this fund will increase. The FY 2014-15 revenue decrease as compared to the FY 2013-14 estimate is attributable to the opening of several new hotels, which will create a more competitive food and beverage environment.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are part of the operational needs to deliver catering and concession services. Purchases of kitchen equipment, small kitchen wares, and serving items as well as maintenance and repair costs are a few examples of the expenditures for this fund. Requirements are projected to increase 60.6% from FY 2013-14. The increase in expenditures will maintain a projected ending balance of \$0 for the fund.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$261,791	\$324,786	\$369,164	\$288,498	\$321,214
Requirements	\$315,293	\$127,207	\$478,274	\$478,274	\$768,143

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical (PPO and HMO) and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a Health Reimbursement Account benefit, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of employees, retirees and COBRA participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

Total revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2014-15 is \$197.9 million which is a \$19.2 million increase from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. The Budget also reflects a \$38.3 million beginning balance which is a \$3.1 million increase from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. This amount includes \$11.9 million of stop loss and claims reserves that are being carried forward to FY 2014-15.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2014-15 are \$222.4 million which is an \$18.4 million increase from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by \$11.3 million and retiree claims are anticipated to increase by \$3.7 million primarily due to medical trend. Optional coverage paid by employees includes a \$1.2 million increase based on projected increases in supplemental life. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to increase by \$1.3 million. All other program costs are projected to remain fairly level.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$168,343,241	\$173,069,665	\$185,405,939	\$178,754,652	\$197,943,993
Requirements	\$151,563,131	\$168,768,481	\$190,972,169	\$204,039,929	\$222,425,743

Environmental Remediation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The purpose of this fund is to provide for remediation of sites, such as closed landfills and abandoned storage tanks, which could affect ground and surface water quality or public health and safety. Use of these funds is limited to those sites for which the City has either partial or total liability. The City will seek to recover costs from other parties where liability is shared.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Transfers from Austin Resource Recovery (ARR), the Austin Water Utility's (AWU) Water and Wastewater Funds, Fleet Services, Public Works' Transportation Fund, and the Drainage Utility Fund of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) support the Environmental Remediation Fund. The transfers are based on the costs associated with the number of sites scheduled for remediation. FY 2014-15 total transfers and revenue equal \$0.3 million, an 80.8% decrease from FY 2013-14 due to a plan to dissolve the fund in FY 2015-16. Utilization of the fund's beginning balance allows for this reduction in total revenue requirements.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City utilizes this fund to pay debt service for bonds issued to fund remediation projects. The remediation projects include Mabel Davis Park completed in FY 2005-06. Since then, bonds for \$6.78 million, \$1.3 million, and \$1.0 million have been issued to fund remediation projects at Harold Court, Rosewood, and Loop 360, respectively. The debt service requirement for FY 2014-15 is \$1.3 million.

The fund will be dissolved after FY 2014-15. As a result, the budget utilizes the fund's beginning balance to fulfill the FY 2014-15 debt service requirement. Transfers necessary for debt service in the future will be made from department budgets to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund and future remediation projects will be funded directly by the agreed upon responsible department.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$1,419,783	\$2,280,658	\$1,669,248	\$1,669,748	\$320,191
Requirements	\$1,137,961	\$2,246,785	\$ 1,330,251	\$1,393,702	\$1,289,166

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Morris Williams, Lions and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all of the City's golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue in the Golf Surcharge Fund is expected to generate \$176,500 in FY 2013-14 and \$176,500 in FY 2014-15. The golf surcharge is \$1.00 for each adult and \$0.50 for each junior and senior round played.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2014-15, the Golf Surcharge Fund will transfer \$150,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City's golf courses. Current plans for the funding include repair of irrigation, building improvements, and cart path repairs to all of the City's golf courses. These improvements are designed to maintain high quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$132,982	\$137,150	\$176,500	\$176,500	\$176,500
Requirements	\$200,000	\$235,000	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000

Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to City Ordinance 900830-L and City Ordinance 991118.61. The City collects nine cents per dollar of room occupancy fees.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax receipts are expected to be \$68.7 million in FY 2014-15, which is 14.6% higher than the FY 2013-14 budget and 4.0% higher than the FY 2013-14 estimate. Projections are developed by comparing the actual performance of the hotel industry in the Austin metropolitan area to hotel industry market analysis reports. Actual Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges. Both occupancy rates and revenue per available room during the first six months of FY 2013-14 have increased compared to the same period in FY 2012-13. New events coming to Austin, such as the Formula 1 United States Grand Prix and X Games Austin, and the strong economy have contributed to the increased performance of the hotel industry.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Four funds receive an allocation of these receipts. The distribution is as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service requirements related to the Austin Convention Center, 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center and the Waller Creek Tunnel Project, 1.45 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund for contract payments to the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) to promote conventions and tourism for Austin, and 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to grant contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council. As hotel/motel occupancy collections increase, so do the disbursements to these funds. Disbursements in FY 2014-15 are expected to be \$68.7 million, which is 14.6% higher than the FY 2013-14 budget and 4.0% higher than the FY 2013-14 estimate.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$51,472,635	\$61,749,351	\$66,023,335	\$59,924,614	\$68,666,068
Requirements	\$51,049,877	\$59,622,189	\$66,023,335	\$59,924,614	\$68,666,068

IH-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The IH-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the IH-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These federally-owned lots fall under the City's control through an interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) who oversees the lots at the request of the Federal Highway Administration. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City may spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots and along the IH-35 corridor right-of-way extending from the bridge over Lady Bird Lake to Martin Luther King Boulevard.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2013-14 is \$356,982. Revenue for FY 2014-15 is projected to remain flat as the hours of operation and rates are not changing. The Fund is expected to generate \$700 in interest in FY 2014-15. The City is currently in ongoing negotiations for a new contract as required by TxDOT and the federal government to replace the existing contractual agreement.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The estimated operating requirements for FY 2013-14 are \$264,110, which covers enforcement and debt service expense. Expenses for FY 2014-15 are projected to be \$566,522. The significant increase for FY 2014-15 is primarily associated with upgrading the current lighting system, but also increases to maintenance and lot repair, which includes restriping. Parking enforcement is also increasing. The FY 2014-15 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive \$265,573.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$354,932	\$360,043	\$356,982	\$356,421	\$357,121
Requirements	\$136,962	\$349,205	\$264,110	\$264,110	\$566,522

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10, which provides accounting standards for risks and insurance, became effective during the City's 1994-95 fiscal year. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. The City recognizes claims expenditures when, based on the best available information, it is likely that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated. Because these amounts are estimates and not the final claims amounts, the City's financial policy is to maintain a balance in the Liability Reserve Fund sufficient to fund 75% of the total estimated claims liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds. The transfers in the FY 2014-15 Budget total \$4.0 million. Transfers from each operating fund are based on the fund's claims history.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. Total FY 2014-15 requirements are \$4.6 million, leaving a budgeted fund ending balance of \$4.0 million.

Although it is difficult to predict when large claims will be incurred, the Fund's recent history has been favorable, and the \$4.0 million ending balance projected for FY 2014-15 is after funding all current estimated claims.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$3,745,706	\$5,452,621	\$4,002,000	\$4,002,000	\$3,999,000
Requirements	\$2,286,799	\$7,406,586	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,600,000

Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Long Center for the Performing Arts (“Long Center”) is a \$77 million venue which opened in March 2008 and is located along Lady Bird Lake in downtown Austin, Texas. The Long Center contains two theaters including the 2,300-seat Michael and Susan Dell Hall and the flexible 240-seat Debra and Kevin Rollins Studio Theater. This venue belongs to the City of Austin; however, the building is operated pursuant to a lease agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc., a private nonprofit entity.

The Long Center Capital Improvements Fund was established to preserve and protect the City’s long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with the Greater Austin Performing Arts Center, Inc. (GAPAC) on February 27, 2014. Under that amendment, the City will provide an additional level of support for capital improvements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Subject to annual appropriations by Council, the City will fund long-term capital renewal and replacements of the Long Center with approximately \$300,000 in annual contributions beginning in FY 2014-15.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement, funding may only be used to reimburse GAPAC for future capital improvements, as the Long Center Facility ages, and its use will require the approval of the City Manager, or his or her designated representative, and duly authorized representatives of GAPAC. Capital improvements are generally those improvements that materially add to the value of the Long Center, appreciably prolong its useful life, or allow the facility to adapt to new uses. GAPAC will continue to submit its long-term capital improvement plan for the City’s approval as required in the Lease and cooperate in long-term planning with the goal of maximizing the overall condition of the Long Center.

The Budget includes \$300,000 in requirements for initial funding of a capital renewal and replacement fund to be used for reimbursements to the Long Center for future capital improvements.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300,000

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Mueller redevelopment project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2014-15, it is projected that the TIF will generate \$2.9 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project is funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is being repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2014-15, \$2.9 million is the anticipated amount of the transfer to the Mueller Local Government Corporation for debt service and associated costs.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$1,861,250	\$2,260,994	\$2,506,500	\$2,597,293	\$2,852,644
Requirements	\$1,861,250	\$2,260,744	\$2,506,500	\$2,597,293	\$2,852,644

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund is a special fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. This Fund receives rental income from the building's tenants, collects a small amount of parking fees, and provides a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

One Texas Center is the location of the City's One Stop Shop for development activity and houses Public Works, Watershed Protection, Planning and Development Review, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation, and Fire. Revenue consists of rental payments and parking fees.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2014-15 consist of a transfer payment to the City's General Obligation Debt Service Fund in the amount of \$1,641,123. As the building ages, efforts to address facility conditions will increase. This Fund is budgeted to end with a negative balance of \$52,382. Over the next several fiscal years, a minimal amount will be included during the Rental Allocation process to recover those costs which will be used to address other critical facility needs.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$1,885,555	\$1,741,183	\$1,699,018	\$1,724,287	\$1,762,597
Requirements	\$1,556,042	\$1,607,928	\$1,940,362	\$1,940,362	\$1,641,123

Performance Contracting Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Performance Contracting Fund implements energy and water conservation measures that reduce energy and water consumption and/or operating costs in various City of Austin facilities. Austin Energy's Municipal Energy Conservation Program (MECP) has promoted energy efficiency in City of Austin departments for over 20 years. The program was developed to help City departments reduce energy usage and move Austin Energy toward its energy efficiency goals.

Austin Energy (AE) acts as a loan aggregator for State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) low-interest LoanSTAR loans (Loans to Save Taxes and Resources), a SECO requirement to streamline its interactions with AE. This ensures efficiency, consistency, and quality control for projects, although it does create some lags in payment processing and transfers. LoanSTAR projects are identified as a result of audits conducted by AE or by individual department requests. AE evaluates all projects, conducts energy analysis, manages project funding and engineering, and oversees project execution. The City's Contract Management department provides contract administration support.

Most project funding comes from LoanSTAR loans, grants (various sources, including SECO and the US Department of Energy), or the capital and/or operating budgets of other City departments.

Austin Energy facilitates SECO LoanSTAR loans by completing the loan applications under this cost reimbursement loan program, budgets for initial contractor payments, and collects reimbursement (loan proceeds) to pay contractor invoices. AE then repays the loan and is reimbursed by the individual City department receiving the energy efficiency measures on a ratable basis (estimated based on the value of savings—the "performance contracting" aspect).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Performance Contracting Fund tracks low interest loans secured by Austin Energy through the Texas LoanSTAR Program, a revolving cost reimbursement loan program managed by SECO.

Loan proceeds are used for implementing cost-effective energy and water conservation measures in City of Austin facilities. Money saved, as a result of the new energy-efficient technologies, is used to offset the costs of installation, operation and financing. Savings offset implementation costs over a predetermined time period.

The FY 2012-13 actual revenue of \$2.2 million and FY 2013-14 estimated revenue of \$2.8 million recover the balance of project requirements obligated within FY 2011-12.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Performance Contracting Fund are related to the energy and water efficiency project costs funded with LoanSTAR proceeds. The FY 2011-12 requirements for the Performance Contracting Fund were realized at \$5.0 million with the anticipated receipt of revenue of \$2.2 million from the State Energy Conservation Office in FY 2012-13 and remaining \$2.8 million in FY 2013-14. The FY 2011-12 requirements include the design, installation, and equipment costs of a chilled water thermal energy storage system at Austin Energy's Domain central plant. There are no additional projects anticipated to begin in FY 2014-15.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$2,248,225	\$2,751,775	\$3,716,250	\$0
Requirements	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the “profits” from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

“Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime.”

The Austin Police Department on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The process from seizure to award can take anywhere from months to years. The nature of the legal system makes it difficult to determine the outcome, timing, or amount of any pending litigation. Therefore, the Budget amount does not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2014-15 total \$1,033,859. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$400,000 in capital purchases, \$103,350 for police commodities, and \$530,509 for contractual agreements. The budgeted expenditures from the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2014-15 total \$688,895 and the planned expenditures from the fund include \$407,145 in capital purchases, \$190,750 for police commodities, \$35,000 for contractual agreements, and \$56,000 for employee training and skill building.

The budgeted expenditures from the State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2014-15 total \$786,976. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$666,976 in capital purchases, \$20,000 for contractual agreements and \$100,000 for police commodities.

The State Gambling Forfeiture Fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure related to disposition of gambling paraphernalia. The budgeted expenditures from the State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2014-15 total \$495,066. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$295,066 in capital purchases, \$100,000 for contractual agreements, and \$100,000 for police commodities.

Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$373,513	\$145,884	\$336,290	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$229,745	\$231,733	\$330,275	\$714,340	\$1,033,859

Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$432,324	\$205,181	\$195,945	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$510,104	\$204,962	\$1,710,227	\$1,907,728	\$688,895

State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$233,289	\$152,647	\$432,563	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$156,754	\$166,119	\$261,243	\$433,089	\$786,976

State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$2,155	\$39,511	\$31,340	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$35,551	\$96,496	\$130,389	\$442,056	\$495,066

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility (formerly Cameron Road Campus) Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including 4 buildings and 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, reduces the need to lease space for ongoing City operations.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments, including the 311 Call Center, Trail of Lights workshop, Austin Resource Recovery, Code Compliance, Office of the Police Monitor, Office of Labor Relations, and some Austin Energy, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, and Police Department functions. Rent received from various City departments helps cover the operating and debt services costs of the campus. Historically, this fund has operated at a loss due to low occupancy. Over the last few fiscal years, occupancy has steadily increased and is expected to continue. Therefore, a minimal amount of prior year losses will be included over the next several fiscal years in an effort to bring this fund current. Total rent revenue is budgeted at \$3,785,805 for FY 2014-15.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2014-15, Rutherford Lane Facility operations and maintenance expenses are \$2,177,325 and debt service payments are \$1,354,700. Expenditure requirements have minimally changed, but as the building continues to age and occupancy rates increase, operational and maintenance expenses are expected to increase. Although the Fund is budgeted to end with a negative balance of \$519,735, the City expects to recover this shortfall in later years through growth in rent revenue as campus occupancy approaches capacity.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$3,202,500	\$3,272,165	\$3,655,976	\$3,655,976	\$3,785,805
Requirements	\$3,237,432	\$3,298,484	\$3,401,933	\$3,401,933	\$3,532,025

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property and sales tax revenue that is collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue is transferred to the Seaholm TIF to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF No. 18 Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building and construction of a public plaza, bike/pedestrian infrastructure, and street and utility infrastructure.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the financing of the Seaholm Redevelopment Project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment. In FY 2014-15, the TIF will generate \$400,690.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Seaholm Redevelopment project will be funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that is repaid primarily from the tax increment revenue collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 18; however, this debt has not yet been issued, so in FY 2014-15, there is no transfer to the Debt Service Fund for the debt service.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$92,255	\$93,852	\$398,265
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Second Street Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Fund was established in October 2000 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4 and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To assist in the maintenance of the plazas, streetscapes and other public improvements, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute a portion of the annual incremental tax revenue from the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the zone—the tax increment—for purposes established by the TIF Project Plan. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute \$100,000 annually to the fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Maintenance of public improvements is funded by tax increment revenue collected over the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes \$180,000 for projects constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone, including holiday light payments, street repairs, and the maintenance of City Hall.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$100,973	\$100,732	\$100,220	\$100,220	\$100,220
Requirements	\$83,235	\$154,199	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000

Sustainability Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Sustainability Fund provides resources for projects and programs that support the three pillars of sustainability: economy, environment, and social equity.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Sustainability Fund's transfers from Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Water Utility will be eliminated in FY 2014-15. No additional revenue is projected.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Sustainability Fund has no FY 2014-15 requirements. Requirements are being eliminated as a result of a continuing citywide effort to better align budgeting structure with departmental missions. Neighborhood Housing funding previously budgeted in the Sustainability Fund will now come from the General Fund. In addition, workforce development and child and youth services programs in the amounts of \$775,888 and \$851,338 respectively will be funded in the Health and Human Services Department budget. The workforce development contracts with Skill Point Alliance and Capital IDEA in the amount of \$330,650 will be transferred into the Economic Development Department's Budget and the fund will be dissolved.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$6,527,044	\$5,529,714	\$5,235,931	\$5,566,581	\$0
Requirements	\$6,716,985	\$5,591,268	\$5,563,375	\$5,711,747	\$0

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB). Of the 1.45 cents, up to 0.25 cents must be used for heritage tourism. ACVB's mission is to market and sell Austin as a premier business and leisure destination, enriching Austin's hospitality industry and the community's overall quality of life. Tourism directly supports additional local jobs, wages, retail sales and contributes to the taxing jurisdictions. More information about the ACVB is available at www.austintexas.org.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Total funding of \$11.2 million includes an allocation of Occupancy Tax receipts in the amount of \$11.1 million and a transfer from the Convention Center of \$125,000 to fund two music and film positions for the ACVB. Funding is 14.4% higher than the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget and 4.0% above the estimated receipts for FY 2013-14. As the Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax collections increase, the revenue transferred to this fund will increase.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The total requirements are \$12.4 million, which is 12.5% higher than the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. Tourism and promotion activities are performed by ACVB through a contract with the City. ACVB concentrates its efforts and resources on national and international conventions and group sales, travel industry sales and services, historic preservation, client tours, trade shows, support of the local music and film industry and innovative marketing programs. Efforts of ACVB attract millions of visitors to the metropolitan area annually and generate billions of dollars in regional economic output through conventions, meetings and tourism.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$4,027	\$4,563	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$5,000
Transfers In	\$8,349,517	\$9,730,517	\$10,762,475	\$9,779,237	\$11,188,249
Requirements	\$8,036,337	\$9,586,280	\$11,032,841	\$11,032,841	\$12,410,510

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund was established to fund the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment for General Fund departments. All assigned vehicles and equipment acquired and maintained by the Fleet Services Department are targeted for replacement according to a useful life replacement guideline developed by the Fleet Services Department. Once a vehicle has reached a predetermined age, based on operational and historical performance data, staff reviews the unit's maintenance history and performs a physical inspection. That data, along with funding availability, determines if a vehicle will be replaced.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition fund is funded by a transfer in from the Critical One Time Fund. It is supplemented by grant receipts and a nominal amount of insurance receipts from General Fund vehicles that have been damaged beyond repair. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes \$14.9 million in revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements are determined by the age and condition of the fleet. The fleet is inspected throughout the year to determine which vehicles should be replaced. Other factors affecting requirements are the availability of funds, including any grant funding that may become available. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes \$14.9 million in requirements.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$107,177	\$49,436	\$48,306	\$0	\$0
Transfers In	\$4,686,657	\$6,364,100	\$4,512,000	\$4,512,000	\$14,920,126
Requirements	\$5,753,362	\$6,298,156	\$4,512,000	\$4,512,000	\$14,920,126

Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, will provide funds to pay the costs of the project over the twenty-year life of Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue began in FY 2008-09 and is scheduled to end in FY 2027-28. To reduce cash flow volatility during the early- to mid-life of the TIF, additional sources of funding for the project have been identified to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service. The Fund accounts for the components of the approved financing plan.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006 and the resulting savings provides for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises Corporation and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of these revenues strengthens the final Waller Creek Tunnel financing plan by helping to solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has grown significantly. These funds also provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Following the economic recession, the hotel industry has seen significant improvement and hotel project revenues are once again supporting the project. Approximately \$2.0 million was received in both FY 2012-13 and FY 2013-14 and an additional \$2.0 million is estimated for FY 2014-15. Further, approximately \$1.2 million in revenue generated by the Build America Bonds (BABs) program is anticipated in FY 2014-15. Last, a transfer in of \$2.1 million from the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Fund is budgeted for FY 2014-15 and will be utilized for future debt service payments.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the TIF project financing plan, should actual costs exceed estimated project costs, then the City of Austin will be responsible for funding those additional costs if they exceed the available TIF revenues to be contributed by the City and Travis County. The Budget includes a transfer of \$2.2 million to the Capital Improvements Program and a General Obligation debt-service payment of \$5.5 million in FY 2014-15.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$281,253	\$3,331,861	\$3,185,298	\$2,738,490	\$3,179,630
Transfers In	\$1,346,802	\$0	\$6,696,668	\$6,722,964	\$2,103,749
Requirements	\$1,254,056	\$1,667,743	\$6,848,778	\$6,892,583	\$7,713,514

Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. The purpose of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with state law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100% of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and the Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17 between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100% of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50% of its tax increment. The first year of tax collections occurred in FY 2008-09. In FY 2014-15, the estimated revenue generated by the City of Austin's tax increment is \$1.4 million and the contribution from Travis County at 50% of its tax increment is projected to be roughly \$672,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be funded by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. A transfer of \$2.1 million to the Waller Creek Reserve Fund is budgeted for FY 2014-15 to support debt service payments.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$1,276,317	\$1,586,397	\$1,929,360	\$1,955,723	\$2,103,749
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$6,696,668	\$6,722,964	\$2,103,749

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund is responsible for the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP) which preserves over 13,000 acres. The preserve is where the land and ecosystem can function in its natural condition and is not disturbed for purposes of agriculture, urban, or industrial use.

Program activities for BCP are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit, issued in May 1996. Funding for implementation of the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan (BCCP) and the permit is shared between the City of Austin and Travis County; while each entity is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire.

The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species. The preserve protects eight endangered species, two neotropical migratory songbirds (the golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo), six karst-dwelling invertebrates, and twenty-seven species of concern living in western Travis County. Management of BCP also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter, absorbing rainfall, filtering it through plants communities, layers of soil and roots, and release it into watershed areas.

Benefits of wildlands:

- Absorb rainfall and reduce flooding
- Protect habitat for a wide variety of wildlife
- Conserve native plants as a genetic seed bank for the future
- Enhance air quality through presence of vegetation
- Filter pollution and dilute impacts of development
- Preserve aspects of cultural history
- Serve as locations for research
- Provide access on some tracts for recreation and education
- Store and slowly release water into creeks, prolonging their flow
- Provide mitigation of public service infrastructure activities that disturb Endangered Species habitat
- Provide an alternative process for private property owners to mitigate their activities that disturb habitat
- Offer beautiful views adding to Austin's quality of life and reputation as a community that values its environment

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees. Fees are collected when private property owners or non-signatory public entities elect to mitigate their projects through BCCP. The fees are based on a schedule established by the BCCP Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are \$438,380. This year's expenditures will include \$53,380 for hiring two seasonal temporary employees to complete the United States Forest Service Research study, \$85,000 for planning and researching to develop a long-range ecosystem management plan for the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves and \$300,000 to purchase fencing.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$184,072	\$196,350	\$328,000	\$203,000	\$253,000
Requirements	\$31,505	\$7,655	\$326,380	\$335,000	\$438,380

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by state law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2014-15 Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling \$15.9 million, a \$1.4 million increase from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. The FY 2014-15 Budget also reflects a \$0.3 million beginning balance. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2014-15.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Total requirements for FY 2014-15 for the Workers' Compensation Fund are \$16.2 million, a \$2.1 million increase from the FY 2013-14 Amended Budget. Administration is projected to increase by \$0.4 million; Medical Expenses are projected to increase by \$1.5 million; Indemnity Payments are projected to decrease by \$0.3 million; and Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds are projected to increase by \$0.4 million. The FY 2014-15 Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected at \$2.1 million.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$10,207,092	\$12,058,641	\$14,470,366	\$14,470,366	\$15,917,405
Requirements	\$12,137,594	\$12,785,917	\$13,756,862	\$14,144,554	\$16,224,024

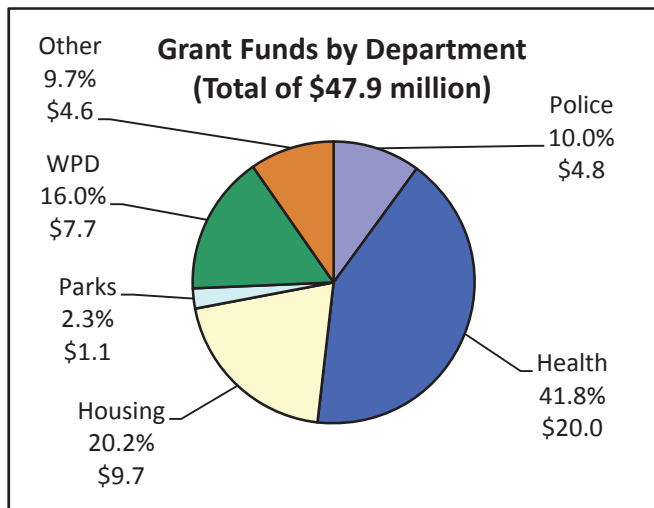


City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Grants

Grants

The City of Austin’s operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the Federal, State and county governments, other local entities and private organizations.



In FY 2014-15, the City expects to be awarded \$47.9 million in grants. These funds support 274 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control, special nutritional services for women, infants and children, refugee health services, public safety services like emergency preparedness, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Other grants provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, helping the airport with legally-mandated passenger screenings or sub-granting cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact to the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2014-15 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

Grant Funding Overview

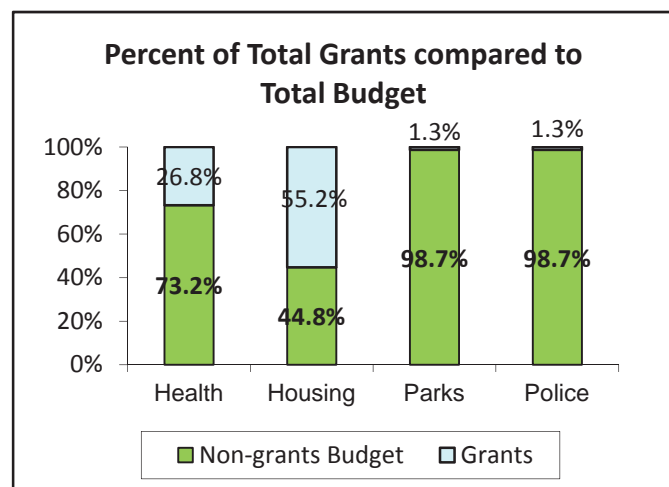
The City of Austin is experiencing an increase in grant awards and funding in FY 2014-15 over the previous year. Recently, threats of federal sequestration and national economic climate made it challenging to locate new award opportunities while maintaining existing grant funds. Though grant funding is inherently volatile and can change frequently, the FY 2014-15 Budget shows a welcomed difference compared to prior-year trends. The overall net increase in grant funding for FY 2014-15 is \$2.0 million, which is significant compared to a net reduction of \$24.4 million experienced in FY 2013-14. The increase in funding can be largely categorized in two ways: new grant awards offsetting the removal of one-time awards and a relative stabilization of existing award levels for multi-year grants not experienced in recent years.

One-time Funding and FTEs (\$4.6 million and 43 FTEs reduction)

Grants the City receives which are not expected to recur in the future are considered one-time sources of funds. Because these grants provide additional resources for programs or projects that in many instances would not be completed without these awards, they are an important part of the City’s grants portfolio. The periodic nature of this funding source, however, does result in a high degree of volatility in annual award levels, which is evidenced in FY 2014-15 by the year-over-year drop in anticipated awards of \$4.6million and 43 FTEs.

The total decrease in FTEs is due largely to two factors: 36 grant funded firefighter positions are transferring to the General Fund and 6 vacant Austin Energy grant positions related to the ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program are being eliminated. For FY 2014-15, the following grants will not be renewed:

- \$1.2 million from Maddie's Fund Lifesaving Award Program for achieving a no-kill status by saving all healthy and treatable shelter pets.
- \$0.2 million for a mobile pet adoption vehicle.
- \$0.2 million for various Library grant awards.
- \$1.0 million from the Community Transformation Grant (CTG) for addressing tobacco-free living, active living and healthy eating.
- \$0.1 million for various Parks and Recreation Department grants.
- \$0.1 million from the Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project to increase youth leadership and community involvement.



Grants

- \$0.1 million from the Walter E. Long Metro Park & Expo Center Market Study for conducting feasibility study on future uses and improvements.
- \$0.3 million from the CAPCOG Diesel Emissions Reduction Act Grant for funding to replace older diesel vehicles with newer and cleaner vehicles.
- \$0.1 million from the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) and 36 FTEs. The cost for these positions will be funded by the General Fund in FY 2014-15 since grant funding will expire.
- \$1.0 million from the United States Economic Development Administration to partially fund the development of infrastructure for the Austin [re]Manufacturing Hub.
- \$0.3 million for ArtPlace America and Live Music Program grants within the Economic Development Department.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Grant (\$3.6 million reduction)

Another grant reduction is the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Public Assistance Grant. In October of 2013, Austin experienced an unprecedented amount of rain that resulted in severe flooding in several areas. In December 2013, it was declared a disaster and the City of Austin applied for Public Assistance, Individual Assistance, and Small Business Assistance. The requests for Public Assistance and Small Business Assistance were approved. The Public Assistance enabled the City of Austin to work with FEMA to obtain funding to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition. To date, the City has received \$3.6 million from FEMA for reimbursing various operating and capital expenses resulting from this disaster. Examples of these projects are debris removal from Barton Springs, River Plantation bridge repair, repairs to watershed retention ponds, and repairs to two municipally owned golf courses and a fence at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA). Though this reduction in Operating Budget funding is reflected in the FY 2014-15 overall grants budget, future grant funding requests are anticipated once FEMA has approved the projects and determined funding estimates accordingly.

Recurring Grants (\$1.8 million net increase)

Multi-year, or recurring, grants are awards that represent the most consistent sources of funding since they generally are awarded year after year. Examples of significant multi-year grants are the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG), Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Women, Infant and Children (WIC), and the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). These grants supplement existing City funding for programs and services annually and assist in funding many critical services throughout the community. Decreases in funding, which largely are unanticipated, can greatly affect the level of service and the number of programs provided.

Grants Summary by Source of Funds		
Source	FY 2014 Authorization	FY 2015 Authorization
Federal	34,345,675	37,901,316
State	8,713,173	8,931,000
Other	2,888,494	1,070,000

In FY 2013-14, the City anticipated \$0.5 million in reductions for these types of grants. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes an increase of \$2.2 million, a significantly better outlook than the previous year. The department most impacted in this category is the Austin Police Department (APD). The department is receiving a combined \$1.1 million more in multi-year Federal funding in FY 2014-15 for the MCSAP-Transportation Corridor Safety Communications Project, Coverdell Forensic Program and Services, and for the Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grants. Conversely, the City is also projecting a small net decrease in recurring grants of \$0.2 million. The primary decreases are \$0.1 million in HHS for CSBG, \$0.2 million in NHCD for CDBG, and a net \$0.1 million for Economic Development and Office of Homeland Security grants. These are partially offset by an increase of \$175,000 in the Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets grant in Austin Energy.

Though these overall grant increases have minimized the negative impact to services in FY 2014-15, departments will be closely monitoring grant funding throughout the year.

New Grants (\$8.3 million increase)

The most significant year-over-year change is the number of new grants the City anticipates receiving in FY 2014-15. In FY 2013-14, only \$127,500 in new grant funding was projected. However, in FY 2014-15, the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving \$8.3 million in new funding, a difference of \$8.2 million from the previous year. The most noteworthy new grants are:

Grants

- TCEQ New Technology Implementation Grant (NTIG) for Electricity Storage – Austin Energy expects \$1.0 million related to renewable energy using lithium-ion batteries.
- Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment Grant (Hazardous and Petroleum Substances) – Austin Resource Recovery expects a total of \$0.4 million for these two grants to perform environmental site assessments and conduct community outreach activities.
- National Endowment for the Arts – Artworks – This Economic Development grant of \$0.1 million to commission a large-scale public art project with the potential for city-wide participation called "Hello Lamp Post."
- Texas State Library Special Projects Grant – The Library Department expects \$0.1 million to provide resources to improve job search skills and digital literacy skills at the Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library
- Brown Foundation – Parks and Recreation expects \$0.1 million for the design of the Nature of Austin exhibit to educate school children on the local environment and impacts affecting the critical elements
- Fiskars Project Orange Thumb and Gardens and Green Spaces – Parks and Recreation also expects to receive a net \$0.1 million for two grants related to community goals for neighborhood beautification and the creation of community gardens or green spaces.
- Bulletproof Vest Partnership – Police expects \$0.3 million to purchase bulletproof vests.
- Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program – Police is expecting \$0.4 million for operations overtime funding to reduce instances of intellectual property theft.
- APD Drug and Human Trafficking Enforcement and SOAR Improvement Projects – Police also expects a net \$0.1 million for purchasing supplies to assist with the regional response to drug and human trafficking crimes and fingerprinting documented sex offenders.
- Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (Lower Onion Creek Floodplain Buyouts) – Watershed Protection expects \$5.7 million for targeting the acquisition of approximately 42 homes in the Onion Creek Forest, Yarrabee Bend, and Silverstone subdivisions in the Lower Onion Creek Floodplain Buyout Project Area.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Governor's Division of Emergency Management requirements. The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards.

Grants Summary and Detail Pages

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15 Budgets. The "2013-14 Authorization" column includes multi-year grants awarded in previous fiscal years, one-time grants, and grants added in the current fiscal year due to a Council-approved budget amendment. The "2014-15 Approved Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving for the FY 2014-15 Budget. The list includes the grant name, the total amount authorized (or approved to be authorized) and the number of positions associated with each grant. The Summary of Grants pages are followed by more detailed information on each grant by department.

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved Authorization	2014-15 Approved FTEs
Animal Services				
Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)	23,525	0.00	25,000	0.00
Maddie's Fund Lifesaving Award Program	1,170,000	0.00	0	0.00
Stanton Foundation	150,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	1,343,525	0.00	25,000	0.00
Austin Energy				
APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship *	15,000	0.00	55,000	0.00
ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program	0	8.00	0	2.00
Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets	325,000	1.00	500,000	1.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	810,783	0.00	0	0.00
New Technology Implementation Grant (NTIG) for Electricity Storage *	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN ENERGY	1,150,783	9.00	1,555,000	3.00
Austin Resource Recovery				
Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment Grant - Hazardous Substances *	0	0.00	200,000	0.00
Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment Grant - Petroleum Substances *	0	0.00	200,000	0.00
Economic Development Administration - Austin [re]Manufacturing Hub ^	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery ^	17,640	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY	1,017,640	0.00	400,000	0.00
Austin Water Utility				
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery ^	159,560	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY	159,560	0.00	0	0.00
Aviation				
Checkpoints	178,850	0.00	327,000	0.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	45,105	0.00	0	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	95,241	0.00	242,000	0.00
TOTAL AVIATION	319,196	0.00	569,000	0.00
Economic Development				
ArtPlace America Grant	256,500	0.00	0	0.00
Live Music Grant Program	3,000	0.00	0	0.00
National Endowment for the Arts	30,000	0.00	0	0.00
National Endowment for the Arts - Artworks *	0	0.00	100,000	0.00
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support	18,000	0.00	0	0.00
Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-granting	28,000	0.00	35,000	0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	335,500	0.00	135,000	0.00
Emergency Medical Services				
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	34,400	0.00	33,000	0.00
Trauma Care System Grant	31,883	0.00	35,000	0.00
TOTAL EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	66,283	0.00	68,000	0.00

* New FY 2014-15 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved Authorization	2014-15 Approved FTEs
Financial Services				
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	915,261	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL FINANCIAL SERVICES	915,261	0.00	0	0.00
Fire				
Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	90,000	36.00	0	0.00
TOTAL FIRE	90,000	36.00	0	0.00
Fleet				
CAPCOG Diesel Emissions Reduction Act Grant ^	326,250	0.00	0	0.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	87,761	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL FLEET	414,011	0.00	0	0.00
Health and Human Services				
Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project	112,500	1.00	0	0.00
Community Diabetes Project	80,000	1.00	80,000	1.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	1,080,391	15.00	991,000	15.00
Community Transformation Grant (CTG)	1,027,000	9.00	0	9.00
Community Youth Development Program	386,770	4.00	387,000	4.00
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	489,000	1.00	584,000	1.00
Foodborne Outbreak Investigation Epidemiology Project	47,631	1.00	115,000	1.00
HIV Prevention	783,000	9.00	783,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	183,000	3.00	183,000	3.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	489,000	0.00	489,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD	1,112,390	0.00	1,049,000	0.00
Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)	695,000	20.00	695,000	20.00
Influenza Sentinel Surveillance Project (IISP)	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
Office of Public Health Practice	197,872	2.00	198,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	674,000	8.00	674,000	8.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness - Discretionary Fund	13,710	0.00	0	0.00
Refugee Health Screening	1,479,000	10.00	1,466,000	10.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants	4,486,881	11.00	4,487,000	11.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	881,983	1.00	883,000	1.00
STD-HIV Control Grant	350,000	7.00	350,000	7.00
Texas Healthy Adolescent Initiative	162,000	1.00	0	1.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant	326,135	4.00	327,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Elimination Grant	450,838	6.00	450,000	6.00
Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)	0	1.00	0	1.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	5,888,423	97.00	5,828,000	98.00
TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	21,406,524	212.00	20,019,000	212.00
Human Resources				
Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	120,000	2.00	120,000	2.00
Fair Housing Act Compliance	463,946	4.00	464,000	4.00
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	583,946	6.00	584,000	6.00

* New FY 2014-15 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved Authorization	2014-15 Approved FTEs
Library				
Austin Community Foundation Grants	15,000	0.00	0	0.00
Central Texas Library System Connect 4 Literacy Special Project	12,500	0.00	0	0.00
Central Texas Library System Connect 4 Literacy Special Project - and More	12,500	0.00	0	0.00
Dollar General Literacy Foundation	5,000	0.00	0	0.00
Humanities Texas - Mini-grants	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
Impact Grants for Family and Early Childhood Education	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
Library Mobile Project	15,000	0.00	0	0.00
Sprouting Green Weeding Practices in Libraries	25,000	0.00	0	0.00
Texas Commission on the Arts	5,000	0.00	0	0.00
Texas Commission on the Arts - Arts Create Grant	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
Texas State Library and Archive Commission	12,000	0.00	0	0.00
Texas State Library Special Projects Grant *	0	0.00	75,000	0.00
TexTreasures	20,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL LIBRARY	152,000	0.00	75,000	0.00
Management Services				
Cities of Services Leadership Grant	55,000	0.00	50,000	0.00
Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program	200,000	0.00	170,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	600,000	1.00	1,011,000	1.00
TOTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	855,000	1.00	1,231,000	1.00
Municipal Court				
Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)	0	2.00	0	2.00
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	0	2.00	0	2.00
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development				
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	7,185,072	17.00	6,983,366	18.00
HOME Investment Partnership	2,527,120	11.00	2,686,764	11.00
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	9,712,192	28.00	9,670,130	29.00
Parks and Recreation				
Austin Community Foundation Grant	25,000	0.00	40,000	0.00
Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant	47,000	0.00	47,000	0.00
Bailie Griffith Foundation	7,000	0.00	0	0.00
Brown Foundation *	0	0.00	75,000	0.00
Community Oral History Grant	2,500	0.00	0	0.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	725,776	0.00	0	0.00
Fiskars Project Orange Thumb *	0	0.00	55,000	0.00
Gardens and Green Spaces Grant *	0	0.00	40,000	0.00
Grow Your Park Project	10,000	0.00	0	0.00
Junior League of Austin	18,000	0.00	26,000	0.00
Kids Café	37,068	0.00	32,000	0.00
Nature's Way Preschool House in Trees Project	5,000	0.00	0	0.00
Nelson Puett Football Fund	15,000	0.00	0	0.00
Parks Global Music Series	1,397	0.00	0	0.00
Senior Transportation	100,000	3.00	96,000	3.00

* New FY 2014-15 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Summary of Grants

DEPARTMENT	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved Authorization	2014-15 Approved FTEs
Parks and Recreation				
TPWD Boating Access	500,000	0.00	500,000	0.00
TPWD Recreational Trails	200,000	0.00	200,000	0.00
Walter E. Long Metro Park & Expo Center Market Study	75,000	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION	1,768,741	3.00	1,111,000	3.00
Planning and Development Review				
Community Transformation Grant (CTG)	0	2.00	0	0.00
Texas Historical Commission CLG Grant	3,444	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW	3,444	2.00	0	0.00
Police				
Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)	62,000	1.00	125,000	1.00
APD Drug and Human Trafficking Enforcement Project *	0	0.00	33,000	0.00
APD SOAR Improvement Project *	0	0.00	36,000	0.00
Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA)	407,000	2.00	602,000	2.00
Bulletproof Vest Partnership *	0	0.00	332,000	0.00
Click-It or Ticket Mobilization	90,000	0.00	120,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Program	0	0.00	90,000	0.00
Coverdell Forensic Services Improvement Project	0	0.00	175,000	0.00
DNA Backlog Reduction Program	204,867	0.00	199,000	0.00
Downtown Rangers	652,779	13.00	650,000	13.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	90,000	0.00	120,000	0.00
Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program *	0	0.00	400,000	0.00
Justice Assistance Grant	321,038	0.00	331,000	0.00
MCSAP-Transportation Corridor Safety Communications Project	0	1.00	530,000	1.00
VOCA-Austin Police Services for Victims of Crime	63,000	1.00	65,000	1.00
TOTAL POLICE	2,890,684	18.00	4,808,000	18.00
Public Works				
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	757,272	0.00	0	0.00
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	757,272	0.00	0	0.00
Watershed Protection				
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyouts				
Cost Overruns ^	1,313,000	0.00	1,313,000	0.00
FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery	92,780	0.00	0	0.00
Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant - Lower Onion Creek Floodplain				
Buyouts * ^	0	0.00	5,739,186	0.00
Severe Repetitive Loss Grant - Shoal Creek ^	600,000	0.00	600,000	0.00
TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION	2,005,780	0.00	7,652,186	0.00
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	45,947,342	317.00	47,902,316	274.00

* New FY 2014-15 Grant

^ Capital Budget Grant

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: ANIMAL SERVICES

 Grant Name: **Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This program addresses the overpopulation of pets in higher-risk low-income communities by providing increased professional veterinary services to assist the population with responsible pet care. More than 18.8% of the Austin population live at or below the poverty rate and show a high concentration of pet ownership. This fund subsidizes spay/neuter surgeries for cats and dogs owned by eligible residents of Austin & Travis County. Increased pet sterilizations in the targeted areas reduces the overall pet population, thereby reducing both animal intake and euthanasia rates.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
08/2014-08/2015	23,525	0.00	0	0.00
08/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	25,000	0.00

 Grant Name: **Maddie's Fund Lifesaving Award Program**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant acknowledges the outstanding contributions made by coalitions consisting of traditional shelters, adoption guarantee organizations, and animal control agencies in which all groups have already implemented an adoption guarantee for all healthy and treatable shelter pets in their target community and are likely to sustain it in the future.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
N/A	1,170,000	0.00	0	0.00

 Grant Name: **Stanton Foundation**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for the purchase of a mobile adoption vehicle will enable the Animal Services Office to increase the number and type of off-site adoption events in the community.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
N/A	150,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	1,343,525	0.00	25,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: AUSTIN ENERGY

 Grant Name: **APPA - Demonstration of Energy Efficiency and Efficiency Development (DEED) Program Internship**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: The Demonstration of Energy Efficiency Developments (DEED) program is dedicated to improve the operations and services of public power utilities by supporting and demonstrating it is members' innovative activities through funding education research. Goals of the scholarship program are to introduce students to career opportunities in public power, support students entering technical programs and professional development with the purpose to sponsor and conduct activities related to energy innovation, which would assist local publicly owned electric/energy utilities' in maintaining high quality and economical energy services to their consumers.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-8/2015	15,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-8/2015	0	0.00	55,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Grant Name: **ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to design, develop, and implement a Retrofit Ramp-up program, enabling job creation and accelerating the number of residential and commercial building retrofits in the AE service area. AE will provide enhanced marketing, outreach, oversight, inspection and tracking.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/2010-11/2014	0	8.00	0	2.00

Grant Name: **Clean Cities Implementation Initiatives to Advance Alternative Fuel Markets**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant establishes the Central Texas Fuel Independence Project (FIP), which will be a principal public-private regional entity to radically reduce barriers to the widespread use of cleaner, domestic, and more secure alternative and renewable fueled-vehicles (electric and natural gas) in the Austin and San Antonio region.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
02/2013-12/2015	325,000	1.00	0	0.00
02/2013-12/2015	0	0.00	500,000	1.00

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	810,783	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **New Technology Implementation Grant (NTIG) for Electricity Storage**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding for electricity storage projects related to renewable energy using lithium-ion batteries. The proposed new-technology (i.e. using lithium-ion batteries) applicant will need to demonstrate the projected potential for reduced emissions and the cost-effectiveness of the technology once it has been implemented, the potential for the technology to contribute significantly to air quality goals, and a substantial implementation plan.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2015-12/2017	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	1,150,783	9.00	1,555,000	3.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY**

Grant Name: **Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment Grant - Hazardous Substances**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These grant funds will be used to perform six Phase I and four Phase II environmental site assessments and to conduct community outreach activities.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2017	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment Grant - Petroleum Substances**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These grant funds will be used to perform six Phase I and four Phase II environmental site assessments and to conduct community outreach activities.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2017	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Economic Development Administration - Austin [re]Manufacturing Hub**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant from the United States Economic Development Administration will partially fund the development of infrastructure on the specialized eco-industrial park site, including the construction of water and wastewater lines.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
07/2014-07/2019	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	17,640	0.00	0	0.00

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
DEPARTMENT	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
TOTAL:	1,017,640	0.00	400,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **AUSTIN WATER UTILITY**

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	159,560	0.00	0	0.00

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	159,560	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **AVIATION**

Grant Name: **Checkpoints**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant is a result of a legal mandate required by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA) of November 19, 2001 which requires the deployment of armed law enforcement personnel at each airport passenger screening checkpoint.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	178,850	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	327,000	0.00

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	45,105	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The purpose of this grant is for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to provide Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with explosives detection canine teams that will be available to respond in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement between TSA and ABIA.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-03/2014	95,241	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	242,000	0.00

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	319,196	0	569,000	0

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Grant Name: **ArtPlace America Grant**

Source of Funds: Other

Description: These grant funds will produce a set of GIS maps organized by council district, a findings report developed with community input and a set of cultural economic development strategies for each district.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
07/2014-12/2015	256,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Live Music Grant Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allows the Music & Entertainment Division of the Economic Development Department to continue programming of "HOPE FM Live First Sundays" through March of 2014.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2014-03/2014	3,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **National Endowment for the Arts**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The grant from the National Endowment for the Arts Art Works is for a collaborative creative program to cover planning, design or arts engagement activities.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2012-09/2013	30,000	0.00	0	0.00
01/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **National Endowment for the Arts - Artworks**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant will provide funding to commemorate the 30th anniversary of the Art in Public Places Program by commissioning a large-scale public art project with the potential for city-wide participation called "Hello Lamp Post" which originated in the City of Bristol, United Kingdom, in 2013.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
06/2015-06/2016	0	0.00	100,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will provide funding for a technical assistance workshops series culminating in a one-day full technical assistance and professional development conference for nonprofit arts and culture organizations, creative industry businesses and individual creators and other community arts development related activities.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	18,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

 Grant Name: **Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-Granting**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for sub-granting of Cultural Contracts.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2014	28,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	35,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	335,500	0	135,000	0

DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

 Grant Name: **TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding will allow for the purchase of cribs and car seats.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2014	34,400	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	33,000	0.00

 Grant Name: **Trauma Care System Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant is available to EMS systems in Texas that provide trauma data to the Department of State Health Services through Trauma Regional Advisory Councils, in this case the Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC). The amount of funding each year varies and must be spent on one-time costs that support trauma care.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-08/2014	31,883	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	35,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	66,283	0.00	68,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

 Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
N/A	915,261	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	915,261	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: FIRE

 Grant Name: **Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), increases the number of firefighter positions by 36.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2012-09/2014	90,000	36.00	0	0.00

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	90,000	36.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: FLEET SERVICES

 Grant Name: **CAPCOG Diesel Emissions Reduction Act Grant**

Source of Funds: Other

Description: This grant provides funding to replace older diesel vehicles with newer, cleaner diesels. CAPCOG forecasts that replacing the older trucks will result in a reduction of 26.0 tons of Nitrogen Oxide (NOx) over the useful lives of the new vehicles. They also estimate annual health benefits exceeding \$37,000 with the cleaner vehicles.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
11/2013-09/2014	326,250	0.00	0	0.00

 Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	87,761	0.00	0	0.00

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	414,011	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

 Grant Name: **Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The goals of this program are to enhance youth engagement practice among service providers; increase youth leadership and community involvement; and collaboratively implement best practice demonstration projects in youth engagement.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	112,500	1.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Community Diabetes Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant with the Texas Department of State Health Services will enable the continuation of diabetes prevention and control services. It provides community based diabetes management interventions that are part of a comprehensive approach to diabetes prevention and control.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	80,000	1.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	80,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health care and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers and outreach locations in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2014-12/2014	1,080,391	15.00	0	0.00
01/2015-12/2015	0	0.00	991,000	15.00

Grant Name: **Community Transformation Grant (CTG)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program will implement evidence-based policy, systems, environmental, programmatic and infrastructure changes that address tobacco-free living, active living and healthy eating, increased use of high impact quality clinical preventive services, social and emotional wellness, and healthy and safe physical environments.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-09/2015	1,027,000	9.00	0	0.00
09/2015-09/2016	0	0.00	0	9.00

Grant Name: **Community Youth Development Program**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The goals of this program are to reduce juvenile delinquency; increase youth leadership and community involvement; increase life skills and opportunities for artistic expression; increase the use and availability of role models, positive examples, mentors and tutors for youth in the 78744 ZIP code for youth ages 10 to 17.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	386,770	4.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	387,000	4.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and Rapid Rehousing to homeless individuals.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2015	489,000	1.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2016	0	0.00	584,000	1.00

Grant Name: **Foodborne Outbreak Investigation Epidemiology Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to augment local health department epidemiological capacity for outbreak and disaster response with a special emphasis in foodborne illness investigation.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	47,631	1.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	115,000	1.00

Grant Name: **HIV Prevention**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS, increase the number of persons who know their HIV status and reduce associated morbidity and mortality among HIV-infected persons and their partners.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2014-12/2014	783,000	9.00	0	0.00
01/2015-12/2015	0	0.00	783,000	9.00

Grant Name: **HIV Surveillance**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to conduct HIV surveillance activities, which include tracking and follow-up of HIV infections, epidemiological investigations and validation studies.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	183,000	3.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	183,000	3.00

Grant Name: **Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The grantor is Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and this grant is divided between two funding sources; Below Market Interest Rate program and the Bond Program. The City has contracted with Front Steps and Salvation Army to renovate their downtown shelters and expand beds and the Salvation Army is also hiring case managers to help single women who will be served with the shelter expansion.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	489,000	0.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	489,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The HIV Community Program's objective is to educate and prevent the spread of HIV and to comprehensively treat and support HIV infected individuals in order to maintain/improve their current quality of life. This program provides housing opportunities for persons with AIDS. It includes the provision of short-term payment of rent and utilities to prevent HIV clients and their families from becoming homeless.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2016	1,112,390	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2016	0	0.00	1,049,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Immunization Interlocal Agreement (ILA)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to provide immunization services in Travis County that include: direct clinical vaccinations, Vaccines for Children coordination and support, Perinatal Hepatitis B case management, childcare immunization audits, health education and technical support.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	695,000	20.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	695,000	20.00

Grant Name: **Influenza Sentinel Surveillance Project (IISP)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to conduct sentinel influenza surveillance within the community and monitor the circulating strains of influenza virus within the community.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Office of Public Health Practice**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health care and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers and outreach locations in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	197,872	2.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	198,000	2.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The Public Health Preparedness & Response Program funds public health preparedness, planning activities, disease surveillance, emergency communication and training. It serves to establish strategic leadership, direction, assessment, and coordination of activities to ensure readiness, interagency collaboration, local and regional preparedness for bioterrorism, pandemic influenza and other outbreaks of infectious disease, and other public health threats and emergencies.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	674,000	8.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	674,000	8.00

Grant Name: **Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism - Discretionary Fund**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides discretionary funds for additional resources to Austin/Travis County to address regional public health and medical planning and response capabilities for all emergencies with public health consequences and improve regional public health and medical emergency preparedness training, response, and communication in the Austin/Travis County area by providing access to an emergency notification system.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	13,710	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Refugee Health Screening**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant screens newly arriving refugees for communicable and infectious diseases within 90 days of arrival to protect the community from infectious diseases, environmental hazards and epidemics.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	1,479,000	10.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	1,466,000	10.00

Grant Name: **Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Ryan White Part A program provides emergency, direct financial assistance to Transitional Grant Areas most severely affected by the HIV epidemic. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, other core medical services and support services for HIV infected individuals and their families. In addition, MAI work plan goals and objectives are targeted at minority communities disproportionately impacted by HIV and AIDS in an effort to improve health outcomes and reduce disparities in care. This program is designed to partner with local organizations for the provision of services.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/2014-02/2015	4,486,881	11.00	0	0.00
03/2015-02/2016	0	0.00	4,487,000	11.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Grant Name: **Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Ryan White Part C program focuses on the delivery of comprehensive HIV outpatient early intervention services. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, oral health, transportation services, and non-medical case management services.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2014-12/2015	881,983	1.00	0	0.00
01/2015-12/2015	0	0.00	883,000	1.00

Grant Name: **STD-HIV Control Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of the STD Control Grant is to provide clinical and preventive services to the community through early intervention, diagnosis and treatment in order to reduce the incidence of disease.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	350,000	7.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	350,000	7.00

Grant Name: **Texas Healthy Adolescent Initiative**

Source of Funds: State

Description: These grant funds will help to develop and implement a strategic plan to address high rates of HIV/STIs transmission among adolescents in Austin/ Travis County through positive youth development strategies.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	162,000	1.00	0	1.00

Grant Name: **Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	326,135	4.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	327,000	4.00

Grant Name: **Tuberculosis Elimination Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	450,838	6.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	450,000	6.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

 Grant Name: **Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and provides HHSD with one staff position.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-02/2014	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/2014-02/2015	0	0.00	0	1.00

 Grant Name: **Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: WIC is a preventive program that targets women and children below 185% of federal poverty level. The WIC Program provides nutrition education, breastfeeding support, and nutritious foods to pregnant women, infants, and children up to age five.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	5,888,423	97.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	5,828,000	98.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	21,406,524	212.00	20,019,000	212.00

DEPARTMENT: HUMAN RESOURCES

 Grant Name: **Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in employment in Austin.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	120,000	2.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	120,000	2.00

 Grant Name: **Fair Housing Act Compliance**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in housing in Austin.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2012-09/2013	463,946	4.00	0	0.00
10/2013-09/2014	0	0.00	464,000	4.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	583,946	6.00	584,000	6.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **Austin Community Foundation Grants**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: These grants provide assistance with funding for various library-related needs. The services covered by these grants includes "Literature Live!" programs, refurbishment of the Ralph Yarborough exhibit, literacy efforts, low vision readers, furnishings, and purchasing of unique archival and library materials.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	15,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Central Texas Library System Connect 4 Literacy Special Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant proposes a collaborative project pairing two Austin Independent School District elementary schools (Graham and Blackshear) and two branch libraries (Carver and Little Walnut) coordinated by the Central Texas Library System (fiscal agent). The funding provides materials that will help children increase literacy skills in school and over the summer months.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-08/2014	12,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Central Texas Library System Connect 4 Literacy Special Project - and More**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant continues a collaborative project adding the Twin Oaks Branch Library and Dawson and Becker Elementary schools to the initial work pairing two Austin Independent School District Elementary schools (Graham and Blackshear) and two branch libraries (Carver and Little Walnut). This grant, coordinated by the Central Texas Library System (fiscal agent), provides programming and materials that will help children increase literacy skills in school and over the summer months.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	12,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Dollar General Literacy Foundation**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: Funding provided for the Branch and Youth Library Services Divisions to develop a literacy project to help children who are having difficulty with reading develop literacy skills.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	5,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Humanities Texas - Mini-Grants**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This funding from Humanities Texas, the state affiliate of the National Endowment of the Humanities, will fund mini-grants for library locations across the city such as the Austin History Center.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **LIBRARY**

Grant Name: **Impact Grants for Family and Early Childhood Education**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for books and programming teaching caregivers storytelling techniques for reaching young children.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2013-08/2014	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Library Mobile Project**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding to create mobile library service access to the Austin Public Library catalog and other features related to materials circulation.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-08/2014	15,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Sprouting Green Weeding Practices in Libraries**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant proposes to partner with Goodwill Industries of Central Texas and continue relationships with Austin Resource Recovery and the Office of Sustainability to disseminate environmentally sensitive policies and practices related to discarded library materials.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	25,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission on the Arts**

Source of Funds: State

Description: These grant funds will help the Austin Public Library meet the public access technology needs as identified using the Edge assessment.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2013-08/2014	5,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Commission on the Arts - Arts Create Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: Funding will allow for free public performances in multiple library locations in order to promote the arts and humanities.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: LIBRARY

Grant Name: **Texas State Library and Archive Commission**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to continue a collaborative project with Austin Independent School District intended to keep children reading during the summer months.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	12,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas State Library Special Projects Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for resources to improve job search skills and digital literacy skills at the Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library as well as pilot new services.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	75,000	0.00

Grant Name: **TexTreasures**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for preservation of historical items from the collections at the Austin History Center.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	20,000	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT

TOTAL:

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	152,000	0.00	75,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT: MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Grant Name: **Cities of Services Leadership Grant**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant will be used to fund the implementation of the Invasive Species Management Plan.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	55,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	50,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	200,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-03/2016	0	0.00	170,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: MANAGEMENT SERVICES

 Grant Name: **Homeland Security Grant Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program provides financial assistance for public safety equipment, training and exercises, and for a coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during the planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-06/2015	600,000	1.00	0	0.00
09/2015-06/2016	0	0.00	1,011,000	1.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	855,000	1.00	1,231,000	1.00

DEPARTMENT: MUNICIPAL COURT

 Grant Name: **Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and transitional housing and to provide essential services to homeless persons or those who are at risk of becoming homeless.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2014-12/2014	0	2.00	0	0.00
01/2015-12/2015	0	0.00	0	2.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	0	2.00	0	2.00

DEPARTMENT: NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

 Grant Name: **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides funding to conduct community development activities which benefit low and moderate income families, aid in the prevention of slums and blight and provide opportunities for economic development in the CDBG target areas.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2017	7,185,072	17.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2018	0	0.00	6,983,366	18.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Grant Name: **HOME Investment Partnership**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate income families.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2017	2,527,120	11.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2018	0	0.00	2,686,764	11.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	9,712,192	28.00	9,670,130	29.00

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Austin Community Foundation Grant**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for traveling exhibits for the Austin Nature & Science Center.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2014	25,000	0.00	0	0.00
12/2014-12/2017	0	0.00	40,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding to promote properties that draw heritage tourists to central Texas. Heritage Grants funding is provided to promote tourism and encourage preservation of historic structures in identified areas of the city frequented by tourists.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2014	47,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	47,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Bailie Griffith Foundation**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for the Archeology Trail at Zilker Botanical Garden.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2012-09/2013	7,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2013-09/2014	0	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Brown Foundation**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for the Austin Nature and Science Center project including the design of the Nature of Austin exhibit to support the education of school children in understanding the local environment and impacts affecting the critical elements.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
11/2014-09/2016	0	0.00	75,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Community Oral History**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for an effort to gather oral histories of people of Austin who are not usually given the opportunities to tell their stories.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
02/2014-01/2015	2,500	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	725,776	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Fiskars Project Orange Thumb**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant funding provide tools and resources to help communities reach their goals for neighborhood beautification, community collaboration and healthy, sustainable food sources.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/2015-09/2015	0	0.00	55,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Gardens and Green Spaces Grant**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant provides funding for the creation of community gardens or green spaces installations.

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/2015-05/2015	0	0.00	40,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Grow Your Park Project**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant from the National Recreation and Park Association will help fund the professional engineering services for the required water tap plan for community gardens.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/2014-12/2014	10,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Junior League of Austin**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant will provide funding and volunteer support for educational programs and displays at the Zilker Botanical Garden.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-06/2014	18,000	0.00	0	0.00
06/2015-06/2016	0	0.00	26,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Kids Café**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: Kids Café is an after school and summer food program providing hot meals to school aged children at Dove Springs and Montopolis Recreation Centers. The Capital Area Food Bank provides food and support funding for the food program and PARD provides space and after school activities for participants.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	37,068	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	32,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Nature's Way Preschool House in Trees Project**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant funding will support the Nature's Way Preschool's focus of connecting these preschoolers with the natural world through hands-on experiences.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	5,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Nelson Puett Football Fund**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant funding will provide for youth scholarships for underserved populations across the City, hourly wages for coaching staff, and general football program equipment and supplies needed to operate the youth football camp.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	15,000	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Grant Name: **Parks Global Music Series**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This grant funding from the Texas Commission on the Arts will allow Texas Folklife Resources to curate a polka festival, entitled "Polkapocalypse".

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
Grant Period:				
10/2013-11/2013	1,397	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Senior Transportation**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant, funded by the "Older Americans Act Title IIIB" through the CAPCOG Area Agency on Aging, provides transportation for persons 60 years and older to group lunch sites, stores, social events and medical appointments.

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
Grant Period:				
06/2014-08/2014	100,000	3.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	96,000	3.00

Grant Name: **TPWD Boating Access**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant is for funding to renovate boating docks, boat ramps, an access road, associated parking and necessary support facilities on Austin parkland.

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
Grant Period:				
10/2013-09/2014	500,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	500,000	0.00

Grant Name: **TPWD Recreational Trails**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The TPWD Recreation Trail grant will provide improvements to the trail through the Zilker Preserves.

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
Grant Period:				
10/2013-09/2014	200,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	200,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Walter E. Long Metro Park & Expo Center Market Study**

Source of Funds: Other

Description: This grant funding will identify opportunities to improve the Travis County Exposition Center and the adjacent Walter E. Long Metropolitan Park to better meet and serve the region's demand for event facilities.

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
Grant Period:				
N/A	75,000	0.00	0	0.00

	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
DEPARTMENT				
TOTAL:	1,768,741	3.00	1,111,000	3.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW**

Grant Name: **Community Transformation Grant (CTG)**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This program will implement evidence-based policy, systems, environmental, programmatic and infrastructure changes that address tobacco-free living, active living and healthy eating, increased use of high impact quality clinical preventive services, social and emotional wellness, and healthy and safe physical environments. These positions provide planning services and are fully funded by the same grant in the Health and Human Services Department.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-09/2015	0	2.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Texas Historical Commission CLG Grant**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding for rehabilitating the roof on a historic building in the City's Oakwood Cemetery Annex.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	3,444	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
TOTAL:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
	3,444	2.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to partially cover the salaries of one victim services counselor who works with victims of domestic violence.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	62,000	1.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	125,000	1.00

Grant Name: **APD Drug and Human Trafficking Enforcement Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This program funds equipment and supplies to increase the capacity of our regional response to drug and human trafficking crimes.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	33,000	0.00

Grant Name: **APD SOAR Improvement Project**

Source of Funds: State

Description: To grant will provide funds for the purchase of live scan unit for fingerprinting documented sex offenders.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	36,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This program funds auto theft enforcement, crime prevention, crime analysis and prosecution to reduce auto thefts.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/2014-08/2015	407,000	2.00	0	0.00
09/2015-08/2016	0	0.00	602,000	2.00

Grant Name: **Bulletproof Vest Partnership**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: To grant will provide funds for the purchase of bulletproof vests.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-10/2016	0	0.00	332,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Click-It or Ticket Mobilization**

Source of Funds: State

Description: The Click-It or Ticket program is a national and statewide campaign. It is designed to enhance the enforcement of seat belt laws and child safety seat use during increased driving weekends on designated holiday periods. Grant funding is utilized for sworn personnel overtime expenses and training costs.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	90,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	120,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant funds a program to increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	1,000,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	1,000,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Coverdell Forensic Program**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant will provide funding for non-DNA forensic sections to purchase supplies and equipment and to work overtime to reduce forensic casework backlog.

Grant Period:	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-06/2015	0	0.00	90,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant provides funding for the Forensic Science Improvement Project at APD and is to be used for the purchase of equipment and software, professional registration and training.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	175,000	0.00

Grant Name: **DNA Backlog Reduction Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant will provide funding for DNA scientists to work overtime to reduce the backlog of sexual assault cases.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-03/2014	204,867	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-03/2016	0	0.00	199,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Downtown Rangers**

Source of Funds: Private

Description: This program provides goodwill ambassadors and enhances security in the downtown Austin area.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/2014-04/2015	652,779	13.00	0	0.00
05/2015-04/2016	0	0.00	650,000	13.00

Grant Name: **DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM**

Source of Funds: State

Description: This grant provides funding to conduct Impaired Driving Mobilization projects in an effort to reduce DWI-related deaths and injuries in Texas.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	90,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	120,000	0.00

Grant Name: **Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement Program**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: APD will request funds for sworn and forensic overtime and limited surveillance equipment to combat criminal violations of intellectual property laws. The City of Austin proposes to implement an Intellectual Property Crime Enforcement (IPCE) Program with the primary goal of focusing on criminal investigation, prosecution, prevention, and education as each relate to intellectual property enforcement.

	2013-14	2013-14	2014-15	2014-15
Grant Period:	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	400,000	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **POLICE**

Grant Name: **Justice Assistance Grant**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: Funding for equipment, training and supplies to improve the criminal justice system.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
10/2013-09/2014	321,038	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2017	0	0.00	331,000	0.00

Grant Name: **MCSAP-Transportation Corridor Safety Communications Project**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: These funds covers the cost of a traffic education coordinator FTE and the equipment and supplies necessary to provide targeted traffic education citywide.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
07/2014-06/2015	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/2014-03/2015	0	0.00	530,000	1.00

Grant Name: **VOCA-Austin Police Services for Victims of Crime**

Source of Funds: State

Description: These funds will allow the City to hire a victim services counselor for a 12-month period to provide mental health and practical intervention.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
01/2014-12/2014	63,000	1.00	0	0.00
01/2015-12/2015	0	0.00	65,000	1.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	2,890,684	18.00	4,808,000	18.00

DEPARTMENT: **PUBLIC WORKS**

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

Grant Period:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
N/A	757,272	0.00	0	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 Authorization	2013-14 FTEs	2014-15 Approved	2014-15 Approved FTEs
	757,272	0.00	0	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Grant Name: **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program - Bayton Loop Voluntary Buyout Cost Overruns**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The original FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMPG) grant was for the purchase and demolition of 21 flood-prone single-family residences in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area. In FY 2011 additional funds were granted to cover acquisition cost increases for the addition of four alternate properties. The project had a significant cost increase due to property values being approximately 30% higher than estimated in 2008 and they required significant asbestos abatement, which was not anticipated. The State has committed to providing additional grant funding as it becomes available.

Grant Period:	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>2013-14</u> <u>FTEs</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2014	1,313,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2015	0	0.00	1,313,000	0.00

Grant Name: **FEMA Public Assistance Grant - Flood Recovery**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This grant funding allowed the City of Austin to bring City owned and maintained facilities and infrastructure back to pre-disaster condition from the October 31, 2013 flood disaster.

Grant Period:	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>2013-14</u> <u>FTEs</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved FTEs</u>
N/A	92,780	0.00	0	0.00

Grant Name: **Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant - Lower Onion Creek Floodplain Buyouts**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: This project targets acquisition of approximately 42 homes in the Onion Creek Forest, Yarrabee Bend, and Silverstone subdivisions in the Lower Onion Creek Floodplain Buyout Project Area. These neighborhoods sustained significant flood damage from the floods of October 17, 1998 and November 15, 2001. Most recently this area experienced severe flooding on October 31, 2013. All of the homes proposed for acquisition in this grant application received substantial damage from the October 31st, 2013 flood.

Grant Period:	<u>2013-14</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>2013-14</u> <u>FTEs</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved</u>	<u>2014-15</u> <u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/2015-04/2017	0	0.00	5,739,186	0.00

Grants Detail

DEPARTMENT: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Grant Name: **Severe Repetitive Loss Grant - Shoal Creek**

Source of Funds: Federal

Description: The Severe Repetitive Loss Grant program under FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMPG) provides federal funding to assist states and communities in implementing mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to severe repetitive loss residential structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Grant Period:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/2013-09/2016	600,000	0.00	0	0.00
10/2014-09/2017	0	0.00	600,000	0.00

DEPARTMENT TOTAL:	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	2,005,780	0.00	7,652,186	0.00

TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS	2013-14 <u>Authorization</u>	2013-14 <u>FTEs</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved</u>	2014-15 <u>Approved FTEs</u>
	45,947,342	317.00	47,902,316	274.00



City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Capital Budget

Capital Budget

What is the Capital Improvements Program (CIP)?

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), may include construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, provision of power for residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and IT networks. CIP projects are varied, so some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, and associated funding and spending plans, that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources. Last, the CIP Plan serves as the basis for the development of the annual capital budget.

How does the Capital Budget differ from the Operating Budget?

The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure based on the first year needs of projects identified in the City of Austin's CIP 5-year Plan. While the Operating Budget primarily funds the operations of each Department's city business, such as personnel costs, annual facility costs, etc., the Capital Budget primarily funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction. Unlike the Operating Budget, which must make annual appropriations, Capital Budget funds are available until exhausted, over multiple years. The annual Capital Budget provides the necessary additional appropriations to continue existing projects or begin new projects. To learn more about the City's CIP five-year horizon, how the plan is developed, and how it addresses implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, the FY 2014-15 CIP Five-Year Plan can be found here: https://assets.austintexas.gov/budget/14-15/downloads/FY15_CIP_Plan.pdf.

Funding the CIP

The CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other revenues. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include public improvement bonds (voter-approved General Obligation bond programs), certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper. The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects in conjunction with enjoying the benefits.



Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs) and contractual obligations (KOs) are all secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and secured by its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not require voter approval. PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over the life of the project. COs are used for real property purchase and construction and are typically paid for over a 20 year period, similar to PIBs, and KOs are a short-term debt instrument used to finance equipment or vehicles. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. \$438.8 million in FY 2014-15 new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution.

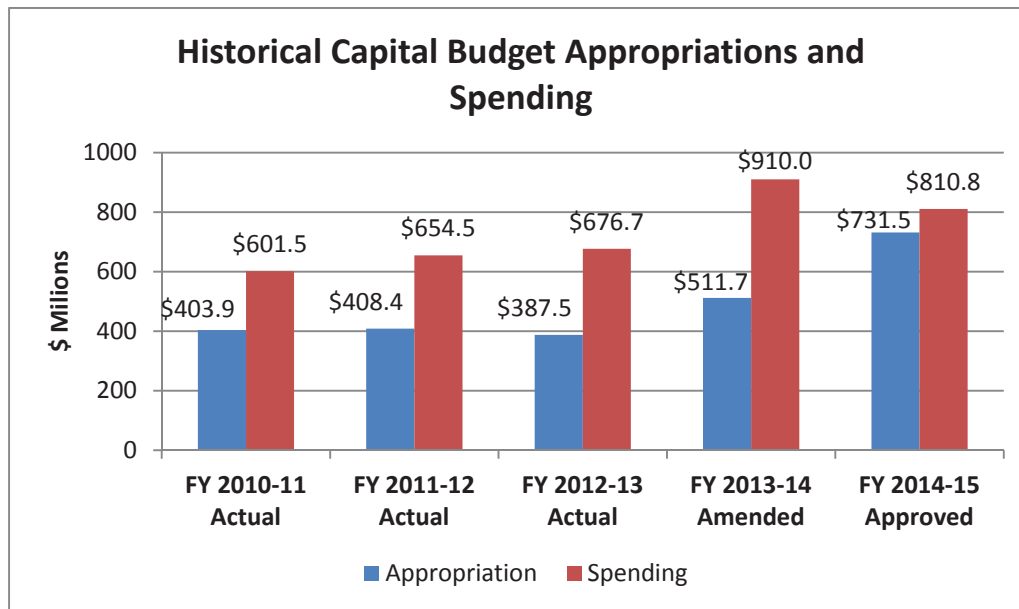
The City's priority is to fund capital expenditures for General Government departments with cash or voter approved debt. However, adopted financial policies allows for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. The commercial paper (CP) program is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility only. CP is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, and utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures that provides for lower interest costs and flexibility.

Capital Budget

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources were managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. For example, a General Government capital contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than \$2.0 million, is to be budgeted annually. The City also has a financial policy related to the timing of general obligation bond elections that states elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold and an estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in this document.

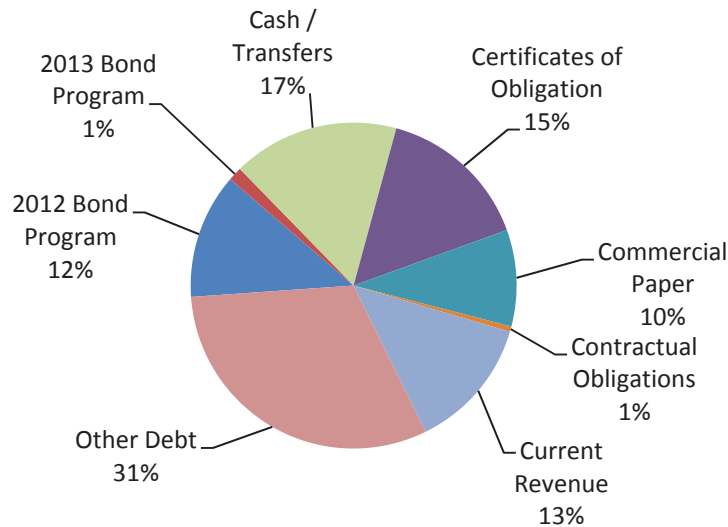
FY 2014-15 Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. New FY 2014-15 CIP appropriations total \$731.5 million. The total CIP spending plan for FY 2014-15 is \$810.8 million. The following graphs illustrate a five-year history of Capital Budget appropriations and spending and the various funding sources for FY 2014-15 new appropriations. The increase in appropriations between FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15 is due to the implementation of the 2012 and 2013 Bond Programs as well as projects associated with Austin Energy and the Aviation Department. The size and nature of the Austin Energy and the Aviation Department projects are very significant and account for \$408.8 million, or 55.9%, of total new capital appropriations. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail pages.



Capital Budget

**FY 2014-15 New Appropriations by Funding Source
(\$731.5M)**



Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major bond programs, including 2006, 2010, 2012, and 2013. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount is not appropriated all at once. Instead, it is appropriated in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program.



Rendering of the New Central Library

The 2006 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 7, 2006 and includes seven propositions for a total of \$567.4 million in authorization. Proposition one authorized \$103.1 million in funding for various transportation projects, such as street reconstruction, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, and traffic signals. Proposition two authorized \$145.0 million in funding for the design and construction of drainage facilities to improve flood control, erosion control, water quality, and stormwater drainage, as well as the acquisition of open space. Proposition three authorized \$84.7 million in

funding for various parks and recreation projects, such as renovation and improvements to existing parks and facilities, trails, swimming pools, and parkland acquisition. Proposition four authorized \$31.5 million in funding for community and cultural facilities, including the Zachary Scott Theatre, the African American Cultural and Heritage Facility, the Asian American Resource Center, the Austin Film Studios, the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center, and the Mexic-Arte Museum. Proposition five authorized \$55.0 million in funding for various affordable housing projects, including rental, home ownership, and home repair. Proposition six authorized \$90.0 million in funding for a new Central Library to replace the Faulk Central Library. Last, proposition seven authorized \$58.1 million in funding for public safety facilities including a joint public safety training facility, a police station, an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) facility, a municipal courthouse, and an animal services center. The last major projects for the program include the new Central Library and a new Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation facility. The Central Library began construction in FY 2012-13 and is projected to open in late 2016. The Municipal Courthouse/Police Substation project is exploring space planning and location options.

Capital Budget

The 2010 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 2, 2010 and includes one proposition for a total of \$90.0 million in authorization. The focus of the 2010 Bond Program is to enhance mobility in the region through a variety of projects and programs such as street reconstruction, pedestrian, ADA, and bikeway improvements, signals and intersection improvements, and partnership projects. The full \$90.0 million has been appropriated and 96% has been spent or encumbered to date.

The 2012 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 6, 2012 and includes six propositions for a total of \$306.6 million in authorization. The 2012 Bond Program was developed in alignment with many of the priority programs of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, such as investing in a compact and connected Austin, growing and investing in Austin's creative economy, and using green infrastructure. Proposition twelve authorized \$143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility projects including street improvements, sidewalks, bridge, bikeways, signals, and facilities. Proposition thirteen authorized \$30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition. Proposition fourteen authorized \$77.7 million for parks and recreation projects, including citywide park improvements, facility improvements, and cemetery renovations. Proposition sixteen authorized \$31.1 million in funding for public safety facility improvements. Proposition seventeen authorized \$11.1 million for health and human services facility improvements. Proposition eighteen authorized \$13.4 million in funding for library, museum, and cultural arts facilities improvements including interior and exterior renovations at numerous branch libraries and funding for the Austin Film Studios. An additional appropriation of \$91.0 million is included in the FY 2014-15 Budget.



Bartholomew Pool

The 2013 Bond Program was approved by the voters on November 5, 2013 and included one proposition for \$65.0 million in authorization to support affordable housing which includes rental housing, homeownership, and home repair. The projects and programs are projected to be implemented over a six-year period. The first \$15.0 million installment of appropriation was approved by City Council in January 2014. The remaining \$50.0 million will be appropriated each fiscal year through FY 2018-19. The FY 2014-15 Budget includes an additional appropriation of \$10.0 million.

The charts below provide an overview of the various bond program authorizations and activity as of the end of the third quarter of FY 2013-14 (June 30, 2014).

2006 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	103,100,000	100,171,681	2,466,745	461,574
2	145,000,000	130,697,645	6,190,271	8,112,084
3	84,700,000	76,896,665	3,931,190	3,872,145
4	31,500,000	25,810,706	65,223	5,624,071
5	55,000,000	54,772,211	185,543	42,246
6	90,000,000	22,849,904	61,502,787	5,647,309
7	58,100,000	46,677,320	147,738	11,274,942
Total	567,400,000	457,876,132	74,489,497	35,034,371

2010 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	90,000,000	77,760,422	8,233,036	4,006,542

Capital Budget

2012 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
12	143,299,000	13,160,819	11,497,000	118,637,181
13	30,000,000	29,185,841	0	814,159
14	77,680,000	4,016,449	2,158,500	71,505,051
16	31,079,000	1,788,759	1,153,577	28,132,664
17	11,148,000	500,460	786,367	9,858,173
18	13,442,000	22,883	250,520	13,166,597
Total	306,648,000	48,675,211	15,845,964	242,113,825

2013 Bond Program

Prop.	Authorization	Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available
1	65,000,000	2,000,000	617,000	62,383,000

Fiscal Year 2014-15 Capital Budget Highlights

The projects included in the FY 2014-15 Capital Budget reflect the City's values and priorities, the community's vision expressed in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, and the commitment to being the Best Managed City in the country. The City is already making progress on implementing Imagine Austin through its capital investments, such as completing transportation gaps, investing in parks and open space, and financing the development of affordable housing. Sustainability measures are integrated into projects throughout the CIP, including new facility construction and renovations, construction methods, as well as CIP projects that support the City's water and energy conservation and resource recovery programs.

Austin Convention Center. The Austin Convention Center Department will continue building improvements projects to better serve its customers, such as escalator improvements, new meeting space for clients at the Castleman Bull House, and new outdoor event space. The Department focuses on environmentally friendly building improvements, replacements, and upgrades that enhance its marketability as a "green" facility.

Austin Energy. Austin Energy will continue upgrades to various systems at the Decker Power Station and Sand Hill Energy Center, the jointly owned South Texas Project and Fayette Power Plants, and continue community solar projects, system reliability improvements, residential and commercial system expansion projects, and network improvement projects throughout the Austin Energy service territory.

Austin Resource Recovery. Austin Resource Recovery will continue efforts related to the development of unused land located on the FM 812 Closed Landfill as a Remanufacturing Hub for "waste based" businesses. These facilities will help move Austin towards its zero waste goals in accordance with the City Council's adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan from 2011.

Austin Transportation. The Austin Transportation Department will further implement components of its signals programs, including additional Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons, wireless school flashing beacons, a pilot program for enhanced bicycle detection, and various other signal upgrades. The Department will also advance components of the IH-35 Capital Corridor Project, including Oltorf Street, Stassney Lane, and William Cannon Drive.

Austin Water Utility. The Austin Water Utility's CIP projects include programs such as service extension to newly annexed areas, lift stations, pump stations, rehabilitation, relocations, reservoirs, Service Extension Request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plants, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiatives, wastewater collection and other projects. Austin Water Utility will focus on the replacement and rehabilitation of water and wastewater mains and growth of reclaimed water assets.

Aviation Department. The Aviation Department will initiate a terminal and apron expansion project to provide additional gates and space for the increasing numbers of passengers and aircraft operations. The East Terminal Gate Expansion project

Capital Budget

will add approximately 70,000 square feet of new terminal concourse space, 7 or more new loading bridges, 12,000 square feet of concessions space, international gate capabilities, baggage carousels, airline operations offices, added aircraft parking positions and taxi lanes, and passenger experience enhancements. Substantial completion is expected in 2017. The apron construction phase is expected to begin mid-2015 and last approximately 1 year. Terminal expansion construction is expected to be complete in 2017.



Schematic of Airport Gate Expansion

Communications and Technology Management. The Communications and Technology Management Department Capital Budget includes funds for the AMANDA upgrade and continuation/expansion of a business intelligence tool throughout the organization to create efficiencies and more opportunities for greater transparency. The Department will continue its upgrade efforts related to the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) budgeted at \$32.0 million. The cost is shared among the four GATRRS Coalition partners: City of Austin, Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and University of Texas per interlocal agreement.

Economic Development. The Economic Development Department will continue work on the Seaholm District Redevelopment, a public-private partnership. The redevelopment will combine cultural and community needs in a unique mixed use setting. City of Austin responsibilities include roadway improvements, the Bowie Underpass, a parking garage, extensive utility work, and the extension of 2nd Street. The Department will also continue managing the partnership between the City and Austin Film Society for the development and construction of facilities at Austin Studios, a 2012 Bond Program project.

Fire. Following the FY 2013-14 acquisition of the land necessary for the new Onion Creek Fire Station, the Fire Department will move into the design phase in FY 2014-15. The Department will also continue Phase Five of the Women's Locker Room project but also add a partnership with the Building Services Department to follow a "touch it once" approach in order to address station renovation needs at the same six stations adding the lockers rooms. Upon the completion of the six stations included in Phase Five, six stations will remain without a women's locker room that have various site or structural limitations that constrain their conversion.

Health and Human Services. The Health and Human Services Department will focus on 2012 Bond Program funded facilities projects, including infrastructure work at the Betty Dunkerley Campus and the renovation and expansion of the Women and Children's Shelter. The Women and Children's Shelter project includes renovations to the fire suppression system, expansion of the dining room, ADA upgrades, additional sleeping quarters, expanded child care facilities, expanded parking, and various site improvements.

Capital Budget

Parks and Recreation. The Parks and Recreation Department will initiate planning efforts for park improvements to Dove Springs District Park and Rosewood Neighborhood Park and continue improvements to the Walnut Creek Greenbelt, Town Lake Metropolitan Park, Republic Square, and the Elisabet Ney Museum. The Department regularly utilizes public-private partnerships in its operations and capital program. For example, the Auditorium Shores Improvements project currently underway includes a new irrigation system, re-grading of the event lawn, a new off-leash area, and various other site improvements in partnership



Construction at Auditorium Shores

with C3 Presents. In FY 2014-15 the Department will also move forward on the design of the new Montopolis Community Center, a joint facility between the Parks and Recreation Department and Health and Human Services. The current Montopolis Recreation Center is in need of replacement. The new Community Center will include extensive Parks and Recreation programming, multi-purpose rooms to support both departments, and space for Health and Human Services programming, including Senior Nutrition, clothes closet, food pantry, immunization clinics, seasonal programs, and other social services. The department will also initiate renovation projects on the Govalle and Shipe Pools.

Planning and Development Review. The Planning and Development Review Department will continue its efforts for the Zoning Code Update (CodeNEXT), Great Street Program implementation, and technology improvement projects such as electronic plan review and an AMANDA upgrade. The CodeNEXT project is a key component of the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by updating and simplifying the City's zoning code. The Department will also begin the South Shore Master Plan.

Police. The Austin Police Department has several projects funded by the 2012 Bond Program that will progress throughout FY 2014-15. The design of the new Mounted Patrol Facility is expected to be complete in the upcoming fiscal year and subsequently move through the bid phase to secure a construction contractor. The Department is also working in partnership with the Parks and Recreation Department for a Park Patrol/Park Rangers Joint Use Facility that is expected to begin construction in FY 2014-15.

Public Works. The Public Works Department will focus on finish out of projects funded by the 2010 Bond Program as well as finalizing a significant portion of its 2012 Bond Program projects. This includes addressing ADA and sidewalks components throughout 10% of the City's street inventory, design and construction of several urban trails, and street reconstruction/rehabilitation of various roadways and residential collectors.

Watershed Protection. Watershed Protection will continue its buyout program of homes in the Onion Creek area using existing appropriation and the \$78 million appropriated for FY2014-15. The Department will also continue construction of the Waller Creek Tunnel. Due to the tunnel, approximately 28 acres of downtown property will be removed from the 100-year floodplain. In anticipation of the redevelopment of the Waller Creek District, various City departments, such as Parks and Recreation, Watershed Protection, and Public Works, have begun implementation of the District Design Plan in partnership with the Waller Creek Conservancy to address streambank erosion mitigation, trail restoration, and park redesign.

How to Read the Capital Budget

- **Appropriation Category Name**— The Capital Budget Appropriation and Spending Plan Pages give detail on all projects or programs that are receiving new or additional appropriations in FY 2014-15. Departments often receive appropriation by program to allow for multiple, similar projects to receive funding. To review a detailed listing of department projects, please refer to the CIP Plan located here: https://www.austintexas.gov/financeonline/finance/financial_docs.cfm?ws=1&pg=1.
- **Appropriation**— The Capital Budget, as adopted by City Council, includes appropriations to support the approved capital projects. The appropriation listed is for Council's approval for FY 2014-15. Unlike the Operating Budget, which authorizes expenditures for only one fiscal year, Capital Budget appropriations are multi-year. They last until the funds are expended, unavailable, or cancelled.
- **2014-15 Spending Plan**— The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding even though that appropriation will most likely not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. Spending is associated with the department providing the funding for each project. For example, a street reconstruction project is the responsibility of the Public Works Department, yet these projects often include the participation of the Austin Water Utility as they take the opportunity of the opened street to replace water and wastewater lines. To show the true cost of a department's capital program, the AWU funding for the project is included in the AWU budget.

The spending plans listed on the Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail pages are for the specific category of appropriation noted. The spending plan for the entire department is listed on the Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary Page.

- **Appropriation Detail**— The Appropriation Detail provides the accounting and funding sources for each new 2014-15 appropriation. In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer current revenue to the Capital Budget as well as utilize grants and other outside sources. The City also issues debt to finance projects. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. In addition to new appropriations, deappropriation are also included in the Capital Budget for projects that are either complete or canceled and whose funding source is no longer available.

Sample Appropriation and Spending Plan Detail Page

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Building Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$3,488,079
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip library facilities. This includes new and expanded facilities and facility renovations.			
8118 8507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P18	\$1,250,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8410 8507 NEW	Critical One Time Fund	\$430,000	
New Central Library		FY15 Spending Plan	\$41,336,724
A new central library constructed to replace the existing, Faulk Central Library. The grand opening is expected in FY 2015-16.			
8410 8507 0062	General Fund	\$1,000,000	
8410 8507 NEW	Certificates of Obligation	\$12,500,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$15,180,000	

FY 2014-15 Capital Budget

Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	FY 2014-15 Appropriation	FY 2014-15 Spending Plan
Austin Code	\$0	\$0
Austin Convention Center	\$28,723,360	\$8,535,000
Austin Energy	\$167,897,229	\$254,094,033
Austin Public Library	\$15,180,000	\$44,824,803
Austin Resource Recovery	\$3,000,000	\$8,178,389
Animal Services	\$5,425,000	\$200,000
Austin Transportation	\$13,492,868	\$16,607,887
Austin Water Utility	\$900,000	\$181,966,652
Aviation	\$240,855,000	\$81,065,074
Building Services	\$6,925,000	\$5,583,560
Communications and Technology Management	\$28,953,317	\$21,851,693
Economic Development	\$3,400,000	\$19,774,193
Emergency Medical Services	\$100,000	\$359,000
Financial Services	\$1,666,312	\$1,075,000
Fire	\$7,032,000	\$4,680,421
Fleet	\$0	\$1,918,059
Health and Human Services	\$4,035,000	\$4,572,724
Municipal Court	\$0	\$0
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	\$10,049,047	\$10,316,966
Parks and Recreation	\$38,517,846	\$26,052,773
Planning and Development Review	\$2,288,385	\$3,222,662
Police	\$3,230,000	\$6,095,000
Public Works	\$40,396,891	\$67,342,401
Watershed Protection	\$109,448,343	\$42,528,728
Total CIP	\$731,515,598	\$810,845,018



Department Summaries and Appropriation and Spending Plan
Detail

Austin Code

Background

The mission of the Austin Code Department (ACD) is to provide quality education and enforcement of codes and ordinances to our citizens so that Austin will become a more livable city. ACD works with local authorities, contractors, and other City departments to correct issues at noncompliant properties.

Prior Year Accomplishments

FY 2013-14 spending for capital equipment and vehicles were made from the operating budget. There were no CIP expenditures.

FY 2014-15 Spending

There is no planned FY 2014-15 spending through the capital fund. All anticipated capital equipment and vehicle purchases will be made through the operating budget.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of ACD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The ACD capital program consists of vehicles and equipment. The capital fund will be closed in FY 2014-15 and all future expenditures made through the operating budget.

Austin Code

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Deappropriations:			
4990 1607 1000	Code Compliance Fund	(\$620,000)	Capital Equipment and Vehicles
Total Deappropriations		(\$620,000)	

Austin Convention Center

Background

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) manages the Austin Convention Center, the Palmer Events Center (PEC), the African American Cultural and Heritage facility, and three parking garages. The mission of ACCD is to “provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience.” Building enhancements contained within the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) help achieve this mission. A long-range master plan is currently underway which could include significant capital expenditures in future years. Strategic transfers into the CIP from operating funds are needed to allow for optimal long-term financing options.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Numerous projects were initiated at the Convention Center in FY 2012-13 and FY 2013-14, the most significant of these projects being electrical upgrades and sidewalk concrete replacement. Work will continue on these projects in FY 2013-14, with expected completions by the end of the fiscal year or early FY 2014-15. Key projects anticipated to be completed in FY 2013-14 at the Palmer Events Center include the replacement of a defective waterline and modification of doors to allow greater flexibility for events wanting to utilize the exterior canopy space.

FY 2014-15 Spending

There are various projects included in the FY 2014-15 spending plan. For the ACCD, escalator repair is a top priority to improve pedestrian flow and move large numbers of attendees. The work plan also includes numerous projects such as a new elevator in the 2nd Street parking garage, new meeting space for clients at the Castleman Bull House, new outdoor event space, technological improvements, lighting automation, acoustic upgrades, and garage repairs.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of ACCD’s planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the ACCD for CIP projects include cash transfers from operating funds and the issuance of debt.

Austin Convention Center

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Palmer Events Center Renovations		FY15 Spending Plan	\$150,000
Facility improvement and renovation projects include IT and lighting automation projects at the PEC to enhance building features.			
8900 8207 0055	PEC Operating Fund	\$4,522,807	
Convention Center Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$7,025,000
Improvements and renovations projects for the Austin Convention Center include escalator replacement and major repairs, a new elevator in the 2nd Street parking garage, and new meeting space for clients at Castleman Bull House, and new outdoor venue event space. Appropriations can be used for Convention Center, Convention Center North Side, and Palmer Event Center.			
8900 8207 4003	Convention Center Operating Fund	\$13,436,282	
Convention Center North Side Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,360,000
Improvements and renovations projects for the Austin Convention Center include a landing build out to improve pedestrian flow in anticipation of future escalator improvements, acoustic upgrades and sound mitigation, and replacement of the marquee.			
8900 8207 5000	Venue Project Fund	\$10,764,271	
Total New Appropriation		\$28,723,360	

Austin Energy

Background

Austin Energy's Mission is to deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) of Austin Energy (AE) complements its mission by providing the infrastructure and system assets necessary to deliver clean, reliable energy and excellent customer service to our customers at an affordable price. Austin Energy formulates the CIP spending plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements, and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of AE's system load requirements, which takes into consideration economic growth in AE's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The FY 2013-14 CIP includes several on-going projects from prior fiscal years as well as the completion of several major projects. This includes upgrades to various systems at the Decker Power Station and Sand Hill Energy Center including transformer upgrades, further upgrades at the Fayette Power Project (FPP) to help meet federal emission standards for mercury, and continued plant upgrades at the South Texas Project. Major transmission projects include the completion of the re-conductor from Techridge to Decker to Yager substations, continuing work on the critical relaying program, and work to upgrade the Lytton bus and yard. The FY 2013-14 CIP also includes completion of the remote streetlight monitoring system, the distribution outage management system and the Mueller substation feeder to enhance reliability in that area, as well as the Dark Sky streetlight infrastructure upgrades and the McAngus re-conductor and feeder tie as a backup to the Formula 1 area. On-site generation projects include upgrades to the Domain Chiller Plant 2 and work for connections at the Seaholm development district. Community solar projects throughout the Austin Energy service territory including the completion of a substation specifically designed for community solar. There was also focus to begin construction of a new Riverside Drive facility on Austin Energy-owned property adjacent to the System Control Center in Southeast Austin.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The CIP includes projects for additional generation resources deriving from the updated Generation Resource Plan, On-site Energy Resource projects, upgrades for Decker Power Station and Sand Hill Energy Center as well for the jointly owned South Texas Project and Fayette Power Plants, community solar projects, system reliability improvements, residential and commercial system expansion projects, meter related and other reliability projects, and network improvement projects. Other projects include distribution substation upgrades, relocation of existing distribution services, streetlight projects, transmission substation upgrades, and transmission circuit upgrades. Customer service and support service projects include walk-in customer service improvements and telephone system improvements, 311 system hardware and software improvements, billing system upgrades, various information technology projects and software upgrades, and other facility and security improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of AE's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The FY 2014-15 CIP spending plan is funded through the issuance of commercial paper and transfers from the operating budget, line extension fees, and beginning cash balances. Austin Energy's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects. According to these policies, projects should be financed through a combination of cash and debt, with a desirable cash contribution ratio between 35% and 60%. Debt is commercial paper issued in the short term that is periodically converted or refunded into long term bonds.

Austin Energy

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Power Production		FY15 Spending Plan	\$78,832,977
Power production projects include additions and improvements to the generation plants.			
3220 1107 7101	Current Revenue	\$1,859,229	
3060 1107 0100	Debt - Taxable	\$1,554,000	
3060 1107 0122	Current Revenue	\$5,129,000	
Transmission		FY15 Spending Plan	\$25,890,900
Projects include circuit upgrades and the addition of various transmissions substations.			
3230 1107 2900	Current Revenue	\$4,182,000	
3230 1107 2900	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$9,363,000	
Distribution & Distribution Substation		FY15 Spending Plan	\$93,390,281
Projects include additions and improvements to and extension of the existing distribution system and substations.			
3250 1107 3101	Current Revenue	\$23,702,000	
3250 1107 3101	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$53,593,000	
Customer Service		FY15 Spending Plan	\$6,713,000
Several customer service projects will take place including upgrades to the customer information systems, to the City's 311 Information System and to walk-in payment centers.			
3260 1107 5080	Current Revenue	\$27,445,000	
Support Services		FY15 Spending Plan	\$49,266,875
Facility and security improvement and information technology system projects will improve Support Services.			
3290 1107 5101	Current Revenue	\$31,940,000	
3290 1107 5101	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$7,130,000	
3320 1107 7500	Current Revenue	\$2,000,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$167,897,229	
Reallocations			
3080 1107 1102	Debt - Commercial Paper	(\$37,131,771)	Power Production
3220 1107 7101	Debt - Commercial Paper	\$23,000,000	Power Production
3220 1107 7101	Current Revenue	\$14,131,771	Power Production
Net Reallocations		\$0	



Austin Public Library

Background

The mission of the Austin Public Library is to provide easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state of the art technology in a safe and friendly environment. The Austin Public Library Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports the department mission by ensuring that the community may access library information services for all ages through state-of-the-art technology in a conveniently located, safe, and attractive physical environment. The Austin Public Library's CIP is organized into two basic categories of projects: 1) new and expanded facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and 2) facility renovations to maintain the department's inventory of property, equipment, and infrastructure.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The most significant accomplishment in FY 2013-14 was continued construction on the New Central Library project, specifically deep foundation construction, demolition of existing utilities, repair of the underground vault that will become the cistern for the building's rainwater harvesting system, and drilling a deep well dewatering system. The grand opening of the New Central Library is expected to be celebrated in late 2016.

Other FY 2013-14 accomplishments include replacement of the obsolete heating system at the Faulk Central Library, installation of exterior security surveillance systems at the nine remaining branch libraries, initiation of the land acquisition phase of the University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Expansion Project, establishing scopes of work and hiring consultant architects and engineers for the Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade Project as well as the Milwood Branch Library Renovation Project, and installation of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) equipment at three of the busiest branch libraries: Will Hampton Branch Library at Oak Hill, Spicewood Springs Branch, and the Milwood Branch.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The New Central Library is the major component of the FY 2014-15 spending plan for construction, technology, equipment, and books for the new facility. Facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program contribute to projected spending, which include design and construction of the University Hill Branch Library Parking Lot, construction to replace the Pleasant Hill Branch Library roof and HVAC, and renovation of the Milwood Branch Library. Finally, spending is planned for improvements to the Southeast Austin Community Branch Library.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of the department's planned capital improvements. However, when the New Central Library opens to the public, the annual operating and maintenance costs of the CIP program to the Library Department operating budget and General Fund are estimated at \$5.5 million (\$1.7 million in FY 2015-16 and an additional \$3.8 million in FY 2016-17). Operating projections include personnel, one-time equipment, contracts, and commodities. When completion of construction is reached in the spring of 2016, the Library Department will begin relocating all central library operations and collections to the new facility in anticipation of the opening in late 2016.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by the Austin Public Library for CIP projects are General Obligation bonds and transfers from operating funds. In addition to these sources, appropriations in FY 2014-15 toward the New Central Library's construction will include funds from Certificates of Obligation.

Austin Public Library

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Building Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$3,488,079
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip library facilities. This includes new and expanded facilities and facility renovations.			
8118 8507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P18	\$1,250,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8410 8507 NEW	Critical One Time Fund	\$430,000	
New Central Library		FY15 Spending Plan	\$41,336,724
A new central library constructed to replace the existing, Faulk Central Library. The grand opening is expected in FY 2015-16.			
8410 8507 0062	General Fund	\$1,000,000	
8410 8507 NEW	Certificates of Obligation	\$12,500,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$15,180,000	

Austin Resource Recovery

Background

The mission of the Austin Resource Recovery Department (ARR) is to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts. The Department's capital projects and prioritization process is guided by the ARR Master Plan, the City's climate protection goals and federal law. The ARR master plan establishes the framework for promoting and implementing programs to minimize environmental impacts and enhance resource conservation opportunities for ARR and Austin citizens for the next 30 years. Major ARR project categories include capital equipment, landfill closures and environmental remediation, and facility improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

FY 2013-14 accomplishments included land acquisition for the Northeast Consolidated Service Center, Rosewood site improvements, Harold Court East Regional Service Center improvements, heavy and light duty equipment acquisitions, as well as continued purchasing of carts.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Spending for FY 2014-15 will be for heavy duty and light duty equipment acquisition, continuation of Rosewood site improvements, Harold Court East Regional Service Center improvements, and the Austin [re] Manufacturing Hub. The Austin [re] Manufacturing Hub is a site for locating recycling and reuse businesses.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of ARR's planned capital improvements. However, as the Austin [re] Manufacturing Hub opens in the future, it will require additional costs for contractals and commodities of approximately \$200,000.

Funding Sources

ARR's primary funding mechanism for capital projects is debt. ARR debt service requirements are met through transfers into the GO Debt Service Fund.

Austin Resource Recovery

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Remanufacturing Hub		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,340,509
This project will develop unused land at the FM 812 Closed Landfill by building out utilities and a perimeter road system to service the land and attract businesses, industry, and non-profit organizations to the space for the development of "waste-based" businesses. The City will lease separate parcels of land to select industries, thereby retaining ownership of the land and controlling its use to support the Austin Zero Waste goals.			
4800 1507 0512	Certificates of Obligation	\$3,000,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total Appropriations		\$3,000,000	
Reallocations			
4800 1507 1208	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	(\$150,000)	Resource Recovery Center
4800 1507 NEW	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	\$150,000	Facilities
4800 1507 0708	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	(\$55,730)	ARR Master Plan
4800 1507 0800	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	\$55,730	Remanufacturing Hub Planning
4800 1507 0116	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	(\$150,000)	Capital Equipment
4800 1507 0800	Austin Resource Recovery Fund	\$150,000	Remanufacturing Hub
Net Reallocations		\$0	
Deappropriations:			
4800 1507 1207	Certificates of Obligation	(\$1,350,000)	Resource Recovery Center
4800 1507 1300	Certificates of Obligation	(\$25,000)	Johnny Morris Road Land
Total Deappropriations		(\$1,375,000)	

Austin Transportation

Background

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The mission of the Austin Transportation Department is to deliver a safe, reliable and sustainable transportation system that enhances the economic strength of the Austin region. The ATD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on core areas of multimodal mobility through two primary categories of projects: mobility improvements and arterial congestion and crash risk mitigation improvements.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include: completion of the Mobility35 Capital Corridor Improvement Project study identifying targeted solutions to improve mobility along IH-35, completion of additional travel lanes and bicycle lanes along RM 620 at its intersection with RM 2222 in partnership with TxDOT, and receiving council endorsement for Phase 1 – recommending the central corridor for further study for a new, dedicated transit corridor investment.

Transit Signal Priority was enabled for 79 signals along Capital Metro's first transit priority-lane service starter line – MetroRapid (#801) in January 2014, with an additional 48 signals for a second line (#803) scheduled for August 2014. ATD is also nearing the completion of the initial phase of the Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS) project which replaces existing software for traffic signals. ATMS provides monitoring and management of numerous devices including traffic signals, dynamic message signs, cameras, traffic detection systems, travel time monitoring equipment, and GPS-enabled signal preemption for emergency vehicles. Last, six neighborhoods have been incorporated into the Local Area Traffic Management effort. Twenty-nine requests for speed mitigation have been identified for funding and construction from the first three funding rounds.

FY 2014-15 Spending

ATD will continue work on the locally preferred alternative for the Project Connect Central Corridor for National Environmental Policy Act planning. Additional spending for signals will allow for more Pedestrian Hybrid Beacons (PHB), wireless school flashing beacons, a pilot program for Enhanced Bicycle Detection, and signal upgrades. PHBs locations include, but are not limited to, Burnet Road north of Northcross Dr/Morrow Street, St. Johns Avenue east of Duval Street, Lamar Boulevard at Oxford Avenue, and Manchaca Road at Garrison Park. The IH-35 Capital Corridor Project will advance component projects, including Oltorf Street, Stassney Lane, and William Cannon Drive. Corridor improvements along MoPac (Loop 1) at Pressler Street will continue as the Department moves through the design phase.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The ATD FY 2014-15 operating budget includes 4 FTEs for new engineering staff and approximately \$0.3 million to address growth, design, and operation of the expanding transportation network.

Funding Sources

Capital funding for ATD projects comes primarily from General Obligation bonds and transfers from ATD's operating funds. Supplementary funding sources also include Federal and State grant funds, funds from the Surface Transportation Program and Metropolitan Mobility program, and the Capital Metro Build Greater Austin Program.

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Mobility Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,905,311
Funding to design and implement projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies in major corridors. May include operational and connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, pedestrian accessibility, and installation of bicycle facilities.			
8112 2507 A002	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$6,950,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Arterial Congestion and Crash Mitigation		FY15 Spending Plan	\$5,543,777
Funding for design and implementation of intersection improvements to reduce traffic congestion and improve safety, including upgrading existing traffic signals, signal timing, installation of new signals, pedestrian beacons and roundabouts.			
8112 2507 A250	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$3,125,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Bicycle Signs and Markings		FY15 Spending Plan	\$150,000
The Bicycle Signs and Markings appropriation funds the installation of new bike lanes as well as improvements of existing bike lanes' signs and markings.			
8400 2507 NEW	Mobility Fund	\$150,000	
Parking Initiatives		FY15 Spending Plan	\$900,000
Funding for new pay stations for expansions, major repair and replacement of parking pay stations and other related infrastructure.			
8400 2507 9026	Parking Fund	\$400,000	
4730 2507 NEW	Parking Fund	\$900,000	
Transportation Initiatives		FY15 Spending Plan	\$800,000
The Transportation Initiatives appropriation supports a variety of projects related to the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan, including initiatives focused on downtown mobility.			
8400 2507 NEW	Parking Fund	\$1,000,000	
Vehicles and Equipment		FY15 Spending Plan	\$650,000
Allows for related heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance. Purchase may include replacements or additions.			
4720 2507 NEW	Contractual Obligations	\$713,000	
West Campus Parking		FY15 Spending Plan	\$160,000
Funding to provide improvements to the west campus neighborhood streets and sidewalks, and traffic calming.			
8400 2507 NEW	Parking Fund	\$254,868	
Total New Appropriation		\$13,492,868	

Austin Transportation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Deappropriations:			
8400 2507 1003	Loop 1/US 290 Connector	(\$4,057,729)	Certificates of Obligation
Total Deappropriations		(\$4,057,729)	



Austin Water Utility

Background

Austin Water Utility's (AWU) vision is to be recognized as the best water utility in the nation, in a city that is the best managed city in the nation. AWU is committed to achieving this goal, while providing safe, reliable, and high quality water services to our customers and protecting the environment through sustainable practices.

Reliable water and wastewater service is essential to the health and welfare of the community. Continued investment in the utility system is a prerequisite for economic growth and prosperity in the future. AWU is a very capital-intensive enterprise, which requires continuous investment in extensive above and below ground infrastructure necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate the roadway improvements in AWU's service area.

AWU has three utility systems: Water, Wastewater, and Reclaimed Water. AWU's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) includes projects defined as rehabilitation of existing infrastructure or new infrastructure, and is organized into thirteen project types which include the following: annexed area, lift station, pump station, rehabilitation, relocation, reservoir, service extension request (SER) reimbursements, transmission/distribution, treatment plant, vehicles and equipment, water reclamation initiative, wastewater collection, and other.

Prior Year Accomplishments

AWU anticipates making significant progress in the treatment plant project type with completed construction on Water Treatment Plant 4 (WTP 4) and improvements to the Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Facility including completion of the Digester Domes rehabilitation. Water Reclamation Initiative (WRI) project type milestone accomplishments include the installation of 48.3 total miles of mains. These CIP expenditures are necessary to ensure the ongoing integrity of the City's water and wastewater systems.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FY 2014-15 work plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system. This strategy allows for project reprioritizations while meeting strategic goals. AWU is able to fund its projects with existing appropriations and only requires additional appropriation for its vehicle and equipment needs for FY 2014-14.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of AWU's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

AWU CIP projects are financed largely by issue of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by AWU's revenues. AWU contributes a minimum of 20% equity from current revenue into the CIP program to fund projects to stay in compliance with its financial policies.

Austin Water Utility

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Vehicles and Equipment		FY15 Spending Plan	\$900,000
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.			
4180 2207 8677	Contractual Obligations	\$245,000	
4680 2307 8677	Contractual Obligations	\$655,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$900,000	

Aviation

Background

The Aviation Department's mission is to provide our community global access, with an Austin-style service experience. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by ensuring that airport facilities are improved, repaired, and expanded to achieve an exceptional level of safety, security, and efficiency in cost-effective and socially responsible ways.

Opened to the world in 1999, the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) terminal is nearing its original design capacity of 11 million annual passengers. ABIA set an all-time total passenger record in 2013 with 10,017,958 passengers, the third fastest growing airport in the country. To continue its success as a self-sustained economic engine, the Airport will need additional space as soon as 2015 for both passengers utilizing the terminal concourse and aircraft parking at the terminal gates. The terminal concourse level, today, consists of approximately 300,000 square feet, and has 25 aircraft gates.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include: the completion of Parking Lot "J" in December 2013, which added 1,559 public parking spaces to the airport's parking inventory; start of construction for the Consolidated Rental Car Facility (CONRAC) and Terminal East Infill Project; and the completion of the new Spirit of Austin Lane, a roadway connecting Presidential Blvd. to Spirit of Texas Drive.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Major components of the FY 2014-15 spending plan include the terminal and apron expansion and improvements. The terminal expansion project will provide additional gates and space for the increasing numbers of passengers and aircraft operations. It will also elevate the existing terminal to the same level of serviceability and efficiency as the new expanded building. Work included in the project, along with additional gates, are the apron expansion, ticket lobby renovations, roof inspections/replacement, security exit lane improvements, baggage claim level improvements, and electrical distribution infrastructure improvements. The terminal apron expansion will expand the existing terminal apron to permit additional and larger aircraft access to and from the terminal building. Additional storm-water controls, overnight aircraft parking, and ground service equipment storage will also be part of the project scope. The design phase is beginning in mid-2014. The apron construction phase is expected to begin mid-2015 and last approximately 1 year. Terminal expansion construction is expected to be complete in 2017.

The proposed parking garage in Lot A will provide additional parking facilities as passenger growth continues. The proposed parking structure will provide parking capacity while keeping the development in a smaller footprint, as compared to surface parking facilities. The design and construction phases are anticipated to begin in 2015, and the structure is anticipated to be complete by late 2017.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

Operating requirements in FY 2014-15 are expected to increase due to the expansion and improvements of the Airport projects. Of the operating increase, \$1.5 million is for new staff (12 FTE's) to address passenger growth and the new initiatives: shared use gate system, new concessions, new airlines, and construction projects. Another \$500,000 is included for temporary employees related to the expansion.

Funding Sources

The Aviation Department funds its CIP using a combination of airport cash, airport revenue bonds, passenger facility charge revenue, and Federal Aviation Administration grants. The airport is an enterprise fund organization. All remaining funds after fulfilling airport operating expenses are transferred to the Airport Capital Fund. The transfer from the operating fund is made at the end of each year after debt service requirements are met.

Aviation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
ABIA Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$76,573,268
The ABIA Improvements projects can be used to fund various Airside, Landside, Terminal (including the Terminal Expansion Project), and Information Systems projects.			
4912 8107 New	Revenue Bond	\$226,360,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
4910 8107 3050	Airport Capital Fund	\$10,000,000	
Capital Equipment and Vehicles		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,491,806
The Capital Equipment and Vehicles appropriation will be used to fund various projects for the Mechanic Shop, Building Maintenance, Airlines, and Facility Services Divisions, and for the purchase of shuttles.			
4910 8107 4050	Airport Capital Fund	\$4,495,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$240,855,000	



Building Services

Background

The Building Services Department's (BSD) mission is to provide facility and asset management services to ensure safe, professional, and efficiently managed facilities. The BSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on major repairs, remodeling, renovation, and replacement of equipment for general government facilities. BSD is aligning its work with the recently completed Strategic Facilities Plan to make immediate and long-term planning decisions regarding the organization's 260 facilities.

BSD divides its CIP for facilities into two categories: major facility repairs and renovations/remodels. Major facility repair projects repair or replace existing building systems, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations. Renovations and remodels are improvements that reconfigure spaces to suit the needs of occupants or meet sustainability targets.

Prior Year Accomplishments

BSD completed elevator replacement and capital repairs at the Municipal Court and Municipal Building. Major mechanical system repairs at the Rebekah Baines Johnson Center building (RBJ) were completed. Major renovations began at City Hall to prepare for space requirements related to the new City Council 10-ONE district plan. Completed roofing projects include lifecycle repairs at the Austin Police Department (APD) headquarters and Austin Energy St. Elmo facility. Roof replacement for buildings 1, 2, and 3 at the Rutherford Lane Campus is anticipated by August 2014.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The BSD FY 2014-15 CIP will support building renovations and improvements at various City of Austin owned facilities including: City Hall renovations, Health and Human Services facility improvements, One Texas Center renovations, and public safety facility improvements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of BSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

BSD typically utilizes transfers from operating funds and debt to fund its CIP projects. In prior years, BSD has received appropriation funded with the 2012 Bond Program Propositions 16 and 17 for public safety facilities and health and human services facilities and through transfers from the Support Services Fund, General Fund, and the Critical One-Time Fund.

Building Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Facilities		FY15 Spending Plan	\$5,583,560
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip City facilities. It could include renovations, expansions, and new facilities.			
8560 7507 1000	General Fund Transfer	\$1,500,000	
8560 7507 NEW	Critical One-Time Fund	\$425,000	
8560 7507 NEW	Certificates of Obligation	\$5,000,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$6,925,000	

Communications and Technology Management

Background

Communications and Technology Management's (CTM) mission is to provide citizens and internal and external business partners with reliable information and efficient technology services to assist them in meeting their information needs and business goals. It is CTM's goal to maximize effective utilization of technology resources by planning and using technology appropriately and managing it effectively.

The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is divided into four categories: enterprise business initiatives, department-specific business initiatives, critical technology replacement, and IT infrastructure. Collectively these represent technology improvements for the City. Since FY 2010-11 the City has used an IT Governance program to prioritize General Fund and Support Services departments' technology related initiatives. Through this process, City business and technology leaders review and prioritize requests for technology projects each year.

Prior Year Accomplishments

CTM had many successes in prior years. The Human Resources System Gap Analysis was completed and will allow for selection and implementation of a new system for Human Resources Capital Management. An Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) technology tool was purchased and has begun implementation to automate data in many processes including Business Intelligence (BI). Additional functionality to BI was added for Financial Services, Austin Resource Recovery, and the Austin Police Department to provide for faster research, data analysis, reporting, dashboards, and performance analysis. Public safety radio replacements continued, with 1,212 of 1,473 identified radios replaced as of February 2014.

The department also continued two major efforts: the Greater Austin Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) and City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN) Upgrade. Phases 1 and 2 of the GATRRS project replaced the system's microwave network, upgraded the radio system's operating software, and replaced radio dispatch consoles for APD. Phase 3 will continue the project by replacing the antenna systems and tower site repeaters. The upgrade of COATN is providing capacity, reliability, and stability that City applications and systems require, along with improved performance and responsiveness as the network grows.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The CTM CIP plan for FY 2014-15 includes ongoing projects from the FY 2013-14 prioritized IT Governance Project Portfolio List as well as with new projects approved for FY 2014-15, which include:

- AMANDA Upgrade (Austin Transportation, Health and Human Services, Code Compliance, Fire, Municipal Court, and Planning and Development Review)
- Business Intelligence
- Enterprise Service Bus
- Enterprise Extract Transfer Load Tool
- CTECC and Public Safety Storage Expansion and Refresh
- Digital Mobile Audio Video (DMAV)
- Advantage Integrated Management Systems (AIMS) Upgrade (Financial Services)
- CTECC Video Wall
- Security Incident Event Management
- Data Center Relocation Study (CTM)
- Single Electronic Health Management System (Health and Human Services)
- Radio Frequency Identification Device (RFID) installation at branch libraries
- Community Digital Services (Library)
- Community Connections (Google Fiber)
- Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Audio Visual upgrades

The CTM work plan for FY 2014-15 also includes continuing infrastructure and critical replacement projects, such as the public safety radio replacements.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

In FY 2014-15, two full-time staff members will be added to assist with the AMANDA permitting system upgrade and Enterprise Service Bus initiative.

Funding Sources

The majority of CTM's CIP funding source is cash transfers from operating funds. Larger projects, such as COATN, have been funded with debt. Some additional funding is also provided through grants, outside agency partner contributions, and various other sources.

Communications and Technology Management

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Technology Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$21,851,693
Technology Improvements fund critical replacements, infrastructure projects, and enterprise and departmental IT initiatives to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported, including upgrades to citywide systems.			
8641 5607 Various	CTM Fund	\$8,845,290	
	CTECC	\$5,384,044	
	Wireless	\$5,657,235	
	Critical One-Time Fund	\$8,566,748	
	Code Compliance Fund	\$500,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$28,953,317	



Economic Development

Background

The purpose of the Economic Development Department (ED) is to manage the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community, project developers, and the City of Austin organization. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. ED's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) complements the office's purpose by supporting redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and providing fiscal and contract management of the Arts in Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments' CIPs.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Numerous art projects were initiated in FY 2013-14. Work will continue to progress on 22 AIPP projects in FY 2013-14 with expected completions in FY 2013-14 and by early FY 2014-15. Significant AIPP projects are included in the Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk, Bartholomew Pool, Auditorium Shores Trailhead, and Fourth Street streetscape.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The Seaholm District Redevelopment is the cornerstone of the FY 2014-15 work plan. The work plan also includes redevelopment projects for Green Water Treatment Plant, other renovations and expansions to accommodate economic development, and for AIPP installations.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of ED's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding sources typically utilized by ED for CIP are a combination of debt and grants. The majority of the ED CIP is associated with the Seaholm Redevelopment, which is funded through a combination of land sale proceeds, certificates of obligation, and voter-approved bond program funds. Proposition 18 of the 2012 Bond Program will support design, construction, improvements and equipping the library, museum, and cultural arts facilities, which includes \$5.4 million for the Austin Studios expansion.

Economic Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Cultural Arts Facilities		FY15 Spending Plan	\$2,504,000
Interior and exterior renovations, expansions, and new facilities to accommodate economic development.			
8118 5507 A003	2012 GO Bonds P18	\$3,400,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$3,400,000	
Deappropriations:			
8560 5507 0153	CIP Grant	(\$10,000)	Downtown Austin Alliance AIPP Bike Racks
Total Deappropriations		(\$10,000)	

Emergency Medical Services

Background

The mission of Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Department is to positively impact and change the lives of the people we serve through the personal commitment of each of our members to provide great patient and customer care, pursue excellence in everything we do, and show compassion to others every day. The EMS Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by ensuring that the department has adequate infrastructure to provide superior service to the City of Austin and Travis County.

The EMS CIP facility projects include new facilities to meet increasing demand for services from the growing Austin area and facility modifications to accommodate changes such as vehicle reconfigurations, safety concerns, increased service volume, and greater demand for support services.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2013-14, EMS began preliminary work on the 2012 Bond Program, which includes the design phase of the Vehicle Bay Expansions project at 3 EMS Stations.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Planned FY 2014-15 CIP spending for EMS will support Vehicle Bay Expansions and other improvements at 3 EMS Stations. Building modifications are needed to accommodate the larger vehicles in the current ambulance fleet. The project also includes the renovation and expansion of crew quarters, as well as improvements to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and fire code standards.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of EMS's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The funding for EMS CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction.

Emergency Medical Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Public Safety Facility Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$359,000
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.			
8116 9307 A003	2012 GO Bonds P16	\$100,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$100,000	

Financial Services

Background

The Financial Services Department's (FSD) mission is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administrative, and support services to City Departments and other customers so they can accomplish their missions. Historically, the FSD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) has focused on upgrades and improvements to the City's financial systems of record.

Prior Year Accomplishments

FSD continues to lead and participate in the implementation of a citywide Business Intelligence (BI) tool, components of which are accounted for in other department capital programs, notably CTM.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FSD FY 2014-15 CIP spending will support continued improvements to the City's financial systems, including an upgrade to a portion of its accounting software, Advantage.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of FSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

FSD typically utilizes transfers from the Support Services Fund to fund financial systems projects.

Financial Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Financial Systems		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,075,000
The appropriation supports improvements, initiatives, upgrades, software, and hardware requirements for the Financial Services Department financial systems.			
8560 7407 Various	Support Services Fund	\$1,666,312	
Total New Appropriation		\$1,666,312	
Reallocations			
8650 7407 006A	CIP Interest	(\$81,000)	Elevator Compliance
8560 7407 0005	CIP Interest	\$81,000	CIP Contingency
Net Reallocations		\$0	

Fire

Background

The Austin Fire Department's (AFD) mission is to create safer communities through prevention, preparedness and effective emergency response. The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission with a focus on three critical areas: 1) provide service to planned and future annexation areas; 2) construct new stations to address service gaps within the city limits; and 3) improve deficiencies in existing facilities housing personnel. The AFD CIP responds to project-specific needs to improve firefighter health and safety, improve response times in new service areas, and to repair and renovate aging facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Accomplishments in FY 2013-14 include acquisition of a site for the Onion Creek fire station. In addition, the assessment of various renovations to the Shaw Lane drill field, which will include replacing failing drill field asphalt with concrete, is under way. Finally, preliminary work on safety repairs and renovation to both the Shaw Lane and Pleasant Valley drill towers is under way.

FY 2014-15 Spending

FY 2014-15 CIP spending for AFD consists of numerous facilities projects from the 2012 Bond Program. This includes spending on design for a new 9,000 square foot fire station to serve the Onion Creek area, continued construction on replacing failing driveways at 7 fire stations, and design and construction on the Fire Drill Field/Drill Towers Safety Repair & Renovation projects, which will include replacing failing drill field asphalt with concrete at the Shaw Lane drill field and safety repairs and renovation to both the Shaw Lane and Pleasant Valley drill towers. The department will continue work on phase 5 of the Women's Locker Room Additions project that also includes extensive renovations to the six stations included in the phase.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of AFD's planned capital improvements. A new station to service the Onion Creek area is expected to be complete in 2017, and will add an estimated \$1.9 million and 16.0 FTEs to the annual operations and maintenance budget for staffing, equipment, and utilities.

Funding Sources

The funding for AFD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Election authorized funding to support public safety facility renovations, improvements, and new construction including the Onion Creek Fire Station, driveway replacements, drill field/tower repairs and renovations, and women's locker room additions.

Fire

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Public Safety Facility Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,680,421
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip, public safety service facilities.			
8116 8307 A002	2012 GO Bonds P16	\$7,032,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$7,032,000	

Fleet Services

Background

The mission of Fleet Services is to provide fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner. Services include managing the full life cycle of all vehicles and equipment including vehicle and equipment acquisitions, fueling, maintenance, repair and disposition.

The purpose of Fleet Services' FY 2014-15 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to renovate and upgrade current facilities, ensure environmental compliance, update technology to enhance operations, and to plan for future facility sites.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2013-14, the Department continued installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) dispensers at major fueling sites in order to meet Environmental Protection Agency emission reduction requirements. Additional repairs and improvements to current sites throughout the year ensured facilities were service-ready and capable to fulfill the Department's mission in a safe, efficient manner. The Department also continued work that began in FY 2012-13 to modernize the existing fuel sites by upgrading fuel hardware and installing video monitoring to improve security and the ability to monitor activity at the sites. This project is estimated to reach completion in FY 2014-15.

Another significant project for the Department is the update of the current fuel database and automating data collection through radio frequency technology. This technology improves the efficiency of the fueling process by allowing for "card-less" activation of the fuel system, provides additional safeguards for the dispensing of fuel, and increases the accuracy of data collected by Fleet Services. The implementation of radio frequency technology on the 1,100 targeted vehicles neared completion with the conversion of an additional 300 vehicles in FY 2013-14. This project is estimated to reach completion in FY 2014-15.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FY 2014-15 CIP includes spending on various facilities, which includes completing the installation of Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) dispensers at major fueling sites, weatherproofing its service center facilities in order to protect the buildings and interiors from the elements, completing modernization to existing fleet fuel facilities, completing the addition of fuel island video monitoring, expanding the existing Compressed Natural Gas site from a 28-point slow fill station to a 56-point slow fill fuel station, and completing the implementation of radio frequency technology as part of the M5/FuelFocus Upgrade for the remaining vehicles planned for conversion. The Department will utilize existing capital appropriations for these projects. No additional appropriation is necessary in FY 2014-15.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of Fleet's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Fleet Services typically funds its projects through transfers from its operating budget. When necessary, debt is utilized to fund larger scale projects.



Health and Human Services

Background

The mission of the Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHSD) is to promote and protect the health of the community through the use of best practices and community collaborations. HHSD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by enhancing the Department's ability to provide services, redeveloping and improving infrastructure to accommodate increased demand, and repairing existing facilities.

Prior Year Accomplishments

In FY 2012-13, the preliminary phase of the Women and Children's Shelter and Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program locations parking lots was completed, including the hiring of a consultant for each project and initiation of design phases.

In FY 2013-14, consultants were hired for the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility renovations to assess the viability and potential obstacles of the project before beginning its renovation.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FY 2014-15 CIP spending plan for HHSD includes various facility improvement projects at the Betty Dunkerley Campus, Women and Children's Shelter, Far South Clinic and Montopolis Neighborhood Center parking lots, and the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH).

The Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC) infrastructure improvements project will address infrastructure issues including the loop road, drainage, parking deficiencies, lighting, and signage. The parking lot expansion project will increase the number of parking spaces at the Montopolis Neighborhood Center and the Far South Clinic, two centers that provide services for low and moderate-income families. The Women and Children's Shelter renovation and addition will address capacity, renovation, and repair needs for this site. This facility provides continuous emergency shelter, specialized counseling, basic needs, childcare, and educational services for single women and women with dependent children. The ARCH renovation is a project to convert approximately 4,000 square feet of the current ARCH enclosed parking area to a multi-purpose space for lockers, a multi-use activity space, restrooms, and a storage/workshop area.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of HHSD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

The HHSD projects are primarily funded through voter-approved bond programs. Proposition 17 of the 2012 Bond Program supports designing, constructing, improving, and equipping health and human services facilities.

Health and Human Services

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Facility Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,572,724
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve and equip health and human service facilities.			
8117 9107 A002	2012 GO Bonds P17	\$4,035,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$4,035,000	

Municipal Court

Background

Municipal Court's mission is to provide fair, efficient, and accountable service to the public by impartially administering justice so that the quality of life is enhanced. The Municipal Court provides all magistrate services for the Travis County jail and handles class 'c' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments, the Austin Independent School District, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases that are filed in Municipal Court include traffic, City ordinance, State code, and parking and red light camera violations.

The department's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) focuses on delivering facilities and case management systems that ensure quality service and due process of law.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Municipal Court Facility project is currently on hold as space planning options are developed and considered.

FY 2014-15 Spending

No CIP spending is anticipated in FY 2014-15.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of Municipal Court's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Proposition 7 of the 2006 Bond Program provided \$58.1 million toward constructing, renovating, improving and equipping public safety facilities. The Municipal Court and Austin Police Department partnered to acquire a site for a new Municipal Court Facility and Northeast Police Substation. The partnership has a total of \$23.0 million in 2006 bond funding to utilize for the project.



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Background

The mission of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Department is to provide housing, community development, and small business development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency. The NHCD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports affordable housing development in the city through three project categories: rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

Prior Year Accomplishments

All remaining 2006 Bond Program Proposition 5 Affordable Housing funds were committed or spent to support the rental housing, homeownership, and home repair programs.

Just over \$1.0 million in CIP funds were used for the rehabilitation of six existing homes, and the construction of one new home, on Juniper and Olive Streets adjacent to the East 11th and 12th Streets Revitalization District. To accommodate historic preservation requirements, portions of the exteriors of each of the six homes were dismantled, preserved and re-incorporated into the exteriors of the rehabilitated structures. Each of the homes will be sold to low- to moderate- income homebuyers.

The Austin Habitat for Humanity subdivision of Sendero Hills will provide for 49 units of single family homes on 15 acres. The City of Austin's investment allowed for the acquisition of the property as well as infrastructure development. As of February 28, 2014 thirty-nine homes have been sold to families at 80% median income or below. Because of General Obligation bond funding and Habitat's housing model, homeownership opportunities have been made possible in Sendero Hills for households whose average incomes are typically under \$40,000 per year.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FY 2014-15 CIP spending plan for NHCD will support affordable housing development through the rental housing (including permanent supportive housing), homeownership, and home repair programs. The recently approved 2013 Bond Program allows for NHCD to continue significant investments in affordable housing for Austin.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The Department is adding 1.0 FTE funded with existing CIP and operating funds to assist with the management and implementation of the 2013 Bond Program. The Department is also adding 1.0 FTE with existing operating funds to support the long-term monitoring and auditing of affordable housing units created from past incentive programs and from the 2006 and 2013 Bond Programs.

Funding Sources

The funding for NHCD CIP projects is typically from voter-approved bonds. In FY 2012-13, the Austin City Council approved a mid-year budget amendment to increase the NHCD capital budget by \$10 million with a transfer from General Fund reserves to assist with affordable housing development. A small portion of the FY 2014-15 capital budget is from the Domain Sales Tax remittance. As part of the original Chapter 380 Agreement with The Domain, an additional 2% of the One Cent Sales Tax revenue collection from the Domain in the previous year is remitted to the City for deposit to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation to be used for affordable housing.

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Affordable Housing		FY15 Spending Plan	\$10,316,966
Affordable Housing consists of three categories of programs: rental housing (which includes permanent supportive housing), homeownership, and home repair.			
7011 7207 1200	2013 GO Bonds P1	\$10,000,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8151 7207 0144	Domain Sales Tax	\$49,047	
Total New Appropriation		\$10,049,047	

Parks and Recreation

Background

The Parks and Recreation Department's (PAR) Capital Improvements Program (CIP) implements the goals, objectives, and recommendations in the Long-Range Plan as well as the Business Plan for FY 2014-15 and future years. The adopted Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan provides further guidance for the Department's CIP, with sustainability, connectivity, and affordable quality of life as primary objectives. As park land is purchased and facilities are developed through the CIP, the Department is able to meet demand for diverse, safe, and universally accessible recreational opportunities and outdoor experiences. The CIP also allows for critical renovation and replacement of facilities as they age and for future development, expansion, and growth.

The PAR CIP has the following categories for projects: park improvements, facility renovations, parkland acquisition and development, cemetery renovations, Waller Creek district improvements, parkland dedication, parkland mitigation, and golf. Park improvements include a variety of programs and projects related to trails, athletic fields, and family picnic facilities, pools, public facilities, and ADA accessibility. Facility renovations and improvements include major repair work, periodic renovation, and infrastructure reinvestment to respond to current and future needs. Parkland acquisition and development projects mitigate the loss of open space and assist with keeping pace with private development. Cemetery renovations address long-term needs and enhancements for City owned cemeteries. Waller Creek district improvements include floodplain reduction for the downtown zone. The parkland dedication program allows for improvements funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication (PLD) fees. The parkland mitigation program is the ongoing implementation of site-specific park improvements funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland. The golf course improvements program supported by the golf surcharge fee funds a variety of projects for golf courses citywide.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The new Asian American Resource Center (AARC) was completed in fall of 2014 and provides public resources, educational programming, and cultural exhibitions. A major nature-based playscape renovation and replacement project at Del Curto Neighborhood Park opened in spring 2014. PAR reached important milestones for its trails program through opening of the Boardwalk at Lady Bird Lake in June 2014, and the commencement of construction of Auditorium Shores Trailhead enhancements in November of 2013. The Department also recently completed an Aquatic Assessment to guide its prioritization of capital improvements to its extensive inventory of aquatic facilities. Bartholomew Municipal Pool opened in June 2014 after a significant renovation that included a traditional lap swimming area, a diving well, zero-depth entry pool, water slide elements, as well as modern restrooms, changing facilities and surrounding plaza and landscape areas. Golf improvements include the completion of a new cart barn and pro shop, as well as various greens and fairway renovations at Morris Williams Golf Course. In addition, PAR acquired the Grey Rock Golf Club. This property includes an 18-hole golf course, eight tennis courts, three maintenance facilities, a driving range with teaching center, and a clubhouse, all within 92 acres. The property creates an opportunity for future park expansion, including trail connectivity and other amenities.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Park improvements are the major component of the FY 2014-15 work plan. The work plan also includes numerous facility projects to construct, renovate, or improve existing public buildings on parkland, including design of the Montopolis Community Center and improvements to the Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail, Gus Garcia District Park, the Circle C Ranch veloway trail, and Auditorium Shores. The Department will complete the expanded kitchen at the Asian American Resource Center (AARC), the Cemeteries Master Plan and initiate the Master Planning of Lamar Beach at Town Lake Metropolitan Park. The Department also has planned spending on the City's golf courses, including replacement of the greens at Jimmy Clay and improvements to the recently acquired Grey Rock Golf Club. In addition, PAR will coordinate closely with other City departments and the Waller Creek Conservancy to utilize Waller Creek District 2012 Bond Program funds to support efforts to realize the vision set forth in the District Design Plan.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

The FY 2014-15 operating budget includes \$460,201 for daily operations and preventative maintenance directly resulting from CIP projects. Another \$205,714 is included for 2.5 FTEs, temporary staff, and various contractals and commodities due to increasing inventory of parkland and facilities.

Funding Sources

The predominant funding source for the Department's FY 2014-15 CIP spending plan is a combination of the 2006 and 2012 General Obligation Bond Programs. Other funding sources include grants, parkland mitigation, parkland dedication fees, grants, and various other revenues. Parkland Dedication fees are collected from subdivision/site plan applications that mandate the dedication of land for a park and/or the payment of a fee to be used by the governmental entity to acquire land/develop park facilities. The fees deposits must be used for the acquisition or improvement of neighborhood parks that will benefit the residents of the subdivision or site plan and that are located in the service area defined by the Department. Parkland mitigation funds are based on a consistent, written procedure to calculate compensation for the impact to parkland and park users due to construction in parkland that was not specifically created to develop, improve or enhance the park areas. The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all the City's golf courses.

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Facilities		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,690,887
The Facilities program is used to construct, renovate, or improve existing public buildings on parkland such as senior, recreation, neighborhood, and cultural facilities. This may include expansions, additions, or addressing critical facility needs.			
8114 8607 A075	2012 GO Bonds P14	\$3,900,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Golf Courses		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,798,925
Golf course improvements projects include a variety of projects for golf courses citywide. These improvements can include improvements for drainage, turf, course buildings, irrigation, and any course related need.			
8760 8607 0209	Golf Fund Transfer-Insurance Proceeds	\$100,000	
8760 8607 9950	Golf Surcharge	\$150,000	
8760 8607 0209	Insurance Proceeds	\$161,093	
8760 8607 1013	Certificate of Obligations	\$1,300,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Land Acquisition		FY15 Spending Plan	\$3,749,183
Purchase parkland to fill existing service gaps for destination, infill, and greenway parkland city-wide.			
8114 8607 A002	2012 GO Bonds P14	\$2,000,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Park Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$8,577,581
Park improvements for metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, and greenbelts and preserves including nature-based play elements, multi-use trails and trail improvements, ADA accessibility, additional restroom facilities, general landscape enhancement, signage, site furnishings, and other riparian enhancements.			
8114 8607 A200	2012 GO Bonds P14	\$8,400,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Parkland Dedication		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,416,049
Park improvements are funded through the annual collection of Parkland Dedication fees. The fee is used for the acquisition or improvement of neighborhood parks that will benefit the residents of the subdivision or site plan.			
8720 8607 various	Parkland Dedication	\$3,991,119	
Parkland Mitigation		FY15 Spending Plan	\$570,148
Site specific park improvements funded through the collection of mitigation fees associated with projects impacting parkland.			
8741 8607 3020	Park Mitigation	\$755,634	

Parks and Recreation

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Pools		FY15 Spending Plan	\$500,000
Various pool improvements and renovations.			
8741 8607 NEW	Certificates of Obligation	\$6,260,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Waller Creek District		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,750,000
The Waller Creek District is being redeveloped to improve the downtown floodplain. The funding provided under this program will support park and open space enhancement to this emerging downtown district.			
8114 8607 A065	2012 GO Bonds P14	\$11,500,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$38,517,846	
Deappropriations:			
8720 8607 various	Parkland Dedication	(\$179,518)	
Total Deappropriations		(\$179,518)	

Planning and Development Review

Background

The mission of the Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD) is to provide planning, preservation, design, comprehensive development review and inspection services to make Austin the most livable city in the country. The purpose of the PDRD Capital Improvements Program (CIP) is to implement public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and small area plans, including neighborhood plans and master plans, and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year include: Implementing 22.5 block faces of Great Streets Projects, Second Street District streetscape improvements (Phase 3) and streetscape improvements to South Congress Avenue between Riverside Drive and Ben White. PDR also continued work implementing the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by beginning the listening and diagnosis phases of CodeNEXT (the rewrite of Land Development Code to implement the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan). Finally, the department coordinated small area plan priority projects with other departments, such as the Pedernales and Guadalupe Cycle Tracks and installation of pedestrian hybrid beacons and crosswalks.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The CodeNEXT Land Development Code Revision Project is the major component included in the FY 2014-15 work plan. The work plan also includes technology improvement projects such as electronic plan review and an AMANDA upgrade and streetscape improvements in partnership with the development community. The development of the South Shore Plan will also begin in FY 2014-15.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of PDR's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

Funding sources for the PDRD CIP typically come from parking meter revenue, development surcharge, and operating fund transfers.

Planning and Development Review

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Area Planning and Engineering Studies		FY15 Spending Plan	\$886,262
Consultant contracts for new plans, studies, and additional design or engineering studies identified through previously completed plans, including CodeNEXT.			
8405 6807 Various	Critical One-Time	\$700,000	
Great Streets		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,051,400
The Great Streets program allows the City to leverage above and below ground streetscape improvements made by private developments to share the cost to implementing Great Streets streetscape standards enhancements that go above and beyond the City's minimum requirements.			
8405 6807 Various	Parking Meter Revenue	\$728,385	
Technology Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,285,000
Technology improvements upgrade and implement systems to support and improve the development review process.			
8405 6807 5000	Development Surcharge	\$860,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$2,288,385	
Deappropriations:			
8405 6807 6102	Grant	(\$12,451)	E 7th St TxDot Grant - ISTEPA
Total Deappropriations		(\$12,451)	

Police

Background

The mission of the Austin Police Department (APD) is to keep you, your family, and our community safe. The Department policies recognize that police buildings are civic facilities that can be one of the most important structures in any given community. The APD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this mission by providing infrastructure and facilities to ensure the best quality service.

Prior Year Accomplishments

The Digital Vehicular Video (DVV) System project was completed in the third quarter of FY 2012-13. All of the infrastructure and wireless networks are functional and in place at the East, Main, South and North substations. The DVV system encompasses approximately 600 Digital Mobile Audio Video equipped vehicles including patrol vehicles and motorcycles.

In FY 2013-14, the department began work on projects included in the 2012 Bond Program, including initiation of design phase for the Mounted Patrol Facilities and the Park Patrol / Rangers Joint Use Facility.

FY 2014-15 Spending

The FY 2014-15 CIP plan for APD includes various facility improvement projects for the Mounted Patrol, Park Patrol/Rangers Joint Use Facility, and Northwest Police Substation.

The Mounted Patrol Facilities project is comprised of facilities for housing, exercising, and training the unit's animals and to provide basic work accommodations for the officers assigned to the unit. The design phase is expected to be complete and the construction phase is expected to begin in FY 2014-15. The Park Patrol / Rangers Joint Use Facility will provide operational efficiencies serving both APD Officers and Parks and Recreation Department Park Rangers. It is anticipated that 80% of the building, when completed, will be designated joint use. The design phase is expected to be complete in FY 2014-15 and the construction phase to immediately follow. Construction is estimated to last approximately 12 months. Site acquisition and preliminary planning for a Northwest Substation were approved in the 2012 Bond Program. The project directly supports decentralized community based operations. As site acquisition activities are pending, preliminary design may initiate in FY 2014-15.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of APD's planned capital improvements. However, as the new facilities open over the next 5 years, each one may require additional staff support and costs for contractals and commodities, including utilities and ongoing maintenance.

Funding Sources

APD typically funds its CIP projects with voter-approved bonds. Proposition 16 of the 2012 Bond Program supports designing, constructing, improving and equipping police, fire and emergency medical services facilities.

Police

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Public Safety Facility Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$6,095,000
Funding to acquire, design, construct, improve, and equip public safety service facilities.			
8116 8707 A001	2012 GO Bonds P16	\$3,230,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Total New Appropriation		\$3,230,000	

Public Works

Background

The Public Works Department (PWD) has an organizational mission to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. The services PWD provides enhance Austin's position as an environmentally responsible City that offers an exceptional and sustainable quality of life to its residents. The nature of the Department's work touches almost every aspect of daily life and is reflected in PWD's vision statement, Public Works Connects You All Around Austin.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Projects completed in the prior year included: construction of the North Acres Hike and Bike Trail Bridge, design of the Upper Boggy Creek Urban Trail, and the Urban Trails Master Plan. The Bicycle Facilities and Bike Master Plan were also revised. Design was completed for Davis-Deer west of Brodie Lane, Howard Lane, Colorado from 7th to 10th, and the MoPac Bike Bridge over Barton Creek. Preliminary engineering began for Congress Avenue Streetscape and South Lamar Corridor. Construction was substantially complete on the Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk and Residential Collectors in Northeast Austin. The Neighborhood Partnering Program completed design for the Arroyo Seco Cycle Track, Battle Bend Sidewalk Segment, Tillery Street Sidewalk Segment and the HCC Violet Crown Trail Segment, with construction on the latter expected in fall 2014.

FY 2014-15 Spending

In FY 2014-15 Public Works will continue its ambitious schedule of work by finishing the construction on the projects included in the 2010 Bond Program while finalizing a significant portion of the projects included in the 2012 Bond Program. Projects include a work plan to address ADA and sidewalks components throughout 10% of the City's street inventory. It will also include design and construction of urban trails, some of which includes the Upper Boggy Creek Trail, the Lamar Trail under 24th Street, the Violet Crown Trail, the YBC Trail, Country Club Creek Trail, and the Austin To Manor Trail Phase 2 project. Street reconstruction and rehabilitation include Davis-Deer Lane, Howard Lane, Colorado from 7th to 10th, 3rd Street from Nueces to Trinity, various residential collectors in East Austin and the Harris Branch Parkway. Many of the improvements through the Public Works Capital Improvements Program are actually constructed by Public Works staff. This includes the Harris Branch Parkway project in which the Street and Bridge Division will complete nearly \$3.0 million in street overlay work.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of PW's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

PWD capital improvements are funded primarily through the City's General Obligation bond program. The Department also funds some projects through grants and transfers from its operating funds. Supplementary funding sources can also include Contractual Obligations, Certificates of Obligation, and developer and private contributions.

Public Works

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Street and Bridge		FY15 Spending Plan	\$33,982,216
Funding for street reconstruction and renovation projects to maintain travelways. May include streets, bridges, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, ramps, bicycle lanes, traffic management devices, streetscapes and drainage improvements.			
8112 6207 A400	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$14,680,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8400 6207 4300	Transportation Fund	\$692,000	
Urban Trails, Bikeways and Pedestrian Infrastructure		FY15 Spending Plan	\$21,648,989
New urban trails, bike lane striping and signage by criteria developed in master plans and the rehabilitation and construction of sidewalks.			
8112 6207 A002	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$15,100,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8400 6207 4000	Transportation Fund	\$250,000	
Neighborhood Partnering Program		FY15 Spending Plan	\$400,000
Design and construction of improvements to park facilities at existing parks, squares, and greenbelts, including accessibility, infrastructure, structures, picnic and play equipment, site furnishings, amenities, landscapes, and trails.			
8112 6207 A600	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$400,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
8400 6207 3070	Private Contribution	\$76,005	
Facilities		FY15 Spending Plan	\$7,511,196
Funds projects including security improvements, interdepartmental facilities projects, reconfigurations and remodels for staff. Includes supporting the acquisition of a site and construction of a new shared service facility.			
8112 6207 A250	2012 GO Bonds P12	\$5,860,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Sidewalks-in-Lieu		FY15 Spending Plan	\$500,000
Funds collected from developer payment of fee in situations where installation of sidewalk would be impractical are used to build sidewalk and curb ramp construction in the corresponding service area.			
8400 6207 3040	Developer Contribution	\$658,886	
Technology Improvements		FY15 Spending Plan	\$300,000
Funds various projects to improve the technological abilities of the department, including asset management system, document management, applications customizations and related costs.			
8400 6207 9001	Transportation Fund	\$380,000	
Vehicles and Equipment		FY15 Spending Plan	\$3,000,000
Allows for related heavy and light duty vehicles and equipment to perform street and transportation system maintenance. Purchase may include replacements or additions.			
4710 6207 NEW	Contractual Obligations	\$2,300,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$40,396,891	

Public Works

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Reallocations			
8780 6207 Various	1998 GO Bonds	(\$100,835)	Street Reconstruction, Various
8780 6207 1800	1998 GO Bonds	\$100,835	Street Reconstruction
Net Reallocations		\$0	
Deappropriations:			
8400 6207 9084	Transportation Fund	(\$879,602)	River Plantation Bridge Approach Project
Total Deappropriations		(\$879,602)	



Watershed Protection

Background

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property and the environment. This mission directly relates to WPD's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) plan to fund solutions for the worst problem areas for the flood, erosion and water quality missions of the Department. The Department's Business Plan emphasizes the need to upgrade the City's aging drainage infrastructure, which relates directly to the capital spending proposal for storm drain system upgrades, erosion stream bank stabilization, and creek drainage system upgrades. The WPD Master Plan, approved by City Council in 2001, is the guiding document for the Department. Project categories include erosion control, flood control, land acquisition, master planning, capital vehicles and equipment, Waller Creek, and water quality protection.

Prior Year Accomplishments

Some of the notable accomplishments for the WPD CIP include continued construction on multiple projects associated with the Waller Creek Tunnel, including the inlet at Waterloo Park and the outlet at Waller Beach near the Four Seasons Hotel, the acquisition of 93.65 acres of land on Escarpment Boulevard, as well as fee title and conservation easements in the Barton Springs contributing and recharge zones to add to the Water Quality Protection Lands, the completion of storm drain improvements to the South Shore neighborhood, and the implementation of a public/private partnership with a developer for the West Bouldin Morgan Lane project to add capacity to the storm drainage collection system. By the end of FY 2013-14, significant progress will be made on the Onion Creek buyouts by acquiring approximately 100 homes.

FY 2014-15 Spending

Spending on flood control is the major component of the FY 2014-15 work plan. The Onion Creek buyout program estimates purchasing 115 homes in FY 2014-15. The work plan also includes continued construction and enhancement activities related to the trail and pedestrian facilities at the Waller Creek Tunnel Project, identifying potential upgrades to residential ponds built prior to the Save Our Springs (SOS) ordinance, stream restoration construction for J.J. Seabrook and tributaries along Williamson Creek, various storm drain improvements to alleviate localized flooding, and completing rain gardens at 8th and Rio Grande streets.

Operations and Maintenance Impact

No additional operating and maintenance costs are anticipated in FY 2014-15 as a result of WPD's planned capital improvements.

Funding Sources

WPD utilizes a combination of General Obligation bonds, drainage fees, fee in lieu programs, and Certificates of Obligation to fund its CIP.

The Drainage Utility Fund (DUF) is funded by commercial and residential drainage fees. Commercial users pay based on the actual amount of impervious cover on the land parcel. Impervious cover refers to developed areas that do not absorb rainwater and generally increase runoff and associated pollutants. Residential users pay a flat fee on their City of Austin Utility bill. The DUF supports a variety of WPD activities, including flood hazard mitigation, infrastructure and waterway maintenance, stream restoration, and water quality protection.

The Urban Watersheds Ordinance (UWO) was passed by Austin City Council in 1991. The UWO requires water quality controls on sites being developed or redeveloped within the Urban Watersheds. A specific provision allows for the

payment of a fee in lieu of building on-site water controls when approved by the Director of the Watershed Protection Department. Proceeds from fee in lieu payments are deposited in the Urban Watersheds Structural Control Fund and are used for the design and construction of regional water quality facilities in the Urban Watersheds.

The Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) was established by the Watershed Engineering Division in 1984, as a means of mitigating stormwater runoff from development sites. Instead of building an on-site detention pond, developers have the option of paying a fee to the RSMP-dedicated fund. The RSMP Fund supports a watershed-wide approach to analyze potential flooding problems, identify mitigation measures, and select sites and designs for regional drainage improvements.

Proposition 2 of the 2006 Bond Program authorized funding for designing, constructing, and installing improvements and facilities for flood control, erosion control, water quality and stormwater draining, and acquiring land, open spaces and interests in land and property necessary to do so. Proposition 13 of the 2012 Bond Program authorized funding to purchase land in the Barton Springs Watershed contributing and recharge zones for water quality protection. The funding also allows the City to work with landowners to create water quality management areas by purchasing conservation easements.

Watershed Protection

Account	Funding Source	Appropriation	Additional Information
Erosion Control		FY15 Spending Plan	\$7,749,349
Projects strive to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity. Typical projects include channel improvements, stream stabilization, and easement/land acquisition.			
4850 6307 8000	Drainage Utility Fund	\$4,310,000	
Flood Control		FY15 Spending Plan	\$24,375,405
Projects protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events. Typical projects include floodplain studies, pond retrofits, construction of detention ponds, and property buyouts.			
4850 6307 6400	Drainage Utility Fund	\$4,360,000	
4850 6307 4100	Drainage Utility Fund	\$5,100,000	
4860 6307 Various	RSMP	\$3,600,000	
Home Buyout		FY15 Spending Plan	\$16,500,000
Projects protect lives and property by home buyout program.			
NEW 6307 NEW	Certificates of Obligation	\$78,000,000	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>
Master Planning		FY15 Spending Plan	\$3,735,959
Projects include buyouts, field operation facility improvements, wet pond development and repairs, storm drain improvements, dams and dam safety, flood plain studies, and floodplain modeling.			
4850 6307 2100	Drainage Utility Fund	\$6,496,000	
4850 6307 Various	UWO	\$1,000,000	
Vehicles and Equipment		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,000,000
Expenditures includes vehicles and equipment to support ongoing operations by staff.			
4850 6307 7010	Drainage Utility Fund	\$1,750,000	
Waller Creek		FY15 Spending Plan	\$4,550,000
Project will remove nearly 28 acres of downtown property from the 100-year floodplain by constructing a stormwater bypass tunnel between Waterloo Park and Lady Bird Lake.			
4850 6307 1850	Waller Creek Reserve Fund	\$831,343	
4850 6307 9795	Drainage Utility Fund	\$350,000	
Water Quality Protection		FY15 Spending Plan	\$1,118,015
Projects prevent, detect, evaluate, and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers.			
4850 6307 9000	Drainage Utility Fund	\$1,984,000	
4850 6307 6000	UWO	\$1,667,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$109,448,343	



GO Bond Schedule

Capital Budget

General Obligation Bond Schedule

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the community. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and integrating them with service and financial projections.

General Government capital expenditures are largely driven by General Obligation Bonds; therefore the City's ability to issue and service general obligation debt is a key component of the City's capital planning process and the CIP Plan. Public improvement bonds are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes and require voter approval. The City generally uses these bonds to purchase land or make improvements to real property. Certificates of obligation may be issued with or without voter approval and are used similarly to public improvement bonds. State law requires publication of a notice of intent to issue certificates. Contractual obligations do not require voter approval and there is no provision in state law for notice or petition. Contractual obligations may only be issued for the purchase of personal property. The City generally limits contractual obligations to property with a minimum life expectancy of 5 years. Additional information on the City's debt and how the decisions are made to borrow, as well as schedules of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Supporting Documents section of this document

In November 2006, voters approved \$567.4 million of General Obligation Bonds in seven propositions. The following table provides the details for those seven propositions.

Proposition	2006 Bond Program Propositions	Amount
1	Transportation	\$ 103,100,000
2	Drainage & Water Quality Protection	\$ 145,000,000
3	Parks Facilities & Parkland	\$ 84,700,000
4	Community & Cultural Facilities	\$ 31,500,000
5	Affordable Housing	\$ 55,000,000
6	Central Library	\$ 90,000,000
7	Public Safety Facilities	\$ 58,100,000
TOTAL		\$ 567,400,000

In November 2010, voters approved \$90.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on transportation and mobility. The following table provides the details of the components of the proposition.

Proposition	2010 Bond Program	Amount
1	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways	\$ 37,135,000
1	Street Reconstruction	\$ 24,985,000
1	Mobility Enhancements	\$ 23,680,000
1	Signals	\$ 4,200,000
TOTAL		\$ 90,000,000

Capital Budget

In November 2012, voters approved \$306.6 million of General Obligation Bonds in six propositions. The following table provides the details for those six propositions. The first installment of funds was appropriated in FY 2012-13 and departments continue to implement the various projects and programs supported by the Bond Program.

Proposition	2012 Bond Program	Amount
12	Transportation and Mobility	\$ 143,299,000
13	Open Space Open Space and Watershed Protection	\$ 30,000,000
14	Parks and Recreation	\$ 77,680,000
16	Public Safety	\$ 31,079,000
17	Health and Human Services	\$ 11,148,000
18	Library, Museum and Cultural Arts Facilities	\$ 13,442,000
TOTAL		\$306,648,000

In November 2013, voters approved \$65.0 million of General Obligation Bonds in one proposition focused on affordable housing. The bond program supports the City's efforts related to rental housing (including permanent supportive housing), homeownership, and home repair programs.

Proposition	2013 Bond Program	Amount
1	Affordable Housing	\$ 65,000,000
TOTAL		\$65,000,000

The following pages include two schedules: the bond sale schedule for FY 2014-15 and the five-year general obligation bond sale schedule. Most of the FY 2014-15 bond sale is supported by reimbursement resolutions which were approved in conjunction with prior capital budgets. As a result, the total general obligation bond sale in a fiscal year is not the same as the total new appropriations in that same year. The five-year schedule provides the plan for how the various bond programs will be implemented over time. It lists projects and programs by responsible departments. The schedule also reflects when appropriation will be included in the capital budget, as well as when the bonds will be sold to support the appropriation in accordance with the City's cash management and financial policies. This schedule is updated each year as part of the CIP Plan and Annual Budget.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2014 (\$000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
Election Year	Description	2014-15 Bond Sale August 2014	
		TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
	<i>Streets/Signals/Mobility</i>		
2010	Streets/Signals/Mobility	14,695	0
2012	Streets/Signals/Mobility/Facilities	40,210	0
	Total: Streets, Signals & Mobility	54,905	0
	<i>Watershed Protection</i>		
2012	Open Space Acquisition	10,000	0
	Total: Watershed Protection	10,000	0
	<i>Community and Cultural Facilities</i>		
2012	Austin Film Studios	505	0
	Total: Economic Development	505	0
	<i>Parks and Recreation</i>		
2006	Pool Improvements and Renovations	1,000	0
2012	Parks and Recreation	7,310	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	8,310	0
	<i>Library</i>		
2006	Central Library	20,000	0
2012	Library Facility Improvements	2,475	0
	Total: Library	22,475	0
	<i>Affordable Housing</i>		
2013	Affordable Housing	10,000	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	10,000	0
	<i>Facility Improvements</i>		
2012	Health & Human Services Facility Improvements	1,705	0
2012	Public Safety Facility Improvements	6,720	0
	Total: Facility Improvements	8,425	0
TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds		114,620	0

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule, Series 2014

(\$000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
Description	2014-15 Bond Sale <i>August 2014</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Golf</i>		
Grey Rock Golf Course and Improvements	9,600	0
<i>Transportation</i>		
Loop 1 / 290 Connectors	450	0
<i>Watershed Protection</i>		
Waller Creek Tunnel	0	25,000
Watershed Home Buyouts	0	15,000
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	10,050	40,000

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
Description	2014-15 Bond Sale <i>August 2014</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Communications Technology Management</i>		
COATN	5,400	0
GATTRS	5,355	0
<i>Austin Water Utility</i>		
Capital Equipment - Water	0	245
Capital Equipment - Wastewater	0	655
<i>Public Works</i>		
Capital Equipment	0	2,300
<i>Austin Transportation Department</i>		
Capital Equipment	0	1,845
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	10,755	5,045

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	135,425	45,045
---	----------------	---------------

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Building Services								
10025	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	969	0	0	0	0	0	969
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	750	219	0	0	969
<hr/>								
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	760	0	0	0	0	0	760
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	590	170	0	0	760
<hr/>								
	Building Services	1,729	0	0	0	0	0	1,729
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>			1,340	389	0	0	1,729
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	0					
<hr/>								
Economic Development								
7524	Austin Film Studios (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	3,400	0	0	0	0	5,400
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	505	4,525	370	0	0	5,400
<hr/>								
	Economic Development	2,000	3,400	0	0	0	0	5,400
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>		505	4,525	370	0	0	5,400
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0						
<hr/>								
EMS								
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
<hr/>								
7047	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	600	100	3,088	0	0	0	3,788
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	270	360	2,900	258	0	3,788
<hr/>								
	EMS	3,700	100	3,088	0	0	0	6,888
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>		270	360	2,900	258	0	6,888
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	3,100						

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Financial and Administrative Services								
7523	Asian American Resource Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
7573	Mexic Arte (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	0	4,000	0	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	32,500	0	4,000	0	0	0	36,500
Fire								
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	6,411	7,032	780	600	0	0	14,823
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,500	3,250	4,730	4,143	1,200	0	14,823
	Fire							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	6,411	7,032	780	600	0	0	14,823
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	1,500	3,250	4,730	4,143	1,200	0	14,823

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Health and Human Services								
7526	Animal Services Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,115	0	2,605	0	0	0	3,720
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10	0	285	1,130	2,295	0	3,720
10025	Health and Human Services Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,630	4,035	0	0	0	0	6,665
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	225	1,705	3,665	880	190	0	6,665
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	15,745	4,035	2,605	0	0	0	22,385
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	12,235	1,705	3,950	2,010	2,485	0	22,385
	HHSD							
	Central Library (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	26,800	20,000	43,200	0	0	0	90,000
6014	Library Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,320	1,250	2,065	926	479	0	8,040
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	820	2,475	715	2,410	1,620	0	8,040
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	93,320	1,250	2,065	926	479	0	98,040
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	27,620	22,475	43,915	2,410	1,620	0	98,040

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Municipal Court								
7494	Municipal Court Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
Affordable Housing Programs (2013 Bonds)								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2013 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	65,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	65,000
NHCD								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	70,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	120,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	55,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	120,000
Parks & Recreation								
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)								
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
<hr/>								
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
<hr/>								
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>								
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
<hr/>								
7547	North Austin Recreation Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
<hr/>								
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
<hr/>								
7553	Susanna Dickinson House (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>								
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	525

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Total
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Future	
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	10,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,950	0	0	0	0	0	10,950

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
Various	Pool Renovation Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,815	0	0	0	0	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	7,815	1,000	0	0	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
5234	Parkland Acquisition (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
7555	Montopolis Community Center (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,600	1,000	9,180	0	0	0	11,780
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50	0	1,500	6,000	4,230	0	11,780

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
10488	Waller Creek District (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	11,500	0	0	0	0	13,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	500	1,750	3,650	7,100	0	13,000
10459 Cemetery Renovations (2012 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	250	475	840	435	0	0	2,000
Various Facility Renovations and Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
Various	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,650	2,900	9,650	1,300	0	0	21,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	150	4,805	2,860	6,985	6,700	0	21,500
Various Park Improvements (2012 Bonds)								
Various	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,500	8,400	6,650	3,140	0	0	22,690
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	100	1,530	6,635	7,325	7,100	0	22,690
Various Parkland Acquisition and Development (2012 Bonds)								
Various	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	2,000	2,710	0	0	0	6,710
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,500	2,000	2,210	0	6,710
Parks & Recreation								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	118,950	25,800	28,190	4,440	0	0	177,380
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	99,250	8,310	16,085	26,395	27,340	0	177,380

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Police								
7494	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	0	7,000
<hr/>								
Various	Public Safety Facility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,265	3,230	0	0	0	0	11,495
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	3,200	6,035	2,260	0	0	11,495
<hr/>								
	Police	15,265	3,230	0	0	0	0	18,495
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	2,000	3,200	11,035	2,260	0	0	18,495
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>							
<hr/>								
Public Works								
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
<hr/>								
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	10,600
<hr/>								

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)								
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
<hr/>								
Various	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	42,935	0	0	0	0	0	42,935
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	30,105	12,830	0	0	0	0	42,935
<hr/>								
Various	Street Reconstruction (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	19,185	0	0	0	0	0	19,185
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	17,320	1,865	0	0	0	0	19,185
<hr/>								
9383	N. Lamar & Burnet Corridor Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,035	8,215	5,750	0	0	0	15,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20	575	6,530	7,875	0	0	15,000
<hr/>								
5771	Violet Crown Trail (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,000	0	0	0	2,000
<hr/>								
Various	Bike & Pedestrian Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,300	13,100	7,100	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,405	6,755	10,840	7,000	3,500	0	36,500
<hr/>								
5769	Neighborhood Partnering Program (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	600	400	200	0	0	0	1,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	400	800	0	0	1,200
<hr/>								
6016	Public Works Facilities (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,325	5,860	1,890	0	0	0	11,075
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	220	680	8,225	1,950	0	11,075

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)								
Various	Street and Bridge Reconstruction (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	30,815	6,465	6,740	0	0	0	44,020
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	90	21,195	8,940	7,025	6,770	0	44,020
	Public Works	209,295	36,040	21,680	0	0	0	267,015
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	151,040	43,440	29,390	30,925	12,220	0	267,015
Transportation								
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
Various	Mobility Enhancements (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
Various	Traffic Signals (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
5401	East 51st Street Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	745	1,050	1,705	0	0	0	3,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	250	595	1,500	1,155	0	3,500
5828	Arterial Congestion & Crash Risk Mitigation (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,875	3,125	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,760	2,115	3,025	100	0	0	7,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed 2017	Proposed 2018	Proposed Future	Total
Transportation (continued)								
1152	Corridor Mobility Improvements (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,705	5,900	7,600	3,795	0	0	23,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,620	9,100	7,000	5,280	0	0	23,000
	Transportation							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	46,205	10,075	9,305	3,795	0	0	69,380
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	39,260	11,465	10,620	6,880	1,155	0	69,380
Watershed Protection								
Various Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
6661	Open Space (2012 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
	Watershed Protection							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	165,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	175,000
	Total Appropriation	810,120	100,962	77,713	19,761	10,479	10,000	1,029,035
	Total Bond Sale	604,505	114,620	139,950	88,682	56,278	25,000	1,029,035



City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Ordinances/Fee Schedule

ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-002

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2014, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2015.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 beginning on October 1, 2014, and ending on September 30, 2015.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____ September 8 _____, 2014 §
 §
 §

 Lee Leffingwell
 Mayor

APPROVED: _____
 Karen M. Kennard
 City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
 Jannette S. Goodall
 City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-013**AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015.****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:**

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2014-2015, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$0.4809 per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components each of which are separately approved by Council: \$0.1118 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Property Tax Code, less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$0.3691 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Texas Tax Code Section 11.24(1).

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 11.24(2).

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.1 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$16.80.

PASSED AND APPROVED

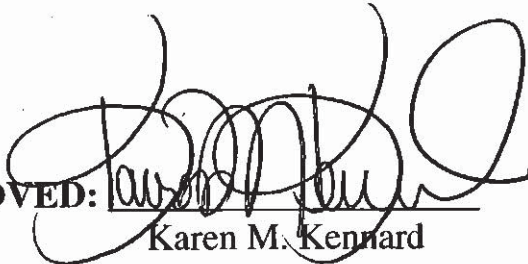
September 8, 2014

§
§
§



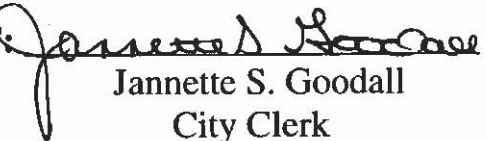
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED:



Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST:



Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$70,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement receive a \$70,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$70,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for a \$70,000 tax exemption on their home.

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
 RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
 THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number		Building Name	Address		Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
1	C14H- 1974-0003-	Daniel Caswell House	1404	West Avenue	02-1000-0322	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
2	C14H- 1974-0006-	Paggi House	200	Lee Barton Drive	01-0502-0301-0100	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
3	C14H- 1974-0014-	St. Charles House	316	East 06th Street	02-0603-1709	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
4	C14H- 1974-0022-	Goodman Building	202	West 13th Street	02-1002-2508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
5	C14H- 1974-0029-	B.J. Smith House	610	Guadalupe Street	02-0601-0904	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
6	C14H- 1974-0030-	Catherine Robinson House	705	San Antonio Street	02-0601-1001	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
7	C14H- 1974-0031-	Pierre Bremond House	402	West 07th Street	02-0601-1006	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
8	C14H- 1974-0032-	Eugene Bremond House	404	West 07th Street	02-0601-1007	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
9	C14H- 1974-0033-	Neill - Cochran House	2310	San Gabriel Street	01-1300-5020	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
10	C14H- 1974-0034-	Walter Bremond House	711	San Antonio Street	02-0601-1002	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
11	C14H- 1974-0035-	John Bremond House	700	Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1005	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
12	C14H- 1974-0036-	North - Evans Chateau	708	San Antonio Street	02-0601-0501	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
13	C14H- 1974-0037-	Phillips - Knudsen House	706	Guadalupe Street	02-0601-1004	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
14	C14H- 1975-0009-	West Hill	1703	West Avenue	02-1101-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
15	C14H- 1975-0010-	Scholz Garten	1607	San Jacinto Street	02-1004-1802	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
16	C14H- 1975-0012-	Boardman - Webb House	602	West 09th Street	02-0800-1508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
 RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
 THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address		Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
17	J. P. Schneider Store	402	West 02nd Street	02-0501-0509	Pass - no deficiencies	TRUE	FALSE
18	Onion Creek (Masonic) Lodge	0	Old Lockhart Highway (N. Bluff)	04-2205-0214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
19	Paggi Carriage Shop	421	East 06th Street	02-0604-0109	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
20	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0211	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
21	Depot Hotel	504	East 05th Street	02-0604-0514	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
22	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610	Virginia Avenue	01-0404-0616	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
23	Walter Tips Building	710	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0312	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
24	Millbrook	1803	Evergreen Avenue	04-0004-0209	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
25	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111	West 11th Street	01-0901-0611	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
26	Beriah Graham House	2605	Salado Street	02-1502-0302	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	TRUE
27	Walton - Joseph Building	708	East 06th Street	02-0604-1611	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
28	Thompson House	1171	San Bernard Street	02-0708-0601	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
29	Gerhard - Schoch House	2212	Nueces Street	02-1201-0301	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
30	Leser House	3506	West Avenue	02-1803-0712	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
31	Buass (J. L.) Building	407	East 06th Street	02-0604-0104	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
32	C14H- 1978-0017- Denny - Holliday House	1803 West Avenue	02-1101-0307	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
33	C14H- 1978-0025- Burlage - Fischer House	1008 West Avenue	02-0800-0808	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
34	C14H- 1978-0033- Littlefield Building	106 East 06th Street	02-0603-0701	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
35	C14H- 1978-0043- Shipe House	3816 G Avenue	02-1906-0821	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
36	C14H- 1978-0049- Kopperl House	4212 F Avenue	02-2006-0607	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
37	C14H- 1979-0004- Swisher - Scott House (Sweetbrush)	2408 Sweetbrush Drive	01-1908-0320	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
38	C14H- 1979-0006- Donnan - Hill House	2528 Tanglewood Trail	01-1806-0112	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
39	C14H- 1979-0011- Las Ventanas (Jernigan House)	602 Harthan Street	01-0803-1527	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
40	C14H- 1979-0013- Green Pastures	811 West Live Oak Street	04-0203-0237	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
41	C14H- 1979-0015- Mather - K.irkland House (The Academy)	404 Academy Drive	02-0103-0129	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
42	C14H- 1979-0016- Martin House	600 West 07th Street	01-0700-0502	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
43	C14H- 1980-0012- Brueggmann House	200 East 30th Street	02-1604-1317	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
44	C14H- 1980-0017- Robinson - Rosner Building	504 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0111	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
45	C14H- 1980-0023- Randerson - Lundell Building	701 East 06th Street	02-0604-1501	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
46	C14H- 1980-0026- George W. Sampson House	1003 Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1601	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
47	C14H- 1980-0027- Glifflan House	603 West 08th Street	01-0700-0501	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
 RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
 THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
48	H. B. Hancock House	1717 West Avenue	02-1101-0508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
49	Jacob Larmour House	1711 Rio Grande Street	02-1002-0509	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
50	Larmour Block (E)	914 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0508	Pass - no deficiencies	TRUE	FALSE
51	Openheimer - Montgomery Building	105 West 08th Street	02-0603-0317	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
52	Koppel Building	318 Congress Avenue	02-0502-0105	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
53	Mauthe - Myrick House	408 West 14th Street	02-1002-1409	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
54	Sampson - Henricks Building	620 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0205	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
55	Smith - Phillips House	502 West 14th Street	02-1002-0807	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
56	Robinson - Macken House	702 Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0406	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
57	Moore - Flack House	901 Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1510	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
58	Scarborough Building	522 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0108	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
59	Reuter House	806 Rosedale Terrace	03-0202-1509	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
60	Moore - Hancock Cabins	4811 Sinclair Avenue	02-2503-0928	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
61	Dill - White House	1110 East 10th Street	02-0507-0510	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
62	Elvira T. Davis House	4112 B Avenue	02-2105-0509	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
63	Platt Building	304 East 06th Street	02-0603-1713	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
64	William Green Hill House	910 Blanco Street	01-0901-0206	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
65	Miller - Roberdeau House	310 East 34th Street	02-1706-0309	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
66	Hatzfeld House	0604 West 11th Street	02-0800-1712	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
67	Ziller - Wallace House	1110 Blanco Street	01-0901-0311	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
68	Stanley Homestead (aka Stone House)	1811 Newton Street	04-0201-0307	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
69	Patton Store	6266 West U.S. Highway 290	04-0834-0602	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
70	Wells - LaRue House	4524 F Avenue	02-2207-0820	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
71	Hodnette - Roberts House	4300 F Avenue	02-2006-0713	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
72	Pemberton Castle	1415 Wooldridge Drive	01-1501-0812	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
73	Rocky Cliff House	802 Barton Boulevard	01-0404-0114	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
74	Brown Building	714 Colorado Street	02-0601-2004	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
75	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0801	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
76	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	607 Pressler Street	01-0803-1175	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
77	Maverick - Miller House	910 Poplar Street	02-1400-0308	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
78	McClendon - Price House	1606 Pearl Street	02-1101-0702	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
79	Stanley Homestead - outbuilding	1809 Newton Street	04-0201-0308	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
 RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
 THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address		Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
80	Schneider Vaults	400	West 02nd Street	02-0501-0101	Pass - no deficiencies	TRUE	FALSE
81	Rogers Homestead	10801	Northbound Mo-Pac Expressway	02-5606-0101	Pass - no deficiencies	TRUE	TRUE
82	Pease Mansion (Woodlawn)	1606	Niles Road	01-1301-0903	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
83	Dawson - Blaylock House	1001	West Mary Street	03-0004-1304	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
84	Philquist - Wood House	4007	G Avenue	02-1806-0303	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE
85	Buddington - Benedict - Sheffield Compound	506	West 34th Street	02-1803-1204	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
86	Burns - Klein House (Splitrock)	2815	Woodridge Drive	02-1700-0412	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
87	Keith House	2400	Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
88	King - Von Rosenberg House	1500	Lorain Street	01-1001-0104	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
89	Reed Estate	2407	Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0843	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
90	Manning - Udden - Bailey House	901	West 31st Street	02-1702-0803	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
91	Norwood Tower	114	West 07th Street	02-0603-2103	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
92	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312	Duval Street	02-1706-0607	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
93	Schenken - Oatman House	311	West 41st Street	02-1905-0907	Pass - no deficiencies	TRUE	FALSE
94	Walter and Mae Simms House	906	Mariposa Drive	03-0302-0512	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.1

CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO
RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS
THAT HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number		Building Name	Address		Parcel #	Result of Inspection	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark	State Archeological Landmark
95	C14H- 2008-0015-	Crusemann - Marsh - Bell House	1509	Marshall Lane	01-1001-0108	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
96	C14H- 2008-0016-	Davis - Sibley House	2210	Windsor Road	01-1301-0703	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
97	C14H- 2008-0035-	Harvey House	1309	Marshall Lane	01-1001-0613	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
98	C14H- 2009-0011-	St. David's Rectory	1603	Pearl Street	02-1101-0807	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
99	C14H- 2009-0013-	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001	University Avenue	02-1203-0701	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
100	C14H- 2009-0035-	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801	West Avenue	02-1101-0306	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
101	C14H- 2009-0039-	Lolla Peterson House	2410	Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0408	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
102	C14H- 2010-0008-	Driskill Hotel Tower	117	117 E. 7th Street	0206030713	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
103	C14H- 2010-0012-	Matsen House	1800	San Gabriel Street	0112000316	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
104	C14H- 2010-0026-	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711	Nueces Street	0215020815	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
105	C14H- 2010-0032-	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800	Edgecliff Terrace	0201030404	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	TRUE
106	C14H- 2011-0004-	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820	Avenue F	0219060510	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	TRUE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
1	C14H- 1974-0001- Howson House	700 San Antonio Street	02-0601-0505	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
2	C14H- 1974-0004- Millican House	1610 West Avenue	02-1101-0803	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
3	C14H- 1974-0008- Oliphant House	3900 C Avenue	02-1905-0815	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
4	C14H- 1974-0009- Red - Purcell House	210 Academy Drive	02-0101-0601	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
5	C14H- 1974-0040- North Cottage	706 San Antonio Street	02-0601-0502	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
6	C14H- 1974-0041- Hannig Building	206 East 06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
7	C14H- 1974-0044- Dos Banderos	410 East 06th Street	02-0604-0213	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
8	C14H- 1974-0046- San Antonian	702 San Antonio Street	02-0601-0504	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
9	C14H- 1975-0003- Lindemann House	1100 East 08th Street	02-0507-0317	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
10	C14H- 1975-0008- Raymond - Morley House	510 Baylor Street	01-0801-0310	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
11	C14H- 1975-0011- Heritage House	3112 West Avenue	02-1702-0318	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
12	C14H- 1975-0013- J. W. McLaughlin House	800 San Antonio Street	02-0801-0106	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
13	C14H- 1976-0001- Sheeks - Robertson House	610 West Lynn Street	01-0904-0610	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
14	C14H- 1976-0002- Smith - Marcuse - Lowry House	3913 C Avenue	02-1905-1007 02-1905-1008	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
15	C14H- 1976-0005- William Pillow House	1407 West 09th Street	01-0803-1120	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
16	C14H- 1976-0012- Morley Brothers Drug Store	209 East 06th Street	02-0603-1103	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
17	C14H- 1976-0017- Chicago (McAngus) House	607 Trinity Street	02-0604-0201	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
18	C14H- 1977-0012-b Edward Tips Building	708 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0313	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
19	C14H- 1977-0016- Bertram Store	1601 Guadalupe Street	02-1002-2214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
20	C14H- 1977-0030- Ben Pillow House	1403 West 09th Street	01-0803-1122	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
21	C14H- 1977-0041- William T. Caswell House	1502 West Avenue	02-1101-0715	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
22	C14H- 1977-0044- Wolf House	1602 East Cesar Chavez Street	02-0207-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
23	C14H- 1978-0008- Cotton Exchange	401 East 06th Street	02-0604-0102	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
24	C14H- 1978-0010- Joseph Nalle Building	409 East 06th Street	02-0604-0105	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
25	C14H- 1978-0014- Schuwirth House	512 Neches Street	02-0604-0110	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
26	C14H- 1978-0016- Seekatz - Gardner House	1101 West 31st Street	02-1700-0326	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
27	C14H- 1978-0020- Coon - Gilbert - Doggett House	1402 West Avenue	02-1000-0303	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
28	C14H- 1978-0027- Limerick - Frazier House	810 East 13th Street	02-0906-0109	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
29	C14H- 1978-0029- Weisiger - White House	4104 F Avenue	02-2006-0513	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
30	C14H- 1978-0030- Risher - Nicholas Building	422 East 06th Street	02-0604-0208	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
31	C14H- 1978-0035- Jacoby - Pope Building	200 East 06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
32	C14H- 1978-0036- Covert House	3912 G Avenue	02-1906-0906	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
33	C14H- 1978-0039- Hurt House	2210 San Gabriel Street	01-1300-0823	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
34	C14H- 1978-0040- Page - Gilbert House	3913 G Avenue	02-1806-0207	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
35	C14H- 1978-0045-a Risher - Roach Building (part 1 of 2)	509 East 06th Street	02-0604-0516	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
36	C14H- 1978-0045-b Risher - Roach Building (part 2 of 2)	511 East 06th Street	02-0604-0507	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
37	C14H- 1978-0047- Buass House	708 Patterson Avenue	01-1005-0924-0001	pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
38	C14H- 1978-0051- Brass - Goddard House	1108 West 09th Street	01-0901-0517	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
39	C14H- 1979-0009- German American Ladies' College	1604 East 11th Street	02-0609-0906	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
40	C14H- 1979-0019- Bosche Building	804 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0407	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
41	C14H- 1979-0019-0 Bosche Building	804 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0407	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
42	C14H- 1979-0020- Montgomery House	808 West Avenue	02-0800-0508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
43	1500 Hopkins Homestead	West 09th Street	01-1002-0629	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
44	602 Inshallah (Luckinger - Keasbey House)	East 43rd Street	0220080858 0220080848	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
45	1001 Rogers - Lyons House	East 08th Street	02-0605-0901	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
46	1013 Newton House	East 09th Street	02-0605-1008	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
47	2806 George Pendexter House	Nueces Street	02-1502-0625	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
48	2112 White - Springfield House	Rio Grande Street	02-1201-0903	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
49	1412 Johnson (James R.) House	West 06th-1/2 Street	01-0803-0601	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
50	501 Commissioners General Provision (part 1 of 2)	East 06th Street	02-0604-0504	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
51	503 Commissioners General Provision (part 2 of 2)	East 06th Street	02-0604-0505	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
52	325 Smith - Hage Building	East 06th Street	02-0603-1614	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
53	1101 Haenel Store Building	East 11th Street	02-0507-0501	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
54	315 Swift Building	Congress Avenue	0205021902	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
55	319 Day Building	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
56	323 McKean - Eilers Building	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0606	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
57	716 Johns - Hamilton Building	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0310	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
58	612 Burt House	West 22nd Street	02-1201-0309	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
59	611 Kenney House	West 22nd Street	02-1201-1011	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
60	316 W. B. Smith Building	Congress Avenue	02-0502-0106	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
61	908 Larmour Block (B)	Congress Avenue	02-0603-0511	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
62	Larmour Block (C)	910 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0510	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
63	Larmour Block (D)	912 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0509	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
64	Larmour Block (F)	916 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0507	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
65	Larmour Block (G)	918 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
66	Larmour Block (H)	920 Congress Avenue	0206032603	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
67	Larmour Block (I)	922 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0516	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
68	Lewis - Thomas House	1508 Newning Avenue	03-0001-0910	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
69	Miller - Searight House	5400 Freidrich Lane	04-2308-0116	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
70	Ben M. Barker House	3215 Duval Street	02-1706-0901	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
71	Dumble - Boatright House	1419 Newning Avenue	03-0102-1017	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
72	Warner - Lucas House	303 Academy Drive	03-0001-1201	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
73	Taylor House	608 Baylor Street	01-0801-0613	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
74	Clark - Emmert House	4300 D Avenue	02-2105-1517	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
75	Holland - Klipple House	4100 F Avenue	02-2006-0514	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
76	Bell House	4200 F Avenue	02-2006-0612	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
77	Sauter - Alley House	4012 F Avenue	02-1906-0707	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
78	Townsend - Thomson Building	718 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0309	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
79	Bergen - Todd House	1403 South Congress Avenue	03-0001-0210	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
80	Zimmerli - Rosenquist	4014 H Avenue	02-1806-0306	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
81	Seiders - Peterson House	1105 West 40th Street	02-2102-0606	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
82	Dignan - Mickey House	1504 West Avenue	02-1101-0714	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
83	Hopkins House	1300 West 09-1/2 Street	01-1002-0707	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
84	Nicolds House	1106 West 10th Street	01-0901-0616	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
85	Sparks - Ledesma House	1306 East 07th Street	02-0507-0707	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
86	Zimmerman Cabin	9019 Parkfield Drive	02-4114-0508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
87	Dempsey House	700 East 44th Street	02-1908-0511	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
88	Culver - Guinn House	1102 Blanco Street	01-0901-0314	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
89	Meroney - Isaacs sBuilding	404 East 06th Street	02-0604-0216	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
90	Rhambo Building	406 East 06th Street	02-0604-0215	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
91	Kreisle (Mathias) Building	400 East 06th Street	02-0604-0218	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
92	Hill - Searight House	410 East Monroe Street	03-0001-0913	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
93	Blomquist House	1000 East 14th Street	02-0906-0910	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
94	Arnold House	1170 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0217	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
95	Nichols - Gellman Home	201 East 06th Street (201-207)	02-0603-1102	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
96	Mary Lowry House	4001 C Avenue	02-1905-1101	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
97	Macken - Anderson House	1007 East 16th Street	02-0906-1003	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
98	Flanagan - Heierman House	3909 G Avenue	02-1806-0205	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
99	C14H-1986-0031- McGown - Griffin House	1202 Garden Street	02-0205-0426	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
100	C14H-1986-0032- Fiegel House	2106 East Boulevard	04-0004-1304	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
101	C14H-1986-0033- Finks - Coffey House	908 Blanco Street	01-0901-0211	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
102	C14H-1986-0040- Pearl House Bar	221 Congress Avenue	02-0502-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
103	C14H-1987-0003- Scott - Hammond House	1191 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0701	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
104	C14H-1987-0005- Stuart House	1208 Inks Ave	02-0507-0814	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
105	C14H-1987-0007- Bailey - Houston House	4110 Speedway	02-2006-0110	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
106	C14H-1987-0012- McDonald - McGowan House	1802 Lavaca Street	02-1002-2406	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
107	C14H-1987-0013- Smith House	502 West 13th Street	02-1002-0708	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
108	C14H-1987-0015- McDonald Building	607 San Jacinto Street	02-0603-1701	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
109	C14H-1987-0016- Mayer - Howse House	810 West 10th Street	02-0800-0814	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
110	C14H-1987-0020-a Padgitt - Warmoth Building	208 East 06th Street	02-0603-1214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
111	C14H-1987-0020-b Webb - Shaw Building	212 East 06th Street	0206031210	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
112	C14H-1988-0004- Steiner Building	807 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0903	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
113	C14H-1988-0008- Hugo Kuehne House	500 East 32nd Street	02-1505-1301	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
114	C14H-1988-0011- Kleberg House	501 West 12th Street	02-0801-0412	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
115	C14H-1988-0022- Bailletti House	1006 Waller Street	02-0608-1208	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
116	C14H-1989-0001- McCaleb House	609 West 32nd Street	02-1702-0505	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
117	C14H-1989-0002- Willie Wells House	1705 Newton Street	04-0000-0704	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
118	C14H-1989-0006- Wilkins - Heath House	1208 Newning Avenue	03-0002-1205	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
119	C14H-1989-0009- Preston - Garcia House	1214 Newning Avenue	03-0001-1227	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
120	McBride - Knudsen House	1109 West 10th Street	01-0901-0510	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
121	Dittlinger Building	302 East 06th Street	02-0603-1714	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
122	Ruggles - Smith House	1600 Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0903	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
123	Nelson Davis Warehouse (Spaghetti Warehouse)	117 West 04th Street	02-0502-0104	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
124	Stohl - Saldana House	1005 East 09th Street	02-0605-1004	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
125	Wooten Medical Offices	109 East 10th Street	02-0603-1011	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
126	Watson (A. O.) House	402 West 12th Street	02-0801-1008	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
127	Max Bickler House	901 West 16th Street	02-1101-0709	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
128	Boothe - Santa Ana House	1011 East 08th Street	02-0605-0906	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
129	Gullett House	1304 Newning Avenue	03-0001-1208	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
130	Ross - Moore House	405 East Monroe Street	03-0200-1511	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
131	Brass - Milam House	1409 Newning Avenue	03-0102-1020	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
132	West Hill Carriage House	707 West 18th Street	02-1101-0501	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
133	Lawson House	1106 Toyath Street	01-1104-0812	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
134	Pope - Watson House	1806 Rio Grande Street	02-1101-0304	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
135	Parsley House	1009 East 08th Street	02-0605-0905	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
136	Cook - Sifuentes House	1009 East 09th Street	02-0605-1006	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
137	Bailey - Newgren House	4108 Speedway	02-2006-0111	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
138	Walter Badger House	4112 Speedway	02-2006-0108	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
139	J. M. Crawford Co. Building	1412 South Congress Avenue	04-0000-1506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
140	C14H-1994-0018- David C. Parker Property	2404 Rio Grande Street	02-1401-0812	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
141	C14H-1994-0019- Steussey - Skinner House	1705 Nueces Street	0210023302	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
142	C14H-1995-0002- Cruchon - Cabaness - Spiller House	1200 Windsor Road	01-1001-1302	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
143	C14H-1995-0004- Dozier - Beal House	1503 West Avenue	02-1101-1003	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
144	C14H-1995-0005- W. H. Davis House	1203 Newning Avenue	03-0102-0919	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
145	C14H-1995-0007- Robert T. Badger House	4006 Speedway	02-1906-0411	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
146	C14H-1996-0001- Simms House	212 West 33rd Street	02-1804-1301-0001	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
147	C14H-1997-0004- Wroe - Bustin House	506 Baylor Street	01-0801-0312	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
148	C14H-1997-0005- Hernandez - Johnson House	1000 East 08th Street	02-0605-1015	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
149	C14H-1997-0007- Parlin House	105 West 33rd Street	02-1804-1905	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
150	C14H-1998-0005- Phillips Building	105 East 05th Street	02-0502-0707	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
151	C14H-1999-0001- Allen - Williams House	1206 San Antonio Street	02-0801-0507	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
152	C14H-1999-0005- Miller - Crockett House	112 Academy Drive	02-0101-0301	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
153	C14H-1999-2001- Edgar Perry Jr. House	801 Park Boulevard	02-1908-0214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
154	C14H-1999-2005- Evans - Morris - Hiesler House	1000 East Cesar Chavez Street	0204051111 and 0204051112	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
155	C14H-2000-0002- Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311 West 07th Street	02-0601-1404	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
156	C14H-2000-0007- Williams - Weigl House	4107 H Avenue	02-2008-0104	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
157	C14H-2000-0014- Brush - Turner - Hirschfeld Building	709 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0802	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
158	C14H-2000-2182- Mueller House	1400 West Avenue	02-1000-0320	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
159	C14H- 2000-2183- Mueller - Danforth House	1308 West Avenue	02-1000-0321	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
160	C14H- 2000-2268- Kuehne - Moore House	2303 Rio Grande Street	02-1401-1506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
161	C14H- 2001-0002- Arnold's Bakery	1010 East 11th Street	02-0806-1717	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
162	C14H- 2001-0003- Walter Keeling House	3120 Wheeler Street	02-1702-0703	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
163	C14H- 2001-0004- Seymour Fogel House (Southwind)	2411 Kinney Road	04-0407-0517	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
164	C14H- 2001-0007- Briones House (Casa de Suenos)	1204 East 07th Street	02-0507-0212	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
165	C14H- 2001-0008- Ettlinger House	3110 Harris Park Avenue	02-1505-1202	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
166	C14H- 2001-0012- Allen - Von Boeckmann Building	811 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0905	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
167	C14H- 2001-0013- Metz Building	706 Congress Avenue	02-0603-0314	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
168	C14H- 2001-0014- W. L. Stark House	3215 Fairfax Walk	02-1506-0321	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
169	C14H- 2001-0015- Roy Thomas House	1510 San Antonio Street	02-1002-0906	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
170	C14H- 2001-0104- Matthew Brown Homestead	10140 Old San Antonio Road	0439180805	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
171	C14- 2001-0148.002 Johnson (Alfrida) House	1022 East 07th Street	02-0605-0907	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
172	C14H- 2002-0002- Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501 Northbound IH-35 Frontage Road	02-0405-0516	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
173	C14H- 2002-0003- John M. Patterson House	604 East 47th Street	02-2108-1710	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
174	C14H- 2002-0005- Moreland House	1301 East Cesar Chavez Street	02-0205-0606	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
175	C14H- 2002-0007- John Garland James House	1114 West 11th Street	01-0901-0726	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
176	C14H- 2002-0012- Walsh House	3701 Bonnie Road	01-1609-0812	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
177	C14H- 2002-0013- Dawson - Robbins House	1912 South 05th Street	04-0004-1311	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
178	C14H- 2002-0015- Moore - Williams House	1312 Newning Avenue	0300011313	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
179	C14H- 2002-0018- Stacy House	1201 Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0924	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
180	C14H- 2002-0019- Dawson - Crow House	1200 South 05th Street	01-0003-1311	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
181	C14H- 2002-0020- Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200 Enfield Road	01-1001-0205	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
182	C14H- 2002-0024- Clem Lindsay House	904 Juniper Street	02-0806-1216	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
183	C14H- 2002-0025- Fannie Walker House	902 Olive Street	02-0806-0802	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
184	C14H- 2002-0101- Whitley - Keltner House	200 East 32nd Street	02-1604-0504	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
185	C14H- 2003-0001- George Peterson House	1012 East 08th Street	02-0605-1011	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
186	C14H- 2003-0006- Robertson - Trice House	110 West 33rd Street	02-1804-1310	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
187	C14H- 2003-0007- Violet Crown	1504 West Lynn Street	01-1202-0407	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
188	C14H- 2003-0011- Walker - Stiles House	508 Harris Avenue	02-1706-1005	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
189	C14H- 2003-0012- Roberts Clinic	1174 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0213	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
190	C14H- 2003-0013- Brunson House	200 The Circle	03-0001-0514	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
191	C14H- 2003-0014- White (R. L.) House	1503 Lorrain Street	01-1001-0208	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
192	C14H- 2003-0015- Shelby House	1114 West 09th Street	01-0901-0519	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
193	C14H- 2003-0016- Nixon - Harper House	604 Harthan Street	01-0803-1526	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
194	C14H- 2003-0019- Suehs House	600 Bellevue Place	02-1505-1115	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
195	C14H- 2003-0020- Adkins - Tharp House	506 Bellevue Place	02-1505-1117	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
196	C14H- 2003-0021- Eckhardt - Potts House	209 East 34th Street	02-1804-1505	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
197	C14H- 2003-0022- Adams House	2200 Windsor Road	01-1301-0705	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
198	Fisher (Lucille) House	1505 Woodridge Drive	01-1501-0803	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
199	Harris - Carter House	603 Carolyn Avenue	02-1706-1402	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
200	Ocie Speer House	108 West 33rd Street	01-2804-1311	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
201	Fruth House	3500 Speedway	02-1804-0310	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
202	Sayers House	709 Rio Grande Street	01-0700-0507	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
203	Robinson - Watt House	1502 Marshall Lane	01-1202-0509-0004	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
204	Eby - Potts House	609 West 33rd Street	02-1803-1804-0003	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
205	Graves House	2 Green Lanes	01-1501-0809	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
206	Becker - Wilde House	1207 West 06th Street	01-0803-1312	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
207	Costley - Goins House	1157 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0503	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
208	Travis Heights House	1007 Milam Place	03-0203-0225	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
209	Padgett - Painter House	105 West 32nd Street	02-1604-0311	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
210	Max Starcke House	1400 Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0301	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
211	Del Curto - Nowotny House	102 Laurel Lane	02-1604-0315	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
212	Old Golf Club House	512 East 39th Street	02-1806-0914	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
213	Worley House	802 East 47th Street	02-2010-1219	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
214	Catterall - Mills House	2524 Harris Boulevard	01-1600-1304	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
215	Patterson House	1908 Cliff Street	01-1300-0340	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
216	Hart House	1800 Forest Trail	01-1405-0106	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
217	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401 H Avenue	02-2008-0401	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
218	Hearn House	902 Blanco Street	01-0901-0212	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
219	Weller - Meyers - Morrison House	1400 Lorrain Street	01-1001-0602-0001	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
220	Campbell - Miller House	900 Rio Grande Street	02-0800-1107	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
221	Cox - Craddock House	720 East 32nd Street	02-1506-0319	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
222	Spurgeon Bell House (or Bell-Falvey House)	106 West 32nd Street	02-1804-1911	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
223	Fitzgerald - Short House	502 East 32nd Street	02-1505-1306	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
224	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301 West 29th Street	02-1700-0423	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
225	Cloud - Kingsbery House	1001 East Riverside Drive	03-0104-0701	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
226	Victory Grille	1104 East 11th Street	02-0806-1810	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
227	Gerhardt - Street House	508 Bellevue Place	02-1505-1116	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
228	Bengston House	3803 H Avenue	02-1806-0402	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
229	First United Methodist Parsonage (Pope House)	1612 Gaston Avenue	01-1702-0715	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
230	James - Mathews House	3001 Washington Square	02-1702-1019	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
231	A.D. and Mae Bolm House	2309 Windsor Road	01-1301-0312	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
232	Cranfill House	1901 Cliff Street	01-1300-1111	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
233	Spires House	1500 Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0306	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
234	Kreisle Building	412 Congress Avenue	02-0502-0210	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
235	Shelby - Matthews - Bergquist House	2705 Oakhurst Avenue	02-1700-0101	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
236	Duncan Washington House	1214 East 07th Street	02-0507-0209	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
237	Kocurek Building	511 West 41st Street	02-1905-0416	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
238	C14H- 2007-0013- Goff - Radkey House	1305 West 22nd Street	01-1300-0339	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
239	C14H- 2007-0019- John and Lela Gay House	4108 D Avenue	02-2105-1311	Pass - deficiencies to be addressed	FALSE	FALSE
240	C14H- 2007-0020- Murchison - Douglas House	1200 Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0104-0607	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
241	C14H- 2007-0021- Gordon - Damon House	3400 Duval Street	02-1706-0714	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
242	C14H- 2007-0024- Hume - Rowe House	4002 C Avenue	02-1905-0913	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
243	C14H- 2007-0026- Benjamin Lee House	1178 San Bernard Street	02-0708-0211	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
244	C14H- 2007-0027- Joseph Renfro House	3707 Gilbert Street	0117090404	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
245	C14H- 2007-0035- Brogan House	3018 West Avenue	02-1702-0806	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
246	C14H- 2007-0040- Parrish - Fleming House	1410 Northwood Road	0118011411	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
247	C14H- 2008-0004- Evans - Otting Home	4200 Duval Street	02-2008-0214	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
248	C14H- 2008-0005- Caruthers - Pierce - Richard House	500 East Monroe Street	03-0102-1009	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
249	C14H- 2008-0006- Wiley - McKown House	1815 Travis Heights Boulevard	03-0302-0620	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
250	C14H- 2008-0007- Wheeler - Holcomb Triplex	905 Avondale Road	03-0104-1009	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
251	C14H- 2008-0011- Hardwicke House	1409 Wathen Avenue	0116001506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
252	C14H- 2008-0012- T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009 Washington Square	02-1702-1022	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
253	C14H- 2008-0014- Webb - Simms - Aldridge House	108 West 32nd Street	02-1804-1912	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
254	C14H- 2008-0019- Blondie Pharr House	801 Highland Avenue	0108030801	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
255	Dunbar - Eilers House	2502 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0207	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
256	Woody House	709 Bouldin Avenue	01-0201-0221	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
257	Snyder House	2508 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0205	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
258	Leach House	1402 Wathen Avenue	0116001409	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
259	Parker House	1406 Wathen Avenue	0116001410	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
260	Silberstein House	2506 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0206	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
261	Faulk - Powers House	1812 Aireole Way	01-0209-0119	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
262	McMillen - Falk House	4213 D Avenue	02-2006-0207	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
263	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001 Willow Street	0203040901	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
264	Sallie Johnson/Haines House	1148 Northwestern Avenue	02-0610-0201	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
265	Governor Dan Moody House	2302 Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1403-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
266	Gambrell House	1410 Wathen Avenue	0116001412	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
267	Massey - Page House	1305 Northwood Road	02-1700-0103	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
268	Cullers - Adkins House	1515 Westover Road	0116001102	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
269	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405 Wooldridge Drive	0115010814	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
270	Baker - Allen House	2402 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0507	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
271	McGee - Clark - Byrd House	1520 Northwood Road	0118010233	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
272	C14H- 2009-0015- Gardner House	2418 Jarratt Avenue	01-1501-0405	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
273	C14H- 2009-0020- Dr. Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718 Summitview	01-1202-0210	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
274	C14H- 2009-0021- Jackson - Novy - Kelly - Hoey House	2406 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0506	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
275	C14H- 2009-0022- Thomas House	1603 Niles Road	01-1202-0420	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
276	C14H- 2009-0023- Webster House	706 Oakland Avenue	01-0803-0704	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
277	C14H- 2009-0024- Aycock House	1405 Wathen Avenue	0116001508	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
278	C14H- 2009-0027- Potter - Pincoffs House	2607 Wooldridge Drive	0116000601	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
279	C14H- 2009-0028- Martin - Sharp House	9 Niles Road	01-1202-0104	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
280	C14H- 2009-0029- Davis House	1600 Gaston Avenue	0117020710	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
281	C14H- 2009-0030- Wroe - Yeates House	1510 West Lynn	01-1202-0405	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
282	C14H- 2009-0032- DeWitt Reddick House	1511 Preston Avenue	0116000403	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
283	C14H- 2009-0034- Catterall - Thornberry House	1403 Hardouin Avenue	0115010704	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
284	C14H- 2009-0036- A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109 West 09th Street	01-0901-0410	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
285	C14H- 2009-0037- Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401 West 32nd Street	02-1604-0112	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
286	C14H- 2009-0038- Sutton - Bailey House	1515 Pease Road	01-1202-0412	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
287	C14H- 2009-0040- Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604 Pease Road	01-1202-0306	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
288	C14H- 2009-0041- Black - Fleming House	1613 Pease Street	01-1202-0415	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
289	C14H- 2009-0042- Huron Mills House	2603 Woodlridge Drive	0116000606	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
290	C14H- 2009-0043- Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711 San Gabriel Street	02-1101-0401	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
291	C14H- 2009-0044- Nagle - Harrington House	1615 Pearl Street	02-1101-0809	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
292	C14H- 2009-0045- Brady House	1601 Pearl Street	02-1101-0806	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
293	C14H- 2009-0046- Boner House	1508 Hardouin Avenue	01-1501-0310	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
294	C14H- 2009-0047- Pace - Perry House	1403 Wathen Avenue	0116001509	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
295	C14H- 2009-0048- Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706 Niles Road	01-1301-0904	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
296	C14H- 2009-0050- Goodfriend House	2418 Harris Boulevard	01-1501-0502	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
297	C14H- 2009-0051- Hildebrand - Scott House	2431 Woodlridge Drive	0116001101	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
298	C14H- 2009-0053- Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404 Preston Avenue	0116000230	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
299	C14H- 2009-0056- Bull House	2213 East Windsor Road	01-1301-0404	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
300	C14H- 2009-0057- Thornhill - McKay House	1603 Pease Road	01-1202-0417	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
301	C14H- 2009-0058- Graham - ByBee Residence	1406 Enfield Road	01-1001-0105	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
302	C14H- 2009-0060- Lassberg House	1608 Woodlawn Boulevard	01-1202-0205	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
303	C14H- 2009-0061- Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705 Niles Road	01-1202-0103	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
304	C14H- 2009-0065- Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515 Murray Lane	0112020517	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
305	C14H- 2009-0066- Spires - Seekatz House	1406 Hardouin Avenue	0115010304	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
306	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412 West 09th Street	0110020628	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
307	Roger Williams House	1604 Gaston Avenue	0117020712	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
308	John House	1924 Newning Avenue	0302001110	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
309	Culberson House	2504 Bridle Path	0114050630	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
310	Fitzgerald - Upchurch - Wilkerson House	1710 Windsor Road	0112020502	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
311	Wupperman House	506 Texas Avenue	0217061208	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
312	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712 Sparks Avenue	02-1506-0219	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
313	Voss House	1501 Northwood Road	0118010809	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
314	McClendon - Kozmetsky House	1001 West 17th Street	0211010726	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
315	Adams House	4300 G Avenue	0220061115	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
316	Paul J. Thompson House	1507 Woodridge Drive	0115010802	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
317	Knippa - Huffman House	2414 Harris Boulevard	0115010503	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
318	Wilder House (The)	1412 Wathen Avenue	0116001413	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
319	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300 Windsor Road	0113010702	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
320	Bouldin - Blum House (formerly Bouldin House)	615 West Mary Street	0401021101	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
321	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911 Cliff Street, Unit 1	0113001403	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
322	Goayne - Norris House	1208 Hackberry Street	0207080218	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

Exhibit B.2

SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES
 IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURAGE THEIR PRESERVATION
 AND HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL
 AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Case Number	Building Name	Address	Parcel #	Result of Inspection	State Archaeological Landmark	Recorded Texas Historic Landmark
323 C14H- 2010-0040-	The Paulson - Sing House	1705 Willow Street	0202070803	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
324 C14H- 2011-0003-	Clarkson - Crutchfield House	4001 Avenue G	0218060301	Pass - minor deficiency	FALSE	FALSE
325 C14H- 2011-0007-	H. Robertson Building	416 Congress Avenue	0205020209	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
326 C14H- 2012-0001-	McCrummen - Wroe House	2300 Windsor Road	0113010702	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
327 C14H- 2013-0004-	Halm - Mallory House	1501 Woodridge Drive	0115010804	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
328 C14H- 2013-0006-	Elroy and Soledad Guajardo House	805 Lydia Street	0205070803	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
329 C14H- 2013-0007-A	Cranfill Beacham Apartments, Unit B1	1911 Cliff Street, Unit 1	0113001403	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE
330 C14H- 2013-0008-	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504 East 11th Street	0206090207	Pass - no deficiencies	FALSE	FALSE

ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-003

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2014, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2015.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines and other charges listed in the attached Attachment "A" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2014-2015 beginning on October 1, 2014, and ending on September 30, 2015.

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Attachment "A", this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2014. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Attachment "A" takes effect on the specified effective date.

PASSED AND APPROVED

_____ September 8 _____, 2014

§
§
§ _____
Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk



Attachment “A”

City of Austin 2014-15 Approved Fee Schedule





City of Austin
2014-15
Approved
Fee Schedule

General Fund

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Animal Services Office			
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats			
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable \$50 deposit is required.	\$0.00 - \$200.00	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	\$0.00 - \$200.00	\$0.00 - \$200.00	
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals			
Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.	based on Court's judgment	based on Court's judgment	
Dangerous Dog Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Care and Feeding	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Animal Education Classes			
1-3 hour classes	\$25.00	\$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	\$50.00	\$50.00	
7+ hour classes	\$75.00	\$75.00	
1st Offenders Class	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.			
Rabies Quarantine Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.			
Reclaim Fee			
Rates for sterilized animals			
First Impound	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Second Impound	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Third Impound	\$80.00	\$80.00	
Rates for intact animals			
First Impound	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Second Impound (mandatory Sterilization)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Sterilization Deposit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Identification	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Veterinary Care Fee			
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by city staff			
Minor vet treatment	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Intermediate vet treatment	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Major vet treatment	\$115.00	\$115.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Animal Intake Fee	\$160.00	\$160.00	
Pet Trader Fee	\$50.00 /pet	\$50.00 /pet	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Advanced Life Support (1)			
Base fee	\$885.00	\$901.00	\$16.00
Discounted Base fee	\$515.00	\$515.00	
Mileage	\$12.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	\$1.00
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	\$0.00	Delete
Advanced Life Support (2)			
Base fee	\$950.00	\$966.00	\$16.00
Discounted Base fee	\$615.00	\$615.00	
Mileage	\$12.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	\$1.00
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	\$0.00	Delete
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee			
	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Basic Life Support			
Base fee	\$815.00	\$831.00	\$16.00
Discounted Base fee	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Base fee for Dead On Scene (DOS) Patients	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Mileage	\$12.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	\$1.00
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	\$0.00	Delete
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	\$407.50	\$407.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	\$442.50	\$442.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	\$700.00	\$715.00	\$15.00
Mileage	\$12.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	\$1.00
Medications and Disposable Supplies	product costs + 25%	\$0.00	Delete
Itemized Medications (product costs + 25%) *			
Acetaminophen Children's Liquid	\$2.50 - \$4.52	\$0.00	Delete
Adenocard (adenosine) 12 mg	\$14.46 - \$25.95	\$0.00	Delete
Adenocard (adenosine) 6 mg	\$32.19	\$0.00	Delete
Adenocard (adenosine) 3 mg	\$16.00	\$0.00	Delete
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/10ml	\$2.90 - \$3.20	\$0.00	Delete
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 1mg/1ml	\$1.33 - \$1.72	\$0.00	Delete
Adrenaline (epinephrine) 30mg/30ml	\$3.85 - \$4.24	\$0.00	Delete
Albuterol sulfate	\$0.18 - \$0.21	\$0.00	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Itemized Medications (product costs + 25%) * (continued)			
Albuterol MDI	\$56.56 - \$72.94	\$0.00	Delete
Amiodarone	\$2.06 - \$3.13	\$0.00	Delete
Amyl nitrite pearls	\$0.76 - \$0.84	\$0.00	Delete
Aspirin, baby	\$0.69 - \$1.31	\$0.00	Delete
Atropine sulfate 1mg/10ml	\$3.00 - \$3.75	\$0.00	Delete
Atropine sulfate 1mg/1ml	\$0.56 - \$0.77	\$0.00	Delete
Atropine 8mg/20ml	\$34.00 - \$42.50	\$0.00	Delete
Atrovent (ipratropium bromide)	\$0.16 - \$0.32	\$0.00	Delete
Calcium gluconate 1000mg/10ml	\$2.63 - \$3.62	\$0.00	Delete
Captopril 12.5 mg tablet	\$0.13 - \$0.18	\$0.00	Delete
Cetacaine/Hurricane spray	\$2.46 - \$29.76	\$0.00	Delete
Cimetidine	\$1.73 - \$2.38	\$0.00	Delete
Clopidogrel 75 mg tablets	\$5.73 - \$6.30	\$0.00	Delete
Dextrose 25gm/50ml	\$3.69 - \$4.06	\$0.00	Delete
Diazepam 10mg	\$3.54 - \$3.85	\$0.00	Delete
Diphenhydramine HCl 25mg tab/capsule	\$0.06 - \$0.11	\$0.00	Delete
Diphenhydramine Latex Free 50 mg/1 ml prefilled syringe	\$15.03 - \$20.67	\$0.00	Delete
Dopamine HCL 400mg/10ml	\$2.61 - \$3.59	\$0.00	Delete
Epi-auto injectors	\$139.11 - \$191.28	\$0.00	Delete
Etomidate	\$9.29 - \$16.56	\$0.00	Delete
Fentanyl citrate 100 mcg carpujet	\$1.36 - \$1.68	\$0.00	Delete
Furosemide (lasex) 40 mg/4ml IV	\$0.78 - \$0.85	\$0.00	Delete
Glucagon kit	\$99.70 - \$164.86	\$0.00	Delete
Lidocaine 100mg/5ml -injectable	\$2.9 - \$8.14	\$0.00	Delete
Lidocaine 1g/250ml (4% drip)	\$4.05 - \$6.25	\$0.00	Delete
Lidocaine Jelly	\$4.83 - \$6.05	\$0.00	Delete
Lorazepam ampule	\$1.81 - \$4.35	\$0.00	Delete
Lorazepam carpujet	\$3.13 - \$4.88	\$0.00	Delete
Magnesium sulfate 1gm/2ml	\$0.69 - \$1.94	\$0.00	Delete
Methylprednisolone 125mg/2ml	\$0.46 - \$8.22	\$0.00	Delete
Metoprolol (3-vial dose)	\$7.80	\$0.00	Delete
Midazolam	\$2.31 - \$3.26	\$0.00	Delete
Naloxone (narcan) 10ml (0.4mg/1ml)	\$20.91 - \$25.45	\$0.00	Delete
Neo-Synephrine	\$4.66 - \$5.86	\$0.00	Delete
Nitroglycerin 0.4 mg tablet	\$0.06 - \$0.09	\$0.00	Delete
Normal saline 1000cc	\$1.24 - \$1.36	\$0.00	Delete
Normal saline 250cc	\$1.11 - \$1.18	\$0.00	Delete
Normal Saline 50cc	\$1.23 - \$1.93	\$0.00	Delete
Oral Glucose	\$4.56 - \$5.02	\$0.00	Delete
Sodium bicarbonate 50 meq	\$3.13 - \$9.13	\$0.00	Delete
Sodium chloride 0.9%/10 ml	\$0.61 - \$1.36	\$0.00	Delete
Sterile Water 10ml	\$0.40 - \$1.31	\$0.00	Delete
Sterile Water 500ml	\$1.18 - \$1.35	\$0.00	Delete
Succinylcholine	\$3.30	\$0.00	Delete
Terbutaline sulfate	\$3.30 - \$8.33	\$0.00	Delete
Vecuronium bromide	\$3.73 - \$5.91	\$0.00	Delete
Zofran (ondansetron) 4mg/2ml cartridge w/Luer Lock	\$1.40 - \$7.66	\$0.00	Delete

* Fees for medications are subject to change based upon changes in EMS costs for these products.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Disposable Supplies (product costs + 25%)*			
Standard ALS Routine supplies	\$2.68	\$0.00	Delete
IV admin set - 10gts	\$5.63	\$0.00	Delete
IV admin set - 60gts	\$5.63	\$0.00	Delete
Saline lock	\$1.88	\$0.00	Delete
Naso-pharyngeal airway	\$3.26	\$0.00	Delete
Oral-pharyngeal airway	\$0.43	\$0.00	Delete
Naso-gastric tube	\$2.38	\$0.00	Delete
Endo-tracheal disposable airway supplies	\$29.74	\$0.00	Delete
Naso-tracheal disposable airway supplies	\$23.09	\$0.00	Delete
Pacing/defibrillation pads - adult	\$39.00	\$0.00	Delete
Pacing/defibrillation pads - pediatric	\$35.90	\$0.00	Delete
Obstetric kit	\$9.08	\$0.00	Delete
Obstetric aspirator	\$6.80	\$0.00	Delete
Newborn warming blanket	\$20.23	\$0.00	Delete
Bag valve mask	\$9.56	\$0.00	Delete
Spinal immobilization - adult/child	\$8.69	\$0.00	Delete
Spinal immobilization - infant	\$21.25	\$0.00	Delete
Glucometer test strip and lancet	\$0.64	\$0.00	Delete
Laryngeal mask airways	\$48.75	\$0.00	Delete
ResQPod	\$111.25	\$0.00	Delete
Burn sheets	\$3.69	\$0.00	Delete
Cold packs/cryotherapy	\$0.31	\$0.00	Delete
Suctioning kit	\$4.68	\$0.00	Delete
Combitude	\$53.13	\$0.00	Delete
Bandaging	\$1.04	\$0.00	Delete
Splinting - arm	\$6.51	\$0.00	Delete
Splinting - leg	\$9.53	\$0.00	Delete
Pulse oximeter sensor - adult/child	\$34.40	\$0.00	Delete
Pulse oximeter sensor - pediatric	\$8.28	\$0.00	Delete
Capnography sampling line	\$12.49	\$0.00	Delete
Chest decompression supplies	\$16.24	\$0.00	Delete
Cricothyrotomy kit	\$21.10	\$0.00	Delete
Cook Melker cricothyrotomy set	\$248.75	\$0.00	Delete
EKG pads - 4-lead	\$0.79	\$0.00	Delete
EKG pads - 12-lead	\$2.29	\$0.00	Delete
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) procedure kit	\$43.75	\$0.00	Delete
Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP) valve	\$10.46	\$0.00	Delete
EZIO intraosseous vascular access needle	\$125.00	\$0.00	Delete
Pelvic splint	\$57.06	\$0.00	Delete
Blood and IV fluid infusion warmer tubing	\$3.13	\$0.00	Delete
Transpac line monitor	\$16.91	\$0.00	Delete
King LTS-D supraglottic airway	\$46.19	\$0.00	Delete
Nebulizer kit	\$2.41	\$0.00	Delete
Intranasal atomizer	\$2.89	\$0.00	Delete
Heat packs	\$2.24	\$0.00	Delete
Soft restraints	\$7.30	\$0.00	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Itemized Disposable Supplies (product costs + overhead & general/administrative costs) * (continued)			
SAM splint	\$7.80	\$0.00	Delete
Combat application (CAT) tourniquet	\$33.75	\$0.00	Delete
* Fees for disposable supplies are subject to change based upon changes in EMS costs for these products.			
Oxygen Therapy	\$17.50 /patient	\$0.00 /patient	Delete
Basic Aid at the Scene	\$104.00 /patient	\$104.00 /patient	
Walk up patients	\$25.00 /patient	\$25.00 /patient	
Substantial Aid at the Scene	\$248.00 /patient	\$248.00 /patient	
Extended Rescue	\$475.00 /patient	\$475.00 /patient	
Fire Extrication Fee	\$400.00 /rescue	\$400.00 /rescue	
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees			
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	\$815.00	\$831.00	\$16.00
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	\$885.00	\$901.00	\$16.00
Mileage*	\$12.50 /mile	\$13.50 /mile	\$1.00
* Maximum Fee allowed			
Franchise Application Fee	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training			
Single Rescuer			
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED	\$35.00 /student	\$35.00 /student	
Non-System Student	\$111.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student)	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	
(Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student)	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Non-System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
System Student	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$13.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Double Rescuer			
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)	\$50.00 /student	\$50.00 /student	
Non-System Student	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	
System Student	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$16.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$30.00 /student	\$30.00 /student	
System Student	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training (continued)			
Instructor Certification			
Non-System Student	\$220.00 /student	\$220.00 /student	
System Student	\$74.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$74.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Instructor Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
System Student	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$5.00 /student plus instructor costs	
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	\$10.00	\$10.00	
TV/CD/DVD Player Rental			
Non-System Instructor	\$40.00 /day	\$40.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental			
Non-System Instructor	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Manikin rental, adult model	\$15.00 /day	\$15.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$9.00 /day	\$9.00 /day	
Manikin rental, child or infant model			
Non-System Instructor	\$15.00 /day	\$15.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$7.00 /day	\$7.00 /day	
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid			
Non-System Instructor	\$65.00 /student	\$65.00 /student	
System Instructor	\$14.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$14.00 /student plus instructor costs	
AED Rental Fee			
Non-System Instructor	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
System Instructor	\$25.00 /day	\$25.00 /day	
Heartsaver AED Training Book	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	\$7.50 /book	\$7.50 /book	
Healthcare Provider Training Book	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$7.50 /book	\$15.00 /book	\$7.50
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	\$5.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	\$10.00
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	\$10.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	\$5.00
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	\$15.00 /book	\$15.00 /book	
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	\$50.00 /class	\$50.00 /class	
First Aid Training			
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)			
Non-System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
System Student	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	\$11.00 /student plus instructor costs	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Internship			
EMT Ride-Out Fee (per hour)	\$1.65 /hour	\$1.65 /hour	
Paramedic-Intermediate	\$2.00 /hour	\$2.00 /hour	
Continuing Education/Training			
CE Certification Fee	\$5.00 /certification	\$5.00 /certification	
Academy CE Fee	\$5.00 /hour/person	\$5.00 /hour/person	
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course			
Non-System Student	\$190.00 /student	\$190.00 /student	
System Student	\$130.00 /student	\$130.00 /student	
National Standards Re-certification			
Non-System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
System Student	\$75.00 /student	\$75.00 /student	
Skills Testing			
BLS Skills			
Non-System Student	\$60.00 /student	\$60.00 /student	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Instructor Alignment Fee	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
ALS Skills			
Non-System Student	\$200.00 /student	\$200.00 /student	
System Student	\$40.00 /student	\$40.00 /student	
Certificates			
ACLS	\$5.00 /certificate	\$5.00 /certificate	
AMLS			
Initial	\$17.00 /person	\$17.00 /person	
Recertification	\$12.00 /person	\$12.00 /person	
ITLS			
Advanced	\$17.00 /certificate	\$17.00 /certificate	
Basic	\$12.00 /certificate	\$12.00 /certificate	
National Standards Instructor Course Fee			
Non-System Student	\$150.00 /student	\$150.00 /student	
System Student	\$100.00 /student	\$100.00 /student	
Other National Standards Course	\$10.00 /person	\$10.00 /person	
PALS	\$5.00 /person	\$5.00 /person	
PHTLS			
Initial	\$17.00 /person	\$17.00 /person	
Recertification	\$12.00 /person	\$12.00 /person	
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	\$335.00 /student	\$335.00 /student	
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	\$575.00 /student	\$575.00 /student	
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	\$50.00 /person	\$50.00 /person	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Book Fees			
ACLS	\$35.00 /person	\$35.00 /person	
AMLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
PALS	\$42.00 /person	\$42.00 /person	
PHTLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
Other National Course Card Books	\$55.00 /person	\$55.00 /person	
ITLS	\$65.00 /person	\$65.00 /person	
EPC	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
Large Event Plan Review			
	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Advanced EMS Training			
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	\$230.00 /person	\$230.00 /person	
Basic High Angle Rescue	\$129.00 /person	\$129.00 /person	
Advanced High Angle Rescue	\$740.00 /person	\$740.00 /person	
Swiftwater Rescue	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Swiftwater Operations Course	\$425.00 /person	\$425.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$315.00 /person	\$315.00 /person	
System Student			
Swiftwater Technicians Course	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$225.00 /person	\$225.00 /person	
System Student	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Swiftwater Awareness Course	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Stillwater Rescue	\$230.00 /person	\$230.00 /person	
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	\$42.00 /person	\$42.00 /person	
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	\$62.00 /person	\$62.00 /person	
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$150.00 /person	\$150.00 /person	
System Student	\$45.00 /person	\$45.00 /person	
Slow Speed Driving Course	\$75.00 /person	\$75.00 /person	
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	\$120.00 /person	\$120.00 /person	
Vehicle Extrication Course	\$60.00 /person	\$60.00 /person	
Hazardous Materials Course	\$425.00 /person	\$425.00 /person	
ICS/MCI Course	\$315.00 /person	\$315.00 /person	
Ropes Operations Course	\$325.00 /person	\$325.00 /person	
Non-System Student	\$225.00 /person	\$225.00 /person	
System Student	\$250.00 /person	\$250.00 /person	
Ropes Technician Course			
Non-System Student			
System Student			
Search and Rescue Fundamentals Course			
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) / Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training			
Online Skills Testing	\$20.00 /student	\$20.00 /student	
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
One-way Valve Masks (set of 4) Rental	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
Training			
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	\$37.00 /student	\$37.00 /student	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Emergency Medical Services Department			
Document Retrieval and Duplication			
Additional Fees	\$2.50 /page	\$2.50 /page	
Archive Retrieval Fee	\$20.00 /request	\$20.00 /request	
Affidavit Fee	\$20.00 /affidavit	\$20.00 /affidavit	
Rush Services—Less than 5 Days	\$25.00 /request	\$25.00 /request	
Itemized Statement Fee	\$1.00 /statement	\$1.00 /statement	
Deposition Fee	\$20.00 /deposition	\$20.00 /deposition	
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	\$20.00 /questionnaire	\$20.00 /questionnaire	
Medical Records	\$10.00 /record	\$10.00 /record	
EKG Printouts	\$5.00 /printout	\$5.00 /printout	
Standby for Emergency Service			
Basic Standby Unit	\$75.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	\$50.00
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$18.75 /quarter hour	\$31.25 /quarter hour	\$12.50
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	\$75.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	\$50.00
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	\$18.75 /quarter hour	\$31.25 /quarter hour	\$12.50
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	\$35.00 /hour	\$40.00 /hour	\$5.00
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hour rate)	\$8.75 /quarter hour	\$10.00 /quarter hour	\$1.25
Set-up/Take-down Fee	\$100.00 /day	\$100.00 /day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Fire Department			
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Fees paid once every 3 years.			
Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.			
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	\$2.50 /hour	\$2.50 /hour	
Fire Inspection (Special Assignment)	\$123.00 /hour	\$123.00 /hour	
Re-inspection Fee (Construction Sites)	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Fee will be charged when previously identified violations have not been corrected.			
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation			
Mobile Incinerator			
Initial application and incinerator inspection			
Each site inspection /annual re-inspection	\$130.00	\$130.00	
Annual permit renewal	\$40.00 /site	\$40.00 /site	
Trench Burner Permit Fee	\$130.00	\$130.00	
Fireworks Discharge Permit Fee	\$570.00	\$570.00	
Standby/Special Service Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	
	\$250.00 /hour,	\$250.00 /hour,	
	2-hour minimum	2-hour minimum	
New Sprinkler System			
1-10 heads	\$110.00	\$110.00	
11-25 heads	\$165.00	\$165.00	
26-200 heads	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 heads \$200 plus an additional \$0.50 per head over 200	\$2,000.00 maximum	\$2,000.00 maximum	
Sprinkler Modification			
1-20 heads	\$37.00	\$37.00	
21-100 heads	\$74.00	\$74.00	
101-200 heads	\$148.00	\$148.00	
201 first 200 heads \$100 plus an additional \$0.25 per head over 200	\$1,500.00 maximum	\$1,500.00 maximum	
New Fire Alarm System			
1-10 devices	\$110.00	\$110.00	
11-25 devices	\$165.00	\$165.00	
26-200 devices	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 devices \$200 plus an additional \$0.50 per device over 200	\$2,000.00 maximum	\$2,000.00 maximum	
Fire Alarm Remodel			
1-5 devices	\$37.00	\$37.00	
6-25 devices	\$74.00	\$74.00	
26-100 devices	\$148.00	\$148.00	
101-200 devices	\$220.00	\$220.00	
201 first 200 devices \$200 plus an additional \$0.25 per device over 200	\$1,000.00 maximum	\$1,000.00 maximum	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Fire Department			
Clean Agent Extinguishing System			
1-50 heads	\$206.00	\$206.00	
>50 heads	\$200 first 50 heads + \$0.50 each additional head over 50, \$2,000.00 maximum	\$200 first 50 heads + \$0.50 each additional head over 50, \$2,000.00 maximum	
Theatrical Performance w/ Open Flame	\$150.00	\$150.00	
High Piled Storage	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term occupancies.			
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections			
Fee per Bed	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Minimum	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Maximum	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Nursing Home or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections			
Fee per Bed	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Minimum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Maximum	\$100.00	\$100.00	
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar occupancies.			
Fire Pump Test	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Underground Fire Line Hydro	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Standpipe Flow Test	\$206.00	\$206.00	
each additional	\$103.00	\$103.00	
Alcohol Permit Inspection	\$155.00	\$155.00	
Spray Paint Booths	\$206.00	\$206.00	
installation per booth	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test			
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports			
Pulled from files	Free	Free	
Actual flow test performed, first hydrant	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Each additional hydrant	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection			
0 to 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.00	\$31.00	
over 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.00	\$31.00	
First 10,000 sq. ft.	\$31.00	\$31.00	
Each additional 1,000 sq. ft.	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Total payment maximum of \$500.00			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Fire Department			
Open Records Request Search	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Inspection Reports	\$0.10 /page	\$0.10 /page	
System Plans and Calculations	\$15.00 /hour plus actual copying costs	\$15.00 /hour plus actual copying costs	
Environmental Assessments			
State Inspector Course Fees	\$500.00 six-week class	\$500.00 six-week class	
Public Assembly, Annual Permit	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Annual permit requirement for nightclubs	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Carnival, Fair, Festival Operational Permit			
This permit is required for outdoor events with expected attendance of 75 people or more with some exceptions granted.			
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
This permit is required for tents walled on any side in excess of 400 square feet or any tent which exceeds 700 square feet in area. A permit is also required for temporary membrane structures.			
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
A permit is required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows.			
Regional Training Fees			
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.			
Tier I	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Tier II	\$350.00 /4 hours	\$350.00 /4 hours	
Tier III	\$525.00 /4 hours	\$525.00 /4 hours	
Tier IV	\$745.00 /4 hours	\$745.00 /4 hours	
Tier V	\$1,625.00 /4 hours	\$1,625.00 /4 hours	
Tier VI	\$28.00 /year	\$28.00 /year	
Tier VII	\$3.00 /year	\$3.00 /year	
New Fire Sprinkler System Review Or Sprinkler Renovations Review Requiring Hydraulic Calculations			
(per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)			
20 sprinklers or fewer	\$55.00	\$55.00	
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	\$80.00	\$80.00	
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	\$110.00	\$110.00	
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00 /sheet	\$25.00 /sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers add \$50.00 for each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction thereof	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Fire Department		
Renovated or Remodeled Sprinkler System Review That Do Not Require Hydraulic Calculations (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
20 sprinklers or fewer that require drawings	\$55.00	
21 sprinklers to 50 sprinklers	\$80.00	
51 sprinklers to 100 sprinklers	\$110.00	
101 sprinklers to 200 sprinklers	\$220.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00 /sheet	
Over 200 sprinklers	\$55.00 /each additional 100 sprinklers or fraction	
Fire Alarm System Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
20 alarm devices or fewer	\$37.00	
21-75 alarm devices	\$75.00	
76-100 alarm devices	\$110.00	
Charge for drawings to a scale other than 1/8" = 1'	\$25.00	
Over 100 alarm devices	\$55.00 for each 50 devices or fraction	
("alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders)		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
	\$75.00	
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
	\$75.00	
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review When Detailed Drawings and Calculations Are Not Included in the Building Permit Submittals		
	\$400.00	
Standpipe Systems Review (per system submitted – there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
	\$50.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Fire Department			
Preliminary Review Fee This fee will be charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	
Re-submittal Fee Second through fifth resubmittals Sixth and subsequent resubmittals	\$110.00 \$220.00	\$110.00 \$220.00	
Temporary Helistop Permit Permit is required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted international fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Fire Protection System Permit Annual permit to ensure that life-safety systems including sprinkler systems, alarm systems, stand-pipe systems, and hood systems, have been inspected by a third party.	\$20.00 /system, \$80.00 maximum	\$20.00 /system, \$80.00 maximum	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Health & Human Services Department			
Birth Certificate	\$23.00 /copy	\$23.00 /copy	
	\$23.00 /additional	\$23.00 /additional	
Death Certificate	\$21.00 /copy	\$21.00 /copy	
	\$4.00 /additional	\$4.00 /additional	
General Environmental Control	\$65.00	\$65.00	
Site Record Search Fee	\$10.00 /each	\$10.00 /each	
Environmental Health Booklets			
Plan Reviews			
Pool Plan	\$200.00	\$241.00	\$41.00
Food, New Construction	\$250.00	\$254.00	\$4.00
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	\$250.00	\$254.00	\$4.00
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	\$165.00	\$217.00	\$52.00
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	\$85.00	\$181.00	\$96.00
Slop and Swill Permits	\$45.00 /vehicle/year	\$45.00 /vehicle/year	
Tourist Court Permits	\$55.00 /year	\$55.00 /year	
Temporary Food Permits			
2 or less calendar days	\$35.00 /booth	\$0.00 /booth	Delete
3-5 calendar days	\$70.00 /booth	\$0.00 /booth	Delete
1-5 calendar days	\$0.00 /booth	\$98.00 /booth	New
6-14 calendar days	\$90.00 /booth	\$145.00 /booth	\$55.00
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	\$100.00 /permit	\$98.00 /permit	(\$2.00)
Food Establishment Permits			
1-9 Employees	\$310.00	\$456.00	\$146.00
10-25 Employees	\$435.00	\$519.00	\$84.00
26-50 Employees	\$620.00	\$580.00	(\$40.00)
51-100 Employees	\$805.00	\$642.00	(\$163.00)
Over 100 Employees	\$990.00	\$704.00	(\$286.00)
Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$125.00	\$126.00	\$1.00
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	\$0.00	\$125.00	New
Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections	\$165.00	\$177.00	\$12.00
Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments			
Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	\$165.00	\$191.00	\$26.00
Food Establishment Variance Request Fee	\$150.00	\$263.00	\$113.00
Permit Late Fee	\$100.00	\$95.00	(\$5.00)
For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration			
After Hours/Weekend Inspection Fee	\$120.00	\$126.00	\$6.00
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	\$60.00	\$106.00	\$46.00
Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Health & Human Services Department			
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	\$125.00	\$95.00	(\$30.00)
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	\$210.00 /unit/year -unrestricted	\$273.00 /unit/year -unrestricted	\$63.00
STD Patient Fee (Covers 30 calendar days of service)	\$90.00 /unit/year -restricted	\$198.00 /unit/year -restricted	\$108.00
	\$20.00	\$20.00	
TB Patient Fees			
TB Testing	\$20.00	\$20.00	
X-ray Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Swimming Pool Permits			
Swimming pools	\$200.00 /year	\$200.00 /year	
Spa 1st system	\$200.00 /year	\$200.00 /year	
Additional spa systems	\$75.00 /year	\$135.00 /year	\$60.00
Re-inspection Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$135.00	\$135.00	
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership Public and semi-public swimming pools	\$135.00	\$183.00	\$48.00
Food Manager Registration	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Food Manager Certification			
Certificates	\$10.00 /year	\$28.00 /year	\$18.00
Duplicates	\$5.00 /each	\$14.00 /each	\$9.00
Food Handler Registration	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Compliance Verification Fee For requests for a Certified list of Food Handler Registration or Food Manager Certification prior to filing charges or for presentation in Municipal Court.	\$100.00	\$112.00	\$12.00
Rat Bait Sale of rat bait to the public	\$4.00 /3 lb. bag	\$4.00 /3 lb. bag	
Medicare Roster Billing	Rate established by Medicare	Rate established by Medicare	
Medicaid Reimbursement	Rate established by Medicare	Rate established by Medicare	
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee			
Adults	\$25.00 /dose	\$25.00 /dose	
Children	\$10.00 /dose	\$10.00 /dose	
Immunizations Copy Request Additional	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Food Sampling Permit	\$210.00 /year	\$0.00 /year	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Health & Human Services Department			
Farmers Market			
Farmers Market Class A	\$150.00 /year	\$150.00 /year	
Farmers Market Class B	\$300.00 /year	\$300.00 /year	
Farmers Market Class C	\$650.00 /year	\$650.00 /year	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Library Department			
Austin History Center			
Prints: Premium Paper			
8x10 or smaller	\$14.29	\$14.29	
Regular reproduction	\$23.81	\$23.81	
Special reproduction (list available)	\$23.81	\$23.81	
11x14	\$38.10	\$38.10	
16x20	\$52.38	\$52.38	
20x24	\$71.43	\$71.43	
24x36 (matte only)	\$90.48	\$90.48	
30x40 (matte only)	\$104.76	\$104.76	
32x48 (matte only)	\$128.57	\$128.57	
36x54 (matte only)	\$161.90	\$161.90	
40x60 (matte only)	\$190.48	\$190.48	
44x66 (matte only)	\$0.14	\$0.14	
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)			
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper			
8x10 or smaller	\$28.57	\$28.57	
11x14	\$38.10	\$38.10	
16x20	\$52.38	\$52.38	
20x24	\$71.43	\$71.43	
24x36	\$82.29	\$82.29	
30x40	\$104.76	\$104.76	
32x48	\$128.57	\$128.57	
36x54	\$161.90	\$161.90	
40x60	\$190.48	\$190.48	
44x66	\$214.29	\$214.29	
per square inch (for oversize, murals, panoramas)			
Second print is 50% of the first print price.			
Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 3-4 weeks.			
Photographic Prints from Microfilm:			
	\$14.29	\$14.29	
			for internegative where required
			plus standard print price.
	\$14.29 /item	\$14.29 /item	
	\$3.00 /CD	\$3.00 /CD	
Photo Digital Scan			
Photo Digital Scan to CD			
Video Duplication Fees			
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Video Duplication to DVD	\$3.00 /DVD	\$3.00 /DVD	
Audio Duplication Fees			
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Slides:			
4x5 transparencies	\$23.00	\$23.00	
Mailing charges	Postage plus	Postage plus	
	\$5.00 packaging fee	\$5.00 packaging fee	
Estimates provided for other services			
For rush service add			
			50% for 2 weeks
			100% for 1 week
			200% for 3 days

Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete
Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Library Department			
Austin History Center (continued)			
Preservation Fee	5% of order \$15.00 /half hour \$40.00 /order	5% of order \$15.00 /half hour \$40.00 /order	
Research fee	\$3.00 /DVD	\$3.00 /DVD	
Site Removal Charge			
Digital Scan to DVD			
Publication/Display			
Books			
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	\$14.29	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Serials			
Under 50,000 circulation	\$14.29	\$14.29	
50,001-100,000 circulation	\$23.81	\$23.81	
Over 100,000 circulation	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Posters, Postcards or Brochures			
1-5,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$47.62	\$47.62	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Book Jacket	\$71.43	\$71.43	
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	\$142.86	\$142.86	
Videos, CD ROM's, DVD's			
1-5,000 copies	\$14.29	\$14.29	
5,001-10,000 copies	\$23.81	\$23.81	
10,001-25,000 copies	\$33.33	\$33.33	
Over 25,000 copies	\$57.14	\$57.14	
Web Page or Slide Show Presentation Use			
Local Business Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	\$23.81	\$23.81	
Display Fee for Video Footage Usage	\$28.57 /second of footage \$285.72 minimum charge	\$28.57 /second of footage \$285.72 minimum charge	
Advertising Use			
Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use fee charges:			
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.			
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.			
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.			
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Library Department		
Austin Public Libraries		
Extended Use Fee	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day
Adult books, recordings, DVDs, and BluRay	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Maximum recovery fee	\$0.05 /item/day	\$0.05 /item/day
Children's books, recordings, DVDs, and BluRay	\$5.00 /item	\$5.00 /item
Maximum recovery fee	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Maximum recovery fee	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day
Digital Hose Water Meter	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Maximum recovery fee	\$0.25 /item/day	\$0.25 /item/day
Sunlight Calculator	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Maximum recovery fee	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Delinquent Account Fee		
For accounts with outstanding balances:		
\$25.00 and above	\$10.00	\$10.00
\$24.99 or less	\$5.00	\$5.00
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Item	\$10.00 /item	\$10.00 /item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost		
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item	Per item	Per item
Reserve Fee (for reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period)	\$1.00 /item	\$1.00 /item
Printouts from workstations		
Black and white printouts	\$0.20 /page	\$0.20 /page
Color printouts	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page
Debit Card (Vend-A-Card pay for print system)	\$0.60 /card	\$0.00 /card
Photocopies	\$0.20 /page	\$0.20 /page
Laptops and electronic devices	\$20.00 /hour or any portion of an hour	\$20.00 /hour or any portion of an hour
Recovery Fee for each lost or damaged laptop or electronic device	\$150.00 /computer plus the replacement cost up to \$1,500	\$150.00 /computer or device plus the replacement cost up to \$1,500

All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or her authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:

- Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado
- Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Municipal Court			
Collection Fee	30% of amount due	30% of amount due	
Building Security Fee	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Municipal Court Technology Fee	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Child Safety Court Cost - Parking	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Failure to Appear--Denial of Driver's License Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Immobilization Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Parking Hearing Appeal Fee	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Jail Credit Copy Fee	\$0.00	\$1.25	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Aquatics*			
Aquatics - admission: winter season - gas heated pools			
Adult - Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Adult - Non-Resident	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Seniors - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Seniors - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Juniors (12-17) - Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Juniors (12-17) - Non-Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Child (under 12) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Infant (under 12 months)	Free	Free	
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application per site)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Additional Application per Site	\$5.00	\$6.00	\$1.00
Entry Fees - Municipal Pools and Barton Springs Pool			
Infant (under 12 months)	Free	Free	
Child (under 12) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Child (under 12) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Juniors (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Adults (18 years and older) - Resident	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Adults (18 years and older) - Non-Resident	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Seniors (62 years and older) - Resident	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Seniors (62 years and older) - Non-Resident	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Life guarding Courses			
Pool Lifeguard (City Lifeguard Candidate)	Varies	\$20.00-\$40.00	Delete
Pool Lifeguard (Outside City Employment)	Varies	\$0.00	Delete
Open Water Lifeguard	Varies	\$0.00	Delete
Life guarding Book Fee	Varies	\$0.00	Delete
Renewal Lifeguard Fee	Varies	Varies	
Upgrade Lifeguard Certification	Varies	\$100.00	
Water Safety Instructor Course (includes books)	Varies	\$45.00	
Community Water Safety Course	Varies	Free	
Book Fee	Varies	\$0.00	
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth \$0.50)	\$34.00	\$34.00	
Pass - Summer (Summer Swim Season)			
<i>Includes parking at Zilker Park</i>			
Child - Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Child - Non-Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Junior - Resident	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Junior - Non-Resident	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Adult - Resident	\$180.00	\$180.00	
Adult - Non-Resident	\$270.00	\$270.00	
Senior - Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Senior - Non-Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	\$350.00	\$350.00	
(each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass)			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Aquatics* (continued)			
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident (each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass)	\$495.00	\$495.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Pool Rentals - After Hours			
(Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)			
Pool Rentals - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	\$113.00	\$113.00	
Pool Rentals - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	\$133.00	\$133.00	
Lifeguard per hour	\$14.00	\$14.00	
Lifeguard per hour, Resident/Non-Profit	\$0.00	\$16.50	Delete New
Lifeguard per hour, Non-Resident/Commercial	\$0.00	\$0.00	Delete New
Neighborhood Pool*	\$25.00	\$0.00	Delete New
Neighborhood Pool, Resident/Non-Profit	\$0.00	\$35.00	Delete New
Neighborhood Pool, Non-Resident/Commercial Rental Rates	\$0.00	\$66.00	Delete New
<i>Neighborhood Pool Rental Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people</i>			
Pool lights	\$20.00 /hour	\$0.00	Delete
Wading Pool	\$20.00	\$0.00	Delete
Wading Pool Resident/Non-Profit	\$0.00	\$28.00	Delete New
Wading Pool Non-Resident/Commercial	\$0.00	\$33.00	Delete New
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance	\$55.00 /hour	\$0.00	Delete
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance Resident/Non-Profit	\$0.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	Delete New
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance Non-Resident/Commercial	\$0.00 /hour	\$149.00 /hour	Delete New
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	\$5.00 /child/day	\$8.00 /child/day	\$3.00
Instructional Swim - Resident	\$57.25	\$57.25	
Instructional Swim - Non-Resident	\$67.50	\$67.50	
Winter Season Pass - Resident	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Winter Season Pass - Non-Resident	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Swim Team - Resident	\$70.00	\$70.00	
Swim Team - Non-Resident	\$82.25	\$82.25	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Cancellation Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
TAAF Fee	\$5.00	\$6.00	\$1.00
Barton Springs Pool Locker Rental	\$0.50 /visit	\$0.50 /visit	
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes			
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a \$10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).			

* The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events*			
<i>*Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.</i>			
<u>Auditorium Shores</u>			
Event Day	\$5,000.00 /day	\$5,000.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Parking Lot	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Austin Nature & Science Center</u>			
Family Garden Program			
Plot Rental Fee (six months)	\$17.50-\$35.00 /person	\$17.50-\$35.00 /person	
Oak Grove	\$750.00	\$750.00	
<u>Brush Square Park</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Event Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Set up / Take Down day	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Damage deposit	\$750.00	\$750.00	
<u>Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00 /day	\$800.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 /day	\$1,200.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Building reservation deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
<u>Fiesta Gardens</u>			
Deposit for Private Parties	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Patio and Building:</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 4 hours	\$300.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 4 hours	\$400.00 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>West End:</u>			
Event Day	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Emma Long Metropolitan Park</u>			
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot			
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Damage deposit	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Mayfield House</u>			
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	\$600.00 /day	\$600.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00 /day	\$800.00 /day	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$900.00 /day	\$900.00 /day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 /day	\$1,200.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Maintenance fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
<u>Mayfield Park</u>			
Minimum fee (2 hours)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day	
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Damage deposit	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<u>Oswaldo "A.B." Cantu Pan American Hillside Stage</u>			
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used.			
<u>Pease Park</u>			
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Volleyball			
Per Day	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Electricity fee	\$250.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
<u>Palm Park</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$1,500.00 /day	\$1,500.00 /day	
Event Day Set up	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Event Day Take down	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Damage Deposit	\$2,000.00 /day	\$2,000.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
<u>Spence Building</u>			
Security Deposit	\$200.00 /day	\$200.00 /day	
Block Rental - 4 HR minimum	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Staff and utilities - 4 HR minimum	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Block Rental - additional hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Staff and utilities - additional hour	\$120.00 /hour	\$120.00 /hour	
Maintenance Fee	\$25.00	\$25.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Park Camping</u>			
Emma Long Park			
Campsite with electricity	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Waterfront campsite with electricity	\$25.00 /day	\$25.00 /day	
Campsite without electricity	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	
<u>Park Entry</u>			
Emma Long Park and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks			
Admission			
Per car, Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Per car, Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)			
Per car	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Per car - seniors (age 62 and older)	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Emma Long Park			
Bundle of firewood	\$3.00	\$0.00	Delete
Bag of ice	\$2.00	\$0.00	Delete
Zilker Park & Zilker Botanical Gardens			
Parking Fee, All Parking Areas			
Weekends Only - March through September	\$5.00 /car	\$5.00 /car	
Holidays, & Special Events	\$5.00 /car	\$5.00 /car	
<u>Picnic Rates</u>			
Groups of less than 100 Resident	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Damage deposit - all rentals 100 - 599			
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all rentals 251 - 599	\$150.00	\$150.00	
- for events charging admission/entry fee			
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Damage deposit - all rentals 600 - 999	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all rentals 600 - 999	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)			
Some sites have electricity available.			
<u>Plaza Saltillo</u>			
Rental All Day			
Rental 4 hours	\$300.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Electricity Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	
	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)			
<u>Republic Square</u>			
4-hour Rental	\$1,250.00 / 4 hours	\$1,250.00 / 4 hours	
Event Day	\$2,500.00 / day	\$2,500.00 / day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 / day	\$500.00 / day	
Electricity Fee	\$250.00 / day	\$250.00 / day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 / person	
Damage deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
<u>Waterloo Park</u>			
Event Day Fee	\$3,500.00 / day	\$3,500.00 / day	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 / day	\$500.00 / day	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 / person	
Electricity fee	\$500.00 / day	\$500.00 / day	
<u>Trail of Lights</u>			
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	\$5.00 / person	\$5.00 / person	
Concession Permit Fee	\$300.00 + 20% of gross revenue	\$300.00 + 20% of gross revenue	
(\$200 to be paid before a permit is issued)			
Trail of Lights Sponsorship Fee	\$1,000-\$500,000	\$1,000-\$500,000	
Trail of Lights 5K Run	\$10.00-\$25.00	\$10.00-\$25.00	
Trail Parking	\$10.00-\$15.00	\$10.00-\$15.00	
<u>Zaragoza Stage (instead of Terrace)</u>			
Use of the facility during regular hours is free unless electricity is used, in which case a fee of \$5 per hour is charged.			
<u>Zilker Clubhouse</u>			
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	\$300.00 / 4 hours	\$300.00 / 4 hours	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	\$400.00 / 4 hours	\$400.00 / 4 hours	
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	\$800.00 / day	\$800.00 / day	
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	\$1,200.00 / day	\$1,200.00 / day	
Additional Hour	\$75.00 / hour	\$75.00 / hour	
Damage deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
<u>Zilker Botanical Garden</u>			
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	\$2.00 per day	\$2.00 per day	
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	\$3.00 per day	\$3.00 per day	
Child / Senior Entry Fee	\$1.00 / day	\$1.00 / day	
<u>Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure*</u>			
TIER ONE: for Ticket price \$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00	\$1.00	
TIER TWO: for Ticket price \$51.00 - \$100.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	
TIER THREE: for Ticket price \$101.00 and above	\$3.00	\$3.00	
There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur. They include, but are not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores.			
*Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide \$1.00 - \$3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.			
<u>Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)</u>			
Rental Fee	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Damage deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 / day	\$500.00 / day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 / person	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events (continued)

Electricity Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Parking on Parkland	\$3.00-\$10.00	\$3.00-\$10.00	
<u>Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)</u>			
Rental Fee	\$5,000.00 /day	\$5,000.00 /day	
Damage deposit	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Set Up / Take Down Day	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee	\$500.00	\$0.10 /person	
Electricity Fee	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
Parking on Parkland	\$3.00-\$10.00	\$3.00-\$10.00	

Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals

<u>Room/Facility/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Lobby/Theatre/Staff/Utilities:**</u>			
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$92.75 /2 hours	\$92.75 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$119.75 /2 hours	\$119.75 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$139.25 /3 hours	\$139.25 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$179.75 /3 hours	\$179.75 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$185.50 /4 hours	\$185.50 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$239.50 /4 hours	\$239.50 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Each Additional Hour	\$90.00 /hour	\$90.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Each Additional Hour	\$90.00 /hour	\$90.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Each Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Multipurpose Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Each Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$14.75 /2 hours	\$14.75 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$22.25 /3 hours	\$22.25 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$29.75 /3 hours	\$29.75 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit	\$29.50 /4 hours	\$29.50 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$39.75 /4 hours	\$39.75 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$14.00 /hour	\$14.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - Only When Rented With Other Areas - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$19.75 /2 hours	\$19.75 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$25.50 /2 hours	\$25.50 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$14.00 /2 hours	\$14.00 /2 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$29.50 /3 hours	\$29.50 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$38.25 /3 hours	\$38.25 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$21.00 /3 hours	\$21.00 /3 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit	\$39.25 /4 hours	\$39.25 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$51.00 /4 hours	\$51.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$28.00 /4 hours	\$28.00 /4 hours	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
All Other Rooms - When Rented Separately - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$48.00 /2 hours	\$48.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$67.25 /2 hours	\$67.25 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$72.00 /3 hours	\$72.00 /3 hours	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$100.75 /3 hours	\$100.75 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$96.00 /4 hours	\$96.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$134.25 /4 hours	\$134.25 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$24.00 /hour	\$24.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$34.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	
Large Main Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$34.00 /2 hours	\$34.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$43.50 /2 hours	\$43.50 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$51.00 /3 hours	\$51.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$65.25 /3 hours	\$65.25 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$68.00 /4 hours	\$68.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$87.00 /4 hours	\$87.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$17.00 /hour	\$17.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$22.00 /hour	\$22.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Secondary Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$21.75 /2 hours	\$21.75 /2 hours	
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$36.00 /2 hours	\$36.00 /2 hours	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund		
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)		
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$32.50 /3 hours	\$32.50 /3 hours
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$54.00 /3 hours	\$54.00 /3 hours
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit	\$43.25 /4 hours	\$43.25 /4 hours
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$72.00 /4 hours	\$72.00 /4 hours
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Additional Hour	\$11.00 /hour	\$11.00 /hour
Small Meeting Room - Resident/Non Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$18.00 /hour	\$18.00 /hour
Small Meeting Room - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$228.75 /2 hours	\$228.75 /2 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$279.50 /2 hours	\$279.50 /2 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$343.00 /3 hours	\$343.00 /3 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$419.25 /3 hours	\$419.25 /3 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$457.25 /4 hours	\$457.25 /4 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$559.00 /4 hours	\$559.00 /4 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$114.00 /hour	\$114.00 /hour
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$140.00 /hour	\$140.00 /hour
Ballroom/Auditorium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Ballroom/Auditorium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$48.00 /2 hours	\$48.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$67.25 /2 hours	\$67.25 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$60.00 /2 hours	\$60.00 /2 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$72.00 /3 hours	\$72.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$100.75 /3 hours	\$100.75 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$90.00 /3 hours	\$90.00 /3 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit	\$96.00 /4 hours	\$96.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$134.25 /4 hours	\$134.25 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities	\$120.00 /4 hours	\$120.00 /4 hours	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$24.00 /hour	\$24.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$34.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	
Gymnasium - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff & Utilities - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$160.75 /2 hours	\$160.75 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$199.75 /2 hours	\$199.75 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$20.00 /2 hours	\$20.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$40.00 /2 hours	\$40.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$40.00 /2 hours	\$40.00 /2 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$241.00 /3 hours	\$241.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$299.50 /3 hours	\$299.50 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$30.00 /3 hours	\$30.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$60.00 /3 hours	\$60.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$60.00 /3 hours	\$60.00 /3 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25 /4 hours	\$321.25 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$399.25 /4 hours	\$399.25 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff Fee	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff Fee	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)

Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Lobby - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Lobby - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$134.25 /2 hours	\$134.25 /2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$159.75 /2 hours	\$159.75 /2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$10.00 /2 hours	\$10.00 /2 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$10.00 /2 hours	\$10.00 /2 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$201.50 /3 hours	\$201.50 /3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$239.75 /3 hours	\$239.75 /3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$15.00 /3 hours	\$15.00 /3 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$15.00 /3 hours	\$15.00 /3 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit	\$268.50 /4 hours	\$268.50 /4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$319.50 /4 hours	\$319.50 /4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$20.00 /4 hours	\$20.00 /4 hours	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$20.00 /4 hours	\$20.00 /4 hours	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$30.00 /hour	\$30.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$12.00 /hour	\$12.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$12.00 /hour	\$12.00 /hour	
Theatre - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$12.00 /hour	\$12.00 /hour	
Theatre - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
** The 2-hour and 3-hour rental rates apply only to indoor rooms that have an existing 4-hour rental rate and may be available during scheduled operating hours only pending management approval. The 2-hour and 3-hour rental rates will not be available during non-operating hours, and are dependent upon room availability programming requirements, and other factors and considerations as determined at the sole discretion of Parks and Recreation Management			

Asian American Resource Center

Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit	\$176.25 /4 hours	\$176.25 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$228.50 /4 hours	\$228.50 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$44.00 /hour	\$44.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$57.00 /hour	\$57.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Resident/Non-Profit Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Non-Resident/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Kitchen Rental (Per Day, 4 hours minimum)	\$25.00	\$25.00	

AARC Auditorium, Lobby, and Lawn Cancellations:
 Cancellation within thirty (30) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee
 All cancellations requests must be in writing.
 If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
<u>Carver Museum and Cultural Center</u>			
Carver Museum - Lobby			
Receptions and Special Occasion (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is rented); Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been rented.			
Lobby requires two (2) staff members.			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Equipment Fee	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Kitchen Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Per day, 4 hours minimum			
Carver Museum - Theatre			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Non Profit or Commercial	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	
Equipment Fee			
Kitchen Rental			
Per day, 4 hours minimum	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Cookies & Cream Package - Resident	\$63.00	\$63.00	package fee
Cookies & Cream Package - Non-Resident	\$74.25	\$74.25	package fee
Meet & Greet Package - Resident	\$87.00	\$87.00	package fee
Meet & Greet Package - Non-Resident	\$102.25	\$102.25	package fee
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Resident	\$113.75	\$113.75	package fee
Eat Drink & be Merry Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	\$133.75	\$133.75	package fee
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Resident	\$155.75	\$155.75	package fee
Full Party Ceremony Pkg Fee - Non-Resident	\$183.25	\$183.25	package fee
Theatre Lecture Package - Resident	\$66.00 /day	\$66.00 /day	
Theatre Lecture Package - Non-Resident	\$77.75 /day	\$77.75 /day	
Theatre Small Production Package - Resident	\$91.75 /day	\$91.75 /day	
Theatre Small Production Package - Non-Resident	\$108.00 /day	\$108.00 /day	
Theatre Full Production Package - Resident	\$117.25	\$117.25	package fee
Theatre Full Production Package - Non-Resident	\$138.00	\$138.00	package fee
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Resident	\$194.75	\$194.75	package fee
Theatre Concert/Musical Package - Non-Resident	\$229.00	\$229.00	package fee
Equipment Fee	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Darkroom Rental Fee	\$75.00 /8 hours	\$75.00 /8 hours	
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:			
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.			
All cancellations requests must be in writing.			
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.			
<u>Mexican American Cultural Center</u>			
Multi-Purpose Room			
Non-Profit			
Equipment Fee (daily use)	\$5.00-\$200.00 /day	\$5.00-\$200.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Commercial			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)

Parking Meter Pay Station			
Monday through Saturday: 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM	\$0.00	\$1.00 /hour/up to 5 hours	New
Monday through Saturday: 1:00 PM to 6:00 PM	\$0.00	\$1.00 /hour	New
Monday through Saturday: 6:00 PM to 3:00 AM	\$0.00	\$5.00 /vehicle	New
Theatrical Use of Multi-Purpose Room			
Non-Profit			
Four weeks	\$200.00-\$285.00 /day	\$200.00-\$285.00 /day	
Three weeks	\$200.00-\$325.00 /day	\$200.00-\$325.00 /day	
Two weeks	\$200.00-\$350.00 /day	\$200.00-\$350.00 /day	
Single week	\$200.00-\$375.00 /day	\$200.00-\$375.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Commercial			
Four weeks	\$285.00 /day	\$285.00 /day	
Three weeks	\$325.00 /day	\$325.00 /day	
Two weeks	\$350.00 /day	\$350.00 /day	
Single week	\$375.00 /day	\$375.00 /day	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Additional Fees:			
Load in and Load Out	\$200.00 one time	\$200.00 one time	
Technician set up	\$100.00 one time	\$100.00 one time	
Theatre Utility Fee	\$60.00 /4 hours	\$60.00 /4 hours	
Technician take down	\$100.00 one time	\$100.00 one time	
Zocolo Plaza			
Resident/Non-Profit	\$780.75 /4 hours	\$780.75 /4 hours	
Non-Resident/Commercial	\$918.50 /4 hours	\$918.50 /4 hours	
Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$195.00 /hour	\$195.00 /hour	
Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$230.00 /hour	\$230.00 /hour	
Non-Profit			
Technician	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Commercial			
Concession area - 4-hour minimum	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Technician	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Café Courtyard			
Rental			
4-hour minimum	\$100.00	\$100.00	
each additional hour	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Balcony outside Gallery and Room 212	\$100.00 4 hours	\$100.00 4 hours	
Staff	\$80.00 4 hours	\$80.00 4 hours	
Additional Hours	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Commercial Café Tables	\$10.00 each	\$10.00 each	
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Non-Profit			
Utilities	\$80.00 4 hours	\$80.00 4 hours	
Additional Hours	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Café Tables	\$5.00 each	\$5.00 each	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Performance Studio/Lab Room 212			
Non-Profit			
Utility Fee			
4-hour minimum	\$80.00 /day	\$80.00 /day	
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Commercial			
Portable Floor (including set up/strike)	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Concession Area			
Non-Profit			
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Commercial			
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
North Lawn			
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	\$399.00 /4 hours	\$399.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Additional Hour	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit	\$321.25 /4 hours	\$321.25 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities	\$40.00 /4 hours	\$40.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff	\$80.00 /4 hours	\$80.00 /4 hours	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Additional Hour	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Staff - Additional Hour	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
North Lawn - Resident/Non-Profit - Utilities - Additional Hour	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Black Box Theater			
Equipment			
Damage and cleaning deposit	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	
Non-profit			
Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Theater Rental Co-Sponsor			
Outdoor Sound Permit/Event Permit	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	\$1.00-\$15.00 /hour/person	
MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations:			
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee.			
All cancellations requests must be in writing.			
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the renter.			
<u>Dougherty Arts Center</u>			
Dougherty Arts Center - Theater			
Equipment			
Non Profit or Commercial (each)	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	\$30.00-\$55.00 /day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up) (each)			
Non-Profit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery:			
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full (\$100 - DAC & \$50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the rental fee.			
Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first use date will be assessed the deposit and full rental fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing.			
If the City cancels, all monies are returned to renter.			
Zilker Hillside Theater			
Rental (Minimum 4 hours)			
Non-Profit	\$125.00-\$200.00	\$125.00-\$200.00	
Commercial	\$225.00-\$255.00	\$225.00-\$255.00	
Each additional hour, rental			
Non-Profit	\$20.00-\$25.00	\$20.00-\$25.00	
Commercial	\$25.00-\$30.00	\$25.00-\$30.00	
Lamp Replacement Fee (expense refund)	\$50.00 /day	\$50.00 /day	
Refundable Deposit - Non-profit or Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Utilities, 4 hour minimum	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Additional hour utilities			
Non-Profit	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Commercial	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Each Additional hour, staff, (exp. refund)			
Non-Profit	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Commercial	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Additional fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required (expense refunds)			
Facility Manager - expense refund	\$12.50 /hour	\$12.50 /hour	
Maintenance Fee - expense refund	\$40.00 /day	\$40.00 /day	
Maintenance Fee, minimum 4 days - expense refund	\$90.00 /week	\$90.00 /week	
Sound Permit Fee - expense refund	\$15.00 /event	\$15.00 /event	
Follow Spotlight Fee - expense refund	\$10.00 /instrument/day	\$10.00 /instrument/day	
Follow Spotlight, 4-day minimum - expense refund	\$30.00 /week	\$30.00 /week	
Lamp Replacement Fee - expense refund	\$150.00 /week	\$150.00 /week	
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater:			
Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full \$100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the \$100 deposit and one-half of the full rental fee.			
Renaissance Market Vendor's License			
License Fee (per business entity or person)			
One full year	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Partial year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
One Day	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Fee Exemption			
Persons 60 year of age or older	waived	waived	
Persons 17 years of age of under	waived	waived	
Physically handicapped persons	waived	waived	
Homeless Artists	waived for 3 months	waived for 3 months	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Rentals (continued)			
Veteran's License (first year)	waived /year	waived /year	
Veteran's License	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year	
Student Rate	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year	
Building and Facility Rentals			
<u>General</u>			
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this fee schedule)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this fee schedule)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Ice Machine Rental (at Recreational Centers)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	\$30.00	
<u>Cancellation Policy (Fees) - All Other Facilities</u>			
For areas reserved thru the PAR reservation clerk, the following cancellation policy applies:			
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
2.) If the renter cancels more than two weeks before the rental begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to renter.			
3.) If the renter cancels within two weeks before the rental begins, 50% of the rental fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to renter.			
4.) If the renter does not show up for the rental, no refund is given.			
Other PAR areas (recreation centers, etc.) may have different cancellation policies.			
<u>Room Rentals-Recreation Centers</u>			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Gyms			
Kitchen with Rental	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Dressing Room with Rental	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Room Rentals-Senior Centers			
Refundable Security Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Hancock Recreation Center			
Security/Rental Deposits			
No Alcohol Served	\$200.00	\$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Rental Rates			
During hours of operation (private)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Garden Center			
Meeting Room (Greene)			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Each additional hour	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Staff special Set-up fee	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Grounds			
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	\$237.50	\$237.50	
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	\$279.50	\$279.50	
Commercial Photo			
Individual Session	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Required Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward rental)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Required Clean-up/Damage Deposit (refundable)	\$100.00	\$100.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Building and Facility Rentals (continued)
Recreation Center Hillside Stages and Pavilions

Rental Rates			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Electricity (4 hours)	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Additional hour (rental)	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Additional hour (electricity)	\$10.00	\$10.00	
PARD staff fee (per hour)	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Security/Rental Deposits	\$100.00	\$100.00	

Tennis Fees

Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Junior	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Adult	\$2.75	\$2.75	
Court Fees, Non-prime Time—Senior	\$2.50	\$2.50	
Court Fees, Prime Time	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Non-prime Time Card—Junior	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Non-prime Time Card—Adult	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Non-prime Time Card—Senior	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament—Junior	\$2.50	\$2.50	
Tournament Fees, Open Tournament—Adult	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament—Junior	\$4.50	\$4.50	
Tournament Fees, Closed Tournament—Adult	\$4.50	\$4.50	

The Centralized Programs (Tennis) Division may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:

1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit
3. City employees with City-issued identification
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification
5. Promotional events/programming during periods of low attendance and underutilized courts

Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers

District or Larger Parks (6 months)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Profit Generating Organization			
Other Parkland (6 months)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization			
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment (\$375 for permits in district or larger parks and \$100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.			
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	/six months
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	Max \$1,500.00	/six months
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	\$1,500.00	Max \$1,500.00	/six months
Fee is based on \$0.45 per client per day.			
Example: 100 clients per month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = \$45.00			
Max fee per trainer per six months \$1,500.00, and \$3,000 per year.			
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	/six months

Concession Fees - Permanent Permits

Barton Springs Food and Beverage			prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt			prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage			prices vary

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund		
Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers (continued)		
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	
Lone Star Riverboat	prices vary	
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage	prices vary	
Rowing Dock	prices vary	
Texas Rowing	prices vary	
Zilker Park Boat Rentals	prices vary	
Zilker Zephyr	prices vary	
Performing Artist One Day Concession Permit	\$10.00 /day	
One Day Concession Permit	\$50.00 /day	
Walsh Boat Landing Commercial Use Permit	prices vary	New
Cancellation Fee Policy for Recreation Classes		
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All return checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and re-registration in another class.		
Austin Nature and Science Center		
Camps	\$1.25-\$15.00 /hour/person	\$10.00-\$75.00 per day
Programs	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person
Eco Detective kits fee	\$1.00	\$1.00-\$5.00
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.		
Zilker Botanical Garden		
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00 per person
Recreational Programming	\$0.00	\$1.00-\$300.00 per person
Drop-in, Open Gym, TCTA, and NTP		
After School Programs	\$1.00-\$10.00 /day	\$4.00-\$30.00 /day
<i>some centers will be increasing their fees within this range</i>		
Transportation Fee	\$20.00	Delete
Camps	\$1.25-\$15.00 /hour/person	Change
Spring Break, Holiday	\$65.00-\$175.00	Delete
Youth Sports	\$20.00-\$75.00	Change
Youth Sports Tournaments	\$10.00-\$200.00	Delete
Youth Sports Camps	\$100-\$250 /team	Delete
Adult Sports	\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	Change
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball		
Weight Room	\$0.00-\$50.00 /month	Delete
Field/Senior Trips	\$0.00-\$50.00	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund

Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers (continued)

Photographs			
Sport Team Photos	\$1.00-\$40.00	/package plus team photo	
Trail of Lights Photos	\$1.00-\$10.00	\$0.00	Delete
Classes			
Contract - <i>yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.</i>	70% to instructors; 30% to center	70% to instructors; 30% to center	
Hourly fees - <i>staff instructed</i>	\$0.00-\$50.00	\$0.00-\$50.00	
Concession Contracts	\$1.00-\$5.00	\$1.00-\$5.00	
Revenue Contract	90%/10% split	90%/10% split	Language change
Friend of the Recreation Centers	\$25.00	\$0.00	Delete
Late Registration	Optional advanced mailing of brochures and newsletters before available to the general public	\$25.00	
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline.	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Membership Card Replacement	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Cost to replace lost cards	\$1.00	\$1.00	Language change
Late Pick-up Fee/Early Drop-off Fee	/minute	/minute	
The Department may charge a late/early fee of \$1.00 per minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.			

Dougherty Arts School

Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour

Cancellations for Dougherty Arts Center School

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund if the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

Carver Museum and Cultural Center

Adult Classes (17 years and older)	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour

Cancellations for Carver Museum and Cultural Center

Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee. If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund if the City cancels, all fees are refunded.

O. Henry Museum

Adult/Youth Literary Arts	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00	/person/hour
O'Henry Program Fee	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$1.00-\$15.00	/person/hour	\$1.00-\$15.00	/person/hour

Dickinson Museum

Dickinson Program Fee	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00	/person/hour
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$3.00-\$10.00	/person/hour	\$3.00-\$10.00	/person/hour
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a \$25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class.				

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Elizabeth Ney Museum			
<u>Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)</u>	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	
<u>Adult Classes (17 years and older)</u>	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	
Special Museum Tour Fee	\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour	\$3.00-\$10.00 /person/hour	
<u>Cancellations for Ney School</u>			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$35 processing fee. If the class fee is \$35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.			
Cancellations received less than two weeks prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund if the City cancels, all fees are refunded. A transfer requires the cancellation and re-registration into another class:			
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)			
<u>Adult Classes (17 years and older)</u>	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	\$7.50-\$100.00 /person/hour	
<u>Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)</u>	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	\$1.25-\$15.00 /person/hour	
<u>Cancellations for MACC</u>			
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a \$20 processing fee. If the class fee is \$20 or less, half of the fee will be refunded.			
Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund if the City cancels, all fees are refunded.			
The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:			
1. Grant-funded programs			
2. Programs offered by volunteers			
3. City employees attending for CPRP Certification			
4. Special web and social media promotions			
5. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian complete an alternative income qualification form			
O. Henry, Carver, Ney & Dickinson Museum Collection Reproduction Fee (Reimbursement Fees)			
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum			
Photographic Reproduction			
8x10	\$25.00	\$25.00	
16x20	\$35.00	\$35.00	
20x24	\$45.00	\$45.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Slide Reproduction	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Photo Copies	\$0.25	\$0.25	
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Magazine Illustration	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged	\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	
Athletics			
Team Sports	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Adult Team Sports			
TAAF fee	\$12.00	\$12.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Athletic Fields			
Sports Fields			
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields (Govalle, Civitan, Mendoza, Montopolis, Downs, Gillis, Zaragoza and all other fields)	Rental Fee (per hour)	\$150.00 /day	\$20.00-\$60.00 /hour
	Clean-up Deposit	\$100.00	\$100.00
	Maintenance Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00
Volleyball Rental (Kreig)			
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend		\$150.00	\$125.00
Two Courts (no lights), per day		\$100.00	\$102.75
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday		\$10.00	\$10.25
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend		\$25.00	\$25.00
Zilker Park			
Soccer Fields (Adults only) per field/ per keys		\$100.00	\$100.00
Rugby Fields (no lights)		\$100.00	\$100.00
Per Court Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk		\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour
Per Court Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk		\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour
Per Court Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk		\$100.00 /day	\$100.00 /day
Per Court Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk		\$75.00 /day	\$75.00 /day
Ball field Lights - All Fields		\$50.00 flat fee	\$50.00 flat fee
Field Clean-Up Deposit		\$100.00	\$100.00
Field Cancellation Fee			
100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation.			
50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.			
Track and Field Admission I		\$1.00-\$5.00	\$1.00-\$5.00
Softball Fees, Miscellaneous Fees, Community Garden Fees			
Outfield Signs Sponsorship		\$500.00 /year	\$500.00 /year
Other Sponsorship Signs		\$1,000.00 /year	\$1,000.00 /year
Scoreboards-5 years		\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Player use fees			
Balls		\$5.00-\$20.00 each	\$5.00-\$20.00 each
Slow Pitch Softball Leagues			
Softball Games		\$5.00-\$70.00 /game	\$5.00-\$80.00 /game
League registration late fee		\$20.00	\$20.00
Softball Surcharge		\$10.00 /team	\$10.00 /team
Association Fees (per year)			
NSA (per year)		\$20.00	\$20.00
USSSA (per year)		\$20.00	\$20.00
ASA (per year)		\$12.00 /team	\$14.00 /team
TAAF (per year)		\$10.00	\$10.00
Youth ASA (FP)		\$10.00	\$10.00
Softball Field Rental		\$15.00-\$200.00 /hour	\$25.00-\$300.00 /hour
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees,		25% of gross revenue	25% of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field		\$50.00	\$50.00
T-Shirts			
T-Shirts (all sizes)		\$9.00-\$20.00 /shirt	\$11.00 /shirt

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
Miscellaneous Fees			
Memorial Benches			
The Park Bench	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	
Port-O-Cans			
Security Officers	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Minimal use, not refundable	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Major use, advance deposit (if less than \$1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than \$1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user)			
Walsh Boat Landing	\$5.00 /day	\$5.00 /day	
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Sound Permit - Private Party	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Alcohol Permit	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Boat Dock Application Fee	\$117.00	\$0.00	Delete
City-Supported Community Gardens			
Garden Permit Application Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
City Cemeteries			
Disinterment			
Cremated Remains	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Infant	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Adult (raising of vault not included)	\$950.00	\$950.00	
Raising of vault	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Disinterment and Re-Interments			
Infant	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Adult	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	
Interments			
Adults			
Weekdays	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	
Saturday	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00	
Sunday	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment fee			
Infants and Cremated Remains	\$425.00	\$425.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	\$550.00	\$550.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment fee			
Additional Fees			
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	\$350.00	\$350.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — General Fund			
City Cemeteries (continued)			
Other Services and Fees			
Administrative Fee	\$0.00	\$75.00	New
(1) Administrative fee associated with monument setting performed by outside contractor. Subject to governing rules and regulations. 1-piece, less than 300 square inch All others	\$0.25 /sq. inch \$0.40 /sq. inch \$60.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$60.00	Delete Delete
(2) Administrative fee associated with use of liners other than those available through InterCare Corp. (Except Wilbert-Set Vault)			
Deed Recording	\$40.00	\$50.00	\$10.00
Liner Sales (coordinated with funeral homes)	\$310.00	\$310.00	
Live tree removal for space openings/closing (permit req'd)	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Monument Setting			
All 2-piece monuments	\$0.55 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.15
1-piece monument >300 sq. in.	\$0.55 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.15
1-piece monument <300 sq. in.	\$0.50 /sq. inch	\$0.65 /sq. inch	\$0.15
Military Markers Tabloid	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Military Markers >300 sq. in.	\$0.55 /sq. inch	\$0.70 /sq. inch	\$0.15
Military Markers <300 sq. in.	\$0.50 /sq. inch	\$0.65 /sq. inch	\$0.15
Corner and/or Foot Markers <50 sq. in.	\$17.00	\$17.00	
Corner and/or Foot Markers >50 sq. in.	\$0.39 /sq. inch	\$0.39 /sq. inch	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	\$35.00	\$200.00	\$165.00
Tent Setups	\$175.00	\$175.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	\$0.00	\$35.00	New
Space Sales			
Austin Memorial Park			
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces Selected by Cemetery			
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10	\$875.00	\$875.00	
Blocks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5B, 7, 8, 9, 9A, 10, 12	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Block 5A, 11 (Flush Monuments Only)	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Evergreen			
Section F (Infant Spaces)	\$450.00	\$450.00	
Section G, H (Flush Monuments Only), J	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	
Section K	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	
Cremation Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Oakwood and Annex			
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	\$2,675.00	\$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	\$850.00	\$850.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	\$0.00	\$25.00	New
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	\$0.00	\$40.00	New
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	\$100.00	\$125.00	\$25.00
This fee will be added to the cost of each plot sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Zoning (I)			
<u>Regular Rezoning (I)</u>			
< .25 acres	\$1,005.00	\$1,005.00	
< .50 acres	\$1,230.00	\$1,230.00	
< 1 acre	\$1,470.00	\$1,470.00	
< 2 acres	\$1,405.00	\$1,405.00	
< 4 acres	\$1,740.00	\$1,740.00	
< 7 acres	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	
< 10 acres	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	
<=15 acres	\$2,680.00	\$2,680.00	
> 15 acres	\$2,680.00 plus \$61.00 /acre >15 acres	\$2,680.00 plus \$61.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	
<u>Managed Growth Agreement (I)</u>			
< .25 acres	\$890.00	\$890.00	
< .50 acres	\$945.00	\$945.00	
< 1 acre	\$1,065.00	\$1,065.00	
< 2 acres	\$1,240.00	\$1,240.00	
< 4 acres	\$1,535.00	\$1,535.00	
< 7 acres	\$1,715.00	\$1,715.00	
< 10 acres	\$2,010.00	\$2,010.00	
<=15 acres	\$2,365.00	\$2,365.00	
> 15 acres	\$2,365.00 plus \$54.00 /acre >15 acres	\$2,365.00 plus \$54.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	
<u>Interim to Permanent ***</u>			
< .25 acres	\$101.00	\$101.00	
< .50 acres	\$115.00	\$115.00	
< 1 acre	\$128.00	\$128.00	
< 2 acres	\$155.00	\$155.00	
< 4 acres	\$183.00	\$183.00	
< 7 acres	\$215.00	\$215.00	
< 10 acres	\$245.00	\$245.00	
<=15 acres	\$280.00	\$280.00	
> 15 acres	\$280.00 plus \$2.50 /acre* over 15 acres**	\$280.00 plus \$2.50 /acre* over 15 acres**	
* Not to exceed 400 acres.			
** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.			
*** When interim zoning is the same as permanent zoning.			
(I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Miscellaneous Zoning Fees</u>			
Capital view corridor building height determination	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Notification/re-notification	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
"p" public notification	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Planning Development Area (PDA) Agreement revision requiring Planning Commission approval	\$258.00	\$322.00	\$64.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Zoning (I) (continued)			
Restrictive covenant amendment	\$430.00	\$537.00	\$107.00
Signs	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
Site plan			
Extension/deletion	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Revision (land use element or consolidated)	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Variance (land use element or consolidated)	\$330.00	\$330.00	
With no site work	\$330.00	\$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	\$330.00	\$330.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
2,000 - 5,000 trips per day	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
5,001 - 10,000 trips per day	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
10,001 - 15,000 trips per day	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
15,001 plus trips per day	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis revision	1/2 of current TIA fee	1/2 of current TIA fee	
Zoning Compliance Letter	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Zoning Verification Letter	\$17.00	\$17.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
Board of Adjustment Fee			
Residential zoning	\$388.00	\$388.00	
All other zoning	\$688.00	\$688.00	
Sign Review Board			
Residential	\$388.00	\$388.00	
Commercial	\$688.00	\$688.00	
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$675.00 plus \$46.00 /acre	\$675.00 plus \$46.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres	\$46,660.00 plus \$19.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$46,660.00 plus \$19.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$460.00 plus \$56.00 /acre	\$460.00 plus \$56.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$56,560.00 plus \$26.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$56,560.00 plus \$26.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$570.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$570.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	
> 500 acres	\$4,970.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$4,970.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$790.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$790.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$5,190.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$5,190.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 500 acres	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only (continued)			
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$570.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	\$570.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$770.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	\$770.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan Construction Plan (I)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Concurrent	\$1,015.00 plus \$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$1,015.00 plus \$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	\$1,515.00 plus \$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$1,515.00 plus \$24.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Land Status determination	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Exception Fee	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans) Notification/re-notification Plat/Plan	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Amendment	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	1/2 of original fee \$710.00	1/2 of original fee \$710.00	
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested)	\$165.00	\$165.00	
watershed-related ****	\$330.00	\$330.00	
other ****	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Fair Notice Feet			
†Fair notice fee is a reimbursable deposit if resubmittal requirements are met within 45 days			
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$265.00 plus \$27.00 /acre	\$265.00 plus \$27.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres	\$26,900.00 plus \$11.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$26,900.00 plus \$11.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres; within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$269.00 plus \$33.00 /acre	\$269.00 plus \$33.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres; within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$33,065.00 plus \$15.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$33,065.00 plus \$15.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Planning & Development Review Department

Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
<u>Final</u> (I)			
<= 500 acres	\$373.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$373.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	
> 500 acres	\$3,250.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$3,250.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$527.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$527.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$3,461.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$3,461.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	

<u>Final</u> without Preliminary (I)	\$349.00 plus	\$349.00 plus	
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$6.00 /acre	\$6.00 /acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$476.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	\$476.00 plus \$6.00 /acre	

Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees

Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan Construction Plan (I)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Concurrent	\$471.00 plus	\$471.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	\$777.00 plus	\$777.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$15.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Notification/re-notification Plat/Plan	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Amendment	\$168.00	\$168.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan	\$135.00	\$135.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat		1/2 of original fee	
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$495.00	
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested) watershed-related ****	\$101.00	\$101.00	
other ****	\$202.00	\$202.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
Fair Notice Fee†	\$200.00	\$200.00	

† Fair notice fee is a reimbursable deposit if resubmittal requirements are met within 45 days

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$318.00 plus \$32.00 /acre	\$318.00 plus \$32.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres	\$32,200.00 plus \$13.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$32,200.00 plus \$13.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$320.00 plus \$39.00 /acre	\$320.00 plus \$39.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$39,372.00 plus \$18.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$39,372.00 plus \$18.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$450.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$450.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
> 500 acres	\$3,925.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$3,925.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$630.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$630.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$4,138.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$4,138.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$408.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$408.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$553.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$553.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Construction Plan (I)			
Concurrent	\$551.00 plus	\$551.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	\$909.00 plus	\$909.00 plus	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$17.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Land status determination	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Exception Fee	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Notification/re-notification Plat/Plan	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Amendment	\$197.00	\$197.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$158.00	\$158.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$495.00	
			Language change

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Subdivision	(!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.		
For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested) watershed-related ****	\$118.00	\$118.00	
other ****	\$236.00	\$236.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
Fair Notice Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	
†Fair notice fee is a reimbursable deposit if resubmittal requirements are met within 45 days			
Subdivision	(!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.		
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
<= 1,000 acres	\$365.00 plus \$37.00 /acre	\$365.00 plus \$37.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres	\$36,978.00 plus \$15.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$36,978.00 plus \$15.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$581.00 plus \$44.00 /acre	\$581.00 plus \$44.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$45,050.00 plus \$21.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$45,050.00 plus \$21.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<u>Final (I)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$437.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$437.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
> 500 acres	\$3,813.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$3,813.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$613.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	\$613.00 plus \$7.00 /acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$4,027.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$4,027.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$462.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	\$462.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$626.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	\$626.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan Construction Plan (I)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Concurrent	\$624.00 plus \$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$624.00 plus \$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Non-Concurrent	\$1,029.00 plus \$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$1,029.00 plus \$19.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Land status determination	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Exception Fee	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Subdivision	(!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.		
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement (preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Notification/re-notification Plat/Plan	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Amendment	\$223.00	\$223.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$178.00	\$178.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$710.00	\$710.00	
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested)			
watershed-related ****	\$134.00	\$134.00	
other ****	\$267.00	\$267.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
Fair Notice Fee†	\$200.00	\$200.00	
†Fair notice fee is a reimbursable deposit if resubmittal requirements are met within 45 days			
Subdivision	(!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.		
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (!)</u>			
<=1,000 acres	\$632.00 plus \$42.00 /acre	\$632.00 plus \$42.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres	\$42,279.00 plus \$17.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$42,279.00 plus \$17.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<= 1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$417.00 plus \$51.00 /acre	\$417.00 plus \$51.00 /acre	
>1,000 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$51,351.00 plus \$24.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$51,351.00 plus \$24.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	
<u>Final (!)</u>			
<= 500 acres	\$514.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	\$514.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	
> 500 acres	\$4,486.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$4,486.00 plus \$4.00 /acre over 500 acres	
<= 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$716.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	\$716.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	
> 500 acres, within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$4,703.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	\$4,703.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 500 acres	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Subdivision			
(!) Development in Smart Growth Zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
Final without Preliminary. (!)			
Not in a Watersupply Watershed	\$521.00 plus \$9.00 /acre \$705.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$521.00 plus \$9.00 /acre \$705.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	
Within or extending into a Watersupply Watershed	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan	\$704.00 plus \$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$704.00 plus \$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Construction Plan (!)	\$1,161.00 plus \$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	\$1,161.00 plus \$22.00 /lot over 32 lots	
Concurrent	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Non-Concurrent	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Plus additional per lot over 32 lots	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Land status determination	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Exception Fee	\$251.00	\$251.00	
Exemption Fee (as per TLGC 212.004(a))	\$201.00	\$201.00	
Municipal Utility District (MUD) consent agreement	\$55.00	\$55.00	
(preliminary and finals without preliminary plans)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Notification/re-notification	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Plat/Plan			
Amendment	\$251.00	\$251.00	
Extension of Preliminary Plan (6 months)	\$201.00	\$201.00	
Name Change (Subdivision Name) ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Vacation (no plan submitted)	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Vacation (plans submitted)	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same plan/plat	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Re-subdivision requiring notice of public hearing	\$495.00	\$495.00	
Street Name Change ****	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Variance (applicant requested)	\$151.00	\$151.00	
watershed-related ****	\$302.00	\$302.00	
other ****	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
Fair Notice Fee†	\$200.00	\$200.00	
†Fair notice fee is a reimbursable deposit if resubmittal requirements are met within 45 days			
Site Plan			
(!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
Site Plan (Land Use Element Only) (!)			
< .25 acres	\$2,081.00	\$2,410.00	\$329.00
< .50 acres	\$2,167.00	\$2,555.00	\$388.00
< 1 acre	\$2,253.00	\$2,700.00	\$447.00
< 2 acres	\$2,339.00	\$2,800.00	\$461.00
< 4 acres	\$2,425.00	\$2,900.00	\$475.00
< 7 acres	\$2,511.00	\$3,000.00	\$489.00
< 10 acres	\$2,597.00	\$3,100.00	\$503.00
<=15 acres	\$2,683.00	\$3,260.00	\$577.00
> 15 acres	\$2,683.00 plus \$9.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	\$3,260.00 plus \$9.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	\$577.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Site Plan (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Consolidated Site Plan (Land Use and Construction Elements) (!)</u>			
< .25 acres	\$2,683.00	\$2,700.00	\$17.00
< .50 acres	\$2,769.00	\$2,930.00	\$161.00
< 1 acre	\$2,855.00	\$3,070.00	\$215.00
< 2 acres	\$2,941.00	\$3,400.00	\$459.00
< 4 acres	\$3,027.00	\$3,400.00	\$373.00
< 7 acres	\$3,113.00	\$3,830.00	\$717.00
< 10 acres	\$3,198.00	\$3,998.00	\$800.00
<=15 acres	\$3,284.00	\$4,105.00	\$821.00
> 15 acres	\$3,284.00 plus \$10.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	\$4,105.00 plus \$10.00 /acre* over 15 acres**	\$821.00
* Not to exceed 100 acres.			
** For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.			
<u>Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees (!)</u>			
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (!)	\$1,203.00	\$1,504.00	\$301.00
Consolidated requiring land use plans	\$660.00	\$660.00	
Non-consolidated requiring land use plans			
Hill country roadway ordinance waiver or bonus			
First ****	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Subsequent ****	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Notification/re-notification	\$302.00	\$377.00	\$75.00
Shared or Off-site parking analysis existing parking lots	\$516.00	\$645.00	\$129.00
Restrictive covenant amendment	\$344.00	\$344.00	
Signs	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
Site Plan			
Change of use	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Correction Fee	\$170.00	\$170.00	
Commercial Exemption	\$94.00	\$117.00	\$23.00
Extension	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Processing Fee (records retrieval) ****	\$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request	\$15.00 up to 4 items per initial request	
Additional items after initial request ****	\$5.00 /each additional 2 items	\$5.00 /each additional 2 items	
Revision (construction element)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 site plan fee	
Revision (land use element)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 site plan fee	
Revision (consolidated)	1/2 site plan fee	1/2 site plan fee	
Variance ****	\$330.00	\$330.00	
With no site work	\$330.00	\$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)			
2,000-5,000 trips per day	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
5001-10,000 trips per day	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
10,001-15,000 trips per day	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
15,000+ trips per day	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Traffic Impact Analysis revisions	1/2 of original fee	1/2 of original fee	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Planning & Development Review Department

Site Plan (continued) (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval) Original Fee
 Note: Site Plan Commercial Exemption Fee shall be waived for any section 25-5-2(K) site plan exemption associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

Site Plans (Construction Element) (I) Building, Parking & Other Site Work; Drainage	Original Fee
< .25 acres	\$945.00
< .50 acres	\$1,031.00
< 1 acre	\$1,117.00
< 2 acres	\$1,203.00
< 4 acres	\$1,289.00
< 7 acres	\$1,370.00
< 10 acres	\$1,430.00
<=15 acres	\$1,540.00
> 15 acres	\$1,540.00 plus \$10.00 /acre* over 15 acres**

*Not to exceed 100 acres
 **For all per acre fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5 acres.

Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees II

Boat Dock (I)	\$1,250.00	Delete
Boat Dock Development Review		
Commercial	\$0.00	New
Residential	\$0.00	New
Utility and Storm Sewers (I)	\$495.00 plus \$0.55 /linear ft. >500 ft. not to exceed \$3,300	Delete
Street and Drainage (I)		
Full development	\$965.00	
For each lot over 32 lots	\$24.00	
Rough cut or preliminary clearing in conjunction with a full development application	\$138.00	
Rough cut without a full development application (also Preliminary Subdivision clearing without full development application)	\$440.00	
Preliminary clearing for surveying and testing	\$440.00	
Miscellaneous Site Plan (Construction Element) Fees	\$440.00	
Small Projects (see Chapter 13-1-604 Land Development Code) (I)	\$172.00	\$43.00
Administratively approved revisions	\$69.00	
Notification/re-notification	\$302.00	
Variances	\$330.00	
Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	1/2 of original fee	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	
After Hours Inspection and Review *****	\$50.00 /hour, 2-hour minimum	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Commercial Plan Review			
Building Plan Review Fee	\$78.00	\$98.00	\$20.00
\$2,500 or less valuation (labor and materials)	\$234.00	\$293.00	\$59.00
\$2,501 to \$5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$234.00 plus	\$293.00 plus	\$59.00
\$5,001 to \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$1.25 /\$1,000	\$1.25 /\$1,000	
Above \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$12,275.00 plus	\$12,275.00 plus	
	\$1.00 /each \$10,000	\$1.00 /each \$10,000	
	above \$10,000,000	above \$10,000,000	
Building Plan Update	\$508.00	\$541.00	\$33.00
	4% of initial	4% of initial	
Subsequent Plan Update Fee	review fee /discipline review	review fee per discipline review	
Building Plan Addition Revision	\$315.00	\$315.00	
Building Plan Alteration Revision	\$273.00	\$342.00	\$69.00
	4% of initial	4% of initial	
Subsequent Plan Revision Fee	review fee /discipline review	review fee per discipline review	
Quick Turnaround Fee	\$47.00	\$47.00	
Evaporation Loss Review	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Preliminary Review Fee	\$75.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	\$75.00 /hour per discipline, 1-hour minimum	Language change
Hazardous Pipeline Building Plan Review Fee			
<= \$2,500 valuation (labor and materials)	\$32.00	\$32.00	
<= \$5,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$63.00	\$63.00	
<= \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$127.00 plus	\$127.00 plus	
	\$1.10 /\$1,000	\$1.10 /\$1,000	
> \$10,000,000 valuation (labor and materials)	\$12,975.00 plus	\$12,975.00 plus	
	\$1.10 /\$10,000	\$1.10 /\$10,000	
Residential Plan Review			
Volume Builder Submittal Fee	\$4,141.00	\$4,141.00	
New Construction (Volume Builder Program)	\$23.00	\$29.00	\$6.00
Combined Plan Review Fee	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Combined Plan Review Fee Update	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Express Review	\$5.00	\$6.25	\$1.25
Residential Condo Review	\$440.00	\$440.00	
Consultation Fee	\$67.00 /hour	\$67.00 /hour, 1-hour minimum	Language change
Amnesty Certificate of Occupancy	\$215.00	\$215.00	
Combined Plan Revision Fee Minor	\$41.00	\$41.00	
Combined Plan Revision Fee Major	\$342.00	\$342.00	
Building Permit Fees			
New Construction (Groups A,E,I,H,B - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences)			
(1) Building Fee	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=500 sq. ft.	\$122.00	\$152.00	\$30.00
<=1,000	\$188.00	\$206.00	\$18.00
<=1,500			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Planning & Development Review Department

Building Permit Fees (continued)

<= 2,000	\$248.00	\$248.00	
<= 2,500	\$289.00	\$289.00	
<= 3,000	\$331.00	\$331.00	
<= 3,500	\$376.00	\$376.00	
<= 4,000	\$420.00	\$420.00	
<= 4,500	\$457.00	\$457.00	
<= 5,000	\$499.00	\$499.00	
<= 8,000	\$719.00	\$719.00	
<= 11,000	\$966.00	\$966.00	
<= 14,000	\$1,230.00	\$1,230.00	
<= 17,000	\$1,466.00	\$1,466.00	
<= 20,000	\$1,706.00	\$1,706.00	
<= 25,000	\$2,104.00	\$2,104.00	
<= 30,000	\$2,507.00	\$2,507.00	
<= 35,000	\$2,922.00	\$2,922.00	
<= 40,000	\$3,308.00	\$3,308.00	
<= 45,000	\$3,741.00	\$3,741.00	
<= 50,000	\$4,111.00	\$4,111.00	
>50,000	*	*	

* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.

(2)

Electric Fee

<=500 sq.ft.	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=1,000	\$67.00	\$84.00	\$17.00
<=1,500	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
<= 2,000	\$109.00	\$130.00	\$21.00
<= 2,500	\$120.00	\$137.00	\$17.00
<= 3,000	\$150.00	\$154.00	\$4.00
<= 3,500	\$164.00	\$167.00	\$3.00
<= 4,000	\$297.00	\$297.00	
<= 4,500	\$345.00	\$345.00	
<= 5,000	\$376.00	\$376.00	
<= 8,000	\$402.00	\$402.00	
<= 11,000	\$439.00	\$439.00	
<= 14,000	\$489.00	\$489.00	
<= 17,000	\$536.00	\$536.00	
<= 20,000	\$613.00	\$613.00	
<= 25,000	\$635.00	\$635.00	
<= 30,000	\$698.00	\$698.00	
<= 35,000	\$825.00	\$825.00	
<= 40,000	\$839.00	\$839.00	
<= 45,000	\$918.00	\$918.00	
<= 50,000	\$1,007.00	\$1,007.00	
>50,000	*	*	

* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.

(3)

Mechanical Fee

<=500 sq.ft.	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=1,000	\$67.00	\$84.00	\$17.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=1,500	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
<=2,000	\$109.00	\$127.00	\$18.00
<=2,500	\$120.00	\$134.00	\$14.00
<=3,000	\$133.00	\$142.00	\$9.00
<=3,500	\$138.00	\$145.00	\$7.00
<=4,000	\$142.00	\$149.00	\$7.00
<=4,500	\$163.00	\$163.00	
<=5,000	\$174.00	\$174.00	
<=8,000	\$189.00	\$189.00	
<=11,000	\$205.00	\$205.00	
<=14,000	\$242.00	\$242.00	
<=17,000	\$268.00	\$268.00	
<=20,000	\$306.00	\$306.00	
<=25,000	\$346.00	\$346.00	
<=30,000	\$398.00	\$398.00	
<=35,000	\$456.00	\$456.00	
<=40,000	\$524.00	\$524.00	
<=45,000	\$545.00	\$545.00	
<=50,000	\$625.00	\$625.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq. ft.	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=1,000	\$67.00	\$84.00	\$17.00
<=1,500	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
<=2,000	\$109.00	\$137.00	\$28.00
<=2,500	\$120.00	\$150.00	\$30.00
<=3,000	\$133.00	\$166.00	\$33.00
<=3,500	\$147.00	\$182.00	\$35.00
<=4,000	\$180.00	\$204.00	\$24.00
<=4,500	\$188.00	\$209.00	\$21.00
<=5,000	\$195.00	\$214.00	\$19.00
<=8,000	\$234.00	\$240.00	\$6.00
<=11,000	\$261.00	\$261.00	
<=14,000	\$298.00	\$298.00	
<=17,000	\$324.00	\$324.00	
<=20,000	\$325.00	\$356.00	\$31.00
<=25,000	\$388.00	\$388.00	
<=30,000	\$446.00	\$446.00	
<=35,000	\$509.00	\$509.00	
<=40,000	\$566.00	\$566.00	
<=45,000	\$624.00	\$624.00	
<=50,000	\$687.00	\$687.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			

Note: Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)			
(1) Building Fee			
<=500 sq. ft.	\$34.00	\$34.00	
<=1,000	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=1,500	\$154.00	\$154.00	
<=2,000	\$160.00	\$160.00	
<=2,500	\$200.00	\$200.00	
<=3,000	\$240.00	\$240.00	
<=3,500	\$280.00	\$280.00	
<=4,000	\$325.00	\$325.00	
<=4,500	\$405.00	\$405.00	
<=5,000	\$447.00	\$447.00	
<=8,000	\$670.00	\$670.00	
<=11,000	\$923.00	\$923.00	
<=14,000	\$1,163.00	\$1,163.00	
<=17,000	\$1,295.00	\$1,295.00	
<=20,000	\$1,525.00	\$1,525.00	
<=25,000	\$1,905.00	\$1,905.00	
<=30,000	\$2,426.00	\$2,426.00	
<=35,000	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	
<=40,000	\$3,055.00	\$3,055.00	
<=45,000	\$3,440.00	\$3,440.00	
<=50,000	\$3,815.00	\$3,815.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(2) Electric Fee			
<=500 sq. ft.	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,000	\$54.00	\$54.00	
<=1,500	\$60.00	\$60.00	
<=2,000	\$66.00	\$66.00	
<=2,500	\$71.00	\$71.00	
<=3,000	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<=3,500	\$98.00	\$98.00	
<=4,000	\$114.00	\$114.00	
<=4,500	\$131.00	\$131.00	
<=5,000	\$172.00	\$172.00	
<=8,000	\$229.00	\$229.00	
<=11,000	\$294.00	\$294.00	
<=14,000	\$331.00	\$331.00	
<=17,000	\$394.00	\$394.00	
<=20,000	\$494.00	\$494.00	
<=25,000	\$588.00	\$588.00	
<=30,000	\$688.00	\$688.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=35,000	\$788.00	\$788.00	
<=40,000	\$881.00	\$881.00	
<=45,000	\$994.00	\$994.00	
<=50,000	\$1,094.00	\$1,094.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(3) Mechanical Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$34.00	\$34.00	
<=1,000	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,500	\$46.00	\$46.00	
<=2,000	\$48.00	\$48.00	
<=2,500	\$52.00	\$52.00	
<=3,000	\$59.00	\$59.00	
<=3,500	\$69.00	\$69.00	
<=4,000	\$73.00	\$73.00	
<=4,500	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<=5,000	\$91.00	\$91.00	
<=8,000	\$105.00	\$105.00	
<=11,000	\$145.00	\$145.00	
<=14,000	\$140.00	\$140.00	
<=17,000	\$210.00	\$210.00	
<=20,000	\$220.00	\$220.00	
<=25,000	\$270.00	\$270.00	
<=30,000	\$320.00	\$320.00	
<=35,000	\$365.00	\$365.00	
<=40,000	\$415.00	\$415.00	
<=45,000	\$430.00	\$430.00	
<=50,000	\$475.00	\$475.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
(4) Plumbing Fee			
<=500 sq.ft.	\$43.00	\$43.00	
<=1,000	\$54.00	\$54.00	
<=1,500	\$60.00	\$60.00	
<=2,000	\$74.00	\$74.00	
<=2,500	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=3,000	\$86.00	\$86.00	
<=3,500	\$104.00	\$104.00	
<=4,000	\$111.00	\$111.00	
<=4,500	\$119.00	\$119.00	
<=5,000	\$156.00	\$188.00	\$32.00
<=8,000	\$180.00	\$204.00	\$24.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=11,000	\$175.00	\$175.00	
<=14,000	\$206.00	\$206.00	
<=17,000	\$231.00	\$231.00	
<=20,000	\$256.00	\$256.00	
<=25,000	\$288.00	\$288.00	
<=30,000	\$350.00	\$350.00	
<=35,000	\$400.00	\$400.00	
<=40,000	\$456.00	\$456.00	
<=45,000	\$513.00	\$513.00	
<=50,000	\$569.00	\$569.00	
>50,000	*	*	
* The fees for structures over 50,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal the square footage.			
New Construction (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3; Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse; Group M; Miscellaneous)			
(1) Building fee *			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$52.00	\$64.00	\$12.00
<=1,000	\$128.00	\$145.00	\$17.00
<=1,250	\$156.00	\$165.00	\$9.00
<=1,500	\$193.00	\$193.00	
<=1,750	\$215.00	\$215.00	
<= 2,000	\$238.00	\$238.00	
<=2,250	\$260.00	\$260.00	
<=2,500	\$282.00	\$282.00	
<=3,000	\$327.00	\$327.00	
<=3,500	\$377.00	\$377.00	
<=4,000	\$422.00	\$422.00	
<=5,000	\$467.00	\$467.00	
>5,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
(2) Electric Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=1,000	\$75.00	\$94.00	\$19.00
<=1,250	\$89.00	\$104.00	\$15.00
<=1,500	\$114.00	\$122.00	\$8.00
<=1,750	\$123.00	\$128.00	\$5.00
<= 2,000	\$142.00	\$142.00	
<=2,250	\$152.00	\$152.00	
<=2,500	\$168.00	\$168.00	
<=3,000	\$196.00	\$196.00	
<=3,500	\$224.00	\$224.00	
<=4,000	\$247.00	\$247.00	
<=5,000	\$297.00	\$297.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
>5,000			
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
**Duplex Units add	\$53.00	\$53.00	
(3) Mechanical Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$53.00	\$58.00	\$5.00
<=1,000	\$64.00	\$66.00	\$2.00
<=1,250	\$69.00	\$69.00	
<=1,500	\$74.00	\$74.00	
<=1,750	\$83.00	\$83.00	
<= 2,000	\$86.00	\$86.00	
<=2,250	\$94.00	\$94.00	
<=2,500	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<=3,000	\$108.00	\$108.00	
<=3,500	\$125.00	\$125.00	
<=4,000	\$137.00	\$137.00	
<=5,000	\$154.00	\$154.00	
>5,000			
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
**Duplex Units add	\$36.00	\$36.00	
(4) Plumbing Fee **			
<= 500 sq.ft.	\$53.00	\$66.00	\$13.00
<=1,000	\$64.00	\$74.00	\$10.00
<=1,250	\$73.00	\$81.00	\$8.00
<=1,500	\$78.00	\$84.00	\$6.00
<=1,750	\$105.00	\$105.00	
<= 2,000	\$115.00	\$115.00	
<=2,250	\$123.00	\$123.00	
<=2,500	\$128.00	\$128.00	
<=3,000	\$134.00	\$134.00	
<=3,500	\$140.00	\$140.00	
<=4,000	\$157.00	\$157.00	
<=5,000	\$168.00	\$168.00	
>5,000			
*Fees for structures over 5,000 square feet in area are determined by combining fees to equal square footage			
** Duplex Units add	\$36.00	\$44.00	\$8.00
New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel			
(1) Building Fee			
Apartments	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$18.00 /unit	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$18.00 /unit	
Motel/Hotel	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$17.00 /unit	\$0.10 /sq. ft. plus \$17.00 /unit	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
(2) Electric Fee			
Apartments	\$57.00 /unit	\$57.00 /unit	
Motel/Hotel	\$29.00 /unit	\$29.00 /unit	
(3) Mechanical Fee			
Apartments	\$46.00 /unit	\$46.00 /unit	
Motel/Hotel	\$18.00 /unit	\$18.00 /unit	
(4) Plumbing Fee			
Apartments	\$57.00 /unit	\$57.00 /unit	
Motel/Hotel	\$29.00 /unit	\$29.00 /unit	
New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:			
Building Fee	\$0.10 /sq. ft.	\$0.10 /sq. ft.	
Electric Fee	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
Mechanical Fee *	\$11.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$11.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
Plumbing Fee **	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$17.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
* Mechanical fee with no heating/AC units installed	\$6.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$6.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
** Plumbing fee with no plumbing fixtures installed	\$4.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	\$4.00 /1,000 sq. ft.	
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: All groups: including completion of shell building but excluding Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse			
(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$64.00	\$80.00	\$16.00
<=\$6,000	\$100.00	\$111.00	\$11.00
<=\$10,000	\$122.00	\$124.00	\$2.00
<=\$20,000	\$175.00	\$175.00	
<=\$25,000	\$209.00	\$209.00	
<=\$30,000	\$241.00	\$241.00	
<=\$35,000	\$257.00	\$257.00	
<=\$40,000	\$287.00	\$287.00	
<=\$45,000	\$329.00	\$329.00	
<=\$50,000	\$359.00	\$359.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$57.00	\$12.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$96.00	\$10.00
<=\$10,000	\$116.00	\$116.00	
<=\$20,000	\$135.00	\$135.00	
<=\$25,000	\$145.00	\$145.00	
<=\$30,000	\$163.00	\$163.00	
<=\$35,000	\$176.00	\$176.00	
<=\$40,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=\$45,000	\$209.00	\$209.00	
<=\$50,000	\$226.00	\$226.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$57.00	\$12.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$103.00	\$17.00
<=\$10,000	\$109.00	\$117.00	\$8.00
<=\$20,000	\$131.00	\$131.00	
<=\$25,000	\$144.00	\$144.00	
<=\$30,000	\$162.00	\$162.00	
<=\$35,000	\$171.00	\$171.00	
<=\$40,000	\$189.00	\$189.00	
<=\$45,000	\$207.00	\$207.00	
<=\$50,000	\$225.00	\$225.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$57.00	\$12.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
<=\$10,000	\$109.00	\$137.00	\$28.00
<=\$20,000	\$134.00	\$161.00	\$27.00
<=\$25,000	\$156.00	\$174.00	\$18.00
<=\$30,000	\$188.00	\$192.00	\$4.00
<=\$35,000	\$201.00	\$201.00	
<=\$40,000	\$219.00	\$219.00	
<=\$45,000	\$237.00	\$237.00	
<=\$50,000	\$255.00	\$255.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
Remodel, Repair & Alterations: (Residential and Miscellaneous - Group R-3: Single family, duplex, PUD and townhouse)			
(1) Building Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$64.00	\$80.00	\$16.00
<=\$6,000	\$100.00	\$108.00	\$8.00
<=\$10,000	\$120.00	\$120.00	
<=\$20,000	\$175.00	\$175.00	
<=\$25,000	\$206.00	\$206.00	
<=\$30,000	\$237.00	\$237.00	
<=\$35,000	\$257.00	\$257.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Planning & Development Review Department

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=\$40,000	\$280.00	\$280.00	
<=\$45,000	\$315.00	\$315.00	
<=\$50,000	\$346.00	\$346.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(2) Electric Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$57.00	\$12.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$100.00	\$14.00
<=\$10,000	\$120.00	\$120.00	
<=\$20,000	\$142.00	\$142.00	
<=\$25,000	\$164.00	\$205.00	\$41.00
<=\$30,000	\$180.00	\$214.00	\$34.00
<=\$35,000	\$219.00	\$223.00	\$4.00
<=\$40,000	\$242.00	\$260.00	\$18.00
<=\$45,000	\$256.00	\$256.00	
<=\$50,000	\$256.00	\$256.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(3) Mechanical Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$45.00	
<=\$6,000	\$71.00	\$71.00	
<=\$10,000	\$78.00	\$78.00	
<=\$20,000	\$93.00	\$93.00	
<=\$25,000	\$105.00	\$105.00	
<=\$30,000	\$123.00	\$123.00	
<=\$35,000	\$132.00	\$132.00	
<=\$40,000	\$150.00	\$150.00	
<=\$45,000	\$170.00	\$170.00	
<=\$50,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
*Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
(4) Plumbing Fee (by dollar valuation of labor and materials)			
<= \$500	\$36.00	\$45.00	\$9.00
<=\$2,000	\$45.00	\$57.00	\$12.00
<=\$6,000	\$86.00	\$86.00	
<=\$10,000	\$100.00	\$100.00	
<=\$20,000	\$114.00	\$114.00	
<=\$25,000	\$127.00	\$127.00	
<=\$30,000	\$145.00	\$145.00	
<=\$35,000	\$154.00	\$154.00	
<=\$40,000	\$172.00	\$172.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Building Permit Fees (continued)			
<=\$45,000	\$190.00	\$190.00	
<=\$50,000	\$208.00	\$208.00	
>\$50,000	*	*	
* Fees for structures over \$50,000 are determined by combining fees to equal the valuation			
Miscellaneous Fees			
Address Verification Letter ****	\$17.00 /each	\$17.00 /each	
After hours inspection fee ****			
First hour	\$200.00 /hour	\$200.00 /hour	
Each additional hour	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
Medical Gas Inspection after hours ****			
First hour	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Each additional hour	\$200.00 /hour	\$200.00 /hour	
BYOB Venue Permit	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Change-Out Program Permits	\$2.00	\$2.00	
(In addition to mechanical, plumbing, & electrical fees)			
County recordation fee (change of site plan or subdivision records)			Language change
Travis County	\$22.50	\$22.50	
Williamson County	\$60.48	\$60.48	
Demolition permit	\$58.00	\$58.00	Language change
Electric meter conversion	\$23.00 /meter	\$23.00 /meter	
Electric service inspection fee			
In the City of Austin	\$36.00 /inspection	\$45.00 /inspection	\$9.00
In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	\$67.00	\$67.00	
Escrow accounts ****			
Establishment of escrow account ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Monthly escrow service ****	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Move house or mobile home onto lot	\$44.00	\$44.00	
Move house or mobile home on City ROW	\$44.00	\$44.00	
Move/relocate building on same lot	\$44.00	\$44.00	
Permits outside the city limits ****	\$51.00	\$64.00	\$13.00
Printed Zoning Map ****	\$303.00	\$303.00	
Printing of duplicate licenses or proof of registration ****	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Re-inspection fee ****	\$65.00 /inspection	\$65.00 /inspection	
Re-issuance of Certificate of Occupancy ****	\$10.00 /Certificate	\$10.00 /Certificate	
Temporary Certificate of Compliance (Shell Permits) ****			
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	\$750.00	\$750.00	
Refund for permanent certificate of Compliance within 30 days of issuance ****	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Each Additional 30 days ****	\$225.00	\$225.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Miscellaneous Fees (continued)			
Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits Building, Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Permits Residential	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Commercial	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Fee ****		\$75.00	per discipline
Initial Certificate for 30 days ****	\$750.00	\$750.00	
Refund for permanent certificate of Occupancy within 30 days within 30 days of issuance ****	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Each Additional 30 days ****	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Sound amplification			
Matters of public interest or political campaign	\$11.00	\$11.00	
Private party	\$22.00	\$22.00	
Advertising	\$33.00	\$33.00	
Outdoor venue	\$50.00	\$50.00	
After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District	\$0.00	\$50.00	New
New/Annual Registration Renewal ****	\$55.00	\$55.00	/each
for mechanical, electric, and irrigation			
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Original Fee	Original Fee	
	4%	4%	
Development Services Surcharge			
(This fee is not applicable to items marked with ****)			
Boat Dock (New Construction)	\$268.00	\$268.00	
Banner Permit Fee	\$80.00	\$80.00	Language change
Sign Permit	\$0.55 /sq. ft.	\$0.55 /sq. ft., \$33 minimum	Language change
Sign Permit Review			
Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign, billboard	\$30.00	\$30.00	Language change
Wall Signs, awnings	\$20.00	\$20.00	Language change
Banners	\$20.00	\$0.00	Delete
Electric Sign Permit	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Sign Removal and Relocation Fee	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Sign Impound Fees			
<6 sq. ft.	\$33.00	\$0.00	Delete
6 - 24 sq. ft.	\$6.00	\$0.00	Delete
25 - 64 sq. ft.	\$17.00	\$0.00	Delete
>64 sq. ft.	\$39.00	\$0.00	Delete
Storage fee for impounded signs	\$55.00	\$0.00	Delete
	\$1.10 /day	\$0.00 /day	Delete
Temporary Use Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Circus, Carnival, Itinerant Theatrical Show, Riding Device, or Skill or Chance Booth Permit:	\$55.00 /day	\$55.00 /day	
City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License**** New/annual renewal	\$110.00	\$110.00	
Registered Industrial Plant*****			
\$550/100,000 square feet or portion thereof pro rated for the remainder of the calendar year for the initial permit. Full fees for subsequent calendar years or portions thereof.	\$550.00 /100,000 sq.ft.	\$550.00 /100,000 sq.ft.	
Fast Track Certification Fee			
Initial application	\$220.00	\$220.00	
Annual renewal	\$55.00	\$55.00	
Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee			
Initial application	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Annual renewal	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Construction Inspection			
Sidewalk/Driveway Re-inspection fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Standards Manual	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Std. Spect. for Cuts in Public Right of Way			
Inspection of Utility Cuts			
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$225.00 per cut	\$225.00 per cut	
Processing Management (I)			
Development Assessment	\$144.00	\$180.00	\$36.00
<= 5 acres	\$144.00 plus	\$180.00 plus	
> 5 acres	\$6.25 /acre over 5 acres	\$6.25 /acre over 5 acres	
(credit acreage charge to any land development application if submitted on the subject tract)			
Planned Development Area (I)			
Creation			
<10 acres	\$2,945.00	\$2,945.00	
< 15 acres	\$3,480.00	\$3,480.00	
< 20 acres	\$4,015.00	\$4,015.00	
< 30 acres	\$4,685.00	\$4,685.00	
< 40 acres	\$5,355.00	\$5,355.00	
< 50 acres	\$6,155.00	\$6,155.00	
< 75 acres	\$7,090.00	\$7,090.00	
<= 100 acres	\$8,230.00	\$8,230.00	
> 100 acres	\$9,030.00 *	\$9,030.00 *	
*plus \$18/acre over 100 acres, plus \$8/acre over 1,000 acres			
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval (I)			
(I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.	\$205.00	\$0.00	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Planning & Development Review Department			
Processing Management (I) (continued)			
Municipal Utility District Creation	\$5,060.00	\$5,060.00	
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or fewer	\$24.00	\$24.00	
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	\$11.00	\$11.00	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 current fee	1/2 current fee	
Administrative approval of revision	\$206.00	\$206.00	
Out-of-district service request	\$1,045.00	\$1,045.00	
plus per acre** in not approved subdivision	\$24.00	\$24.00	
Annexation to a MUD	\$1,045.00	\$1,045.00	
plus per acre** if not approved subdivision	\$24.00	\$24.00	
Roadway Utility District Creation	\$5,060.00	\$5,060.00	
plus per acre** for 1,000 acres or fewer	\$7.00	\$7.00	
plus per acre** for each acre over 1,000	\$3.00	\$3.00	
plus per mile ** of roadway	\$46.00	\$46.00	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval	1/2 of current fee	1/2 of current fee	
Administrative approval of revision	\$165.00	\$165.00	
**For all per acre or mile fees, fractions of acres are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if 0.5 acres or over and rounded down if less than 0.5 acres.			
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee			
	\$450.00	\$450.00	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps			
E-Size (36"x36"-60")	\$35.00	\$35.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	\$25.00	\$25.00	
C-Size (22"x17")	\$18.00	\$18.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Historic Preservation			
Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation Permit			
Total Demolition/Relocation Review			
For Principal Residential or Commercial Buildings			
Located Within a Local Historic District or a	\$140.00	\$140.00	
National Register Historic District			
or 40 years or older			
Not Located Within a Local Historic District	\$31.00	\$39.00	\$8.00
or a National Register Historic District			
or 40 years or older			
Total or Partial Demolition/Relocation Accessory Building Review			
Partial Demolition Principal Building Review	\$39.00	\$49.00	\$10.00
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees	\$39.00	\$49.00	\$10.00
Building permit application within National Register	\$100.00 each	\$100.00 each	
of Historic Districts			
Certificate of Appropriateness	\$100.00 each	\$100.00 each	
Historic zoning application	\$391.00 each	\$488.00 each	\$97.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Planning & Development Review Department

(I) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Police Department			
Non-Consent Towing Fees			
Non-Consent Towing Fees (Other than Private Property Tows)			
Maximum Towing Fees:			
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	\$800.00	\$800.00	
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees			
Maximum Towing Fees:			
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	\$350.00	\$350.00	
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs. (the per unit towing fee is \$400.00)	\$800.00	\$800.00	maximum
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Additional Charges			
Police Officer Verified:			
(Apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)			
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
Winching (1 hour minimum)	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour	
(only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)			
Wait Time (after 30 minutes)	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Category C Tow Truck:			
Work Time	\$15.00 /15 minutes	\$15.00 /15 minutes	
(winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)			
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	\$15.00 /hour/man	\$15.00 /hour/man	
Additional Category C Tow Truck	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Air Bags	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Fork Lifts	\$125.00 /hour	\$125.00 /hour	
Haul Trailers	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks	\$200.00	\$200.00	maximum
(3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)			
Category A Tow Truck:			
Wait Time	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.			
Storage Fee *			
Administrative Fee	\$20.00 /day	\$20.00 /day	
Preservation Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
* Fees are set by the Texas State government	\$10.00 /day	\$10.00 /day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Police Department			
Alarm Permit Program			
Alarm Permit Fee- Residential	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Alarm Permit Fee- Business	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Alarm Permit Renewal- Residential	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Alarm Permit Renewal- Business	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (1st three within 12-month period are free)			
4-5 False Alarms	\$50.00 /each	\$50.00 /each	
6-7 False Alarms	\$75.00 /each	\$75.00 /each	
8+ False Alarms	\$100.00 /each	\$100.00 /each	
Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (1st two within 12-month period are free)			
Late Penalty Payment	\$5.00 /month	\$5.00 /month	
Response to non-permitted location	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Patrol/Patrol Support			
Police Officer	\$60.00 /hour	\$63.00 /hour	\$3.00
Police Detective /Corporal	\$74.00 /hour	\$73.00 /hour	(\$1.00)
Police Sergeant	\$81.00 /hour	\$85.00 /hour	\$4.00
Police Cadet	\$27.85 /hour	\$31.00 /hour	\$3.15
Dispatcher	\$31.00 /hour	\$34.00 /hour	\$3.00
Vehicle Rental - outside services	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Personal Watercraft Rental - outside services	\$10.00 /hour	\$10.00 /hour	
Watercraft Rental - outside services	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Mounted Rental - outside services	\$20.00 /hour	\$20.00 /hour	
Event Scheduling Fee	\$45.00 /event	\$45.00 /event	
Identification			
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	\$11.75	\$11.75	
Additional Card	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Photographic Services			
Digital Imaging Photographs	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Data Resources			
Police Reports - Crash Report	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Certified Copies	\$2.00	\$2.00	
Clearance Letter	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Wrecker Permits			
Wrecker License	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Inspection Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	\$22.00	\$22.00	
Duplicate Documents	\$11.00	\$11.00	
68-A Vehicle Inspections			
Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.	\$40.00 /inspection	\$40.00 /inspection	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Police Department			
Metal Recycler Permit			
Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. (One permit for 2 years)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Forensic Analysis			
Cost of screening per item	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Cost of sexual assault kit screening	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Cost of DNA analysis per sample (non-semen)	\$400.00	\$400.00	
Cost of DNA analysis per sample (semen)	\$550.00	\$550.00	
Administrative fee (Reporting/Reviews)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Firearm Analysis	\$55.00 /hour	\$55.00 /hour	
Latent Print Analysis	\$36.00 /hour	\$47.00 /hour	\$11.00



City of Austin
2014-15
Approved
Fee Schedule

Utilities

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Customer Call Center			
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program	\$20.00 /unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	\$20.00 /unit, one-time charged upon joining the program	
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee - to disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program	\$20.00 /disconnect	\$20.00 /disconnect	
Broken Seal Fee - to replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter; may be waived one time if no other tampering is found	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Construction Loop Fee - to install an electric meter for construction purposes only	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Re-Initiation of Service Fee - to reinitiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Initiation Fee - to initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuing service program	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee - to test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Returned Payment Fee - to process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or 3rd-party payer	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee - For:	\$75.00	\$75.00	
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and/or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip			
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be responsibility of AE			
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (Non-Emergency) - Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.	\$0.00	\$170.00	New
Automated Meter Opt out and switch to manual meter	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Automated Meter Opt out monthly manual read fee	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Meter Tampering Fee - to investigate tampered meters (in addition to utility diversion charges)	\$106.80	\$106.80	
Utility Diversion Charges:			
Administrative Costs	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1	\$7.80	\$7.80	
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2	\$15.60	\$15.60	
Damaged Meter Base	\$34.00	\$34.00	
Labor and Support	\$89.60	\$89.60	
Meter Can	\$15.95	\$15.95	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Customer Call Center (continued)			
Meter Test and Repairs	\$5.01	\$5.01	
Damaged A-Base Adapter	\$17.50	\$17.50	
Broken Test Seal	\$20.00	\$20.00	
1 Phase Meter	\$34.00	\$34.00	
Damaged Lock	\$19.50	\$19.50	
Damaged Lid	\$6.50	\$6.50	
Damaged Lockring	\$13.00	\$13.00	
Damaged Sealing Ring	\$3.90	\$3.90	
Missing Blank Off	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Latch Kit	\$6.50	\$6.50	
Broken Glass	\$4.00	\$4.00	
Other Utility Diversion Charges	Cost	Cost	
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Account Records Fee- to research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Streetlight Installation			
Cost per lot for Underground (UG) Street lighting Installation	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Cost per lot for Overhead (OH) Street lighting Installation	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Distribution Design			
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) due to customer changes (No cost for first design)	Cost + 15% /design	Cost + 15% /design	
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for: New Install			
Single Resident	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Overhead to Underground Conversion			
Per 300ft	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Max	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Relocations			
Overhead	\$25.00 /removed pole	\$25.00 /removed pole	
Underground	\$75.00 /300 ft	\$75.00 /300 ft	
Service Upgrades			
Single Resident	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (Under 350 Amps)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Large Commercial or Subdivision (Over 350 Amps)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Construction/Installation			
After hours Outage requested by customer outside of normal working hours (Normal working hours: 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City-recognized holidays)	\$250.00 minimum 2 hours per trip	\$250.00 minimum 2 hours per trip	
Relocating existing distribution or secondary circuits	\$150.00 each additional hour	\$150.00 each additional hour	
Constructing electrical facilities for primary metered customers	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Construction/Installation (continued)			
Constructing overhead distribution or secondary circuits to underground or vice versa	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Excess Facilities - Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Installation of and Billing for Meter Totalization except when required by Austin Energy	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities	Cost	Cost	
Impacted streetlight pole (without replacement)	\$289.04	\$360.00 /pole	\$70.96
Hit and damaged Streetlight Pole	Cost	\$3,460.00 /pole	\$3,460.00
Impacted utility pole (without replacement)	\$482.45	\$560.00 /pole	\$77.55
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	Cost	\$5,750.00 /pole	\$5,750.00
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	\$0.00	\$7,020.00	New
New Banner Linker Locations	\$925.00	\$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	\$250.00 up to 2 hours	\$250.00 up to 2 hours	
Tree Trimming Consultation	\$125.00 each additional hour	\$125.00 each additional hour	
Temporary Service	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Dual Feed Service	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Initial Assessment Fee	\$4,000.00 /site	\$6,000.00 /site	\$2,000.00
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment Facilities Design and Construction	\$2,000.00 /change	\$2,000.00 /change	
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee (unless customer is served under the LPS Special Contract Rider or the State LPS tariff)	Cost + 15%	Cost + 15%	
Transformer Oil Testing (Secondary Pad Mounted Only)	\$3,100.00 /MVA per month	\$3,100.00 /MVA per month	
Outage Required. Cost includes two hours Labor in excess of two hours	\$800.00 /transformer \$150.00 /hour	\$800.00 /transformer \$150.00 /hour	
Green Building			
Single Family Homes Green Building Consulting	\$50.00 /home certified	\$50.00 /home certified	
For single family designers, builders and owners who desire to have their homes certified as green built			
Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects			
Commercial / Multi-family Green Building Consulting	\$250.00 /building	\$250.00 /building	
PLUS:			
Building Sq Ft. less than 50,000	\$1,000.00 /building	\$1,000.00 /building	
Building Sq Ft. between 50,000 and 250,000	\$3,500.00 /building	\$3,500.00 /building	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Green Building (continued)			
Building Sq Ft. greater than 250,000	\$7,000.00 /building	\$7,000.00 /building	
For designers, builders and owners who desire to have their buildings certified as green built			
Applies inside and outside Austin Energy's service area, except to City of Austin SMART Housing projects			
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps			
	\$75.00 /hour plus expenses	\$75.00 /hour plus expenses	
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)			
Shirts- Polo	\$22.00	\$22.00	
Shirts- Denim	\$19.00	\$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	\$10.55	\$10.55	
Infrastructure Rental			
Pole Attachments			
Pole Attachments Filing Fee (per application)			
First 1 - 50 Poles	\$35.00 /pole	\$35.00 /pole	
Next 51 - 100 Poles	\$25.00 /pole	\$25.00 /pole	
Next 100 + Poles	\$20.00 /pole	\$20.00 /pole	
Make ready assessment/report fee			
			direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs
Mobilization fee for AE crews that are dispatched			direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs
Transfer fee for transferring licensee's attachments			\$100 minimum charge direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs
Pole change out fee for setting new pole			\$100 minimum charge direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs
Construction assistance fee for aiding in construction			\$100 minimum charge direct costs + overhead & general/administrative costs
Inspection / Engineering Assistance: Customer Planner C			\$100 minimum charge
Regular time	\$52.00 /hour	\$52.00 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$132.60 /hour	\$132.60 /hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$100.65 /hour	\$158.60 /hour	
Power System Graduate Engineer			
Regular time	\$50.00 /hour	\$50.00 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$127.50 /hour	\$127.50 /hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$152.50 /hour	\$152.50 /hour	
Power System Engineer			
Regular time	\$56.00 /hour	\$56.00 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$142.80 /hour	\$142.80 /hour	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Infrastructure Rental (continued)			
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$170.80 /hour	\$170.80 /hour	
Inspection / Engineering Assistance (continued)			
Power System Engineer Senior	\$66.00 /hour	\$66.00 /hour	
Regular time	\$168.30 /hour	\$168.30 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$201.30 /hour	\$201.30 /hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)			
Pole loading analysis fee	\$75.00 /pole	\$75.00 /pole	
Basic analysis	\$225.00 /pole	\$225.00 /pole	
Detailed analysis			
Ground space fee for ground equipment	\$50.00 /sq. ft.	\$50.00 /sq. ft.	
Fenced by licensee	\$15.00 /sq. ft.	\$15.00 /sq. ft.	
Unfenced			
Annual usage and occupancy charge	per contract	per contract	
Wireless Attachment	per contract	per contract	
Cell Tower and other Transmission and Substation Services			
Tower Attachments			
Tower attachment			
Filing fee	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	
Filing fee renewal	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Escort fee for non-Austin Energy personnel in locked sites			
Regular time	\$52.00 /hour	\$52.00 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$132.60 /hour	\$132.60 /hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$158.60 /hour	\$158.60 /hour	
Austin Energy support personnel and engineers			
Regular time	\$48.00 to \$72.00 /hour	\$48.00 to \$72.00 /hour	
Overtime (Regular time X 2.55)	\$122.40 to \$183.60 /hour	\$122.40 to \$183.60 /hour	
Holiday (Regular time hourly rate X 3.05)	\$146.40 to \$219.60 /hour	\$146.40 to \$219.60 /hour	
\$400.00 /hour	\$400.00 /hour	\$400.00 /hour	
High Voltage clearance lose of use fee			
High Voltage clearance personnel fee	staff rate /hour	staff rate /hour	
Regular time (Austin Energy staff rate)	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	staff rate x 2.55 /hour	
Overtime hourly rate	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	staff rate x 3.05 /hour	
Holiday hourly rate	direct costs	direct costs	
Vehicle / Equipment use charge			
Ground space fee for ground equipment	\$50.00 /sq. ft.	\$50.00 /sq. ft.	
Fenced area in substation / space-confined property	\$15.00 /sq. ft.	\$15.00 /sq. ft.	
Unfenced substation or fenced area on other property	per contract	per contract	
Annual usage and occupancy charge	\$100.00 /sq. ft.	\$100.00 /sq. ft.	
Building Rooftop Fee			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Energy			
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions			
Non-Shooting Days (Set Preparation; Set strike)			
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility - Interior	\$500.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	
1 Day	\$2,500.00 /day	\$2,500.00 /day	
2 Day	\$1,500.00 /day	\$1,500.00 /day	
3 Days or More	\$1,000.00 /day	\$1,000.00 /day	
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility - Exterior, and other AE Facilities - Interior or Exterior			
1 Day	\$2,000.00 /day	\$2,000.00 /day	
2 Day	\$1,000.00 /day	\$1,000.00 /day	
3 Days or More	\$700.00 /day	\$700.00 /day	
Security or AE Personnel Costs in excess of 10 hours/day	Cost	Cost	
Site Modifications / Returning Site to prior conditions	Cost	Cost	
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions			
Productions			
Per Project Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Service Extensions/Switchovers			
Line Extension Fee -Facilities to establish new service.	Cost	Estimated Cost	
Service Planning Application Review	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Customer Switchover - for customers in a dually certified area	Cost	Cost	
all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance			
of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances			
owed.			

Austin Energy Approved

PRICING GUIDELINES FOR ELECTRIC UTILITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.

- (1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.
- (2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.
- (3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.
- (4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.
- (5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.

Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

LIGHTING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED MEDIUM-VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy Approved

POWER QUALITY OR RELIABILITY CONTRACTING

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

SURGE PROTECTION

This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

AUSTIN ANALYTICAL SERVICES

Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.

EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

GREEN BUILDING PROGRAM

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING SERVICE

This service provides customers and their facilities with thermal energy (in the form of chilled water, heated water, or steam) from central plant facilities and distribution systems operated by Austin Energy.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy Approved

CONSTRUCTION / INSTALLATION

This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.

PULSE METERING, SUBMETERING, AND INTERVAL LOAD DATA SERVICES

This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION

This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.

ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS WHOLESALE MARKET SERVICES

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RESIDENTIAL-AUSTIN**Application**

This rate applies to electric service for residential purposes to single-family dwellings and single metered apartment units whose point of delivery is located inside the city limits of Austin. This rate does not apply if a portion of the dwelling or unit is used for non-residential purposes unless such use qualifies as a home occupation as defined by City Code Section 25-2-900. This rate does not apply to electric service for separately-metered uses at the same premises, such as water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$10.00	\$10.00
Energy Charges		
First 0- 500 kWh	1.8 ¢ Per kWh	3.3 ¢ Per kWh
From 501-1,000 kWh	5.6 ¢ Per kWh	8.0 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,001-1,500 kWh	7.2 ¢ Per kWh	9.1 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,501-2,500 kWh	8.4 ¢ Per kWh	11.0 ¢ Per kWh
From 2,501 kWh and greater	9.6 ¢ Per kWh	11.4 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$12.00	\$12.00
Energy Charges		
Total Monthly kWh 0-500		
Off-Peak	-0.924 ¢ Per kWh	0.493 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.201 ¢ Per kWh	5.040 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	9.761 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 501-1,000		
Off-Peak	-0.427 ¢ Per kWh	1.188 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.673 ¢ Per kWh	6.218 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	11.003 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,001-1,500		
Off-Peak	-0.014 ¢ Per kWh	2.182 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	4.891 ¢ Per kWh	7.134 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	12.196 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,501-2,500		
Off-Peak	0.692 ¢ Per kWh	2.679 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	6.282 ¢ Per kWh	7.934 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	13.031 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 2,501 plus		
Off-Peak	4.170 ¢ Per kWh	6.158 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	9.761 ¢ Per kWh	9.512 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	14.979 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RESIDENTIAL – OUTSIDE AUSTIN**Application**

This rate applies to electric service for residential purposes to single-family dwellings and single metered apartment units whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin. This rate does not apply if a portion of the dwelling or unit is used for non-residential purposes unless such use qualifies as a home occupation as defined by Austin City Code Section 25-2-900. This rate does not apply to electric service for separately-metered uses at the same premises, such as water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to Austin City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$10.00	\$10.00
Energy Charges		
First 0- 500 kWh	1.800 ¢ Per kWh	3.750 ¢ Per kWh
From 501-1,000 kWh	5.600 ¢ Per kWh	8.000 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,001-1,500 kWh	7.170 ¢ Per kWh	9.325 ¢ Per kWh
From 1,501-2,500 kWh	7.170 ¢ Per kWh	9.325 ¢ Per kWh
From 2,501 kWh and greater	7.170 ¢ Per kWh	9.325 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$12.00	\$12.00
Energy Charges		
Total Monthly kWh 0-500		
Off-Peak	-0.924 ¢ Per kWh	0.493 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.201 ¢ Per kWh	5.040 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	9.761 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 501-1,000		
Off-Peak	-0.427 ¢ Per kWh	1.188 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.673 ¢ Per kWh	6.218 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	11.003 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,001-1,500		
Off-Peak	-0.014 ¢ Per kWh	2.182 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	4.891 ¢ Per kWh	7.134 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	12.196 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 1,501-2,500		
Off-Peak	0.692 ¢ Per kWh	2.679 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	6.282 ¢ Per kWh	7.934 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	13.031 ¢ Per kWh
Total Monthly kWh 2,501 plus		
Off-Peak	4.170 ¢ Per kWh	6.158 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	9.761 ¢ Per kWh	9.512 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	14.979 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RESIDENTIAL SOLAR**Application**

This rider applies to any customer receiving residential electric service who has an on-site solar photovoltaic system associated with their residential account that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric distribution system.

Monthly Charges

Billable kWh under this rate schedule shall be based on the customer's total metered energy consumption during the billing month, including the metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system. All non-kWh-based charges under this rate schedule shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

Solar Credit

For each billing month the customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kWh output of the customer's photovoltaic system, times the current Value-of-Solar Factor plus any carry-over credit from the previous billing month. Credits are applicable to the customer's total charges for residential electric services in the customer's name on the same premise where the photovoltaic system is interconnected. Any remaining amount of solar credit shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill. Credits may not be transferred to another customer or to another account for the same customer. In the event of service termination, any Value of Solar credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

Value-of-Solar Factor

The Value-of-Solar Factor shall be set annually through the Austin Energy budget approval process. Effective January 1 of each calendar year, the Value-of-Solar Factor shall be the monthly average of the prospective year (12 months) Value-of-Solar assessment and either a) the prevailing Value-of-Solar assessments since October 1, 2012, or b) the previous 48 months, whichever is shorter.

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Factor
October 1, 2012	\$0.128/kWh
January 1, 2014	\$0.107/kWh
January 1, 2015	\$0.113/kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE LESS THAN 10 KW

Application

This rate applies to secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line) electric service, to which no other specific rate schedule applies, to any customer whose kW demand did not meet or exceed 10 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available.

Under this rate, electric service provided to a religious sanctuary is eligible for the House of Worship Discount described below.

A “religious sanctuary” is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public.

The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy’s sole discretion additional metering is required.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$18.00	\$18.00
Energy Charge	4.598 ¢ Per kWh	6.198 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$21.60	\$21.60
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.798 ¢ Per kWh	0.798 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	6.336 ¢ Per kWh	6.336 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	12.437 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that is eligible for the House of Worship Discount, the customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. Effective November 1, 2013, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13087 per kWh. Effective November 1, 2014, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13353 per kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 KW**BUT LESS THAN 50 KW - AUSTIN****Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose point of delivery is located inside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power was greater than or equal to 10 kW but was less than 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Under this rate, electric service provided to a religious sanctuary is eligible for the House of Worship Discount described below.

A “religious sanctuary” is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public.

The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy’s sole discretion additional metering is required.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$25.00	\$25.00
Electric Delivery	\$4.00 Per Billed kW	\$4.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$5.15 Per Billed kW	\$6.15 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	2.414 ¢ Per kWh	2.914 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$30.00	\$30.00
Electric Delivery	\$4.00 Per Billed kW	\$4.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$6.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$3.25 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.912 ¢ Per kWh	3.912 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.544 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use =
13.5 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 13.5 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 14.0 kW

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that is eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above. The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. Effective November 1, 2013, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13087 per kWh. Effective November 1, 2014, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13353 per kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 KW**BUT LESS THAN 50 KW – OUTSIDE AUSTIN****Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power was greater than or equal to 10 kW but was less than 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Under this rate, electric service provided to a religious sanctuary is eligible for the House of Worship Discount described below.

A “religious sanctuary” is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public.

The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to Austin City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy’s sole discretion additional metering is required.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$25.00	\$25.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.98 Per Billed kW	\$3.98 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$5.12 Per Billed kW	\$6.11 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	2.399 ¢ Per kWh	2.896 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$30.00	\$30.00
Electric Delivery	\$4.00 Per Billed kW	\$4.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$6.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$3.25 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh	-0.067 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.912 ¢ Per kWh	3.912 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.544 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 13.5 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 13.5 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 14.0 kW

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that is eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above. The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. Effective November 1, 2013, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13087 per kWh. Effective November 1, 2014, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13353 per kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

**SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50 KW-
AUSTIN****Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose point of delivery is located inside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Under this rate, electric service provided to a religious sanctuary is eligible for the House of Worship Discount described below.

A “religious sanctuary” is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public.

The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy’s sole discretion additional metering is required.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$65.00	\$65.00
Electric Delivery	\$4.50 Per Billed kW	\$4.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$6.85 Per Billed kW	\$7.85 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.747 ¢ Per kWh	2.247 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, Customers may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$68.25	\$68.25
Electric Delivery	\$4.50 Per Billed kW	\$4.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$8.00 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$4.00 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.565 ¢ Per kWh	3.565 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.070 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy and adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use =
135 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 135 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 140 kW

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that is eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above. The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. Effective November 1, 2013, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13087 per kWh. Effective November 1, 2014, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13353 per kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

SECONDARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO**50 KW – OUTSIDE AUSTIN****Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a secondary voltage (less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line), for which no other specific rate is provided, to a customer whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 50 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy.

Under this rate, electric service provided to a religious sanctuary is eligible for the House of Worship Discount described below.

A “religious sanctuary” is a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public.

The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310, 156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to Austin City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy’s sole discretion additional metering is required.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$65.00	\$65.00
Electric Delivery	\$4.47 Per Billed kW	\$4.47 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$6.81 Per Billed kW	\$7.81 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.737 ¢ Per kWh	2.234 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, Customers may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$68.25	\$68.25
Electric Delivery	\$4.50 Per Billed kW	\$4.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$8.00 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$4.00 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh	-0.222 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	3.565 ¢ Per kWh	3.565 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	6.070 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Except as noted below, Billed kW shall be the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy and adjusted for power factor corrections as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use =
135 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 135 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 140 kW

The Customer Charge will not be applied to a customer's bill until the customer has received service for at least ten days during the billing cycle.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be discounted by an effective rate of 10%.

For service under this rate schedule to a customer that is eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays (excluding weekends) during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above. The customer's total monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for service delivered to a religious sanctuary shall not exceed an amount equaling the billed kWh usage times the rate specified below, but shall not be less than the Customer Charge. Effective November 1, 2013, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13087 per kWh. Effective November 1, 2014, the House of Worship Discount rate is \$0.13353 per kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE LESS THAN 3 MW- AUSTIN**Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose point of delivery is located inside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$250.00	\$250.00
Electric Delivery	\$2.50 Per Billed kW	\$2.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$9.00 Per Billed kW	\$10.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.763 ¢ Per kWh	1.263 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in leveled billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$262.50	\$262.50
Electric Delivery	\$2.50 Per Billed kW	\$2.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$10.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$9.10 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	2.042 ¢ Per kWh	2.042 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	3.963 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 1,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 1,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 1,400 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be reduced by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE LESS THAN 3 MW – OUTSIDE AUSTIN**Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to Austin City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$236.00	\$236.00
Electric Delivery	\$2.36 Per Billed kW	\$2.36 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$8.44 Per Billed kW	\$9.44 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.720 ¢ Per kWh	1.192 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in leveled billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$262.50	\$262.50
Electric Delivery	\$2.50 Per Billed kW	\$2.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$10.50 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$9.10 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh	-0.862 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	2.042 ¢ Per kWh	2.042 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	3.963 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 1,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 1,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 1,400 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be reduced by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 3 MW**AND LESS THAN 20 MW - AUSTIN****Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose point of delivery is located inside the city limits of Austin and whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 3,000 kW but was less than 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.50 Per Billed kW	\$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$10.25 Per Billed kW	\$11.25 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.765 ¢ Per kWh	1.265 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in leveled billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.50 Per Billed kW	\$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$12.90 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$11.50 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.263 ¢ Per kWh	1.263 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.899 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 10,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 10,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 10,744 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO
3 MW AND LESS THAN 20 MW – OUTSIDE AUSTIN

Application

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to any customer whose point of delivery is located outside the city of Austin and whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 3,000 kW but was less than 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to Austin City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$1,872.00	\$1,872.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.28 Per Billed kW	\$3.28 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$9.53 Per Billed kW	\$10.53 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.716 ¢ Per kWh	1.184 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.50 Per Billed kW	\$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$12.90 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$11.50 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh	-1.211 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.263 ¢ Per kWh	1.263 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.899 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 10,350 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 10,350 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 10,744 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

PRIMARY VOLTAGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 20 MW**Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a primary voltage (12,470 to 69,000 volts nominal line to line) to a customer whose metered demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW at any interval during the most recent June through September billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy if insufficient usage history is available. This rate shall apply for not less than twelve months following the last month in which the required metered demand level was met. If a customer has made significant changes in their connected load which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy, the twelve month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy. The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.50 Per Billed kW	\$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$11.00 Per Billed kW	\$12.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.260 ¢ Per kWh	0.760 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Electric Delivery	\$3.50 Per Billed kW	\$3.50 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$13.13 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$11.73 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.302 ¢ Per kWh	-1.302 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.057 ¢ Per kWh	1.057 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.618 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Time-Of-Use Periods

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 31,000 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 31,000 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 32,180 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

TRANSMISSION VOLTAGE**Application**

This rate applies to electric service at a transmission voltage (69,000 volts or above nominal line to line). The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Demand Charge	\$11.00 Per Billed kW	\$12.00 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	0.615 ¢ Per kWh	0.815 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Option

In lieu of the Charges above, customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use charges to be applied for a term of not less than twelve consecutive billing months. Customers selecting this time-of-use option shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. Customers selecting this option are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of this time-of-use rate option to additional customers.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Time-Of-Use Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
Demand		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$11.45 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$10.05 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-0.974 ¢ Per kWh	-0.974 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	1.741 ¢ Per kWh	1.741 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	3.537 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods

	Billing Months October Through May
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

	Billing Months June Through September
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GreenChoice® Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as follows:

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use =
31,000 kW

The power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The Billed kW = 31,000 kW x 0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor = 32,180 kW

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE**Application**

This rate applies to any customer who shifts from the Thermal Energy Storage period (TES period) at least the lesser of 20% of the customer's normal on-peak June through September billed demand or 1,000 kW through the use of thermal energy storage technology. The normal on-peak June through September billed demand shall be the maximum June through September billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this rate, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges: Secondary Voltage Customers

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$206.02	\$206.02
Electric Delivery	\$5.19 Per Billed kW	\$5.19 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$11.77 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$10.34 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.38 ¢ Per kWh	-1.38 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	0.93 ¢ Per kWh	0.93 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.50 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Charges: Primary Voltage Less Than 3 MW Customers

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$850.21	\$850.21
Electric Delivery	\$2.73 Per Billed kW	\$2.73 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$10.23 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$8.86 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.41 ¢ Per kWh	-1.41 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	0.87 ¢ Per kWh	0.87 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.33 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Monthly Charges: Primary Voltage 3 MW to Less Than 20 MW Customers

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Electric Delivery	\$2.73 Per Billed kW	\$2.73 Per Billed kW
Demand		
On-Peak	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$10.23 Per Billed kW
Mid-Peak	\$8.86 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Energy		
Off-Peak	-1.690 ¢ Per kWh	-1.690 ¢ Per kWh
Mid-Peak	0.819 ¢ Per kWh	0.819 ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	0.000 ¢ Per kWh	2.396 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

Time-Of-Use Periods (kWh)

Billing Months October Through May	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Everyday
On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
Off-Peak Hours	10:00 P.M. – 6:00 A.M. Everyday
Mid-Peak Hours	6:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. and 8:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M. Monday – Friday 6:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M. Saturday – Sunday
On-Peak Hours	2:00 P.M. – 8:00 P.M. Monday – Friday

Thermal Energy Storage (TES) Periods (kW)

Billing Months October Through May	
TES Off-Peak Hours	All
TES On-Peak Hours	None

Billing Months June Through September	
TES Off-Peak Hours	6:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, all day Saturday, Sunday, Independence Day, and Labor Day
TES On-Peak Hours	3:30 p.m. to 6:30 p.m. Monday through Friday

GreenChoice[®] Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Terms And Conditions

Billed kW for the Electric Delivery and Regulatory Charges shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor as set forth below.

Billed kW for the Demand Charge shall be calculated as follows, and shall be adjusted for power factor as set forth below:

For the June through September billing months, the billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the TES on-peak period. The June through September billed kW shall not be less than 50% of the normal on-peak June through September billed kW. If more than 50% of the customer's load is attributable to cooling, the 50% floor will be waived.

For the October through May billing months, the billed kW shall be the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the TES Off-Peak period of the month, or 90% of the June through September billed on-peak kW set in the previous June through September billing months, whichever is less.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kW demand during the 15-minute interval of greatest use during the appropriate time period by 90 percent and dividing by the indicated or recorded power factor during the interval of greatest use.

For example:

The metered kilowatt demand during the 15-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 1,000 kW

The power factor during the 15-minute interval of greatest monthly use = 86.7%

The billed kW = 1,000 kW x (0.90 power factor / 0.867 power factor) = 1,038 kW

The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with Austin Energy for this rate.

The customer shall continue to be served under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of Austin Energy as amended from time to time during the term of this agreement. The customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The TES on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated or replaced by alternative fuels.

The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be reduced by an effective rate of 10%.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

RIDER TOU – THERMAL ENERGY STORAGE**Application**

This rate is applicable to any customer on the Large Primary Special Contract Rider, Large Primary Special Contract Rider II or the Large Primary Special Contract – Industrial Rider rate (including Time-Of-Use customers on those rates) who shifts to off-peak time periods no less than the lesser of 20% of the customer's normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand or 2,500 kW through the use of Thermal Energy Storage technology. The normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand shall be the maximum Summer Billed Demand recorded prior to attaching this rider, or as may be determined by the City of Austin.

Rate

The customer shall continue to be billed under the applicable current rate ordinance with the following provisions:

Summer Billed Demand: From May through October, the Summer Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the on-peak period. The Summer Billed Demand shall not be less than 50% of the normal on-peak Summer Billed Demand. If more than 50% of the customer's load is attributable to cooling, the 50% floor will be waived.

Winter Billed Demand: From November through April, the Winter Billed Demand shall be the highest fifteen-minute demand recorded during the month, or 90% of the Summer Billed Demand set in the previous summer; whichever is less.

On-Peak: 4:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31.

Off-Peak: 8:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. All day November 1 through April 30.

Conditions of Service:

- A. The customer shall enter into a separate agreement with the City of Austin for this rider.
- B. The customer shall continue to be served under the terms and conditions of, and shall continue to comply with, all rules and regulations of the City of Austin as amended from time to time during the term of this agreement.
- C. The on-peak load shall be shifted to off-peak, not eliminated or replaced by alternative fuels.
- D. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FROM RENEWABLE SOURCES RIDER

Application

This Rider is available to any non-residential customer who owns or hosts an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of not more than 20 kW-ac that is interconnected with Austin Energy's electric system. Non-residential customers who own or host an on-site generating system powered by a renewable resource with a capacity of more than 20 kW-ac shall not be subject to this rider, and instead will be subject to the terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service, for all energy delivered by Austin Energy.

A renewable energy technology is any technology that exclusively relies on an energy source that is naturally regenerated over a short time and derived directly from the sun, indirectly from the sun, or from moving water or other natural movements and mechanisms of the environment. Renewable energy technologies include those that rely on energy derived directly from the sun, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric, wave, or tidal energy, or on biomass or biomass-based waste products, including landfill gas. A renewable energy technology does not rely on energy resources derived from fossil fuels, waste products from fossil fuels, or waste products from inorganic sources.

Conditions of Service

All charges, character of service, and terms and conditions of the rate schedule under which the customer receives service apply except as expressly altered by this rider. The customer shall comply with applicable Austin Energy interconnection requirements, including submittal of any required interconnection application and signed agreement. The customer is responsible for the costs of interconnecting with Austin Energy's electric system, including transformers, service lines, or other equipment determined necessary by Austin Energy for safe installation and operation of the customer's equipment. The customer is responsible for any costs associated with required inspections and permits.

Metering

Metering under this rider shall be by a single meter capable of registering the flow of electricity in both directions to determine the customer's net energy flow.

Net Energy

The customer's billed kWh shall be the customer's monthly net energy (kWh) use, which is the energy delivered by Austin Energy to the customer less any energy delivered from the customer's system to the Austin Energy distribution system during the billing month. If in any billing month the customer's monthly net energy use is negative, the customer's electric bill shall be credited as follows:

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

If the Power Supply Adjustment applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Power Supply Adjustment (¢/kWh).

If the GreenChoice Energy Rider applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Green Power Charge (¢/kWh).

If the Fuel Adjustment Clause applies, the monthly credit equals the monthly net energy times the Fuel Rate (¢/kWh).

Any charges not collected on a kWh basis are not altered by this calculation. Any credit shall be applied to the customer's bill for electric service. Any credit in excess of the customer's total charges for electric service, excluding the customer charge, shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric bill.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LIGHTING**Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting****Application**

This rate applies to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations in the Austin Energy service area.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Energy Charge	2.604 ¢ Per kWh	2.604 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

Application

This rate applies to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85% attributable to lighting as verified by Austin Energy. The monthly electric charges billed pursuant to this rate schedule for any Independent School District account will be reduced by an effective rate of 10%.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless at Austin Energy's sole discretion additional metering is required.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Customer Charge	\$15.00 Per Month	\$15.00 Per Month
Energy Charge	5.483 ¢ Per kWh	6.983 ¢ Per kWh
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below
Community Benefit Charge	See Community Benefit Charge Schedule	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

A customer's bill for electric service of at least 10 days under this rate schedule shall not be less than the customer charge.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting**Application**

This rate applies to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin.

Monthly Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September	Billable kWh
Fixture Charge			
100 Watt High Pressure Sodium	\$7.03 Per Fixture	\$7.03 Per Fixture	35
175 Watt Mercury Vapor	\$12.05 Per Fixture	\$12.05 Per Fixture	60
250 Watt High Pressure Sodium	\$18.07 Per Fixture	\$18.07 Per Fixture	90
400 Watt Mercury Vapor	\$28.12 Per Fixture	\$28.12 Per Fixture	140
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below	
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule		

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Service Area Lighting**Application**

This rate applies to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, and expressways or thoroughfares (other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation) within the Austin Energy service area. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge from customers whose point of delivery is inside the City of Austin are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

Charges

	Billing Months October Through May	Billing Months June Through September
Energy Charge	23.219 ¢ Per kWh	23.219 ¢ Per kWh
Regulatory Charge	See Regulatory Charge Schedule	
Power Supply Adjustment	See Below	See Below

Power Supply Adjustment – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated under the Power Supply Adjustment rate schedule, multiplied by the billable kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

GREENCHOICE ENERGY RIDER

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support the City of Austin's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. This energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises.

Application

This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice program.

Green Power Charge

While subscribed to the GreenChoice program, a customer will be billed a Green Power Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) or Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

Subscriptions entered into before October 1, 2013:

Subscription Batch	Green Power Charge	Subscription End Date
4	3.50 ¢ per kWh	June 30, 2015
5	5.50 ¢ per kWh	December 31, 2022
6.14	5.70 ¢ per kWh	December 31, 2014
6.21	5.70 ¢ per kWh	December 31, 2021

Effective October 1, 2013 Green Power Charges are:

Subscription Type	Green Power Charge
Adjustable	PSA or FAC plus 1.0¢ per kWh
Fixed	4.90 ¢ per kWh

Effective January 1, 2015 Green Power Charges are:

Subscription Type	Green Power Charge
Residential SmartCents	PSA plus 0.75¢ per kWh
Commercial BusinessCents	PSA or FAC plus 0.75¢ per kWh
Commercial Energizer	PSA or FAC plus 0.75¢ per kWh
Commercial Patron 14	4.90 ¢ per kWh
Commercial Patron 15	4.40 ¢ per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Terms and Conditions

Except for subscriptions of 1.2 million kWh or more annually, subscriptions entered into after September 30, 2013 must be for 100% of a meter's monthly energy usage and will receive the adjustable Green Power Charge. Non-residential customers may opt to enter into a written subscription contract for a one-year term after which the subscription will continue on a monthly basis. Customers not under contract may unsubscribe from the program at any time. A customer who unsubscribes may not re-subscribe until the following calendar year.

After September 30, 2014, a customer who subscribes a total annual amount of 1.2 million kWh or more may receive the adjustable Green Power Charge as provided above or may enter into a written subscription contract for a fixed Green Power Charge until December 31, 2019. Each account subscribed to the program for the fixed charge must be subscribed for either (1) 100% of the account's energy usage, or (2) a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kWh per billing month.

Under subscriptions to Batches 4, 5, or 6, the Green Power Charge will be applied to 100% of the customer's energy usage (unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013) through the batch's end date. Batches 4, 5, and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions. A non-residential account that has been subscribed to Batch 4, 5, or 6 may not be re-subscribed under new terms before the subscription batch's end date.

The terms of a subscription contract in effect on December 31, 2014 shall prevail in the event of a conflict with this rider. The director of the electric utility shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions entered into after December 31, 2014.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

ELECTRIC VEHICLE PUBLIC CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM

Application

This rate applies to electric service to a customer through a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging Pilot Program.

Rate

Six-month subscription: \$23.095 for unlimited charging

Non-subscription: \$1.85 per hour of charging

All other terms and conditions of the program shall be administratively determined.

GreenChoice Option

Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice Energy Rider.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENT

Application

The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery and crediting of ERCOT settlements, fuel costs, and purchased power agreement costs, and an adjustment for the over/under-recovery balance for the period preceding the adjustment of the PSA. The PSA, to the extent not recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause, comprises the following costs (PSA costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative and Nodal Fees;
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel and fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses;
- Net Purchased Power Costs – costs and offsetting revenues associated with short and long term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production; and

The PSA shall be determined as part of the City of Austin’s annual budgeting process, including a public hearing. The PSA shall be determined by estimating the sum of all net costs that will be attributable to the PSA Costs during the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA, and adding to that sum the positive or negative balance of any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs. The PSA shall be the resulting sum divided by projected service area sales, for the twelve month period following the effective date of the PSA. For any particular customer, the PSA shall be adjusted by the following voltage level factors:

Secondary Voltage:	1.0049
Primary Voltage:	0.9821
Transmission Voltage:	0.9696

The PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery as described below. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA both pre- and post-adjustment by customer class.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is more than 110% of PSA costs actually incurred during such period, and such over-recovery is projected to remain above 110% after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the over-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

If, at any time, the balance of PSA costs recovered since the date of the last PSA adjustment is less than 90% of PSA costs actually incurred, and such under-recovery is projected to remain less than 90% after 12 months from the date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate the under-recovery balance within the next 12 months.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues, including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA costs for the previous twelve months.

Effective November 1, 2013, the PSA charges by voltage level are:

Austin Energy PSA Voltage Level	Voltage Level Adjustment Factors	Fuel Rate per kWh Effective November 1, 2013
System Average	n/a	3.691 cents
Secondary	1.0049	3.709 cents
Primary	0.9821	3.625 cents
Transmission	0.9696	3.579 cents

Effective November 1, 2014, the PSA charges by voltage level are:

Austin Energy PSA Voltage Level	Voltage Level Adjustment Factors	Fuel Rate per kWh Effective November 1, 2014
System Average	n/a	3.926 cents
Secondary	1.0049	3.945 cents
Primary	0.9821	3.856 cents
Transmission	0.9696	3.807 cents

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

COMMUNITY BENEFIT CHARGE

Application:

The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility as a benefit to Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. This charge shall be determined through the City budget process, and includes three specific programs and services provided to customers.

Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by TxDOT) and the operation of traffic signals located inside the city limits of Austin. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.

Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar rebates, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.

The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), and free weatherization services.

The discount component of CAP is available to a residential customer who receives, or who resides with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP, Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program. CEAP, MAP, SSI, Medicaid, and SNAP recipients will be given priority for program funding, followed by CHIP and then Telephone Lifeline recipients. Eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment also available directly through Austin Energy.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and free weatherization assistance.

Funding for CAP shall be provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds. Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 2013, the Community Benefit Charges are as follows:

Community Benefit Charges for customers whose point of delivery is inside Austin:

Customer Class	SAL (¢/kWh)	EES (¢/kWh)	CAP (¢/kWh)	Community Benefit Charge
Residential	0.093	0.400	0.172	0.665 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.096	0.466	0.065	0.627 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 kW < 50 kW	0.076	0.522	0.065	0.663 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW	0.068	0.274	0.065	0.407 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	0.058	0.349	0.065	0.472 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.054	0.068	0.065	0.187 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW	0.051	0.158	0.065	0.274 ¢ Per kWh
Transmission Voltage	0.045	0.202	0.065	0.312 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	0.068	0.274	0.065	0.407 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary < 3 MW	0.058	0.349	0.065	0.472 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.054	0.068	0.065	0.187 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	0.048	-	0.065	0.113 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	0.081	-	0.065	0.146 ¢ Per kWh

Community Benefit Charges for customers whose point of delivery is outside Austin:

Customer Class	EES (¢/kWh)	CAP (¢/kWh)	Community Benefit Charge
Residential	0.400	0.118	0.518 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.466	0.065	0.531 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 kW < 50 kW	0.522	0.065	0.587 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW	0.274	0.065	0.339 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	0.349	0.065	0.414 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.068	0.065	0.133 ¢ Per kWh
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW	0.158	0.065	0.223 ¢ Per kWh
Transmission Voltage	0.202	0.065	0.267 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	0.274	0.065	0.339 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary < 3 MW	0.349	0.065	0.414 ¢ Per kWh
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.068	0.065	0.133 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	-	0.065	0.065 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	-	0.065	0.065 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

REGULATORY CHARGE**Application**

The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs, excluding any costs recovered through the closed Fuel Adjustment Clause:

- ERCOT transmission service charges and credits;
- NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties;
- The ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and
- Other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry.

The Regulatory Charge may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing under City Code Section 2-5-45.

Effective November 1, 2013, the Regulatory Charges are as follows:

Customer Class	Regulatory Charge
Residential	0.794 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.859 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage ≥ 10 kW < 50 kW	\$2.56 \$ Per kW
Secondary Voltage ≥ 50 kW	\$2.49 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	\$3.79 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	\$0.38 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage ≥ 20 MW	\$2.91 \$ Per kW
Transmission Voltage	\$1.57 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	\$2.49 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary	\$3.79 \$ Per kW
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	0.036 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	0.305 ¢ Per kWh
Service Area Street And Traffic Lighting	0.020 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Effective November 1, 2014, the Regulatory Charges are as follows:

Customer Class	Regulatory Charge
Residential	0.830 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 kW	0.898 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage \geq 10 kW < 50 kW	\$2.68 \$ Per kW
Secondary Voltage \geq 50 kW	\$2.60 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	\$3.96 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage \geq 3 MW < 20 MW	\$0.40 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage \geq 20 MW	\$3.04 \$ Per kW
Transmission Voltage	\$1.64 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Secondary	\$2.60 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary < 3 MW	\$3.96 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage – Primary \geq 3 MW < 20 MW	\$0.40 \$ Per kW
Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting	0.038 ¢ Per kWh
Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting	0.319 ¢ Per kWh
Service Area Street And Traffic Lighting	0.021 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Supplemental Regulatory Charge

Beginning November 1, 2013, a surcharge to recover the costs to the City of Austin of the appeal to the Public Utility Commission of Texas, Docket 40627 will be added to the regulatory charge billed to customers whose point of delivery is outside the City of Austin. The surcharge will remain in effect through the end of the billing month that the total costs of \$1,557,416 are recovered (expected to be 24 months).

Charge to Customers Outside City of Austin	RCE Surcharge (¢/kWh or \$/kW)
Residential	0.057 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage < 10 KW	0.058 ¢ Per kWh
Secondary Voltage 10 - 49.99 KW	0.13 \$ Per kW
Secondary Voltage >=50 KW	0.17 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage < 3 MW	0.15 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.23 \$ Per kW
Primary Voltage >=20 MW	- \$ Per kW
Transmission	0.17 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage-Secondary	0.17 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage-Primary < 3 MW	0.15 \$ Per kW
Thermal Energy Storage-Primary ≥ 3 MW < 20 MW	0.23 \$ Per kW
Customer-Owned Meter Lighting	0.171 ¢ Per kWh
City-Owned Non Metered Lighting	0.117 ¢ Per kWh
Service Area Street And Traffic Lighting	0.039 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

STANDBY CAPACITY (CLOSED)

THIS RATE SCHEDULE IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to a customer who received service under this rate schedule on June 7, 2012 under a contract with Austin Energy.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate:

\$2.62 per kilowatt of Primary Voltage Standby Capacity

\$2.41 per kilowatt of Transmission Voltage Standby Capacity

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

STANDBY CAPACITY**Character of Service**

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

Monthly Standby Capacity Rate:

\$2.80 per kilowatt of Primary Voltage Standby Capacity

\$2.60 per kilowatt of Transmission Voltage Standby Capacity

Standby Capacity:

The Standby Capacity will be equivalent to the maximum demand of the load to be served by Austin Energy during a scheduled or unscheduled outage of the customer's power production facilities or as stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER**(CLOSED)****Definitions:**

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., “bundled”) service as presently supplied by City of Austin to customer, provided however, that the customer may self-generate up to 500 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and conditions of the City of Austin’s Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider

BEST OFFER means the cost of generation of a competing supplier, plus other costs, fees or expenses that a customer incurs in order to bring the generation to its point of service, including but not limited to: (1) transmission wheeling costs to the City of Austin Electric System; (2) transmission and distribution wheeling costs to the customer’s point of service; and (3) costs to install or construct any on-site generation, interconnection or metering facilities.

COMPETING SUPPLIERS includes but is not limited to a provider of generation, energy services, and ancillary services, whether or not the supplier is located inside the City of Austin’s current service territory, to the extent that the provider is permitted by law to serve the customer load.

Application:

THIS RIDER IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to a large primary service (LPS) customer that executed a separate contract for service under this rider prior to October 9, 2006. This rate and other terms of this rider shall remain available to customer only for the remainder of the term currently specified in customer’s contract. Any amendments to customer’s current contract shall be subject to the terms of the City of Austin’s Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II.,

The Rider – TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate

Character of Service:

The Character of Service provided under this rate is alternating current, 60 cycles, single phase or three phase, in accordance with the Utilities Criteria Manual prescribed by the City of Austin and which may be amended from time to time. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer’s premises and measured through one meter.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Monthly Rate:

Rate (E):	<u>Winter</u> <u>Billing Months of</u> <u>November through April</u>	<u>Summer</u> <u>Billing Months of</u> <u>May through October</u>
Energy Rate (E)	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh	1.11¢ per kWh, for all kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)	\$11.40 per kW	\$12.54 per kW

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of \$12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than \$12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by the City of Austin. When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85%, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85% and dividing by the lower peak power factor.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between the City and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit the City to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by the City for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

	<u>Winter</u> <u>Billing Months of</u> <u>November through April</u>	<u>Summer</u> <u>Billing Months of</u> <u>May through October</u>
Energy Rate (E)		
On-Peak	1.71¢ per kWh	2.41¢ per kWh
Off-Peak	(.29)¢ per kWh	.56¢ per kWh
Demand Rate (ELD)		
On-Peak	\$11.40 per kW	\$12.54 per kW
Off-Peak	\$0.00 per kW	\$0.00 per kW

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Billed demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) - plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Tariff, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m. Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

The special contract rate begins on the first day of the customer's billing cycle following the date that a separate contract has been executed between the City of Austin and the customer, and shall be in effect for a period of thirty-six (36) months thereafter.

Not earlier than the first day of the thirty-seventh month after the effective date and not later than the last day of the seventy-second month after the effective date, a most favored nations clause applies (which clause does not apply to a rate paid by a governmental entity of the State of Texas, that is mandated by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, a judicial body, or a retail pilot program affecting a customer of the City of Austin). It is the intent of this provision that the most favored nations clause will not apply unless the City of Austin voluntarily charges a lower rate to another LPS customer or large industrial primary service or transmission level customer (who receives power at 12,500 volts or higher and has a demand for power that meets or exceeds 3,000 kW for any two months within the previous twelve months). If the City of Austin is required by Federal or State law, the Public Utility Commission, or a judicial body to charge a lower rate to a customer or group of customers, then the most favored nations clause does not apply.

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, the City of Austin may keep customer loads on-system by exercising a continuing right of first refusal to match the best offer of any competing suppliers. The City of Austin shall have until the later of sixty (60) months from the effective date, or seventy-five (75) days from the date it receives proper notice from Customer to exercise its right of first refusal. All such alternative proposals may be disclosed to the City of Austin on a confidential trade secret basis to the extent permitted by law, and shall be supported by a sworn affidavit signed by a corporate officer of the customer involved.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

For the remainder of the term of this contract after the seventy-second month after the effective date, provided that retail competition in the electric utility industry in Texas is allowed and is available in Austin, Texas, the City of Austin shall not be obligated to charge the customer the special contract rate. In the event that retail competition is not allowed in Texas, or is not available in Austin, Texas, the customer shall continue to take power from the City of Austin at the special contract rate (with Time-Of-Use option) and be subject to extended application of the most favorable nations clause, until the end of the term of the contract.

This tariff does not obligate the City of Austin to match the best offer of any competing supplier. In addition, nothing herein shall obligate the City of Austin to match any portion of an offer or other consideration not directly related to the supply of electric energy (i.e. generation, transmission and distribution) to the customer's facilities in the Austin area. In other words, the City of Austin would be required to match the total delivered cost of electric energy to the customer.

Contracts entered into under the provisions of this tariff shall protect the integrity and enforceability of the City's right of first refusal. After a customer commences to purchase electric generation from a competing supplier (and the City of Austin fails to exercise its right of first refusal or to match the offer of a competing supplier), provision of generation service by the City of Austin to that portion of customer's total load removed from the City of Austin Electric System shall thereafter be at the sole option of the City of Austin. However, the City of Austin shall have a continuing obligation to provide transmission and distribution services, including ancillary services if needed, pursuant to its tariffs and the Public Utility Commission's Substantive Rules or other applicable laws and regulations.

A customer may not submit bids or offers received from competing suppliers, and thereby cause or require the City of Austin to exercise its right of first refusal in accordance with the terms of this tariff, more than once every twelve months.

Nothing in this tariff or a contract under this tariff shall operate to prevent, prohibit, or delay the City of Austin from recovering "stranded" costs from the customer, to the extent authorized by law, including those described in the Public Utility Regulatory Act.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, any subsequent legislation would in any way operate to prevent, prohibit or delay recovery of the full amount, otherwise authorized by law, of "stranded" costs through any surcharge or additional charge or any new or revised rate level or element solely because of the existence or contents of this tariff or the contract then the contract rates specified in this tariff for energy, demand and/or fuel shall be deemed to be changed by an amount designed to exactly equal the revenue the City of Austin would otherwise recover but for the existence or contents of this tariff or contract. Any such change shall take effect on the same date that the surcharge, additional charge or new or revised rate level or element would otherwise

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

go into effect. If necessary the change may take the form of a one-time charge, assessable prior to or after customer switches generation suppliers. To the extent possible, while still allowing full recovery of the otherwise authorized amount, the change shall be incorporated into prospective monthly recurring charges.

The contract to be signed by customer shall explicitly incorporate the terms of the preceding two paragraphs, and also provide that the result contemplated by such paragraphs are essential and non-severable terms of the contract.

Notwithstanding any provision of this tariff, neither customer nor the City of Austin shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations, or other provisions of law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of an LPS customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this Special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the 10 year long contract provisions of the Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premise(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

If it is determined at any time by the City of Austin that the customer violated the provisions of this tariff or the contract implementing the tariff, then the customer will be immediately billed on the LPS rate schedule, or as amended, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this tariff, shall immediately become due by customer to the City of Austin.

The contract executed under this tariff shall address the rights of the City and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this tariff.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT RIDER II (CLOSED)

Definitions

FULL REQUIREMENTS service means full and exclusive generation, transmission, and distribution, (i.e., “bundled”) service as presently supplied by City of Austin (sometimes referred to as City) to customer; provided, however, that the customer may self-generate up to 500 kW of its requirements from customer-owned, on site renewable energy technology, subject to the terms and condition of Austin Energy’s Distributed generation from Renewable Sources Rider.

Application

THIS RIDER IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to a customer that executed a separate contract for this service on or after October 9, 2006, in form and substance acceptable to Austin Energy, but before May 24, 2012. This rate is unavailable to customers that did not execute a contract for this service before May 24, 2012. The contract requires the customer to remain a full requirements customer of Austin Energy through May 31, 2015, on which date customer’s contract and the terms of this rider shall terminate; provided, however, that if Austin Energy subsequently adopts a rate schedule that provides more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rider and which describes a customer class for which customer’s large primary service accounts qualify, customer may terminate its contract and receive service pursuant to such subsequent rate schedule. Austin Energy enters and executes the contract and assumes its obligation in its proprietary capacity as the owner and operator of a utility enterprise increasingly in competition with other power suppliers for the attraction and retention of industrial loads, and in order to induce customer to remain a customer of Austin Energy.

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Character of Service

Service under this rate schedule shall be provided pursuant to City Code Section 15-9, Utility Service Regulations, and the Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point on the customer's premises and measured through one meter.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Charges

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Demand Charge	\$12.54 Per Billed kW	\$11.40 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.110 ¢ Per kWh	1.110 ¢ Per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

Minimum Bill:

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill of \$12.00 if the above calculations result in a charge of less than \$12.00.

Billing Demand:

The kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the current billing month as indicated or recorded by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy. When customer's power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 85 percent, Billing Demand shall be determined by multiplying the indicated demand by 85 percent and dividing by the lower peak power factor; provided, however, the power factor adjustment specified in this paragraph shall be superseded by any subsequent rate schedule or ordinance governing power factor that may be enacted or amended by the City of Austin from time to time.

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

At the option of the customer, a separate agreement may be entered into between Austin Energy and the customer for a time-of-use incentive rate. The customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for time-of-use metering and to permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Demand Charge	\$12.54 Per Billed kW	\$11.40 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.560 ¢ Per kWh	(0.290) ¢ Per kWh
On-peak	2.410 ¢ Per kWh	1.710 ¢ Per kWh

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Billing demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Terms and Conditions:

The special contract rate is effective through May 31, 2015.

Notwithstanding any provision of this rate schedule, neither customer nor Austin Energy shall be precluded from challenging the legal validity of any statute, regulations or other provisions of the law.

This Special Contract Rider shall be extended to all of a qualifying customer's accounts having a maximum demand of at least 500 kW.

Upon request, customers receiving service under this Special Contract Rider will be provided dual feed service with reserve capacity and maintenance under the long term contract provisions of the Special Contract Rider, except that the customer will be responsible for the initial assessment fee, customer requested changes to the initial assessment, and facilities design and construction costs, as established in the fee schedule. Dual feed service with reserve capacity is electric service provided to the customer's premises(s) through two (or more) independent distribution feeders, with one feeder in normal service and the other in back-up service. Capacity is reserved for the second feeder, and is placed into service upon an outage of the primary feeder.

If it is determined at any time by Austin Energy that the customer violated the provisions of this rate schedule or the contract implementing the rate schedule, then the customer will be immediately billed on the otherwise applicable rate schedule from the date service was first commenced under this rate schedule. The difference, plus interest at one percent (1%) per month, or the maximum allowable legal interest rate, whichever is less, from the date service was first commenced under this rate schedule, shall immediately become due by customer to Austin Energy.

The contract executed under this rate schedule shall address the rights of Austin Energy and the customer relating to the transfer or assignment of rights under this rate schedule.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

LARGE PRIMARY SERVICE SPECIAL CONTRACT INDUSTRIAL**RIDER (CLOSED)****Application**

THIS RIDER IS CLOSED TO NEW CUSTOMERS. This rate applies to electric service to any customer that qualifies for service and executed a contract under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II and thereafter has (1) reached a billing demand of at least 25,000 kilowatts during any two months within the previous six months, (2) maintained an average load factor of at least 85% during the previous six months and (3) received service under this rider before May 24, 2012. This rate is unavailable to customers that did not receive service under this rider before May 24, 2012. Any action by the customer resulting in measurable reduction in peak demand or energy use may be taken into account by Austin Energy, in its sole discretion, when applying the demand and load factor requirements of this tariff. Austin Energy will also take into account up to 500 kilowatts of power generated by customer-owned, on-site renewable energy technology in accordance with the Distributed Generation from Renewable Sources Rider, when applying the demand requirement of this tariff.

The customer shall continue to receive service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider I or II rate schedule, as applicable, and comply with terms of its Large Primary Service Special Contract; provided, that customer at its option shall receive the energy and billing demand rates specified by this Rider for accounts which meet criteria (1) and (2) above, so long as this Rider remains in effect.

The Rider TOU – Thermal Energy Storage and the Optional Time-of-Use Rate may be attached to this rate.

Charges

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Demand Charge	\$12.23 Per Billed kW	\$11.12 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge	1.080 ¢ Per kWh	1.080 ¢ Per kWh

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

Optional Time-Of-Use Rate:

	Billing Months May Through October	Billing Months November Through April
Customer Charge	\$0.00 Per Month	\$0.00 Per Month
Electric Delivery	\$0.00 Per Billed kW	\$0.00 Per Billed kW
Demand Charge	\$12.23 Per Billed kW	\$11.12 Per Billed kW
Energy Charge		
Off-Peak	0.550 ¢ Per kWh	(0.300) ¢ Per kWh
On-Peak	2.350 ¢ Per kWh	1.67 ¢ Per kWh

Billing demand will be based on the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during an On-Peak period for the current billing month. All other adjustments will be included as described above (See Billing Demand).

Fuel Adjustment Clause (FAC) – plus an adjustment for variable costs, calculated according to the Fuel Adjustment Clause Rate schedule, multiplied by all kWh.

On-Peak: 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; May 1 through October 31. 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

Off-Peak: 9:00 p.m. to 1:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; all day Saturday, Sunday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day; May 1 through October 31. 10:00 p.m. to 8:00 a.m., Monday through Sunday; November 1 through April 30.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE (CLOSED)**Application**

This clause applies to customers receiving service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II or Large Primary Special Service – Industrial Rider.

Fuel Rate:

The Fuel Rate is expressed by the following formula:

$$\text{Fuel Rate} = \frac{F + I}{S} + \frac{(E + T) - A}{S}$$

In the Fuel Rate Formula:

F is the estimated cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC year for service-area sales.

I is 1) the estimated fees and charges from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) Independent System Operator (ISO) incurred by Austin Energy when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC and 2) the estimated cost of the ERCOT ISO Administrative Fee for the 12 month period used to calculate the FAC.

S is the estimated service-area sales of kWh for the twelve (12) month period used to calculate the FAC.

E is the actual cost of fuels and related expenses, including refunds and the cost of purchased power, less any fuel costs for off system sales of energy for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

T is 1) the actual fees and charges from ERCOT ISO incurred by Austin Energy when providing energy and capacity needed to meet its service-area obligations and 2) the actual Administrative Fee for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

A is the actual cost recovered from service-area sales for the latest twelve (12) month period of data available.

The fuel rate shall be effective January 1st, unless adjusted for over- or under-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent over-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, Austin Energy shall initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the over-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

indicates an over-recovery of more than ten percent of the remainder of the period, Austin Energy shall adjust the FAC for the next twelve months to eliminate over-recovery.

If, at any time, there is more than a ten percent projected under-recovery from the total projected fuel and purchased power costs for the twelve month period used to calculate those costs, Austin Energy will initiate a review of the FAC to project whether the under-recovery will be within ten percent for the remaining months of the twelve month period used to calculate those costs. If the review indicates an under-recovery of more than ten percent for the remainder of the period, Austin Energy may adjust the FAC for the next twelve to eliminate under-recovery.

Calculation:

The Fuel Rate will be multiplied by the following voltage level adjustment factors:

Secondary Multiplier:	1.004854
Primary Multiplier:	0.974939
Transmission Multiplier:	0.964826

At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the Fuel Rate by customer class. These calculations will break out fuel costs, ERCOT charges and credits, including ancillary service sales, and purchased power costs and revenues, including bilateral sales. They will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of Fuel Rate costs for the previous twelve months.

Within 30 days of any adjustment of the Fuel Rate to eliminate over- or under-recovery of costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the Fuel Rate both pre- and post-adjustment by customer class.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

TRANSMISSION SERVICE ADJUSTMENT RIDER (CLOSED)**Application:**

This clause applies to customers receiving service under the Large Primary Service – Special Contract Rider II or Large Primary Special Service – Industrial Rider.

Monthly Rate:

The customer's transmission service adjustment charge will be determined by multiplying the customer's billed kilowatt hours (kWh) or, in the case of a customer subject to a billing demand charge, the customer's billed kilowatt demand (kW), by the Transmission Service Adjustment Factor (TSAF) applicable to the customer's rate classification. The TSAF shall be calculated for each rate class using the following formula:

$$\text{TSAF} = \frac{((\text{PSR}_{\text{cym}} - \text{PSR}_{08\text{m}}) \times 4\text{CP}_{\text{cym}} \times \text{CLS}_{\text{cym}}) + \text{OU}}{\text{B}}$$

Where:

PSR_{cym} is the transmission postage stamp rate published in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale transmission service charge matrix most recently approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas pursuant to PUCT Substantive Rule 25.192.

$\text{PSR}_{08\text{m}}$ is the 2008 matrix-year ERCOT postage stamp rate of \$22.72772 per kW.

4CP_{cym} is Austin Energy's average kilowatt share of the ERCOT average coincident peak demand for the months of June through September used in the calculation of the PSR_{cym} .

CLS_{cym} is the rate class's percentage load share of the 4CP_{cym} , determined using Austin Energy's metering data.

B is the total billed kWh for the rate class, or the total billed kW for the rate class if the class is subject to a billing demand charge, for the time period used in the calculation of the PSR_{cym} .

OU is the amount of Austin Energy's over-collection or under-collection of ERCOT transmission service charges with respect to the prior wholesale transmission service charge matrix, calculated as follows:

$$\text{OU} = (\text{TSC}_{\text{pym}} - (\text{PSR}_{08\text{m}} \times 4\text{CP}_{\text{pym}}) - \text{TSR}_{\text{pym}}) \times \text{CLS}_{\text{pym}}$$

Where:

TSC_{pym} is the amount of actual ERCOT transmission service charges incurred by Austin Energy since the last adjustment to the TSAF.

CITY OF AUSTIN ELECTRIC RATE SCHEDULES

$4CP_{pym}$ is Austin Energy's average kilowatt share of the ERCOT average coincident peak demand for the months of June through September used in the calculation of the postage stamp rate for the prior wholesale transmission service charge matrix.

TSR_{pym} is the amount billed by Austin Energy to all rate classes under this rider since the last adjustment to the TSAF.

CLS_{pym} is the rate class's percentage load share of the $4CP_{pym}$, determined using Austin Energy's metering data.

Until the first adjustment of the TSAF after the effective date of this rider, OU shall equal zero. The TSAF applicable to each rate class may be administratively adjusted to reflect any changes made to the annual ERCOT wholesale transmission service charge matrix.

Effective October 1, 2012, TSAR rates are:

Contract	per kW	\$0.57876

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Addition to System Fee

Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.
 If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.

Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only

Annual fee charged to AWU customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AWU customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AWU customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AWU-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.	\$0.00	\$60.00	New
--	--------	---------	-----

Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its potable and reclaimed water high hazard customers or fire sprinkler systems that have backflow prevention assemblies on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or by City of Austin regulations to be tested and the results of the tests reported back to the AWU on at least an annual basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per backflow assembly and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.	\$30.00	\$30.60	\$0.60
--	---------	---------	--------

Conservation Based Fees

Irrigation Seminars			
Two to Four Hour Seminar	\$28.00	\$28.00	New
Eight Hour Seminar	\$56.00	\$56.00	New
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)			
Residential			
First event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$25.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$50.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$75.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Second event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$50.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$75.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$750.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Conservation Based Fees (continued)			
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations) (continued)			
Residential (continued)			
Third event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$200.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$450.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$1,250.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Fourth event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Commercial			
First event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$200.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Second event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$350.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$400.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Third event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$450.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$450.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Conservation Based Fees (continued)			
Water Use Management Violations Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations) (continued)			
Commercial (continued)			
Fourth event in 12-month period			
Conservation Stage	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 1	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 2	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 3	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Drought Response Stage 4	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	New
Appeal Fee	\$0.00	5% of fine; \$5.00 minimum	New
Facilities Regulated			
Documentation Submittal / Violation	\$0.00	\$200.00	New
Late Submittal Fine (per day)	\$0.00	\$25.00 /day	New
Watering Day Variance Fee [6-4-30 (C)]	\$0.00	\$175.00	New
Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [6-4-30 (H)]	\$0.00	\$100.00	New
Alternative Compliance (6-4-32) Base Fee	\$0.00	\$500.00	New
Each additional site visit	\$0.00	\$125.00	New
Cost Estimate Fee For Tap Installation			
Fee per Cost Estimate	\$52.00	\$52.00	
Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.			
Descaling Permit Fee			
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.	\$646.00	\$660.00	\$14.00
Dillo Dirt Sales			
Cost per cubic yard	\$12.90	\$12.90	
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee			
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons.	\$12.90	\$13.20	\$0.30
Engineering Review & Inspection Fee			
Fee for processing of the plat through final plat approval	\$64.65	\$65.95	\$1.30
- In every case where a subdivision does not require construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities or improvements to existing water and wastewater facilities.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Engineering Review & Inspection Fee (continued)			
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval) - in every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of any construction of water or wastewater facilities with an estimated construction cost of \$6,000.00 or less.	\$390.00	\$398.00	\$8.00
Minimum total fee (for processing of the plat through final plat approval)- in every case where a subdivision with public water and/or wastewater improvements greater than \$10,000 that require City of Austin review for compliance with City of Austin standards but no City of Austin inspection.	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$5.00
<p>Fee based on percentage of total cost of construction project - In every case where a subdivision requires City inspection of the construction of streets, drainage, water or wastewater facilities, either singularly or in any combination, the Utility shall assess a fee based on the engineer's construction estimate of the improvements as calculated by the Utility in accordance with the following table:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Engineer's Estimate of Total Cost of Construction Project (Value of less than:)</p>			
\$ 6,000.00	\$390.00	\$398.00	\$8.00
6,000.01 - 200,000.00	7.00%	7.00%	
200,000.01 - 250,000.00	6.75%	6.75%	
250,000.01 - 300,000.00	6.50%	6.50%	
300,000.01 - 350,000.00	6.25%	6.25%	
350,000.01 - 400,000.00	6.00%	6.00%	
400,000.01 - 450,000.00	5.75%	5.75%	
450,000.01 - 550,000.00	5.50%	5.50%	
550,000.01 - 650,000.00	5.25%	5.25%	
650,000.01 - 750,000.00	5.00%	5.00%	
750,000.01 - 1,000,000.00	4.75%	4.75%	
1,000,000.01 - 1,250,000.00	4.50%	4.50%	
1,250,000.01 - 1,500,000.00	4.25%	4.25%	
1,500,000.01 - 2,000,000.00	4.00%	4.00%	
2,000,000.01 - 2,500,000.00	3.75%	3.75%	
2,500,000.01 - 3,000,000.00	3.50%	3.50%	
3,000,000.01 - 5,000,000.00	3.25%	3.25%	
More Than 5,000,000.01	3.00%	3.00%	
Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee			
Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for one instance in a twelve month period.	\$97.00	\$185.00	\$88.00
Fee for Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval			
Cost per review	\$71.00	\$72.50	\$1.50

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Fee for Service Extension Request with Council Approval

Cost per acre served	\$10.70	\$11.00	\$0.30
Minimum Charge	\$356.00	\$363.00	\$7.00
Maximum Charge	\$7,100.00	\$7,242.00	\$142.00

Fire Hydrant Meter Fees

Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.

Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee	\$26.00	\$27.00	\$1.00
Cost per initiation			
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee	\$38.75	\$40.00	\$1.25
Cost per installation			
Non-Compliance Removal Fee	\$64.75	\$66.00	\$1.25
Cost per removal			
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)			
1" Meter and equipment	\$150.00	\$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	\$800.00	\$800.00	

Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee)

Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.

Drinking Water Protection Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	
Wastewater	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Wastewater	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	
Desired Development Zone			
Inside City Fees			
Water	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Wastewater	\$600.00	\$600.00	
Outside City Fees			
Water	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	
Wastewater	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Desired Development Zone - Urban Watersheds			
Water	\$800.00	\$800.00	
Wastewater	\$500.00	\$500.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Impact Fee (Capital Recovery Fee) (continued)			
Desired Development Zone - Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd, 15th Street, and IH-35	\$700.00 \$400.00	\$700.00 \$400.00	
Water			
Wastewater			
Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)			
All Areas	\$2,500.00 \$1,400.00	\$2,500.00 \$1,400.00	
Water			
Wastewater			
Water	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00	
Wastewater	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	
Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.			
Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units", a standardized measure of consumption, use generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.			
Service units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA standards)			
Calculation of Service Units:			
Type	Meter Size	Service Units	
Positive Displacement	5/8"	1	
Positive Displacement	3/4"	1.5	
Positive Displacement	1"	2.5	
Positive Displacement	1 1/2"	5	
Turbine	1 1/2"	8	
Positive Displacement	2"	8	
Turbine	2"	10	
Compound	3"	16	
Turbine	3"	24	
Compound	4"	25	
Turbine	4"	42	
Compound	6"	50	
Turbine	6"	92	
Turbine	8"	160	
Turbine	10"	250	
Fire Service	6x2"	Based on Domestic Demand	
Fire Service	8x2"	Based on Domestic Demand	
Fire Service	10x2"	Based on Domestic Demand	
Industrial Waste Surcharge			
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound			
BOD	0.5043	0.5043	
COD	0.2242	0.2242	
Suspended Solids	0.1087	0.1087	
Inspection Fee			
Cost per inspection			
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	\$64.75	\$66.00	\$1.25

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements			
Annual interest rate	7.0%	7.0%	
Interest on Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements			
Annual interest rate	10.0%	10.0%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees			
Automated General Chemical Analysis			
Dissolved Total Phosphorus	\$20.65	\$21.05	\$0.40
Total Phosphorus	\$20.65	\$21.05	\$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	\$18.95	\$19.35	\$0.40
Dissolved - Ortho Phosphorus	\$18.95	\$19.35	\$0.40
Nitrite - Nitrogen	\$19.35	\$19.75	\$0.40
Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen	\$19.35	\$19.75	\$0.40
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate + Nitrite - Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	\$42.50	\$43.35	\$0.85
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	\$18.50	\$18.90	\$0.40
General Chemical Analyses			
UV254	\$10.40	\$10.60	\$0.20
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Total Suspended Solids	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Volatile Suspended Solids	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Total Solids	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Total Dissolved Solids	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Total Volatile Solids	\$8.95	\$9.15	\$0.20
Chemical Oxygen Demand	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Carbaceous BOD	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Total Organic Carbon by Combustion-Infrared	\$18.00	\$18.35	\$0.35
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	\$54.25	\$55.35	\$1.10
Dissolved Oxygen	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Ammonia - Nitrogen	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Nitrate - Nitrogen	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Total Phosphorus	\$20.65	\$21.05	\$0.40
Ortho Phosphorus	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Total Phosphate	\$15.45	\$15.75	\$0.30
Chlorine Residual	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Free Chlorine	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Sulfate	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Fluoride	\$10.40	\$10.60	\$0.20
Magnesium	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Calcium	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Silica	\$7.80	\$7.95	\$0.15
Hardness - Total	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Hardness - Calcium	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
pH	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Alkalinity - Total	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Oil & Grease	\$27.00	\$27.55	\$0.55

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Austin Water Utility

Laboratory Services Testing Fees (continued)

Conductivity	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Turbidity	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Temperature	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Threshold Odor	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography			
Chloride	\$24.50	\$25.00	\$0.50
Sulfate	\$24.50	\$25.00	\$0.50
Bromide	\$37.50	\$38.25	\$0.75
Fluoride	\$45.25	\$46.15	\$0.90
Microbiological Analyses			
E. coli (Membrane Filter)	\$15.10	\$15.40	\$0.30
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	\$15.10	\$15.40	\$0.30
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	\$15.10	\$15.40	\$0.30
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	\$18.95	\$19.35	\$0.40
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	\$15.10	\$15.40	\$0.30
Enterococci	\$15.10	\$15.40	\$0.30
Microscopic Examination	\$16.85	\$17.20	\$0.35
Plankton	\$39.75	\$40.55	\$0.80
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	\$31.50	\$32.15	\$0.65
Metals Analyses and Digestions			
Mercury - Cold Vapor	\$44.00	\$45.00	\$1.00
ICP Metals	\$11.60	\$11.85	\$0.25
Sample Digestion	\$8.95	\$9.15	\$0.20
Organic Analyses			
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$468.00	\$477.00	\$9.00
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	\$198.00	\$202.00	\$4.00
BTEX	\$53.00	\$54.00	\$1.00
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	\$68.25	\$69.60	\$1.35
Miscellaneous Laboratory Services			
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	\$2.50	\$2.55	\$0.05
Leak and Administrative Adjustment Water Discount Rate	\$4.94	\$5.50	\$0.56

The discounted water rate for residential customers receiving a water leak adjustment as well as the residential customers qualifying for an administrative water adjustment.

Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees

Permit Fee	\$90.14	\$91.00	\$0.86
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	\$43.48	\$44.00	\$0.52
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.			
Trip Ticket Book	\$9.93	\$10.00	\$0.07
Disposal and Treatment Fee			
Volume:	\$43.62	\$44.00	\$0.38
Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste			
Volume Basis:	100.00%	100.00%	
Vehicle Storage Capacity			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees (continued)			
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	\$275.00	\$280.00	\$5.00
<p>Fee to recover the costs incurred by Austin Water Utility in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.</p>			
Mapping Sales			
Photo Copies			
12" x18"	\$2.70	\$2.70	
11" x 17"	\$1.25	\$1.25	
Intersection Detail Drawings	\$1.05	\$1.05	
Plan and Profile Drawings	\$1.05	\$1.05	
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	\$2.65	\$2.65	
D-Size blueines or blacklines	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Blowbacks from Film	\$3.85	\$3.85	
D-Size (24" x 36")	\$3.85	\$3.85	
C-Size (18" x 24")	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Color Copies			
Water System Map	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Wastewater System Map	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	\$2.70	\$2.70	
D-Size	\$45.00	\$45.00	
CD ROM Copies	\$6.15	\$6.15	
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	\$323.00	\$330.00	\$7.00
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.			
Meter Processing Fee			
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city.			
Cost of meter is not included in the fee.			
Meters less than 3"	\$6.50	\$6.65	\$0.15
Meters 3" to 6"	\$51.50	\$52.50	\$1.00
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees			
Subdivision Review			
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities			
For the first 20 lots	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$3.00
For each additional lot	\$6.55	\$6.70	\$0.15
Permit Review			
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	\$581.00	\$593.00	\$12.00
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	\$260.00	\$265.00	\$5.00
Re-inspection	\$77.50	\$79.00	\$1.50
Site/Lot Evaluation	\$77.50	\$79.00	\$1.50
State OSSF Surcharge	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Minor Re-permit Changes	\$290.50	\$296.00	\$5.50

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Austin Water Utility

On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees (continued)

Emergency Holding Tank Fee			
Single-Family Residential	\$210.00	\$214.00	\$4.00
Non-Single Family	\$410.00	\$418.00	\$8.00
OSSF Tank Abandonment			
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer inspection	\$52.00	\$53.00	\$1.00
Lake Sanitation			
Residential and commercial	\$0.00	\$64.00 /year	New
Marinas	\$0.00	\$38.00 /year	New
Watercraft	\$0.00	\$38.00 /year	New
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	\$581.00	\$593.00	\$12.00
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	\$0.00	\$260.00	New

The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.

Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees

Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below:

- (1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:

Meter Size	
5/8"	\$25.21
3/4"	\$37.82
1"	\$63.03
1 ¼"	\$78.15
1 ½"	\$126.05
2"	\$201.68
3"	\$378.15
4"	\$630.25
6"	\$1,260.50
8"	\$2,016.80
10"	\$3,940.32
12" or larger	\$5,629.14

Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee

\$27.24

\$27.72

\$0.48

Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PFHs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AWU and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee

\$0.00

\$110.00

New

This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.

Re-inspection Fee

\$32.25

\$33.00

\$0.75

Cost per inspection

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Re-Sampling Fee			
Cost per sample (Minimum of 2 samples)	\$195.00	\$199.00	\$4.00

Reclaimed Water Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2014, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Rates for reclaimed water service:

Monthly Customer Charges:

Meter Size:			
5/8"	\$8.00		
3/4"	\$9.00		
1"	\$11.00		
1 1/4"	\$14.00		
1 1/2"	\$16.00		
2"	\$21.00		
3"	\$35.00		
4"	\$52.00		
6"	\$97.00		
8"	\$151.00		
10"	\$214.00		
12"	\$314.00		
Systemwide Volume Unit Charge:			
All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$1.73	\$1.99	\$0.26

Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:

Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses

Volume Unit Charge:

All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	\$1.00	\$1.25	\$0.25
Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant			
In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the systemwide retail rate			
Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	\$10,690.00	\$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge:	\$0.28	\$0.45	\$0.17

Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.

Safety and Technical Training

The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:

Chlorinator Maintenance	\$100.00
Pump and Motor Maintenance	\$100.00
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	\$100.00
Water Utility Safety	\$100.00
Basic Wastewater	\$100.00
Wastewater Treatment	\$100.00
Wastewater Collection	\$100.00
Activated Sludge	\$100.00
Basic Water	\$100.00
Surface Water Production Part 1	\$100.00
Surface Water Production Part 2	\$100.00
Water Distribution	\$100.00
Pre-Utility Calculations	\$69.00
Utility Calculations	\$69.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Sale of Reports/Publications

Decentralized Wastewater System Video	\$12.75	\$13.25	\$0.50
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	\$25.45	\$26.50	\$1.05
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	\$25.45	\$26.50	\$1.05
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.60	\$2.65	\$0.05
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	\$2.60	\$2.65	\$0.05

Tap & Reconnection Fee

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:

Meter Size:			
5/8" plus actual cost of meter	\$485.00	\$495.00	\$10.00
3/4" plus actual cost of meter	\$507.00	\$517.00	\$10.00
1" plus actual cost of meter	\$576.00	\$587.00	\$11.00
1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	\$944.00	\$963.00	\$19.00
2" plus actual cost of meter	\$1,130.00	\$1,152.00	\$22.00

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:

Meter Size:			
5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	\$163.00	\$166.00	\$3.00
3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	\$518.00	\$528.00	\$10.00
6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	\$777.00	\$792.00	\$15.00

Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as follows:

Connection Size	Location		
6-inch or less	Zone 1	\$390.00	\$398.00
6-inch or less	Zone 2	\$454.00	\$463.00
6-inch or less	Zone 3	\$518.00	\$528.00

Utility Diversion Charge

This charge is determined by the extent of labor required, the extent of equipment damages and the cost for testing metering equipment.

Utility Meter Re-testing Fee

Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.

	\$300.00	\$306.00	\$6.00
--	----------	----------	--------

Utility Piping Permit

Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.

	\$646.00	\$646.00	
--	----------	----------	--

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Utility Special Service Billings

The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:

TV Inspection Unit	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$3.00
Vactor Truck	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$3.00
Mini Camera	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$3.00
Flusher Truck	\$97.00	\$99.00	\$2.00
Rodding Machine	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$3.00
Smoke Test	\$97.00	\$99.00	\$2.00
Hydrostatic Test	\$85.00	\$87.00	\$2.00

Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin

Fee per ten minutes of pumping.

	\$0.50		
--	--------	--	--

Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee

Annual Permit Fee:

Category I	\$156.00	\$159.00	\$3.00
Category II	\$646.00	\$659.00	\$13.00
Category III	\$646.00	\$659.00	\$13.00
Category IV	\$849.00	\$866.00	\$17.00

Permit Base Fees for General Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the Category I fee shown above. This monthly Category I Permit Base Fee is only charged during the month(s) the General Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown above for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User.

Wastewater Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2014 these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Retail Monthly Customer Charges:
 Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.

	\$10.00	\$10.30	\$0.30
--	---------	---------	--------

Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Single-Family Residential	\$4.32	\$4.51	\$0.19
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$8.94	\$9.13	\$0.19
2,001 - over Gallons	\$8.62	\$8.79	\$0.17
Multifamily	\$8.55	\$8.82	\$0.27
Commercial			
Large Volume			
Freescale	\$8.03	\$8.16	\$0.13
Hospira	\$8.19	\$8.38	\$0.19
Samsung	\$7.40	\$7.42	\$0.02
Novati	\$7.36	\$7.32	(\$0.04)
Spanion	\$7.36	\$7.51	\$0.15
University of Texas	\$8.55	\$8.82	\$0.27

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

Existing Customers.

- (A) Retail Customers with Water Service. These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.
- (B) Customers with approved Water and Wastewater Measuring Devices or Alternative Water Supply. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume, or an alternate method using an approved water and/or wastewater measuring device or method approved by the Director of the Austin Water Utility or designee.
- (C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin water meter for irrigation other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

New Customers.

- (A) Residential. The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.
- (B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s). (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)
 - (1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.
 - (2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.
- (C) Customers with Wastewater Measuring Devices or Alternative Water Supply. The City will base wastewater billings on the measured sewage volume, or an alternate method using an approved water and/or wastewater measuring device or method approved by the Director of the Austin Water Utility or designee.
- (D) Non-residential Customers with Irrigation Meters. If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water meter for irrigation other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

The criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer or a new large volume customer to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows:

Existing Commercial Customers:

- (A) Criteria. An existing commercial customer of the Austin Water Utility must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.
- (B) Procedures. On verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, the Austin Water Utility will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. The Austin Water Utility will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Wastewater Service Rates (continued)

The criteria and procedures for an existing large volume customer to continue to qualify as a large volume customer are as follows:
Existing Large Volume Customers with Reduced Volume:

- (A) Criteria: Existing large volume customers of the Austin Water Utility must purchase 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. The Austin Water Utility will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.
- (B) Procedures: On verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement the Strategic Resource Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed.
- (C) Procedures: Large volume customers that have implemented an Austin Water Utility approved conservation initiative that causes the water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.

Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes:

(A) Criteria: An existing large volume customer of the Austin Water Utility who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

(B) Procedures: Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resources Services Division of the Austin Water Utility will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Large Volume Customers:

- (A) Criteria. New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to the Austin Water Utility as part of the service extension process. The Austin Water Utility will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.
- (B) Procedures. After the customer has provided the Austin Water Utility with water use projections, the Austin Water Utility will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate on connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If the Austin Water Utility does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.

Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:

Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge:	\$10.00	\$10.30	\$0.30
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Manor, City of	\$5.61	\$5.64	\$0.03
North Austin MUD #1	\$5.59	\$5.76	\$0.17
Northtown MUD	\$5.54	\$5.70	\$0.16
Rollingwood, City of	\$5.58	\$5.67	\$0.09
Shady Hollow MUD	\$5.60	\$5.73	\$0.13
Sunset Valley, City of	\$5.52	\$5.71	\$0.19
Sunset Valley, City of	\$4.00	\$3.98	(\$0.02)
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	\$4.00	\$3.80	(\$0.20)
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	\$5.55	\$5.72	\$0.17
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$5.54	\$5.68	\$0.14
Westlake Hills, City of			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates (continued)

Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.

The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.

Certain residential customers may qualify for a waiver of the monthly tiered minimum charge.

Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period.

0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$2.20	
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$4.50	\$4.70
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$7.45	\$7.65
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$12.55	\$12.70
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$12.55	\$12.70

Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.

Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size:

5/8"	\$7.25	\$10.57
3/4"	\$11.00	\$16.00
1"	\$18.00	\$26.00
1 1/4"	\$26.00	\$35.00
1 1/2"	\$36.00	\$53.00
2"	\$58.00	\$85.00
3"	\$116.00	\$169.00
4"	\$181.00	\$264.00
6"	\$363.00	\$529.00
8"	\$580.00	\$846.00
10"	\$834.00	\$1,216.00
12"	\$1,233.00	\$1,797.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates (continued)

Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size:			
5/8"	\$5.70	\$7.67	\$1.97
3/4"	\$9.00	\$12.00	\$3.00
1"	\$14.00	\$19.00	\$5.00
1 1/4"	\$20.00	\$29.00	\$9.00
1 1/2"	\$29.00	\$38.00	\$9.00
2"	\$46.00	\$61.00	\$15.00
3"	\$91.00	\$123.00	\$32.00
4"	\$143.00	\$192.00	\$49.00
6"	\$285.00	\$383.00	\$98.00
8"	\$456.00	\$613.00	\$157.00
10"	\$656.00	\$882.00	\$226.00
12"	\$969.00	\$1,303.00	\$334.00

Large Volume Fixed Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge.

Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.

The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Freescala	\$27,220.00	\$34,000.00	\$6,780.00
Hospira	\$4,015.00	\$4,700.00	\$685.00
Samsung	\$70,335.00	\$88,500.00	\$18,165.00
Novati	\$2,375.00	\$2,850.00	\$475.00
Spancion	\$17,430.00	\$15,000.00	(\$2,430.00)
University of Texas	\$16,055.00	\$19,000.00	\$2,945.00

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)

Single-Family Residential

0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.84	\$2.93	\$1.09
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$3.39	\$4.49	\$1.10
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$6.20	\$7.29	\$1.09
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$9.95	\$11.03	\$1.08
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$12.84	\$13.93	\$1.09
Customer Assistance Program (CAP)			
0 - 2,000 Gallons	\$1.30	\$2.16	\$0.86
2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	\$2.55	\$3.40	\$0.85
6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	\$4.20	\$5.03	\$0.83
11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	\$7.80	\$8.65	\$0.85
20,001 - Over Gallons	\$12.84	\$13.93	\$1.09

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates (continued)			
Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons) (continued)			
Multifamily			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.38	\$4.95	\$0.57
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$4.82	\$5.45	\$0.63
Commercial			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.38	\$5.98	\$0.60
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.91	\$6.58	\$0.67
Large Volume			
Freescale			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.36	\$5.02	\$0.66
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$4.79	\$5.52	\$0.73
Hospira			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.38	\$5.98	\$0.60
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.91	\$6.58	\$0.67
Samsung			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.60	\$5.41	\$0.81
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.06	\$5.95	\$0.89
Large Volume (continued)			
Novati			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.65	\$5.36	\$0.71
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.11	\$5.90	\$0.79
Spansion			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$4.48	\$5.24	\$0.76
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$4.92	\$5.76	\$0.84
University of Texas			
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	\$5.04	\$5.98	\$0.94
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	\$5.54	\$6.58	\$1.04

The criteria and procedures for a commercial water customer or a new large volume water customer to qualify as a large volume water customer are the same as for the commercial wastewater customer or new large volume wastewater customer above.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Water Utility

Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers effective November 1, 2014

Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:

Wholesale customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Meter Size	2013-14	2014-15	Change
5/8"	\$8.00	\$8.00	
3/4"	\$9.00	\$9.00	
1"	\$11.00	\$10.00	(\$1.00)
1 1/4"	\$14.00	\$12.00	(\$2.00)
1 1/2"	\$16.00	\$14.00	(\$2.00)
2"	\$21.00	\$19.00	(\$2.00)
3"	\$35.00	\$31.00	(\$4.00)
4"	\$52.00	\$45.00	(\$7.00)
6"	\$97.00	\$84.00	(\$13.00)
8"	\$151.00	\$131.00	(\$20.00)
10"	\$214.00	\$186.00	(\$28.00)
12"	\$314.00	\$271.00	(\$43.00)

Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.

Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility.

The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.

Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$2,850.00	\$2,800.00	(\$50.00)
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$210.00	\$250.00	\$40.00
Lost Creek MUD	\$11,800.00	\$12,000.00	\$200.00
Manor, City of	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$362.00	\$450.00	\$88.00
Morningside Subdivision	\$31.00	\$75.00	\$44.00
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$370.00	\$450.00	\$80.00
North Austin MUD #1	\$13,225.00	\$12,500.00	(\$725.00)
Northtown MUD	\$9,925.00	\$10,000.00	\$75.00
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4,150.00	\$4,500.00	\$350.00
Rollingwood, City of	\$5,450.00	\$5,000.00	(\$450.00)
Shady Hollow MUD	\$9,300.00	\$7,500.00	(\$1,800.00)
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Sunset Valley, City of	\$3,225.00	\$4,000.00	\$775.00
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$32,525.00	\$31,000.00	(\$1,525.00)
Village of San Leanna	\$167.00	\$200.00	\$33.00
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$17,455.00	\$18,000.00	\$545.00
Windermere Utility Co.	\$325.00	\$350.00	\$25.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Water Utility			
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers (continued)			
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)			
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.53	\$3.89	\$0.36
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	\$3.56	\$3.87	\$0.31
Lost Creek MUD	\$4.14	\$4.26	\$0.12
Manor, City of	\$4.61	\$5.09	\$0.48
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	\$3.52	\$3.92	\$0.40
Morningside Subdivision	\$4.11	\$5.09	\$0.98
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	\$3.61	\$3.90	\$0.29
North Austin MUD #1	\$3.76	\$4.07	\$0.31
Northtown MUD	\$3.62	\$3.86	\$0.24
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	\$4.23	\$4.35	\$0.12
Rollingwood, City of	\$4.35	\$4.65	\$0.30
Shady Hollow MUD	\$4.14	\$4.45	\$0.31
Southwest Water Company	\$0.00	\$4.10	New
Sunset Valley, City of	\$3.85	\$4.24	\$0.39
Travis Co. WCID #10	\$3.88	\$4.13	\$0.25
Village of San Leanna	\$4.08	\$4.06	(\$0.02)
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	\$3.59	\$3.98	\$0.39
Windermere Utility Co.	\$7.14	\$6.77	(\$0.37)
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:			
Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to the Austin Water Utility. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager.			
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallon	\$0.00	\$1.00	New
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail:			
Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.			
	\$0.15	\$0.19	\$0.04
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale:			
Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.			
	\$0.00	\$0.12	New
Water Well Fee			
	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Annual fee the Austin Water Utility (AWU) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register AWU customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per AWU customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.			



City of Austin
2014-15
Approved
Fee Schedule

Major Enterprises

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department

Standard Labor Rates

Paramedic (including holidays)	\$45.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	\$45.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	
General Labor (excluding holidays)	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
General Labor on Holidays	\$50.00 /hour	\$50.00 /hour	
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
General Labor Supervisor on holidays	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Electrician(excluding holidays)	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
Electrician on holidays	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Boom lift operator	\$60.00 /hour	\$60.00 /hour	
Forklift operator	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
All subject to availability.			
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	\$0.00	\$160.00 /hour	New
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	\$0.00	\$210.00 /hour	New
Rigger (requires ground man)*, 7am to 7pm	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
Rigger (requires ground man)*, 7pm to 7am	\$150.00 /hour	\$150.00 /hour	
Rigger ground man*, 7am to 7pm	\$75.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	
Rigger ground man*, 7pm to 7am)	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	

* Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.

Plot review and approval charge

Advance rate 21 days or more prior to load in	\$150.00	
On-site rate 20 days or less prior to load in	\$350.00	
Charge per load bearing point over 100 lbs	\$50.00	
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$48.00 /hour	\$48.00 /hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	\$52.00 /hour	\$52.00 /hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays)	\$31.00 /hour	\$31.00 /hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	\$35.00 /hour	\$35.00 /hour
Licensed Peace Officer (including holidays)	\$60.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)	\$60.00 /hour (No Incentive Applies)
Uniform Security Guard (excluding holidays)	\$37.00 /hour	\$37.00 /hour
Uniform Security Guard on holidays	\$41.00 /hour	\$41.00 /hour

Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.

Standard Equipment Rates

Dance Floor (7.5' x 75' maximum)	\$7.00 /section, \$1,050 maximum	\$9.00 /section, \$1,350 maximum	\$2.00
Staging	\$40.00 /section	\$50.00 /section	\$10.00
Printed Signs (interior, maximum size 11" x 17")	\$30.00 each	\$30.00 per set of 6	
Rope and Stanchion	\$40.00 /unit	\$40.00 /unit	
Traffic Cone/Barricade	\$30.00 /unit	\$30.00 /unit	
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	\$275.00 /day	\$275.00 /day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department		
Standard Equipment Rates (continued)		
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	\$150.00 /day	\$150.00 /day
Scissorlift/Boomlift	\$135.00 /hour + fees*** \$535.00 /day + fees***	\$135.00 /hour + fees*** \$535.00 /day + fees***
Genielift	\$80.00 /hour + fees***	\$80.00 /hour + fees***
Forklifts	\$95.00 /hour + fees*** \$280.00 daily + fees*** \$200.00 /day + fees***	\$95.00 /hour + fees*** \$280.00 daily + fees*** \$200.00 /day + fees***
*** Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Coat Rack	\$40.00 each per event	\$40.00 each per event
Room re-key/re-core (meeting rooms only)	\$50.00 /core	\$50.00 /core
Hand-held Metal Detector (excludes labor)	\$50.00 /use per detector	\$50.00 /use per detector
Table w. Skirt and Linen	\$55.00 each per use	\$55.00 each per use
Propane Tank (fuel)	\$35.00 /tank	\$35.00 /tank
Propane Tank Replacement	\$200.00 /tank	\$200.00 /tank
Additional Water Bottles	\$10.00 /bottle	\$10.00 /bottle
Standby Lecterns	\$75.00 /day (limited supply)	\$75.00 /day (limited supply)
Table Top Lecterns	\$50.00 /day (limited supply)	\$50.00 /day (limited supply)
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	\$700.00 /section	\$750.00 /section
Austin Skyline Set Rental (labor not included)	\$5,000.00 /set	\$5,000.00 /set
Tripod Screen	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each
Large Projector Screen	\$90.00 each	\$90.00 each
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	\$80.00 each	\$80.00 each
Video Projector	\$425.00 each	\$425.00 each
DVD Player	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each
CD Player	\$25.00 each	\$25.00 each
Computer Audio Interface	\$25.00 each	\$25.00 each
Wireless Microphone	\$130.00 each	\$130.00 each
4-Channel Mixer	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each
12-Channel Mixer	\$100.00 each	\$100.00 each
24-Channel Mixer	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each
Standard Sound System	\$975.00 each	\$975.00 each
AV Fiber Interface Box	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each
Chain Hoist 1 ton	\$200.00 each	\$0.00
Chain Hoist 1/2 ton	\$150.00 each	\$150.00 each
1/4-ton Double-Reeve Motors	\$0.00	\$150.00 each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00 each	\$30.00 each
2 1/2' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$30.00 each	\$0.00
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	\$0.00	\$30.00 each
6 - way corner block for 12" Truss	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each
12 - way motor controller	\$350.00 each	\$0.00
8 - way motor controller	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Standard Equipment Rates (continued)			
4 - way motor controller	\$100.00 each	\$0.00 each	Delete
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss			
Nineteen Foot	\$0.00	\$380.00 each	New
Fifteen Foot	\$0.00	\$300.00 each	New
Eleven Foot	\$0.00	\$220.00 each	New
Seven Foot	\$0.00	\$140.00 each	New
Five Foot	\$0.00	\$100.00 each	New
Chokers, straps, etc.	\$20.00 each	\$20.00 each	
Couplers, clamps, etc.	\$20.00 each	\$20.00 each	
Carpet (no padding)	\$5.50 /sq. ft.	\$5.50 /sq. ft.	
Carpet (with padding)	\$7.00 /sq. ft.	\$7.00 /sq. ft.	
Drape	\$9.00 /10" x 10" booth	\$9.00 /10" x 10" booth	
Carpet Cleaning	\$0.50 /sq. ft.	\$0.50 /sq. ft.	
Walk thru Metal Detector (excludes labor)	\$200.00 /detector per day	\$200.00 /detector per day	
***Includes first fuel tank. Does not include operator.			
Waste Management Rates			
Pallet Disposal	\$30.00 /pallet	\$30.00 /pallet	
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	\$400.00 /service	\$400.00 /service	
Recycling Fee (glass, aluminum, cardboard)	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 degrees	\$200.00 /hall per hour	\$200.00 /hall per hour	
HVAC Event Hours (adjustment above or below 72 degrees)	\$100.00 /location per hour	\$100.00 /location per hour	
Light Adjustment - Meeting Rooms	\$50.00 /location per hour	\$50.00 /location per hour	
Light Adjustment - Exhibit halls & Ballrooms	\$40.00 lighting per adjustment	\$40.00 lighting per adjustment	
Event Electrical Usage Report	\$50.00 lighting per adjustment	\$50.00 lighting per adjustment	
Base Rate	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Customization	\$100.00 /hour	\$100.00 /hour	
Service Fees			
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Exhibit Halls	\$100.00 /area per day	\$100.00 /area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Ballroom	\$100.00 /area per day	\$100.00 /area per day	
Patch Fees & Audio Recording Fee-Meeting Rooms	\$50.00 /area per day	\$50.00 /area per day	
Novelty Fee (contractor sells)	25% of Gross Sales*	25% of Gross Sales*	
Novelty Fee (ACCD sells)	35% of Gross Sales*	35% of Gross Sales*	
* after deducting City and State sales tax			
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	\$0.25 /copy	\$0.25 /copy	
Event Related Copies (Color)	\$1.55 /copy maximum	\$1.55 /copy maximum	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Local)	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada.)	\$2.50 /page	\$2.50 /page	
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	\$4.00 /page	\$4.00 /page	
Event Related Receiving Faxes	\$1.00 /page	\$0.00	Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Service Fees (continued)			
Media Broadcast Fee (12 midnight - 6am)	\$300.00 /hour	\$300.00 /hour	
Material Handling/On-Site Storage			
0-75 lbs.	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	\$1.50 /lb.	\$1.50 /lb.	
Outbound shipping service fee	\$5.00 /package	\$5.00 /package	
Shoe Shine Service	\$5.00 to \$10.00	\$5.00 to \$10.00	
Coat- and Luggage-check service fee	\$0.00	\$1.00 - \$5.00 /item	New
Scooter Rental	\$0.00	\$35.00 - \$45.00 /day	New
		plus \$50 refundable security deposit	New
Standard Utility Rates			
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.			
Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.			
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).			
208 Volts/ Single Phase Power Service ***			
20 AMP	\$225.00	\$235.00	\$10.00
30 AMP	\$270.00	\$280.00	\$10.00
60 AMP	\$395.00	\$415.00	\$20.00
100 AMP	\$640.00	\$670.00	\$30.00
208 Volts/ 3 Phase Power Service ***			
20 AMP	\$345.00	\$360.00	\$15.00
30 AMP	\$395.00	\$415.00	\$20.00
60 AMP	\$625.00	\$655.00	\$30.00
100 AMP	\$990.00	\$1,040.00	\$50.00
200 AMP	\$1,505.00	\$1,580.00	\$75.00
300 AMP	\$2,205.00	\$2,315.00	\$110.00
400 AMP	\$2,930.00	\$3,075.00	\$145.00
Electric Panel - 100AMP	\$300.00 each	\$300.00 each	
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout	\$200.00 each	\$200.00 each	
Air	\$200.00 /connection	\$210.00 /connection	\$10.00
Additional Service	\$55.00 /connection	\$60.00 /connection	\$5.00
Water & Wastewater	\$150.00 /connection	\$275.00 /connection	\$125.00
Additional Service	\$50.00 /connection	\$75.00 /connection	\$25.00
Water Hose Deposit	\$10.00 /hose	\$10.00 /hose	
Waste Water	\$100.00 /connection	\$0.00	Delete
Additional Service	\$25.00 /connection	\$0.00	Delete
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$400.00 /sink	\$425.00 /sink	\$25.00
Natural Gas	\$150.00 /connection	\$155.00 /connection	\$5.00
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings.			
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Standard Utility Rates (continued)			
Spotlight w/ stand	\$50.00 /event	\$50.00 /event	
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	\$25.00 /outlet strip	\$25.00 /outlet strip	
European Adaptors	\$50.00 each	\$50.00 each	
Extension Cord	\$25.00 /cord	\$25.00 /cord	
25 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$33.00 each	\$33.00 each	
50 ft Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	\$45.00 each	\$45.00 each	
Breakout Box Replacement	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each	
30 Amp 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	\$250.00 each	\$250.00 each	
100 Amp Distribution Box Replacement	\$1,050.00 each	\$1,050.00 each	
60 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	\$350.00 each	\$350.00 each	
100 Amp Disconnect Box Replacement	\$600.00 each	\$600.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Male End Replacement	\$580.00 each	\$580.00 each	
100 Amp Hubble Female End Replacement	\$680.00 each	\$680.00 each	
Round 100 Amp Cable Replacement	\$11.00 /ft.	\$11.00 /ft.	
Flat 100 Amp Cable Replacement	\$10.50 /ft.	\$10.50 /ft.	
30 Amp 3 Phase Flat Cable Replacement	\$6.50 /ft.	\$6.50 /ft.	
Light Fixture Repair (Exhibit hall only)	\$100.00 /pod	\$100.00 /pod	
Light Fixture Repair (Meeting rooms & Ballrooms)	\$400.00 /light	\$400.00 /light	
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate.			
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.			
Telephone Services			
Local phone services, No long distance	\$200.00 /installation plus labor	\$200.00 /installation plus labor	
Long Distance Phone Line	\$250.00 /line	\$250.00 /line	
Voice Mail, Call Coverage Path & other Special Programming	\$50.00 /line	\$50.00 /line	
Modem Line	\$200.00 /connection plus labor	\$200.00 /connection plus labor	
Multi-Phone Handset Deposit	\$100.00 /set	\$100.00 /set	
Long Distance Rate Per Minute Outside USA	\$0.25 /minute	\$0.25 /minute	
* \$0.25 above standard AT&T Direct Distance Overseas Rates. All calls rounded up to the nearest minute.	above AT&T rate *	above AT&T rate *	
Directory Assistance	\$2.00 /call	\$2.00 /call	
Digital Phone (Lines sold separately)	\$100.00 /set	\$100.00 /set	
Telephone Services (continued)			
Standard Analog Speaker Phone	\$250.00 /phone	\$250.00 /phone	
Polycom Type Conference Speaker Phone	\$300.00 /phone	\$300.00 /phone	
Analog Handset	\$65.00 /set	\$65.00 /set	
Long Distance Rate per 100 minutes inside USA	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Technical Services			
ISDN	\$465.00 /connection plus usage	\$465.00 /connection plus usage	
Installation includes touch tone line, male RJ-11 jack & handset.			
Long distance charges are in addition to installation charges and will be billed after show closes.			
25% Discount on utility service orders postmarked or received 14 days prior to the event. Discount is not applicable to technical services orders or any labor charges.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department			
Standard Utility Rates (continued)			
Labor			
Standard Labor	\$45.00 /hour	\$50.00 /hour	\$5.00
Overtime Labor (12 a.m. - 6 a.m.) Onsite Orders and Holidays.	\$60.00 /hour	\$65.00 /hour	\$5.00
Floor Rate Labor	\$68.00 /hour	\$75.00 /hour	\$7.00
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments. Minimum charge: 1 hour; 4 hours in the event of a call out.			
Booth Cleaning (Vacuuming carpets & emptying trash daily.)	\$0.30 /sq. ft.	\$0.30 /sq. ft.	
Satellite Downlink Service	\$1,350.00 /channel	\$1,350.00 /channel	
Special Programming	\$1,000.00 /day	\$1,000.00 /day	
Base Show Rate	sold by the hour	sold by the hour	
Event programming			
Network services			
Internet Connection (ethernet)			
IP Base	\$665.00 /IP	\$665.00 /IP	
Additional IP Address (no line included)	\$200.00 /IP address	\$200.00 /IP address	
Additional Wi-Fi Access Point Rental	\$265.00 /access point	\$265.00 /access point	
Wireless System Branding	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00	
Internet Home Web Page	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	
Wireless Internet Buyout	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	
Wireless System Encryption	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
10 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
20 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
30 Mbps Managed Internet Service	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	
Premium Internet Services	\$995.00	\$995.00	
Fiber Optic Patch			
Single Mode Fiber Patch (MDF to IDF only)	\$525.00	\$525.00	
Multi-Mode Fiber Patch	\$525.00	\$525.00	
Fiber Patch Cable Rental (opti jack)	\$65.00 each	\$65.00 each	
TP RJ45			
UTP (category 6 Patch)	\$400.00	\$400.00	
UTP (category 5 Patch Cable)	\$50.00	\$50.00	
UTP (category 6 Patch Cable)	\$65.00	\$65.00	
Networking Hardware			
Ethernet Switch Managed	\$800.00 each	\$800.00 each	
Ethernet Switch Unmanaged	\$300.00 each	\$300.00 each	
Digital Sign – Freestanding LCD Display	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Theatrical Lighting & Sound System	\$10,000.00 /day	\$10,000.00 /day	
Technical Service Labor Rate			
Mon.-Fri. 8:00am-5:00pm (except holidays)	\$135.00 /hour	\$135.00 /hour	
Mon.-Fri. 5:00pm-8:00am Sat., Sun. & Holidays	\$165.00 /hour	\$165.00 /hour	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department		
Standard Utility Rates (continued)		
Audio Visual Technician	\$80.00 /hour	\$80.00 /hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum		
All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.		
Standard Web Casting Rate	\$0.00	\$300.00 /hour
(Includes single camera live stream, video capturing & encoding, attendee interaction availability, index and cross linking)		
Additional Camera	\$0.00	\$55.00 /per camera
30-day Accessible Online Service	\$0.00	\$200.00 /per month
Copy of web casting for editing purposes	\$0.00	\$200.00 /per copy
Studio Rental/Recording Fees		
Studio Rental/Equipment	\$0.00	\$75.00 /hour
Studio Rental/Equipment plus pre- production meeting with recording Engineer	\$0.00	\$150.00 /hour
Studio rental/Equipment plus production with Recording Engineer (Tracking/Writing/Overdubbing/Editing/Arranging/Mixing)	\$0.00	\$225.00 /hour
Studio Rental/Equipment with Mastering Engineer	\$0.00	\$300.00 /hour

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Convention Center Facilities

Exhibit Halls

Conventions

Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,920.00	maximum per day	\$5,075.00
	\$2,570.00	minimum per day	\$80.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$3,640.00	maximum per day	\$3,750.00
	\$1,930.00	minimum per day	\$2,000.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	\$5,510.00	maximum per day	\$5,675.00
	\$2,890.00	minimum per day	\$3,000.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 4, daily rental	\$8,890.00	maximum per day	\$9,150.00
	\$4,605.00	minimum per day	\$4,750.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall, 5, daily rental	\$4,605.00	maximum per day	\$4,750.00
	\$2,410.00	minimum per day	\$2,475.00

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus \$.20 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food, and beverage or department concession space is not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30X30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

General Session Use

Daily rental plus maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental, not to exceed the number of show days.

Stand Pricing (consumer shows, trade shows, performances, etc.)

Convention Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$6,450.00	maximum per day	\$6,650.00
	\$4,265.00	minimum per day	\$4,400.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$4,835.00	maximum per day	\$4,975.00
	\$3,225.00	minimum per day	\$3,325.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 3, daily rental	\$7,175.00	maximum per day	\$7,200.00
	\$4,835.00	minimum per day	\$4,975.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 4, daily rental	\$12,845.00	maximum per day	\$13,225.00
	\$7,645.00	minimum per day	\$7,875.00
Convention Center with exhibit hall 5, daily rental	\$6,395.00	maximum per day	\$6,600.00
	\$3,950.00	minimum per day	\$4,075.00

Exhibit Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day versus \$.23 per net square foot of exhibit space utilized up to the Maximum Daily Rental per day, whichever is greater. Aisles, food and beverage or department concession space are not considered exhibit space. A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at half the Maximum Daily Rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is thirty by thirty (30X30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

General Session or Exam Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day plus one-half (1/2) the Maximum Equipment Cost for the required set-up on the first day when used exclusively for a General Session. Subsequent days are charged at the Minimum Daily Rental. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental, and may not exceed the total number of show days. Move-in and move-out days exceeding the total number of show days are charged at the Maximum Daily Rental.

Food Function Use

Charged at the Minimum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

Other Event Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental.

Meeting Space

Conventions

Meeting Room 1	\$135.00 /day	\$140.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 2	\$175.00 /day	\$180.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 3	\$295.00 /day	\$305.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 4a	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4b	\$85.00 /day	\$90.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4c	\$95.00 /day	\$100.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4abc	\$280.00 /day	\$305.00 /day	\$25.00
Meeting Room 5a	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5b	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5c	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5abc	\$320.00 /day	\$345.00 /day	\$25.00
Meeting Room 6a	\$245.00 /day	\$255.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 6b	\$215.00 /day	\$225.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 6ab	\$460.00 /day	\$480.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 7	\$170.00 /day	\$175.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8a	\$125.00 /day	\$130.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8b	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8c	\$170.00 /day	\$175.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8abc	\$400.00 /day	\$420.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 9a	\$165.00 /day	\$170.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 9b	\$190.00 /day	\$195.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 9c	\$320.00 /day	\$330.00 /day	\$10.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center		
<u>Meeting Space (continued)</u>		
Meeting Room 9abc	\$680.00 /day	\$695.00 /day
Meeting Room 10a	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Meeting Room 10b	\$240.00 /day	\$245.00 /day
Meeting Room 10c	\$600.00 /day	\$600.00 /day
Meeting Room 10ab	\$400.00 /day	\$410.00 /day
Meeting Room 11ab	\$340.00 /day	\$345.00 /day
Meeting Room 11a	\$175.00 /day	\$180.00 /day
Meeting Room 11b	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Meeting Room 12ab	\$730.00 /day	\$755.00 /day
Meeting Room 12a	\$355.00 /day	\$370.00 /day
Meeting Room 12b	\$375.00 /day	\$385.00 /day
Meeting Room 13ab	\$340.00 /day	\$345.00 /day
Meeting Room 13a	\$175.00 /day	\$180.00 /day
Meeting Room 13b	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Meeting Room 14	\$355.00 /day	\$365.00 /day
Meeting Room 15	\$350.00 /day	\$360.00 /day
Meeting Room 16ab	\$815.00 /day	\$835.00 /day
Meeting Room 16a	\$395.00 /day	\$410.00 /day
Meeting Room 16b	\$415.00 /day	\$425.00 /day
Meeting Room 17ab	\$830.00 /day	\$865.00 /day
Meeting Room 17a	\$450.00 /day	\$465.00 /day
Meeting Room 17b	\$380.00 /day	\$400.00 /day
Meeting Room 18abcd	\$1,420.00 /day	\$1,450.00 /day
Meeting Room 18a	\$320.00 /day	\$330.00 /day
Meeting Room 18b	\$385.00 /day	\$395.00 /day
Meeting Room 18c	\$385.00 /day	\$395.00 /day
Meeting Room 18d	\$320.00 /day	\$330.00 /day
Meeting Room 19ab	\$730.00 /day	\$755.00 /day
Meeting Room 19a	\$385.00 /day	\$395.00 /day
Meeting Room 19b	\$350.00 /day	\$360.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 1	\$180.00 /day	\$185.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 2	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 5	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 6	\$155.00 /day	\$160.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 7	\$165.00 /day	\$170.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 8	\$155.00 /day	\$160.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 9	\$85.00 /day	\$90.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 10	\$90.00 /day	\$95.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 11	\$85.00 /day	\$90.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 12	\$120.00 /day	\$125.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 13	\$120.00 /day	\$125.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 14	\$115.00 /day	\$120.00 /day
Mezzanine Room 15	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

<u>Meeting Space (continued)</u>			
Mezzanine Room 16	\$110.00 /day	\$115.00 /day	\$5.00
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$750.00 /day	\$785.00 /day	\$35.00
Facility rental only			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$1,145.00 /day	\$1,175.00 /day	\$30.00
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite			

Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Mezzanine rooms may be included at no charge with the following Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory:

Additional meeting space is charged at the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental and may not exceed total number of show days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory.

Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Board Meetings held in conjunction with the use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Included is a permanent board room table set for 28 people. Any other use of the Austin Suite is subject to the Daily Rental.

Standard Rates

Meeting Room 1	\$250.00 /day	\$255.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 2	\$345.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 3	\$485.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 4a	\$220.00 /day	\$225.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4b	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4c	\$175.00 /day	\$180.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 4abc	\$555.00 /day	\$570.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 5a	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5b	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5c	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 5abc	\$645.00 /day	\$660.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 6a	\$515.00 /day	\$530.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 6b	\$415.00 /day	\$430.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 6ab	\$930.00 /day	\$960.00 /day	\$30.00
Meeting Room 7	\$345.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 8a	\$250.00 /day	\$255.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8b	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 8c	\$345.00 /day	\$345.00 /day	\$0.00
Meeting Room 8abc	\$785.00 /day	\$820.00 /day	\$35.00
Meeting Room 9a	\$340.00 /day	\$355.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 9b	\$390.00 /day	\$400.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 9c	\$650.00 /day	\$670.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 9abc	\$1,380.00 /day	\$1,425.00 /day	\$45.00
Meeting Room 10a	\$315.00 /day	\$335.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 10b	\$485.00 /day	\$515.00 /day	\$30.00
Meeting Room 10ab	\$795.00 /day	\$850.00 /day	\$55.00
Meeting Room 10c	\$600.00 /day	\$600.00 /day	\$0.00
Meeting Room 11	\$515.00 /day	\$575.00 /day	\$60.00
Meeting Room 11a	\$270.00 /day	\$275.00 /day	\$5.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center			
<u>Standard Rates (continued)</u>			
Meeting Room 11b	\$290.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 12	\$1,105.00 /day	\$1,110.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 12a	\$545.00 /day	\$550.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 12b	\$560.00 /day	\$560.00 /day	
Meeting Room 13	\$510.00 /day	\$515.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 13a	\$260.00 /day	\$265.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 13b	\$245.00 /day	\$250.00 /day	\$5.00
Meeting Room 14	\$530.00 /day	\$545.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 15	\$520.00 /day	\$535.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 16	\$1,225.00 /day	\$1,250.00 /day	\$25.00
Meeting Room 16a	\$600.00 /day	\$610.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 16b	\$630.00 /day	\$640.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 17	\$1,220.00 /day	\$1,390.00 /day	\$170.00
Meeting Room 17a	\$675.00 /day	\$695.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 17b	\$575.00 /day	\$695.00 /day	\$120.00
Meeting Room 18	\$1,820.00 /day	\$2,190.00 /day	\$370.00
Meeting Room 18a	\$490.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	\$10.00
Meeting Room 18b	\$575.00 /day	\$595.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 18c	\$575.00 /day	\$595.00 /day	\$20.00
Meeting Room 18d	\$485.00 /day	\$500.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 19	\$1,095.00 /day	\$1,120.00 /day	\$25.00
Meeting Room 19a	\$575.00 /day	\$590.00 /day	\$15.00
Meeting Room 19b	\$520.00 /day	\$530.00 /day	\$10.00
Mezzanine Room 1	\$275.00 /day	\$285.00 /day	\$10.00
Mezzanine Room 2	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 5	\$240.00 /day	\$245.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 6	\$290.00 /day	\$300.00 /day	\$10.00
Mezzanine Room 7	\$250.00 /day	\$260.00 /day	\$10.00
Mezzanine Room 8	\$235.00 /day	\$245.00 /day	\$10.00
Mezzanine Room 9	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 10	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 11	\$160.00 /day	\$165.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 12	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 13	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 14	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 15	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Mezzanine Room 16	\$215.00 /day	\$220.00 /day	\$5.00
Austin Suite	\$765.00 /day	\$790.00 /day	\$25.00
Facility rental only			
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)	\$1,145.00 /day	\$1,180.00 /day	\$35.00
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Standard Rates (continued)

Use of meeting room space for exhibits requires Director's approval and must be contracted as such. One (1) mezzanine room for the purpose of a show office is provided at no charge with the use of each Exhibit Hall or Ballroom based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms, Mezzanine Rooms and Waller Creek Terrace Room are charged at the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed total number of show days.

<u>Ballroom</u>		
Conventions & Event Rates		
Ballrooms A, B, and C	\$4,515.00 /day	
Ballroom A	\$2,950.00 /day	\$4,520.00 /day
Ballroom B	\$750.00 /day	\$2,950.00 /day
Ballroom C	\$820.00 /day	\$750.00 /day
Ballroom D-G	\$9,275.00 /day	\$820.00 /day
Ballroom D	\$5,685.00 /day	\$8,695.00 /day
Ballroom E	\$960.00 /day	\$5,685.00 /day
Ballroom F	\$980.00 /day	\$960.00 /day
Ballroom G	\$1,070.00 /day	\$980.00 /day
Maximum Stage Performance Rental		
Ballrooms A, B, and C	\$5,720.00 /day	\$5,890.00 /day
Ballroom A	\$4,020.00 /day	\$4,020.00 /day
Ballroom B	\$910.00 /day	\$910.00 /day
Ballroom C	\$960.00 /day	\$960.00 /day
Ballroom D-G	\$11,650.00 /day	\$12,000.00 /day
Ballroom D	\$7,980.00 /day	\$7,980.00 /day
Maximum Stage Performance Rental (continued)		
Ballroom E	\$1,340.00 /day	\$1,340.00 /day
Ballroom F	\$1,340.00 /day	\$1,340.00 /day
Ballroom G	\$1,340.00 /day	\$1,340.00 /day

Exhibit Use
Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is at the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees.

General Session, Exam or Other Event Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single head table for four (4) people plus tables and chairs for the initial set only, based on available inventory. Move-in/move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days.

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

Charged at the Maximum Daily Rental per show versus fifteen percent (15%) of the gross box office receipts per performance to the Maximum Stage Performance Rental, whichever is greater plus one-half (1/2) the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up. Box office settlement must be reconciled and paid the night of the event. The Department will require, in advance, a certified ticket manifest, approval of all ticket sales procedures, and control of ticket sales receipts by a licensed/bonded ticketing company for purposes of determining rental fees due to the Department.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Pre-Function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Boothspace	\$0.23	\$0.23	
	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	
Outside Areas	\$350.00	\$350.00	
	\$0.23	\$0.23	
	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day	

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus \$2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Column Wrap	\$500.00	\$500.00	
	/column	/column	
Window Cling	\$200.00	\$200.00	
	/window cling unit	/window cling unit	

Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)

Tables	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$1.00
	/event	/event	
Chairs	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$0.50
	/unit	/unit	
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	\$3,000.00	\$3,750.00	\$750.00
Stage Barricades	\$30.00	\$0.00	Delete
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	\$55.00	\$55.00	
	each per use	each per use	
Table Linens	\$12.00	\$12.00	
	each per use	each per use	
Lost Access Card	\$50.00	\$50.00	
	/card	/card	
Lost Room Key	\$75.00	\$75.00	
	/key	/key	
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$15.00	\$15.00	
	/key per room	/key per room	
5 keys per room at no charge			
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$40.00	\$45.00	\$5.00
	/use	/use	

Standard Utility Rates

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.

Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.

120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).

120 Volt Outlets

0-1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$90.00	\$95.00	\$5.00
15 AMP	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$5.00
20 AMP	\$110.00	\$115.00	\$5.00
30 AMP	\$135.00	\$140.00	\$5.00

African American Cultural & Heritage Facility

Rentable Space	\$1.50	\$1.50	
	/square foot	/square foot	
Rentable Space - Production Room for 2 hour block	\$0.00	\$50.00	New
Rentable Space - Dance Studio for 4 hour block	\$0.00	\$400.00	New
		plus \$100 refundable security deposit	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Convention Center

Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages

(201 East 2nd Street) and North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)
Daily - Variable Rate (Monday - Friday, 6 a.m. - 6 p.m.)

\$0.00	0 - 15 minutes		
\$3.00	15 minutes - 1 hour	\$0.00	
\$5.00	1 - 2 hours	\$3.00	
\$7.00	2 - 7 hours	\$5.00	
\$9.00	7 - 9 hours	\$7.00	
\$13.00	9 - 12 hours *	\$9.00	
		\$15.00	\$2.00
* Rate resets after 12 hours, maximum charge of \$30.00 for any 24-hour period.			
\$150.00		\$175.00	\$25.00
Per month (reserved)			
Per month (non-reserved)**			
	5 days	\$0.00	
	7 days	\$120.00	
	Nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.	\$140.00	
		\$0.00	
** Vehicles - Motorcycle is 1/2 price			
	Twilight Rate (service employee)	\$5.00	
	Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$20.00	
	Access Cards - ProCard Replacement	\$30.00	
	Lost Ticket	\$30.00	
	Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$0.00	
			Delete
			New
			\$5.00
			New

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of \$100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of conventions:

$$\text{Delegate Spending} [\# \text{ of Attendees: } ___ \times \$974 \text{ (amount per stay)}] + \text{Exhibit Company Spending} [\# \text{ of Exhibiting Companies} ___ \times \$7,004 \text{ (amount per stay)}] = \text{Direct Dollar Impact } \$___$$

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from first completion day. An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Lester E. Palmer Events Center Facilities

Conventions

Events Center with exhibit halls, 1-2, daily rental	\$7,400.00	maximum per day	
	\$3,700.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,700.00	maximum per day	
	\$2,400.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,650.00	maximum per day	
	\$1,325.00	minimum per day	
Meeting Room 1	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 2	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 3	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4	\$130.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5	\$130.00	/day	

Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.

Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$7,400.00	maximum per day	
	\$6,200.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$4,700.00	maximum per day	
	\$3,950.00	minimum per day	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$2,650.00	maximum per day	
	\$2,200.00	minimum per day	

Exhibit Use

One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Minimum Daily Rental. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

Language change

General Session Use

Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the maximum equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Language change

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the minimum daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Language change

Meeting Room Use

Meeting Room 1	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 2	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 3	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 4	\$275.00	/day	
Meeting Room 5	\$275.00	/day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

General Session Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Food Function Use

Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Outdoor Rental Space

Canopy	\$7,200.00 /day	\$7,200.00 /day
Rooftop Overlook (4 th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	\$6,200.00 /day	\$6,200.00 /day
North Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 minimum	\$2,500.00 minimum
	\$3,500.00 maximum	\$3,500.00 maximum
South Circle Drive	\$2,500.00 minimum	\$2,500.00 minimum
	\$3,500.00 maximum	\$3,500.00 maximum
North Terrace	\$500.00 minimum	\$500.00 minimum
	\$1,250.00 maximum	\$1,250.00 maximum

Canopy Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.

If a total of \$30,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

South Canopy Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.

If a total of \$15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$10,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$5,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Rooftop Overlook Pricing Structure Price discounts on catered food and beverage are less service charge and tax.

If a total of \$25,000 is spent on food and beverage, then the entire Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$20,000 is spent on food and beverage, then fifty percent (50%) of the Facility Rental is waived.
 If a total of \$15,000 is spent on food and beverage, then twenty-five (25%) of the Facility Rental is waived.

Canopy Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental. Facility Rental also includes (2) electrical outlets for food functions only. Facility protection guidelines would also include all outdoor areas.

Rooftop Overlook Stipulations

All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility Rental includes (2) electrical outlets based on availability. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Tent rental is required, unless otherwise approved by the Director or Department Representative. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Stage Performance Rental

Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	\$10,800.00	max./stage perf. rental	
	\$7,900.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$10,800.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	\$6,200.00	max./stage perf. rental	\$7,900.00
	\$4,500.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$6,200.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	\$4,600.00	max./stage perf. rental	\$4,500.00
	\$3,400.00	min./stage perf. rental	\$4,600.00

Ticketed Stage, Performance Use

A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Language change

Other Event Use

Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Language change

Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage

(900 Barton Springs Road)			
Variable Special Event Parking	\$5.00 - \$20.00		\$5.00 - \$20.00
Access Cards - ProCard Replacement/Lost Ticket	\$25.00		\$25.00
Per month (reserved)	\$150.00		\$175.00
Per month (non-reserved)	\$110.00		\$120.00
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.	\$0.00	1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate	New
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	\$0.00		\$50.00

\$25.00
\$10.00
New
New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

General Information

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at \$600.00 per hour after 12 midnight and before 6AM. A non-refundable application fee of \$100.00 may be required to process the application. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to client and patrons. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by events that represent significant local economic impact, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of each area or facility used for an event. The Director may use the following formula to calculate the direct dollar impact of conventions:

Delegate Spending [# of Attendees: ____ x \$974 (amount per stay)] + Exhibit Company Spending [# of Exhibiting Companies ____ x \$7,004 (amount per stay)] = Direct Dollar Impact

The source of the Direct Dollar Impact Formula is Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI). This formula is based on the DMAI ExPact Study. DMAI periodically updates the formula's amount per stay multiplier. The Director may update this multiplier so it reflects the current DMAI multiplier.

When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window. All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate. Changes made within five (5) days of the event are subject to reset fees.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Pre-function space	\$100.00	minimum/day/booth	\$100.00	minimum/day/booth
	\$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth	\$1.00	gross sq. ft. per day/booth
	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth	\$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Outside Areas				
Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. The Minimum Daily Rental is charged per booth versus \$2.00 per gross square foot per day, whichever is greater is charged. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.				
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee		20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)		20% assessed retail value (minimum value considered \$5)

Standard Equipment Rates

Tables	\$13.00	/event	\$15.00	/event	\$2.00
Chairs	\$1.50	/event	\$2.00	/event	\$0.50
Stage Barricades	\$40.00	/unit	\$40.00	/unit	
Forklift	\$90.00	/hour + fees***	\$0.00		Delete
	\$275.00	/day + fees***	\$0.00		Delete

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Austin Convention Center Department - Lester E. Palmer Events Center

Standard Equipment Rates (continued)

Easel	\$0.00	/day	\$15.00	/day	New
Portable Outdoor Heater	\$125.00	/event + fees ***	\$125.00	/event + fees ***	
Table Linens	\$10.00	each per use	\$12.00	each per use	\$2.00
Lost Access Card	\$15.00	/card	\$50.00	/card	\$35.00
Lost Room Key	\$65.00	/key	\$75.00	/key	\$10.00
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	\$10.00	/key per room	\$15.00	/key per room	\$5.00
5 keys per room at no charge					
Plastic	\$0.13	/gross sq. ft. + labor	\$0.20	/gross sq. ft. + labor	\$0.07
Water Station/Water Cooler	\$30.00	/use	\$45.00	/use	\$15.00
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	\$400.00	/sink	\$0.00	/sink	Delete
Additional Water Bottles	\$10.00	/bottle	\$10.00	/bottle	
Portable Seating Risers w/Chairs	\$700.00	/section	\$0.00	/section	Delete
***Includes first fuel tank.					

Standard Utility Rates

The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance. This rate is a twenty - five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline.

Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.

120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate (this includes Meeting Rooms and Mezzanine Rooms).

120-Volt Outlets					
0 - 1000 Watts (8 amps)	\$85.00		\$90.00		\$5.00
15 AMPS	\$95.00		\$100.00		\$5.00
20 AMPS	\$105.00		\$110.00		\$5.00
30 AMPS	\$130.00		\$135.00		\$5.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Curbside Collection			
<u>Residential, per month</u>			
Base Customer Charge	\$9.50	\$11.35	\$1.85
Trash Cart Charges			
Each 24 gallon cart	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	\$5.10	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	\$10.25	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	\$24.00	\$28.80	\$4.80
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.			
<u>Commercial, per month</u>			
Base Customer Charge	\$9.50	\$11.35	\$1.85
Trash Cart Charges			
Each 24 gallon cart*	\$3.85	\$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart*	\$5.10	\$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart*	\$10.25	\$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart*	\$24.00	\$28.80	\$4.80
*Cart charges are multiplied by the weekly collection frequency.			
Two days per week collection surcharge	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.			
<u>Other Charges</u>			
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	\$15.00	\$15.00	
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	\$15.00 /unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	\$15.00 /unit, one-time charge upon joining the program	
Extra Trash Sticker	\$4.00 /sticker	\$4.00 /sticker	
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	\$8.00	\$8.00	
Cart Exchange Fee*	\$15.00	\$15.00	
*The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.			
On-call Trash collection fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Late set out fee	\$8.00	\$8.00	
Special Collections			
<u>On-call Hauling Service</u>			
Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only	\$120.00	\$120.00	
Cubic yards per pick-up:			
1 to 4	\$120.00	\$120.00	
5 to 16 maximum	\$120.00 plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4	\$120.00 plus \$16.00/cubic yard over 4	
<u>On-call Organics Collection</u>	\$100.00 /15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	\$100.00 /15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Special Collections (continued)			
<u>Event Cleaning</u>			
Standard Labor Rates*			
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	\$57.50 /hour	\$57.50 /hour	
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	\$32.50 /hour	\$32.50 /hour	
Worker (excluding holidays)	\$27.00 /hour	\$27.00 /hour	
Supervisor on holidays	\$63.95 /hour	\$63.95 /hour	
Equipment Operator on holidays	\$54.50 /hour	\$54.50 /hour	
Worker on holidays	\$45.00 /hour	\$45.00 /hour	
*Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate			
Standard Equipment Rates			
Rear Loader*	\$34.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$34.50 /hour + fuel costs**	
Crane*	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Tractor Trailer*	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$32.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Rear Loader (Small)*	\$20.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$20.50 /hour + fuel costs**	
Pickup*	\$8.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$8.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Sweeper*	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Flusher*	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$40.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Stake Bed Truck*	\$10.00 /hour + fuel costs**	\$10.00 /hour + fuel costs**	
Utility Vehicle*	\$4.50 /hour + fuel costs**	\$4.50 /hour + fuel costs**	
*4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator.			
**Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs.			
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used.			
Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR.			
Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum.			
Bags	\$25.00 /case	\$25.00 /case	
Cart Cleaning Fee	\$228.00 /100 carts	\$228.00 /100 carts	
Disposal Fees	based on current landfill tipping fee	based on current landfill tipping fee	
Plastic Wrap	\$31.50 /roll	\$31.50 /roll	
Central Business District			
<u>Garbage Collection</u>			
Residential, per Month, per Household			
Base Customer Charge	\$7.00	\$7.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	\$10.00	\$14.50	\$4.50
Commercial, per month			
Base Customer Charge	\$8.75	\$8.75	
Fee per cubic yard*	\$10.00	\$16.60	\$6.60
*The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards.			
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.			
<u>Special Cleaning Service</u>			
Residential, per month	exempt	exempt	
Commercial, per month	\$17.00	\$17.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Clean Community Fee*			
<u>Residential, per month</u>	\$6.65	\$7.40	\$0.75
<u>Commercial, per month</u>	\$13.30	\$17.95	\$4.65
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.			
*The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D). Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."			
Resource Recovery Centers			
<u>Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)</u>			
All uncompacted loads*	\$6.50 /cubic yard	\$6.50 /cubic yard	
All loads must be securely tarped or tied			
*Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973			
<u>Special Handling Charges</u>			
Unloading Service	\$20.00	\$20.00	
First Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	\$10.00 /cubic yard	\$10.00 /cubic yard	
Second Grind Hardwood Chips and Mulch - Loading Fee	\$20.00 /cubic yard	\$20.00 /cubic yard	
<u>Tires</u>			
Passenger or light truck tires	\$6.00 each	\$6.00 each	
Tires 20" or larger	\$7.00 /cubic yard	\$7.00 each	
<u>Mattresses</u>	\$15.00	\$15.00 each	
Household Hazardous Waste - Commercial, Travis County and Non-City of Austin Residents			
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	\$6.00 /gallon	\$6.00 /gallon	
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Recycled Paint Sales			
5 gal	\$15.00	\$15.00	
3.5 gal	\$10.50	\$10.50	
2 gal	\$6.00	\$6.00	
1 gal	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Paint Waste	\$2.00 /gallon	\$2.00 /gallon	
Solvents	\$2.00 /gallon	\$2.00 /gallon	
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	\$0.50 each	\$0.50 each	
Fluorescent Lamps	\$0.25 /linear foot	\$0.25 /linear foot	
PCB-containing Ballasts	\$3.40 /each	\$3.40 /each	
Alkaline Batteries	\$0.50 /pound	\$0.50 /pound	
Button Batteries	\$3.00 /pound	\$3.00 /pound	
Lithium Batteries	\$0.50 each	\$0.50 each	
Aerosol Cans	\$20.00 /pound	\$20.00 /pound	
Mercury-contaminated Debris	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Fertilizer	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Grease	\$1.00 /pound	\$1.00 /pound	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	\$60.00 each	\$60.00 each	
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of \$210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator Waste (CESQG) and Universal Waste*			
Poisons			
Cubic Yard Box	\$475.00	\$475.00	
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$120.00	\$120.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Corrosive			
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$131.25	\$131.25	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Oxidizers			
55-gallon drum	\$200.00	\$200.00	
30-gallon drum	\$150.00	\$150.00	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Flammable			
55-gallon drum	\$175.00	\$175.00	
30-gallon drum	\$131.25	\$131.25	
5-gallon pail	\$45.00	\$45.00	
Non-Hazardous (Miscellaneous)			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
5-gallon drum	\$28.40	\$28.40	
Mercury-contaminated debris (>260 ppm) (i.e. broken thermometers, carpet c/w mercury)			
55-gallon drum	\$843.00	\$843.00	
30-gallon drum	\$438.00	\$438.00	
5-gallon pail	\$280.00	\$280.00	
Mercury in Containers			
30-gallon drum	\$438.00	\$438.00	
5-gallon pail	\$280.00	\$280.00	
Dangerous When Wet			
5-gallon pail	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Organic peroxides (methyl ethyl ketone peroxide, benzoyl peroxide)			
5-gallon pail	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Camping stove-compressed gas containers			
M.A.P. gas containers	\$10.00	\$10.00	each
M.A.P. gas containers	\$10.00	\$10.00	each

* Only select items are on the EPA universal waste regulation list

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend			
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water	\$86.00	\$86.00	
55-gallon drum	\$64.50	\$64.50	
30-gallon drum			
>5,000 BTUs per pound, <3% Solids, <3% Halogens, 5-15% Water	\$160.00	\$160.00	
55-gallon drum			
Mixed solvent or paint sludge with high water, <5,000 BTUs per pound-incin	\$200.00	\$200.00	
55-gallon drum			
Oil-based paint in cans, cybx	\$375.00	\$375.00	
Cubic Yard Box			
Oil-based paint in cans, drum	\$150.00	\$150.00	
55-gallon drum, Disposed			
Waste latex paint	\$90.00	\$90.00	
55-gallon drum	\$195.00	\$195.00	
55-gallon drum, Recycled			
Aerosol cans	\$425.00	\$425.00	
Cubic Yard Box	\$125.00	\$125.00	
55-gallon drum			
Alkaline batteries	\$225.00	\$225.00	
30-gallon drum	\$45.00	\$45.00	
5-gallon pail			
Ni-cad batteries	\$275.00	\$275.00	
55-gallon drum	\$163.00	\$163.00	
30-gallon drum	\$35.00	\$35.00	
5-gallon pail			
Li-ion batteries	\$85.00	\$85.00	
55-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
30-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
5-gallon drum			
Lithium batteries	\$85.00	\$85.00	
5-gallon drum			
PCB capacitors/ballasts	\$85.00	\$85.00	
55-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
30-gallon drum	\$85.00	\$85.00	
5-gallon pail			
Non-PCB capacitors/ballasts	\$85.00	\$85.00	
30-gallon drum			
Fluorescent lamps			
4-ft. - Box	\$44.00	\$44.00	
8-ft. - Box	\$44.00	\$44.00	
30-gallon drum	\$204.00	\$204.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Resource Recovery			
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend (continued)			
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps			
55-gallon drum	\$275.00	\$275.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		/cylinder	
55-gallon drum	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)			
55-gallon drum	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Grease, solid fuels			
55-gallon drum	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Aviation			
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport			
Public Parking Rates*			
Garage:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$22.00	\$25.00	\$3.00
Hourly Parking:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$0.00	\$2.00	New
60 to 120 minutes:	\$0.00	\$2.00	New
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 120-minute period	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$0.00	\$70.00	New
Surface Parking:			
Covered Daily Lot			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$0.00	\$15.00	New
Daily Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$12.00	\$12.00	
Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$3.00	\$3.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period	\$3.00	\$3.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$8.00	\$9.00	\$1.00
Express Economy Lot:			
0 to 60 minutes:	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period	\$0.00	\$3.00	New
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	\$0.00	\$6.00	New
Valet Parking:			
Executive Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$30.00	\$35.00	Language change \$5.00
Family-Friendly Valet			
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	\$0.00	\$18.00	New
Reserved Parking:			
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rate	\$0.00	\$5.00	New
Contracted Parking, per space			
Monthly, or part thereof	\$0.00	\$375.00	New
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	\$0.00	\$2,200.00	New
12 months or part thereof	\$0.00	\$4,350.00	New

*Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Aviation		
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport		
Heliport Permit Application Fee		
Category 1 - Short-term	\$500.00	\$500.00
Category 2 - Three-day event	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport*		
These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees.)		
Off Airport Permit Fee		
Rental Car	\$100.00	plus 8% of annual gross revenue; first \$25,000 exempt
Parking Services	\$400.00	/courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue ⁽¹⁾ of off-airport parking facilities
<p>1) "Gross Revenue" means all money or other consideration paid or payable to the off-airport parking operator ("Operator"). There shall be no reduction allowed from Gross Revenues for bad debts, personal property occupation or other ad valorem taxes, loss from theft, the unbundled cost of incidental services provided to the customer, or any deduction except as expressly stated below. The following, to the extent properly documented and recorded, are the ONLY amounts that may be deducted from the computation of Gross Revenue:</p> <p>(a) Federal, State, and local excise, sales, and use taxes on parking services that are separately stated, passed through to and collected from the customer, and remitted to the taxing authority by the Operator; and</p> <p>(b) The amount of any refunds or adjustments (either cash or credit) granted by the Operator to customers because of unsatisfactory service. Off-Airport parking fees are payable monthly in arrears. The Operator shall submit monthly and annual Gross Revenue reports to the Aviation Department Director on a form prescribed by the Director.</p>		
Ground Transportation		
Administrative Fee	\$0.00	\$3.00
per occurrence for account changes or modifications		
Special Event Temporary Permit	\$0.00	\$5.00 /per vehicle
Taxicabs		
trip option	\$1.00 /trip	\$1.00 /trip
monthly option	\$75.00 /month	\$75.00 /month
Shared Ride Shuttle	\$2.50 /trip	\$2.50 /trip
Limousines	\$2.50 /trip	\$2.50 /trip
Tour/Charter Buses	\$5.00 /trip	\$15.00 /trip
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles	\$1.00 /trip	\$0.00 /trip
Hotel Courtesy Shuttles		
not participating in off-airport paid parking operations	\$0.00	\$2.00 /trip
participating in off-airport paid parking operations	\$0.00	\$5.00 /trip
Operating Permit Fee (except Taxicabs)	\$100.00 /year	\$150.00 /year
		\$10.00 Delete
		New
		New
		\$50.00

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Transportation Department — Mobility Fund			
Investigation fee			
No Permit	Equal to cost of permit	Equal to cost of permit	
Violation of Permit Conditions. Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Permit	\$250.00 /violation	\$250.00 /violation	
Improper Advance Warning Sign	\$250.00 /sign	\$250.00 /sign	
Improper Use of Device	\$250.00 /occurrence	\$250.00 /occurrence	
Failure to Correct Deficiency	\$500.00 /occurrence	\$500.00 /occurrence	
Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours	Equal to cost of permit	Equal to cost of permit	
After Hours Inspection and Review			
	\$50.00 /hour,	\$50.00 /hour,	
	2-hour minimum	2-hour minimum	
	\$425.00 /application	\$425.00 /application	
Right of Way License Agreements			
Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees			
Sidewalks	\$5.50 /day	\$5.50 /day	
Street Lanes	\$9.00 /day/lane	\$9.00 /day/lane	
Concrete/Driveway	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	
Type I Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	
Type II Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	
Type III (Temporary) Driveway Approach	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	
Other than driveway approaches	\$75.00 /inspection	\$75.00 /inspection	
Waterway Development Permits	\$50.00 /license	\$50.00 /license	
(contractors' license permit application processing)			
Permit Application Processing	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Inspection of Utility Cuts			
Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut	
Permitting Fee	\$45.00 each permit	\$45.00 each permit	
Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	\$325.00 /cut	\$325.00 /cut	
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)			
Inspection of Non-Utility Cuts without a Permit Fee	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection Fee	\$125.00 /cut	\$125.00 /cut	
Non-Utility Cut Inspection without a Permit Fee	\$225.00 /cut	\$225.00 /cut	
(For work begun without an Excavation Permit)			
Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects	\$1,500.00 /street	\$1,500.00 /street	
Explosives/Blasting Agents Permit Fee			
Class A	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	
Class B	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Class C	\$5,500.00 minimum	\$5,500.00 minimum	
Class D	\$335.00	\$335.00	
New licenses	\$270.00	\$270.00	
Blaster license annual renewal	\$135.00	\$135.00	
Street Event Permit			
Residential Street			
Non Fee-Paid Event	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Application Fee	\$50.00 /street	\$50.00 /street	
Permit Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	\$50.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Transportation Department — Mobility Fund			
Street Event Permit (continued)			
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street Fee-Paid Event	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Application Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Permit Fee	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day	/street/block/day, not to exceed \$4,000/day	
Deposit	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
Gates Receipts Payment			
\$1.00-\$3.00 per person	2.5% of admission fee	2.5% of admission fee	
\$4.00-\$6.00 per person	3% of admission fee	3% of admission fee	
\$6.00 and over per person	4.5% of admission fee	4.5% of admission fee	
Other Street Closures			
Filming Application Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Filming Permit Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Other Safety Closures			
Permit Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Application Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Deposit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Safety Inspection Fee	\$38.00	\$38.00	
	/hour,	/hour,	
	2-hour minimum	2-hour minimum	
Barricade Permits			
Application Fee (Non-refundable)	\$45.00	\$45.00	
	short term	short term	
	\$145.00	\$145.00	
	long term	long term	
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.01	\$0.01	
Long-term, Renewable	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
0-180 days	\$0.01	\$0.01	
181 to 365 days	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.05	\$0.05	
547 days and over	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
Unmetered Parking Lane	\$0.09	\$0.09	
30-day, Nonrenewable	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
Long-term, Renewable	\$0.13	\$0.13	
0-180 days	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
181 to 365 days	\$0.02	\$0.02	
366 to 546 days	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
547 days and over	\$0.06	\$0.06	
1st Traffic Lane	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.10	\$0.10	
Long-term, Renewable	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
0-180 days	\$0.10	\$0.10	
181 to 365 days	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.14	\$0.14	
547 days and over	/sq. ft./day	/sq. ft./day	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Transportation Department — Mobility Fund			
Barricade Permits (continued)			
2nd Traffic Lane			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	
Long-term, Renewable			
0-180 days	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	\$0.20 /sq. ft./day	
181 to 365 days	\$0.24 /sq. ft./day	\$0.24 /sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.28 /sq. ft./day	\$0.28 /sq. ft./day	
547 days and over	\$0.32 /sq. ft./day	\$0.32 /sq. ft./day	
Additional Traffic Lane			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	
Long-term, Renewable			
0-180 days	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	\$0.30 /sq. ft./day	
181 to 365 days	\$0.34 /sq. ft./day	\$0.34 /sq. ft./day	
366 to 546 days	\$0.38 /sq. ft./day	\$0.38 /sq. ft./day	
547 days and over	\$0.42 /sq. ft./day	\$0.42 /sq. ft./day	
Metered Parking Space			
30-day, Nonrenewable	\$10.00 /meter/day	\$10.00 /meter/day	
10 hour minimum	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	
Over 10 hours	\$10.00 /meter/day	\$10.00 /meter/day	
Long-term, Renewable	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	\$1.00 /hour/meter/day	
10 hour minimum	\$70.00 /hour/person engaged in removal activities	\$70.00 /hour/person engaged in removal activities	
Over 10 hours	\$2.00 /device/day of impoundment	\$2.00 /device/day of impoundment	
Barricade Impoundment Fee	\$125.00 /notice, minimum 2 notices	\$125.00 /notice, minimum 2 notices	
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)			
Storage			
Posting of Legal Notices			
Public Market Area Permits			
Vendor Application Fee	\$150.00 each	\$150.00 each	
Public Market Space Permit Fee	\$650.00 each	\$650.00 each	
Street Space Permit			
	\$10.00 /space/day	\$10.00 /space/day	
	\$35.00 admin. fee/application	\$35.00 admin. fee/application	
Signal Maintenance Fees			
Warning Flasher	\$300.00 /year	\$300.00 /year	
Conventional 3-legged Intersection	\$1,181.16 /year	\$1,181.16 /year	
Conventional 4-legged Intersection	\$1,576.56 /year	\$1,576.56 /year	
Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller	\$1,729.08 /year	\$1,729.08 /year	
Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers	\$1,899.96 /year	\$1,899.96 /year	
City-Supported Community Gardens			
License Agreement Application Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Street Name Change	\$415.00	\$415.00	
Street Patio - Metered Space	\$0.00	\$2,000.00 /space/year	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Public Works Department — Transportation Fund

Transportation User Fee

Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:

Residential Fees:			
Single family home	\$7.80 /month	\$8.25 /month	\$0.45
Duplex	\$7.02 /month	\$7.42 /month	\$0.40
Triplex	\$5.85 /month	\$6.19 /month	\$0.34
Fourplex	\$5.85 /month	\$6.19 /month	\$0.34
Five or more units	\$5.93 /month	\$6.27 /month	\$0.34
Townhouse/Condominium	\$5.85 /month	\$6.19 /month	\$0.34
Mobile Home	\$5.16 /month	\$5.46 /month	\$0.30
Garage Apartment	\$7.80 /month	\$8.25 /month	\$0.45

Commercial Fee:

Monthly Fee per Acre

Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.

	\$39.02 /month	\$41.26 /month	\$2.24
--	----------------	----------------	--------

Utility Cut Cost Recovery

Asphalt Pavement

Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00 /ticket	\$118.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Saw Cutting	\$2.00 /linear foot	\$2.00 /linear foot	
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	\$439.00 /ticket	\$439.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Mobilization Milling Crew	\$1,894.00 /ticket	\$1,894.00 /ticket	
Surface Milling	\$0.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$0.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	\$2,819.00 /ticket	\$2,819.00 /ticket	
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	\$1,362.00 /ticket	\$1,362.00 /ticket	
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	\$0.70 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$0.70 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	\$1.60 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$1.60 /inch-thick sq. ft.	

Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items

Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	\$118.00 /ticket	\$118.00 /ticket	
Concrete Saw Cutting	\$11.00 /linear foot	\$11.00 /linear foot	
Mobilization Concrete Repair Crew	\$580.00 /ticket	\$580.00 /ticket	
Concrete Pavement Repair	\$14.40 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$14.40 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	\$29.90 /square foot	\$29.90 /square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	\$25.80 /square foot	\$25.80 /square foot	
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	\$36.20 /square foot	\$36.20 /square foot	
ADA Ramps	\$3,197.40 each	\$3,197.40 each	
Inlet top	\$2,154.40 each	\$2,154.40 each	
Concrete rip-rap	quote /square foot	quote /square foot	

Temporary Repairs

Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	\$439.00 /request	\$439.00 /request	
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	\$4.50 /inch-thick sq. ft.	
Trench Back-Fill	\$18.70 /cubic yard	\$18.70 /cubic yard	

NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Public Works Department — Transportation Fund			
Street Damage Recovery Fees			
<i>Classification</i>			
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	\$33.00 /square yard	\$33.00 /square yard	
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	\$40.00 /square yard	\$40.00 /square yard	
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	\$47.00 /square yard	\$47.00 /square yard	
Signs			
"No Idling" signs	\$55.00 /sign	\$55.00 /sign	
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks			
Sundry - Current Services			
Blackline Prints	\$3.00 each	\$3.00 each	
Blue-line Prints	\$3.00 each	\$3.00 each	
Mylar Prints	\$7.00 each	\$7.00 each	
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps			
Contractor's License	\$50.00 /calendar year	\$50.00 /calendar year	
Austin Bicycle Route Map	\$1.00 each	\$1.00 each	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Watershed Protection Department		
Drainage Fee		
Residential Fee:		
Residential Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) Charge	\$9.20 /dwelling unit/month	\$9.80 /dwelling unit/month
Vertical Construction (0.5 ERU) Charge	\$4.60 /dwelling unit/month	\$4.90 /dwelling unit/month
Commercial Fee:		
Non-residential Equivalent Residential Unit Charge	\$227.33 /month/impervious acre	\$242.16 /month/impervious acre
The reduction that is available to non-residential properties under Section 15-2-16 of the City Code is 20%.		
The reduction that is available to qualified residential users under Section 15-2-17 of the City Code is 50%.		
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee		
<u>Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits</u>		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit)		
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31	\$100.00	\$100.00
If renewed before February 28	\$120.00	\$120.00
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits)		
- effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
if paid before February 28	\$100.00	\$100.00
if paid after February 28 (late fee included)	\$120.00	\$120.00
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.		
If notification letter is issued by the City during:		
New, January 1 to March 31	\$75.00	\$75.00
New, April 1 to June 30	\$50.00	\$50.00
New, July 1 through September 30	\$25.00	\$25.00
October 1 through December 31	no permit fee charged	no permit fee charged
<u>Late payment fee for partial year permits</u>	\$20.00	\$20.00
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued		
<u>Temporary Discharge Permit</u>		
	\$50.00	\$50.00
<u>Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee</u>	\$50.00 / visit	\$50.00 / visit
for each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up		
Water Quality Basin		
Maintenance Fee	\$80.00 /lot	\$80.00 /lot
Monitoring Fee	\$60.00 /lot	\$60.00 /lot
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.		

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Watershed Protection Department			
Water Quality Controls			
<u>Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls</u>			
Level One Application Fee	\$625.00	10% late charge applies	\$625.00
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	\$75.00	10% late charge applies	\$75.00
Additional application fee per additional water quality	\$775.00	10% late charge applies	\$775.00
Maximum annual fee	\$500.00	10% late charge applies	\$500.00
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Fee			
Determined by annual inspection and requiring reinspection.	\$100.00		\$100.00
Commercial Pond Re-inspection Fee			
Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration			
Total Estimated Project Cost	\$50.00		\$50.00
\$500.00 to \$4,999.00	\$80.00		\$80.00
\$5,000.00 to \$49,999.00	\$155.00		\$155.00
\$50,000.00 to \$99,999.00	\$235.00		\$235.00
\$100,000 and over	\$75.00		\$75.00
All closures			
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee			
Total Gallons of Capacity			
< 500 gallons	\$65.00		\$65.00
500 to 999 gallons	\$125.00		\$125.00
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	\$190.00		\$190.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	\$250.00		\$250.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	\$315.00		\$315.00
50,000 gallons and over	\$375.00		\$375.00
Late Fee			
< 500 gallons	\$10.00		\$10.00
500 to 999 gallons	\$15.00		\$15.00
1,000 to 9,999 gallons	\$20.00		\$20.00
10,000 to 24,999 gallons	\$25.00		\$25.00
25,000 to 49,999 gallons	\$35.00		\$35.00
50,000 gallons and over	\$40.00		\$40.00
Re-inspection Fee	\$50.00		\$50.00
Protected Tree Removal			
Tree permit review and inspection (waived if tree is dead)			
Commercial	\$100.00		\$100.00
Residential	\$50.00		\$50.00
<u>Tree Re-Inspection</u> ****	\$65.00		\$65.00
Zoning (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Zoning Review (!)</u>	\$100.00		\$100.00
<u>Miscellaneous Zoning Fees</u>			
Site plan			
Revisions	\$55.00		\$55.00
<u>Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)</u>			Current Fee

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
<i>Watershed Protection Department</i>			
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For City, Non-Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ, and Near-Term Annexation Area Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$90.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$90.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$8,890.00 plus \$3.00 /acre	\$8,890.00 plus \$3.00 /acre	
Water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$90.00 plus \$17.00 /acre	\$90.00 plus \$17.00 /acre	Language change
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$16,590.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	\$16,590.00 plus \$9.00 /acre	Language change
<u>Final with Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$145.00	\$145.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$145.00	\$145.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$35.00	\$35.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Water supply			
<u>Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees</u>			
Watershed Variance Fee	\$165.00	\$165.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (I) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (I)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$52.00 plus \$5.00 /acre	\$52.00 plus \$5.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$5,125.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$5,125.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$53.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	\$53.00 plus \$10.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$9,698.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$9,698.00 plus \$5.00 /acre over 1000 acres	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
<i>Watershed Protection Department</i>			
Subdivision (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
<u>Final with Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$95.00	\$95.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$95.00	\$95.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$23.00	\$23.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$23.00	\$23.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Water supply	\$21.00	\$21.00	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Watershed Variance Fee	\$101.00	\$101.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Desired Development Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$62.00 plus	\$62.00 plus	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$6.00 /acre	\$6.00 /acre	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$6,135.00 plus	\$6,135.00 plus	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees			
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$63.00 plus	\$63.00 plus	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$12.00 /acre	\$12.00 /acre	
Watershed Variance Fee	\$11,548.00 plus	\$11,548.00 plus	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$6.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$6.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
<u>Final with Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$115.00	\$115.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$114.00	\$114.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$28.00	\$28.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$28.00	\$28.00	
<u>Final without Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Water supply	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees	\$58.00	\$58.00	
Watershed Variance Fee	\$118.00	\$118.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only			
<u>Preliminary (!)</u>			
Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$71.00 plus	\$71.00 plus	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$7.00 /acre	\$7.00 /acre	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Subdivision (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Non-Regional Stormwater Management Program Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)			
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$7,045.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$7,045.00 plus \$2.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$72.00 plus \$14.00 /acre	\$72.00 plus \$14.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$13,214.00 plus \$7.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$13,214.00 plus \$7.00 /acre over 1000 acres	

Final with Preliminary (!)

Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$111.00	\$111.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$111.00	\$111.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$27.00	\$27.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$27.00	\$27.00	

Final without Preliminary (!)

Non-water supply			
Water supply	\$28.00	\$28.00	
	\$65.00	\$65.00	

Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees

Watershed Variance Fee			
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$133.00	\$133.00	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
	Current Fee	Current Fee	

Subdivision (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only

Preliminary (!)

Non-water supply			
Less than 1,000 acres	\$81.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	\$81.00 plus \$8.00 /acre	
Greater than 1,000 acres	\$8,055.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$8,055.00 plus \$3.00 /acre over 1000 acres	
Water supply			
Less than 1000 acres	\$82.00 plus \$15.00 /acre	\$82.00 plus \$15.00 /acre	
Greater than 1000 acres	\$15,062.00 plus \$8.00 /acre over 1000 acres	\$15,062.00 plus \$8.00 /acre over 1000 acres	

Final with Preliminary (!)

Non-water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$131.00	\$131.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$131.00	\$131.00	
Water supply			
Less than 500 acres	\$32.00	\$32.00	
Greater than 500 acres	\$32.00	\$32.00	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Watershed Protection Department		
Subdivision (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees. For Drinking Water Protection Zone, Regional Stormwater Management Project Participation, Travis County/Austin Shared ETJ Cases only (continued)		
Final without Preliminary (!)		
Non-water supply	\$32.00	
Water supply	\$73.00	
Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees		
Watershed Variance Fee	\$151.00	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee	\$1,000.00	/application
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)	Current Fee	
Site Plan (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.		
Land Use Only Site Plan (!)	\$516.00	\$645.00
Consolidated Site Plan (!)	\$1,031.00	\$1,289.00
Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
Infrastructure Maintenance Permit	\$4,185.00	
New fee for review & processing General Permits		
Land use site plan revisions	\$86.00	\$107.00
Consolidated site plan revisions	\$100.00	\$100.00
Construction plan review revisions	\$55.00	\$55.00
Small Projects (!)		
Consolidated plan	\$430.00	\$537.00
Land use only plan	\$220.00	\$220.00
Inspection for small projects	\$133.00	\$166.00
Building permit revisions	\$55.00	\$55.00
Inspection for additional phasing	\$563.00	\$563.00
Inspection		
up to 0.25 acres	\$133.00	\$166.00
up to 0.5 acres	\$258.00	\$322.00
up to 1 acre	\$340.00	\$340.00
up to 2 acres	\$415.00	\$415.00
up to 4 acres	\$440.00	\$440.00
up to 7 acres	\$470.00	\$470.00
up to 10 acres	\$495.00	\$495.00
up to 15 acres	\$525.00	\$525.00
over 15 acres	\$525.00 plus	\$525.00 plus
Variance ****	\$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$6.00 /acre over 15 acres
Landscaping inspections	\$1,430.00	\$1,430.00
up to 1.00 acre	\$492.00	\$615.00
from 1.01 acre to 5.00 acres	\$781.00	\$977.00
over 5.00 acres	\$781.00 plus	\$977.00 plus
\$62.50 /acre over 5 acres	\$78.13 /acre over 5 acres	\$78.13 /acre over 5 acres
\$78.00	\$98.00	\$98.00
Re-inspection Fee ****	Current Fee	Current Fee
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)		

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
<i>Watershed Protection Department</i>			
Site Plan (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Site Plans Not Requiring Land Use Permits (i.e., Development Permits)</u>			
Review of building, parking & other site work plans	\$688.00	\$859.00	\$171.00
Review drainage and channel improvement plans	\$477.00	\$596.00	\$119.00
Street and Drainage (!)	\$477.00	\$596.00	\$119.00
Preliminary clearing w/o a full development	\$477.00	\$596.00	\$119.00
Rough cut w/o a full development	\$477.00	\$596.00	\$119.00
<u>Miscellaneous Development Permit Fees</u>			
Small projects			
Construction plan review	\$86.00	\$107.00	\$21.00
Inspection	\$133.00	\$166.00	\$33.00
Boat Dock Environmental Review	\$0.00	\$2,910.00	New
Commercial	\$0.00	\$2,290.00	New
Residential	\$0.00	\$340.00	New
Boat Dock Inspection	\$0.00	\$640.00	New
Commercial	\$133.00	\$166.00	\$33.00
Residential	\$258.00	\$322.00	\$64.00
Inspection- building, parking, and other site work	\$330.00	\$330.00	
up to 0.25 acres	\$415.00	\$415.00	
up to 0.5 acres	\$570.00	\$570.00	
up to 1 acre	\$470.00	\$470.00	
up to 2 acres	\$495.00	\$495.00	
up to 4 acres	\$525.00	\$525.00	
up to 7 acres	\$525.00 plus	\$525.00 plus	
up to 10 acres	\$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	\$6.00 /acre over 15 acres	
up to 15 acres	\$450.00	\$563.00	\$113.00
over 15 acres			
Inspection for additional phasing (building, parking, and other site work)	\$376.00	\$376.00	
Inspection (drainage)	\$133.00	\$166.00	\$33.00
Inspection (utility plans)	\$133.00	\$133.00	
Re-inspection fee ****	\$1,430.00	\$1,430.00	
Variance ****	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Floodplain Model Maintenance Fee ****	Current Fee	Current Fee	
Investigation Fee (work is commenced prior to approval)			
Processing Management (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.			
<u>Development Assessment</u>			
up to 5 acres	\$55.00	\$68.00	\$13.00
over 5 acres	\$55.00 plus	\$68.00 plus	
	\$1.00 /acre over 5 acres	\$1.00 /acre over 5 acres	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Processing Management (continued) (!) Development in Smart Growth zones may be eligible for reduced fees.

Planned Development Area (PDA) (!)

up to 10 acres	\$55.00		
up to 15 acres	\$85.00	\$55.00	
up to 20 acres	\$110.00	\$85.00	
up to 30 acres	\$165.00	\$110.00	
up to 40 acres	\$220.00	\$165.00	
up to 50 acres	\$275.00	\$220.00	
up to 75 acres	\$385.00	\$275.00	
up to 100 acres	\$495.00	\$385.00	
over 100 acres	\$550.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus \$3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	\$550.00 plus \$6.00 /acre over 100 acres, plus \$3.00 /acre over 1,000 acres	

Municipal Utility District (MUD)

Creation			
1,000 acres or less	\$5.00 /acre	\$5.00 /acre	
1,001 acres or more	\$3.00 /acre	\$3.00 /acre	
Revision requiring Planning Commission approval		1/2 of current fee	
Administrative approval revision	\$258.00	\$322.00	\$64.00
Out-of-district service request per acre, if not an approved subdivision	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Annexation to a MUD, if not an approved subdivision	\$5.00	\$5.00	

Roadway Utility District

Creation			
plus per acre for 1,000 acres or less	\$2.00	\$2.00	
plus per acre for each acre over 1,000	\$1.00	\$1.00	
plus per mile of roadway	\$45.00	\$45.00	

Note: For all per acre and per mile fees, fractions of acres/miles are rounded up to the nearest acre/mile if .5 or over and rounded down if less than .5.

Chapter 245 Review *****

	\$672.00	\$840.00	\$168.00
--	----------	----------	----------

Development Services Surcharge

This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups:
Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Subdivision, Site Plan, and Processing Management

***Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

Development Incentives in Smart Growth Zones

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund
 Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls
 $Payment = (\$32,000 \times A_1 + \$18,000 \times A_2 + \$11,000 \times A_3 + \$8,000 \times A_4 + \$6,000 \times A_5) \times E + \$0.10 \times B + C \times D$

Where:

- A₁ = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,
- A₂ = increment of impervious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,
- A₃ = increment of impervious cover from 2.01 to 10.00 acres,
- A₄ = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,
- A₅ = impervious cover greater than 20.0 acres,
- B = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor,
- C = the site area in acres,
- D = \$6,000 per acre for sites developed for commercial/multi-family use, or \$4,000 per acre for sites developed for single family or duplex residences, and
- E = Construction cost adjustment factor. The construction cost adjustment factor must be calculated annually using the Engineering News Record (ENR) 20 city average Construction Cost index with the base index being the ENR construction cost index of October 2002 (6597). For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the October 2002 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.

Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.

Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total fee at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.

NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2.D. and Appendix D of the Drainage Criteria Manual.

The RSMP fee consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Watershed Protection Department

1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the fee. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. The construction cost component will be adjusted annually by using the "Engineering News Record" construction cost index with the base construction cost index being referenced to October 2002.

Single-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range		Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
From	To			
0.00	1.00	\$35000		\$
1.01	2.00	\$15000		\$
2.01	5.00	\$10000		\$
5.01	10.00	\$7000		\$
10.01	20.00	\$5000		\$
20.01	50.00	\$3000		\$
50.01	100.00	\$2000		\$
100.01	Infinity	\$1500		\$
Total				\$

Commercial and Multi-family Residential Development

Impervious Acre Range		Cost per Impervious Acre	Number of Impervious Acres	Sub-Total Cost
From	To			
0.00	1.00	\$60000		\$
1.01	2.00	\$18000		\$
2.01	5.00	\$8000		\$
5.01	10.00	\$6000		\$
10.01	20.00	\$5000		\$
20.01	50.00	\$4000		\$
50.01	Infinity	\$2500		\$
Total				\$

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Watershed Protection Department

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (L C C) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.

Land Cost Component = Land Cost per Acre * Land Cost Area

where:

Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value / appraised area) * 0.05
 OR = Capped value * 0.05

Capped Land Cost per Acre	<u>Capped Value</u>
<u>Development Type</u>	
Single-Family	\$ 40,000 per acre
Multi-Family / Commercial	\$120,000 per acre

Land Cost Area =

New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas

Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas

Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)

Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.

Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development. Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.

If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended
2013-14

Approved
2014-15

Change

Watershed Protection Department

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC) _____ + (LCC) _____ = \$ _____

Exceptions

All Developments

For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.

Single Family:

Single-family developments may restrict the allowable impervious cover by plat note or by a legally recorded separate instrument if the plat was previously approved.

Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments:

Lot Size (from plat)	Percent Impervious Cover	Pay a Reduced Fee of
Greater than or equal to:	Less Than:	
2 acres	5 acres	50-percent of total cost
5 acres	Not Applicable	25-percent of total cost

Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund

Tree Mitigation to Compensate Trees Removed for Development
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee

\$75.00 per caliper inch \$75.00 per caliper inch

(I) Development incentives in Smart Growth zones:

Fees for projects in areas where development is encouraged are discounted. The percentage of the applicable fee to be charged is described below:

1. In the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction: 80%
2. Except as provided in number (3) below, in the portion of the Desired Development Zone that is located in the city limits: 70%
3. In the urban watersheds: 50%

Note that development projects that have had fees determined by the Smart Growth Matrix are not eligible for the above reductions.



City of Austin
2014-15
Approved
Fee Schedule

Other Enterprises

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Code Department			
Billboard Registration Fee	\$190.00	\$190.00	
	once a year	once a year	
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License			
New/Annual Renewal	\$110.00	\$110.00	
<10 units	\$165.00	\$165.00	
<50 units	\$5.00 /unit	\$5.00 /unit	
>= 50			
Mobile Home Park License			
New/Annual Renewal	\$220.00 plus	\$220.00 plus	
	\$15.00 /unit	\$15.00 /unit	
	\$85.00	\$85.00	
Transfer of License			
Applied on the third inspector visit for both zoning and housing code violations.			
Weed Lot Clearing			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00 plus actual cost	\$40.00 plus actual cost	
Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.			
Demolition Service			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			
Lien Release Fees	\$40.00 plus actual cost	\$40.00 plus actual cost	
Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.			
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)			
Administrative Fee	cost of contractor's bill	cost of contractor's bill	
(Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor)	\$225.00	\$225.00	
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10% /year	10% /year	
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Code Department		
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure) (continued)		
Lien Release Fees	cost of contractor's bill \$40.00 plus actual cost	cost of contractor's bill \$40.00 plus actual cost
Note: Includes \$35.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.		
Waste Hauler		
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	\$100.00 /year	\$100.00 /year
Container License Fee (Garbage)	\$36.00 /year	\$36.00 /year
Late License Fees (applies to all Waste Hauler licenses)	5% of total license fee	5% of total license fee
Short-Term Rental		
License	\$235.00 /year	\$235.00 /year
Repeat Offender Registration Fee		
	\$0.00	\$100.00 /year
		New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15
--------------------	---------------------

Change

Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund

Parking Meter/Pay Stations

Core Area		
15 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
30 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
60 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
120 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
300 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
600 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
Fringe Area		
15 to 120 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour
300 to 600 min.	\$1.00 /hour	\$1.00 /hour

Parking Rates for City Facilities

The City manager may set a rate* for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed:

\$10.00 /vehicle in/out for evening rates		\$10.00 /vehicle in/out for evening rates
\$25.00 /day for day-time rates		\$25.00 /day for day-time rates
\$300.00 /month for day-time contract parking rates		\$300.00 /month for day-time contract parking rates

*The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:

- (1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;
- (2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the city council;
- (3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,
- (4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility.

Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.

Taxicabs

Annual Permit		\$450.00 /vehicle/year
Special Permit		\$112.50 /vehicle/quarter

Chauffeur's License

New		\$20.00
Renewal		\$20.00
Transfer		\$10.00
Duplicate		\$10.00

Limousine License

Extended Wheelbase		\$350.00 /authorized permit/year
Sedan		\$300.00 /authorized permit/year

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund			
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs			
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters			
<16 Passenger (including driver)	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	\$400.00 /vehicle/year	\$400.00 /vehicle/year	
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	\$250.00 /vehicle/year	\$250.00 /vehicle/year	
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	\$25.00 /vehicle	\$25.00 /vehicle	
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	
Valet Permits			
Parking	\$0.30 /hour/space	\$0.40 /hour/space	\$0.10
Operating	\$50.00 initial operating fee	\$50.00 initial operating fee	
	\$50.00 annual renewal operating fee	\$50.00 annual renewal operating fee	
	\$10.00 /additional site or event	\$10.00 /additional site or event	
Temporary	\$150.00 for 1-3 parking spaces	\$150.00 for 1-3 parking spaces	
	\$50.00 for each additional space over 3	\$50.00 for each additional space over 3	
Hoods			
Small Meter	\$7.00	\$7.00 /hood	
Large Meter	\$10.00	\$10.00 /hood	
Signs			
Small Valet	\$250.00	\$250.00 /sign	
Large Valet	\$300.00	\$300.00 /sign	
Construction/Installation			
Installation and removal of street banner (banner up for two weeks)	\$460.00	\$460.00	
Lamppost banners	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Residential Parking Permit			
	\$10.00 /permit/year	\$10.00 /permit/year	
Commercial Vehicle Permit			
Permit Fees			
30 minutes	\$0.00	\$150.00	New
60 minutes	\$0.00	\$300.00	New
120 minutes	\$0.00	\$625.00	New
Processing Fee	\$0.00	\$25.00	New
Violation Fees			
Loading/Unloading without a permit	\$0.00	\$400.00	New
Loading/Unloading during restricted hours	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Loading/Unloading beyond time limit	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Permit not properly displayed	\$0.00	\$250.00	New
Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading	\$0.00	\$250.00	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
<i>Austin Transportation Department — Parking Management Fund</i>			
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	\$0.00	\$350.00 /vehicle/year	New
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	\$0.00	\$100.00 /vehicle/year	New
Musician Loading Zone Replacement Permit	\$0.00	\$25.00 /permit \$25.00 /permit replacement	New New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Economic Development			
Business Solutions Center			
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$3.50 /sheet	\$3.50 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$3.00 /sheet	\$3.00 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.50 /sheet	\$0.50 /sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.10 /sheet	\$0.10 /sheet	
On-line Plan Room User Fee	\$35.00 /year	\$35.00 /year	
Orientation Class Fee	Free	Free	
Up to 3 participants per company per fiscal year	\$25.00 /person	\$25.00 /person	
Additional participants above 3, per company, per fiscal year			
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Black and White printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$0.15	\$0.15	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$0.20	\$0.20	
11" x 17" pages	\$0.55	\$0.55	
Color printing fees:			
8 1/2" x 11" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
8 1/2" x 14" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
11" x 17" pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Faxes (outgoing or incoming)			
Local	\$0.50 /page	\$0.50 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	
Business Resource Materials - CD and Books	\$5.00-\$100.00	\$5.00-\$100.00	
Industry Specific Startup Guidelines	\$50.00-\$125.00	\$50.00-\$125.00	
Small Business Development Program			
Training Classes and Seminars			
The Small Business Development Program hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to small business owners.		\$5.00-\$150.00 /class	
The fees range from \$5.00 to \$150.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.			
Kaufman Foundation Classes	\$200.00-\$1,000.00 /class	\$200.00-\$1,000.00 /class	
Entrepreneurial Center Fees			
Training Room Rental	\$100.00-\$500.00 /day	\$100.00-\$500.00 /day	
Conference Room Rental	\$25.00 /hour	\$25.00 /hour	
Cubical Rental, Per Month	\$50-\$400 /month	\$50-\$400 /month	
Clean-up & Damage/Loss Deposit for Meeting rooms	\$150.00 /event	\$150.00 /event	
Audio-Visual Equipment Rental:			
Overhead Projector	\$35.00 /event	\$35.00 /event	
LCD	\$45.00 /event	\$45.00 /event	
TV/VCR	\$35.00 /event	\$35.00 /event	
Podium w/Audio	\$40.00 /event	\$40.00 /event	
Entrepreneurial Center Fees (continued)			
Portable Microphone	\$35.00 per event	\$35.00 /event	
Electronic White Board	\$45.00 per event	\$45.00 /event	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Economic Development			
Family Business Loan Program			
Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$200.00	\$300.00	\$100.00
Origination Fee	2%-5% of total HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.	2%-5% of the HUD 108 loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan.	
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50.0% of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	50.0% of SBA Section 504 lender's fee	
Late Payment Fee	\$100.00 /occurrence	5% of monthly fee/occurrence	Change
Cost Reimbursement Amount	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan	Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan	
Small Business Development Program			
"Gold Pages" Small Business Services Directory <i>Includes six edits per year</i>	\$20.00	\$20.00	
Cultural Arts Training Classes, Seminars and Public Art Tours			
The Cultural Arts Division will hosts a variety of training, seminars and public art tours on topics useful to arts organization and independent artist. The fees range from \$5.00 to \$40.00 depending on the topic and structure of the class.	\$5.00-\$40.00 /class	\$5.00-\$40.00 /class	
<u>Cultural Arts Fees</u>			
Training Room Rental	\$200.00 /day	\$200.00 /day	
Music and Entertainment Division			
Outdoor Music Venue Permit	\$0.00	\$200.00 /day	New
24-Hour and Multi-Day Sound Permit	\$0.00	\$160.00 /day	New
Street Event	\$0.00	\$40.00 /day	New
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion			
Creative Content Incentive Program Application Fee (non-refundable)	\$0.00	\$50.00	New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Annual Cards			
(Please note: Annual Cards are not valid at the Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Individual	\$978.00	\$978.00	
Senior	\$495.00	\$495.00	
College Golf Team	\$280.00	\$280.00	
Junior	\$276.00	\$276.00	
Summer Junior	\$81.00	\$81.00	
Annual Card Use Fee	\$0.50	\$0.50	
Annual Golf Cart Permits			
Private Golf Carts	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Rentals	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Per Round, Golfers with private carts	\$1,000.00-\$2,500.00	\$1,000.00-\$2,500.00	
Play the Links Annual Membership			
Golf Tournament Fees			
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments	No charge	No charge	
Tournament Fee Per Player	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee			
Tournament Fee	\$200.00 maximum	\$200.00 maximum	
Per Player	\$35.00 maximum	\$35.00 maximum	
UIL Spectator Fee (per person)	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Private Cart	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Private Cart	\$40.00	\$40.00	
Golf Lessons			
Learning Center			
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
Golf Surcharges			
(These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course)			
Golf CIP Surcharge			
Adults (18 thru 61 years)	\$1.50	\$1.50	
Seniors (62 years and older)	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Juniors (under 18 years)	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Muni Lease	\$1.00	\$1.00	
Green Fees			
(Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above)			
Grey Rock Golf Club			
Daily Use Fee	\$0.00	\$3.00-\$90.00	New
Monthly Membership Fee	\$0.00	\$65.00-\$650.00	New
Club Initiation Fee	\$0.00	\$1,000.00-\$4,000.00	New
Jimmy Clay			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
Morris Williams			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
Lions Municipal			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	\$3.00-\$35.00 /round	
Hancock			
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$24.00 /round	\$3.00-\$24.00 /round	
Roy Kizer Golf Course (per round)			
Cart Trail Fee	\$16.00	\$16.00	
Regular Round	\$3.00-\$40.00 /round	\$3.00-\$40.00 /round	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Parks and Recreation Department — Golf Enterprise			
Rentals - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse			
Ballroom and Conference Room			
Minimum fee (4 hours)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Each additional hour	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following circumstances:			
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.			
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.			
3. When the golf course is under repair.			
4. During other periods of low attendance.			
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.			
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.			
7. City employees with City-issued identification.			
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.			
9. Residents of the City of Austin			
			New

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Amended 2013-14 Approved 2014-15 Change

Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex

Prices do not include sales tax

Bowling

Wednesday - Thursday

Child	\$2.50 /person	\$2.50 /person
Any public event with special event status charging admissions will p	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person
Shoes	\$0.50 /person	\$0.50 /person

Friday Family Special

Game	\$1.99 /person	\$1.99 /person
Shoes	\$1.00 /person	\$1.00 /person

Saturday

Child	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person
Adult	\$4.50 /person	\$4.50 /person
Shoes	\$0.50 /person	\$0.50 /person

Group Rates (Shoes Included)

10-74 people	\$2.75 /game	\$2.75 /game
75 or more people	\$2.50 /game	\$2.50 /game
Additional game	\$2.25 /game	\$2.25 /game

Roller Skating East End Arena

Skate Observer

	\$0.99 /person	\$0.99 /person
--	----------------	----------------

Skate Rental

	\$0.50 /person	\$0.50 /person
--	----------------	----------------

Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday

Child	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person
Adult	\$4.00 /person	\$4.00 /person

Friday Family Special (Skates Included)

	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person
--	----------------	----------------

Group Rates (Skates Included)

10-74 people	\$3.50 /person	\$3.50 /person
75 or more people	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person
Sum Fun Skate	\$3.00 /person	\$3.00 /person

Theater

Daily Feature Admission

Child	\$4.00 /person	\$4.00 /person
Adult	\$6.00 /person	\$6.00 /person

Arcade

Arcade Tokens

	\$0.25 /token	\$0.25 /token
--	---------------	---------------

Birthday Parties

Millennium Party (8 person minimum)

	\$9.50 /person	\$9.50 /person
--	----------------	----------------

Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal birthday flyer and reserved tables

Grand Millennium Party (8 person minimum)

	\$13.00 /person	\$13.00 /person
--	-----------------	-----------------

Millennium party with admission to a second event

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Parks and Recreation Department — Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex

Birthdays Parties (continued)			
<u>Sizzling Summer Special</u> (8 person minimum)	\$5.00 /person	\$5.00 /person	
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate			
<u>Extra Bowling Lane Rental</u>	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
Bundle Pack			
Includes 1 game of bowling, 1 skate session, 1 movie			
Available Wednesday and Thursday, 10am to 7pm			
Child	\$8.00 /person	\$8.00 /person	
Adult	\$10.00 /person	\$10.00 /person	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Public Works Department — Child Safety Fund			
Parking Ticket Fee Parking Violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court	\$25.00	\$25.00	
County Vehicle Registration Fee	\$1.50	\$1.50	





City of Austin
2014-15
Approved
Fee Schedule

Other

2014-15 Fee Schedule

Building Services Department	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
<u>After Hours Fees</u>			
Security	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	
Custodial and Cleanup	\$50.00 /event hour	\$50.00 /event hour	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
--	--------------------	---------------------	--------

Citywide Fees

Return Check Charges

The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to charge a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment.

The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds.

	\$30.00	\$30.00	
--	---------	---------	--

Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations)

Copy Charges

Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals:

- Fax Destination - Austin Area
- Fax Destination - State
- Fax Destination - National

Readily available materials:

- Copies
- Supplies
- Postage

Non-readily available materials:

- Copies
- Labor
- Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)
- Supplies
- Postage

Other Material:

- Diskette or CD
- Computer magnetic tape (depending on width)
- VHS Video Cassette
- Digital Video Disk
- Audio Cassette
- Microfilm or fiche

\$0.10 /page			
\$0.50 /page		\$0.10 /page	
\$1.00 /page		\$0.50 /page	
		\$1.00 /page	
\$0.10 /page		\$0.10 /page	
at cost		at cost	
at cost		at cost	
\$0.10 /page		\$0.10 /page	
\$15.00 /hour		\$15.00 /hour	
20% of labor charges		20% of labor charges	
at cost		at cost	
at cost		at cost	
\$1.00 or actual cost		\$1.00 or actual cost	
\$11.00-\$13.50 or actual cost		\$11.00-\$13.50 or actual cost	
\$2.50 or actual cost		\$2.50 or actual cost	
\$3.00 or actual cost		\$3.00 or actual cost	
\$1.00 or actual cost		\$1.00 or actual cost	
\$0.10 /page or actual cost		\$0.10 /page or actual cost	

The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Office of the City Clerk			
Research			
Charge by hour if over 30 minutes.	\$15.00 /hour	\$15.00 /hour	
City Council Candidate Filing Fees			
Filing Fee (Waived if candidate presents a valid petition)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Lobbyist Registration Fee Approved by Council in Ordinance 941103-I	\$300.00	\$300.00	

NOTE: Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Office of Real Estate Services			
Easement Releases	\$435.00 /application	\$435.00 /application	
Street/Alley Vacations	\$1,000.00 /application	\$1,000.00 /application	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	\$1,000.00 /application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City	

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Financial Services Department			
Motor Vehicle Tax			
<u>Late Payment Interest Fee</u>	10% per annum	10% per annum	
Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin			

2014-15 Fee Schedule

	Amended 2013-14	Approved 2014-15	Change
Small & Minority Business Resources Department			
On-Line Plan Room			
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	\$2.50 /sheet	\$2.50 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	\$2.00 /sheet	\$2.00 /sheet	
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	\$0.25 /sheet	\$0.25 /sheet	
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	\$0.05 /sheet	\$0.05 /sheet	
Outgoing Faxes			
Local	\$0.25 /page	\$0.25 /page	
Long Distance	\$1.00 /page	\$1.00 /page	



ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-004

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING AND ELIMINATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20130909-004 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (Municipal Civil Service), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation and elimination of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	5
(B) Division Chief	6
(C) Battalion Chief	34
(D) Captain	71
(E) Lieutenant	185
(F) Fire Specialist	196
(G) Firefighter	632

PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Division Chief in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of one (1) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Firefighter in Part 2 of this ordinance is a decrease of one (1) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. Ordinance 20130909-004 is repealed.

PART 6. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2014

§
§
§

Lee Jeffingwell
Lee Jeffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Karen M. Kennard
Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-005

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20130909-005 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	6
(B) Commander	18
(C) Police Lieutenant	69
(D) Police Sergeant	178
(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective	377
(F) Police Officer	1,198

PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of fifty-nine (59) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 4. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association effective on October 1, 2013, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 5. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on June 27, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 6. Ordinance No. 20130909-005 is repealed.

PART 7. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2014


§
§
§



Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: 

Karen M. Kenhard
City Attorney

ATTEST: 

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20140908-006**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20140626-019 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS****BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:****PART 1.** The Council finds:

- (A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.
- (B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 2. "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 3. The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

Field Division:

(A) Commander - Field	33
(B) Captain - Field	51
(C) Medic II - Field	204
(D) Medic I - Field	134

Communications Division:

(A) Commander - Communications	4
(B) Captain - Communications	11
(C) Medic II - Communications	24
(D) Medic I - Communications	11

Operations Division:

(A) Assistant Chief	3
(B) Division Chief	6

PART 4. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Medic II – Field in Part 3 of this ordinance is an increase of two (2) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

PART 5. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on October 1, 2013, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 6. The Pay Scales attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on September 26, 2013 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 7. Ordinance 20140626-019 is repealed.

PART 8. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2014.

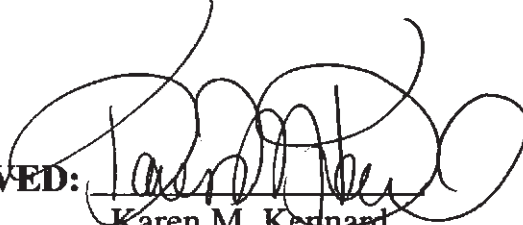
PASSED AND APPROVED

September 8, 2014

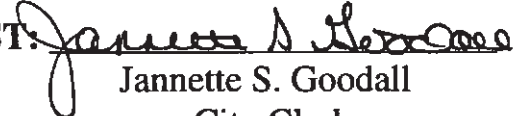
§
§
§



Lee Jeffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: 

Karen M. Kennard
City Attorney

ATTEST: 

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk





City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Supporting Documents

Budget Process

The Budget Process

The City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, Council priorities, and community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget is released near the end of July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental presentations and public hearings occurring in August and, occasionally, early September.

Communications Plan

Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process for the last five years has been marked by high levels of community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- A citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- 35 public meetings with either the City's various Boards and Commissions or department-led engagement meetings;
- 2014 Budget Basics video on austintexas.gov/finance;
- Bilingual Budget Highlights document published in area newspapers and available online;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at austintexas.gov/finance.

After the budget is presented to the City Council, there will be departmental presentations, Council deliberations and public hearings in August with Budget Adoption occurring in mid-September. During the time between the Proposed Budget presentation and Budget Adoption, there is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted on the website listed above.

Budget Calendar for FY 2014-15	
<i>Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption</i>	
November	Results of the Citizen Survey available
October – December	Departments develop business plans
January – April	Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast
April -May	Publication of Annual Performance Report & Unmet Service Demands
April 24, May 8 & 29	5-Year Financial Forecasts presented to Council; Council work sessions
May – July	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed budget development
July 31	City Manager presents the Proposed Budget to Council
August 7	Departmental budget presentations available online
July 31, Aug. 13, Sept. 3	Council deliberations/Budget work sessions
Mid-August	Bilingual Budget Highlights published in area newspapers
August - September	Public hearings on the Budget and Tax Rate (2 public hearings)
Sept. 8-10	Budget and Tax Rate Adoption readings (Tax Rate Adoption may occur later in September; refer to updated City notices for exact dates)

The Budget Process

The Budget and Document Structure

The Budget is published in two volumes:

- **Volume 1**—includes the Executive Summary, an operating budget-in-brief of all City funds, a General Fund budget-in-brief, and departmental discussions in the major service areas of public safety, community services, infrastructure/transportation, development, and utility/major enterprises. Departmental discussions are presented alphabetically within the tabbed major service areas and include an overview of revenue and funding, a summarized program and activity organizational chart, missions and goals, a message from the department director, budget and revenue highlights, significant changes, detailed activity pages with requirements and performance targets, and a summary of inputs by program, activity, and funding sources. The City's summary of personnel and the financial summaries of all budgeted funds are also included in this volume.
- **Volume 2**—Departmental discussions continue with the internal services and support services departments. This volume also includes discussion of other non-departmental funds, debt, the capital budget, grants, the budget ordinances, fee schedule, financial policies and other supporting documents to the Budget, such as statistical information on Austin, the long-range economic and financial outlook, comprehensive planning and the glossary.

Other plans incorporated into the budget document are further described below.

Five Year Financial Forecast

The budget process begins with the Financial Forecast presentation in April. The Forecast contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area. It is also used as a basis to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. The Forecast includes the General Fund and departmental enterprise funds, with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvement projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast can be found on the City of Austin website at austintexas.gov/finance or may be requested from the Budget Office at (512) 974-2610.

Business Planning

The budget reflects a business planning process that allows the City to achieve its vision and mission while focusing on Council priorities. The vision of the City of Austin is “to be the most livable city in the country,” and its mission is to be the best managed city in the country. Being best managed is about providing the best services possible through transparent business practices, efficiency, and innovative leadership. The Council's priorities include: Rich Social and Cultural Community; Vibrant Urban Fabric; Healthy, Family-Friendly, Safe City; and Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health. The resulting business plans reflected in the budget are intended to focus on goals and objectives, clearly specify the targeted results, and integrate these into employee responsibilities.

In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan

Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years, based on reasonably anticipated revenue. The CIP Plan is the basis for the development of the Capital Budget in order to provide appropriations necessary for continuing and new projects in the upcoming fiscal year. City Council does not take any formal action on the CIP Plan itself. Instead, Council takes action on the Capital Budget, as part of the overall budget process, wherein Council provides the legal authority (appropriation) to fund projects. The Five-Year CIP Plans are found online at austintexas.gov/finance. The annual Capital Budget including new appropriations and spending for FY 2014-15 is found in Volume 2 of the budget document.

Process for Adoption & Amendment of the Operating Budget

Budget Adoption

As stated in Article VII Section 6 of the City Charter:

“At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each budget year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a Proposed Budget in the form required by the City Charter. At the meeting of the Council at which the budget is submitted, the Council shall order a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such hearing, the time and place thereof. At the time and place so advertised, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Budget as submitted, at which all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The Budget shall be finally adopted not later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the fiscal year. Upon final adoption, the Budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year, and copies thereof shall be filed with the City Clerk, the County Clerk of Travis County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. The final Budget shall be reproduced and sufficient copies shall be made available for use of all offices, departments, and agencies of the City, and for the use of interested persons.”

Budget Amendment

General Fund Financial Policy #3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department submits a preliminary request to the Budget Office for review and discussion. The Budget Office and originating department determine final requirements. Amendments to increase appropriations and/or transfer appropriations and/or Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) from one department or fund to another require City Council approval.
2. The originating department presents the proposed amendment to the appropriate Assistant City Manager for review and approval to proceed with an action item.
3. The originating department prepares a Request for Council Action (RCA) via the agenda management system to place the item on the Council agenda, uploading required back-up materials into the system.
4. Once approved by the originating department director, the agenda management system notifies the appropriate reviewing authorities, such as Law, Financial Services, Human Resources, Small Minority Business Resources, and other affected departments. Reviewing authorities are departments involved in the preparation of support material for the RCA or affected by the action proposed in the RCA. The originating department is responsible for ensuring that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
5. If the reviewing authorities approve the RCA, the Law Department will prepare the appropriate ordinance or resolution and the Budget Office will prepare a fiscal note or other required back-up material. The reviewing authority department directors (or designees) will sign off on the RCA via the agenda management system.
6. After receiving approval from all reviewing authorities, the agenda management system will queue the RCA to the City Manager’s Office for placement on the appropriate Council agenda.
7. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.



Comprehensive Planning

Comprehensive Planning

Supporting the Vision, Mission and Priorities Linking Planning Processes across City Departments



The Comprehensive Planning Pyramid visually represents how City processes link together to support the City's vision of being the most livable city, the mission of being the best-managed city in the country, and the City Council's Priorities. These goals drive the City's planning and service delivery. The planning process is dynamic and evolving, and the strategies needed to achieve these goals must be refined as needed to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

The top four layers of the pyramid focus on overarching long-term planning efforts: City Vision, City Mission, Council Priorities and Long-Range Council Policies and Plans. This level of detail provides the framework for the mid- and short-range planning documents that are more responsive to changes in the environment and are easily refined and revisited on a regular basis. Moving down the pyramid, more flexibility is allowed while staying true to the first four layers.

The Vision

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future.

City Mission: Best Managed City

To achieve the vision, the City of Austin has a mission to be the best managed city in the country. Having received numerous awards, the City continues to implement its mission through transparent business practices, excellence in public service, innovative leadership, and providing services that are reliable, safe, efficient, and above national standards. Corporate planning processes help tie department efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City's overarching vision of livability and mission of being best managed.

Comprehensive Planning

Long-Range Council Policies and Growth Plans

Livability is the principal theme that governs the City's planning processes for land use, transportation and economic growth. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the Council's vision for Austin.

In June 2012, the City Council unanimously voted to adopt **Imagine Austin**, the City's comprehensive plan for Austin's future. The plan defines where the city is today and where the community wants it to go, setting a framework to guide decision-makers for the next 30 years. This plan took more than two years to develop with tens of thousands of Austinites helping to shape it throughout the public process. This process has been identified as a best practice of public engagement by the National League of Cities and the Texas Transportation Institute. There were four rounds of public input, including five surveys, 21 public meetings, 189 Meetings-in-a-Box, 57 traveling team events, 112 speaking events, and over 100 meetings of the 38-member Citizens' Advisory Task Force. The result is a plan that adheres to the six core principals established by citizens:

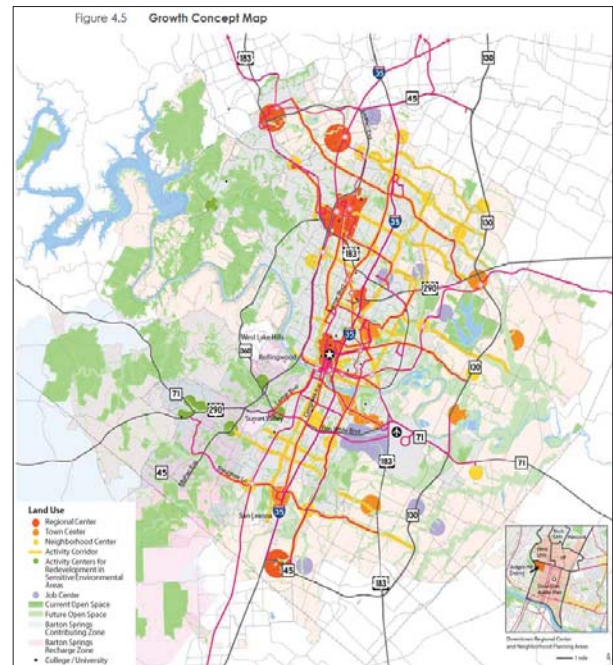
- 1) Grow as a compact, connected city,
- 2) Integrate nature into the city,
- 3) Provide paths to prosperity for all,
- 4) Develop as an affordable and healthy community,
- 5) Sustainably manage water, energy and other environmental resources, and
- 6) Think creatively and work together.

The plan's success is monitored annually with performance metrics integrated into the document and formally assessed at least every five years, as required by the City Charter. It's a flexible plan and will be updated regularly so that we can continue to ensure that the community's priorities and values are sustained as the city and region grow.

As the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan was being developed, several population and demographic characteristics emerged to help shape the core principles. First, projections show that Austin's population will almost double in 30 years, from approximately 800,000 in 2011 to 1,500,000 in 2039. Also, Austin still has strong patterns of racial, ethnic and income segregation even 50 years after the landmark Civil Rights Act of 1964, due to past land use planning that enforced inequalities. The City's projected growth of both older residents and young children will impact education and other services needed for those two groups. More residents projected to be living in urban areas will create a need for housing types other than single-family homes. Finally, more services are needed to address poverty and limited job skills, especially with Austin's housing and transportation costs consuming greater proportions of household budgets than in other areas.

Considered the "backbone" of Imagine Austin, the plan includes seven "Building Blocks" identifying key issues and challenges and the policies and practices to address them. The seven building blocks include: 1) Land Use and Transportation, 2) Housing and Neighborhoods, 3) Economy, 4) Conservation and Environment, 5) City Facilities and Services, 6) Society, and 7) Creativity. The plan also identifies "priority programs" as a way to make implementation of the plan easier. These priorities include:

- Invest in a compact and connected Austin;
- Sustainably manage our water resources;
- Continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, and entrepreneurs;
- Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city;
- Grow and invest in Austin's creative economy;



Comprehensive Planning

- Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin;
- Create a “Healthy Austin” program; and
- Revise Austin’s development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city.

The Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan includes a growth concept map, showing ideal land use in the form of clusters of regional, town, neighborhood, activity and job centers as well as areas of current and future open space and environmentally-sensitive Barton Springs zones. Activity centers will allow people to reside, work, shop and gather without traveling far distances. The centers are also generally focused on one or more major transit stops. City departments will also refer to the plan as they consider service changes and enhancements. More information on the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan can be found on the City’s website at <http://austintexas.gov/imagineaustin>.

The next major planning project underway is CodeNext, the initiative to revise the city’s land development code, which determines how land can be used throughout the city – including what can be built, where it can be built, and how much can (and cannot) be built. This initiative is one of the priority programs of Imagine Austin.

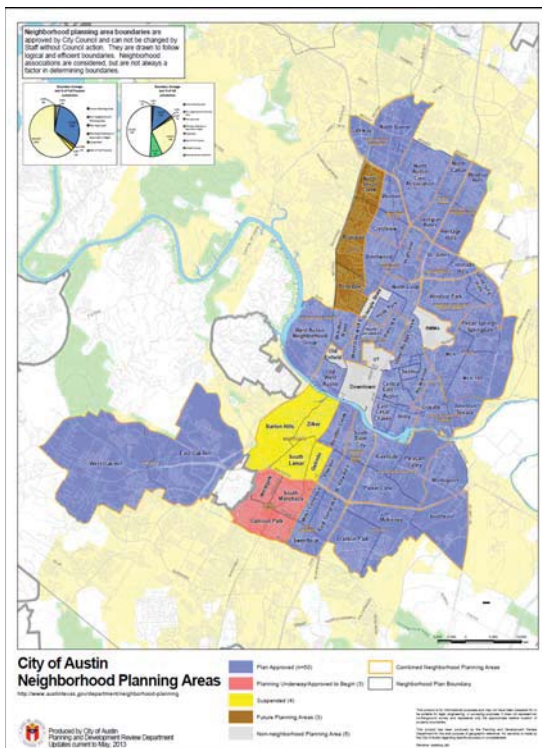


Transit-Oriented Development. In July 2004, the Council directed staff to begin developing Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) regulations. TOD is a development pattern that is designed to support transit and increase ridership of publicly-funded transit investments. Key features promote livability and often include moderate to high density (relative to context), pedestrian orientation, mixed-use, a strong transit connection, public/private partnerships and market responsive development. After an extensive public input process, the Council adopted an ordinance in May 2005 to add a new zoning district related to TODs. This ordinance has been amended several times to establish additional zoning districts. TOD has also been incorporated into the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. More information about TOD can be found online on the City’s website at: <http://austintexas.gov/departments/transit-oriented-development>.

Neighborhood Planning. Neighborhood planning provides an opportunity for residents to take a proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The process brings together members of

the community to address the local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions. The process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. It results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods. Neighborhood plans also identify locations for mixed-use, where the addition of housing to a commercial corridor or node contributes to urban vitality and reduces sprawl.

Neighborhood plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by City Council. Zoning changes that implement the land use recommendations in each neighborhood plan take place concurrently through the creation of a neighborhood plan combining district. Much of the city’s core has been through the neighborhood planning process. These plans were integrated and reconciled with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan to ensure that both plans depict a cohesive future for each of Austin’s neighborhoods.

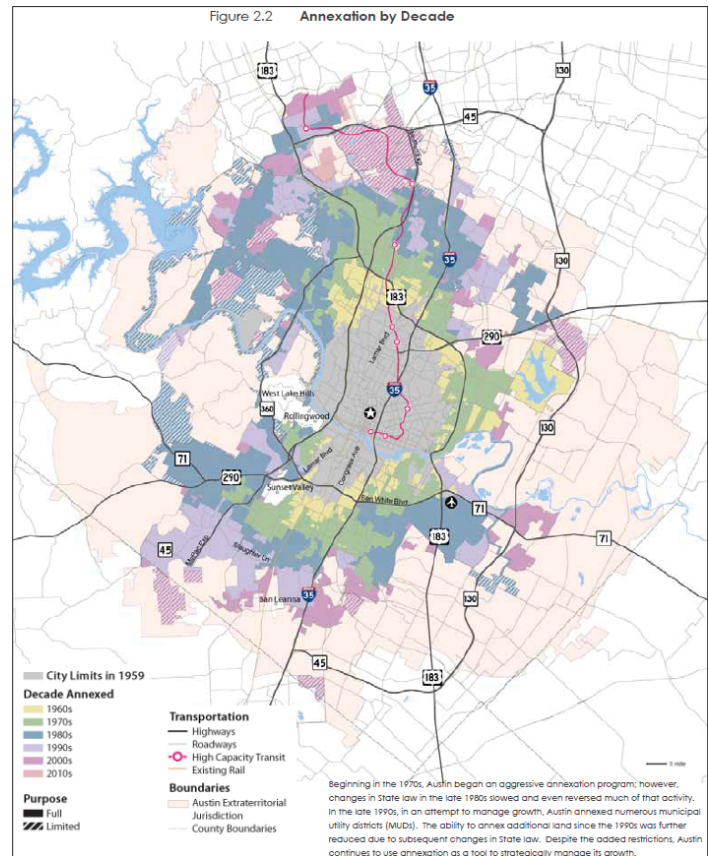


Comprehensive Planning

Annexation. The City's Annexation Program manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.

The City of Austin adopted its **Municipal Annexation Plan (MAP)** in 1999 in accordance with Texas law. The MAP helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries. Austin annually updates a three-year plan, amending the MAP as needed, that proposes the extension of municipal services, regulations, voting privileges, and taxing authority to new territory in the near-term future.

The three-year process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation greater input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation. This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin. The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at <http://austintexas.gov/departments/annexation-extraterritorial-jurisdiction-planning>.



Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City's ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves.

Financial Policies. The City Council has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies are directly aligned with Council's priority of sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City's favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officer's Association cites Austin's financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials. The financial policies can be found further in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Five-Year Financial Forecast. Each year, the annual budget process begins with the 5-Year Financial Forecast, which contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area that is used to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. More information on the long-range financial forecast can be found in further in the Supporting Documents section of Volume 2 of the budget document.

Comprehensive Planning

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan and Long-Range CIP Strategic Plan. Also each year, there is a systematic citywide process to incorporate departmental capital projects into the 5-Year CIP Plan. This plan acts as a guide for management, incorporates projects included in other departmental long-range plans, and essentially represents the community's "to do" list. For more information on the Long-Range CIP Strategic Plans, see <http://www.austintexas.gov/department/cip-plans>. The 5-year CIP Plans can be found on Austin Finance Online at https://www.ci.austin.tx.us/financeonline/finance/financial_docs.cfm?ws=1&pg=1#CIPPLANS. More information on the new capital appropriations and spending plan for FY 2014-15 can be found in the Capital Budget section of this Volume 2.

Long-Range Economic Development

The Economic Development Department was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives. The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact and green building initiatives
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact



For more information about the Economic Development Department, go to: <http://austingo.austintexas.gov/department/economic-growth>.

Long- and Mid-Range Service Plans

Both long-range and mid-range service plans are key components of many departments in the City of Austin. Below is a sample of the City's strategic plans. For additional information on the City's departments, including planning efforts, see <http://austintexas.gov/departments>.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. In 2003, the City Council directed Austin Energy to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. In 2007, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan (ACPP) to build a more sustainable community. The strategies support Council's goals of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%, all by the year 2020. In 2011, the City's first Sustainability Officer was hired and the Office of Sustainability was created. This office updates Council on the progress of the Austin Climate Protection Plan. In 2014, the City Council passed a resolution establishing a new long-term goal of reaching net zero community-wide greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. For the most recent Climate Action Report, see <http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-climate-protection-program>.



Comprehensive Planning

Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan and Zero Waste Strategic Plan.

On December 15, 2011, the Austin City Council unanimously approved adoption of the Austin Resource Recovery Master Plan, which sets the stage for the department's program and services for the next 30 years and beyond. This plan, and the Zero Waste Strategic Plan, took two years to develop and incorporate the Council's directives of reducing by 20% the per capita solid waste disposal to landfills by 2012, diverting 75% of waste from landfills and incinerators by 2020 and diverting 90% by 2040. More information on the master plans can be found on the City's website at <http://www.austintexas.gov/department/austin-resource-recovery-master-plan-documents>.



Facilities Planning. In October 2012, the City completed a first-ever citywide analysis of city facilities and logistical operations and developed a roadmap plan to guide how the City's portfolio of more than 250 facilities – a total asset value of more than \$1.5 billion – should be managed. This roadmap gives the organization a strategy to meet the City's facility needs over the next 15 years. Recommendations included consolidating dispersed and inefficient buildings, replacing or abandoning buildings beyond useful life, and aligning service crews to more efficiently meet operational demands. As a result of this study, facilities planning is now centralized so that interdepartmental connectivity and logistics are considered in addition to individual departmental needs. The roadmap will serve as a basis to create a set of implementable, near-term action plans for administrative space, public safety needs and service crew logistics.



Parks and Recreation Long-Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs.

In November 2010, the City Council adopted the long-range plan for the Parks and Recreation Department. This plan is used as a guide for future growth and development of Austin's parks and recreation system, replacing the 1998 plan. It includes recommendations for trails, parkland acquisition, and park development based on surveys, demographic studies, and existing neighborhood plans. More information can be found at <http://www.austintexas.gov/page/parks-recreation-long-range-plan-land-facilities-and-programs-lrp-adopted-november-2010>.

Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. The five-year consolidated plan, prepared by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, describes community needs, resources, and priorities for the City's housing and community development activities that are funded primarily with grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The action plan is developed annually and outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. The action plan includes funding recommendations for the upcoming fiscal year, which generally includes a combination of HUD funds, additional monies from the Sustainability Fund, and program income. Development of the consolidated and action plans involves participation and input from community members, nonprofits, the private sector, and government agencies. For more information regarding affordable housing, see the department's website at <http://www.austintexas.gov/nhcdactionplan>.

Short-Term and Annual Plans

The two bottom layers of the comprehensive planning pyramid include annual plans or those with a planning horizon of less than 5 years. This includes the City's award-winning Managing for Results program and annual operating and capital budgets. These plans are updated regularly, which allows the City of Austin the flexibility to make changes and adjustments in response to fluctuating environments and situations. However, these plans are still anchored to the top layers, always staying true to the City vision, mission, Council Priorities and long-range comprehensive plans. Planning services and service delivery is a critical component of being a best-managed city.

Information on Austin and Its Economy

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2014-15

City Government

Date of Incorporation	Dec. 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	Dec. 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	Jan. 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees(Full-time equivalents)	12,780 in FY14

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	1,272
Number of stations	45
Total incidents responded to in 2013	86,641

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	2,450
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.1
Total incidents responded to in 2013	623,768
UCR Part I violent and property crimes per 1,000 population	54.48

Library (as of Sept. 30, 2013)

Central, branches & Recycled Reads	23
Materials circulated	5,129,759
Cardholders active within last 3 years	262,579
Number of customer visits	3,293,788
Citizen Satisfaction with materials	71%

Elections

<i>Number of registered voters:</i>	
Nov. 2013, City of Austin	467,879
<i>Number of votes cast in:</i>	
Municipal election, May 12, 2012	49,336
Bond election, Nov. 5, 2013	67,139
Charter propositions, Nov. 6, 2012	299,117
<i>Percentage of registered voters voting in:</i>	
Municipal election, May 12, 2012	10.70%
Bond election, November 5, 2013	14.35%
Charter propositions, November 6, 2012	60.34%

Recreation (as of Sept. 30, 2013)

Preserve and developed acreage	15,170
Citizen satisfaction with park appearance	72%
Public golf and disc golf courses	10
Number of rounds of golf played	201,086
Swimming/wading pools & splash pads	50
Number of swimmers	891,695
Recreation and Senior activity centers	25
Skateboard facilities	2
Tennis courts	116
Miles of hike &/or bike trails	150
Citizen satisfaction with parks overall	73%
	(large city average: 67%)

Population History and Forecast

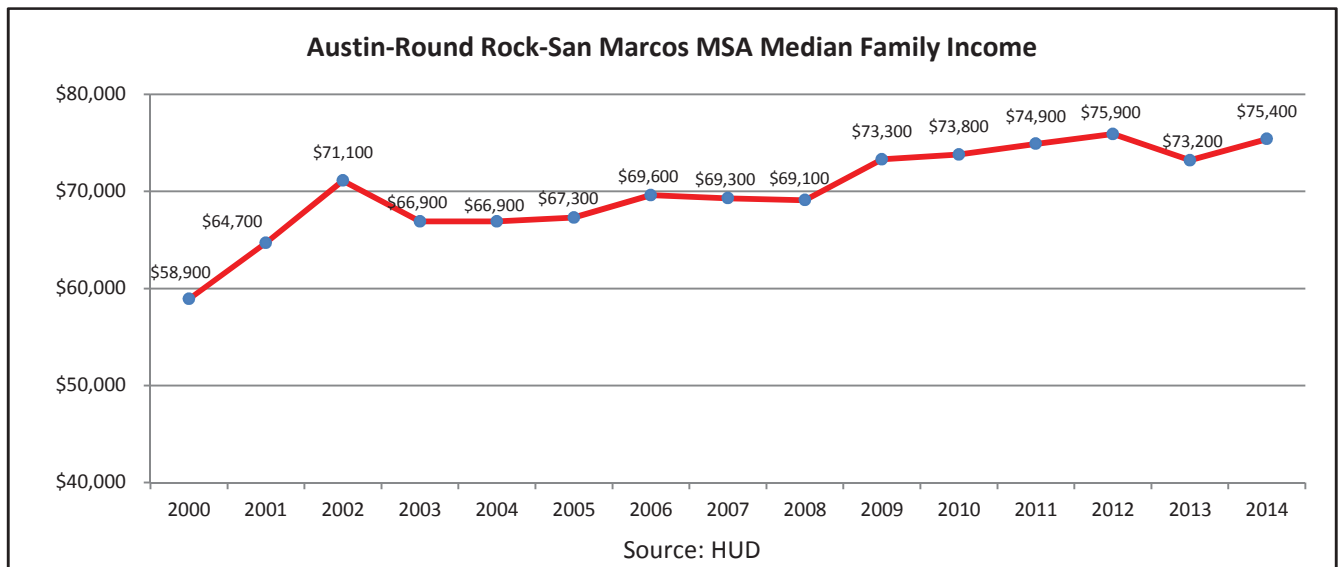
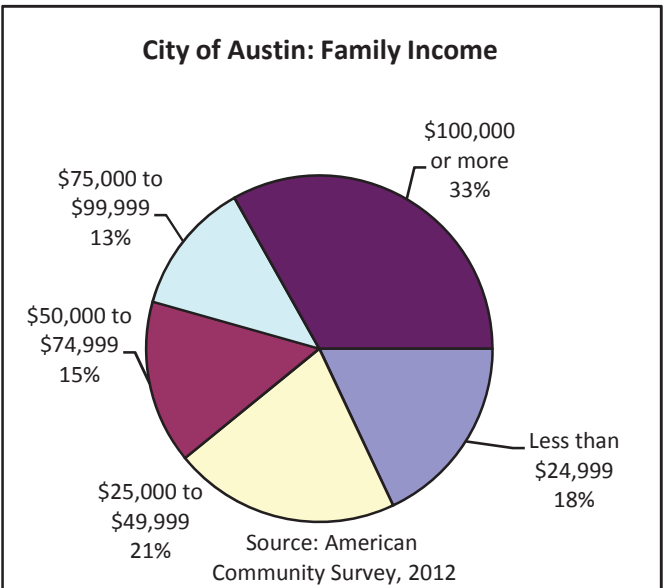
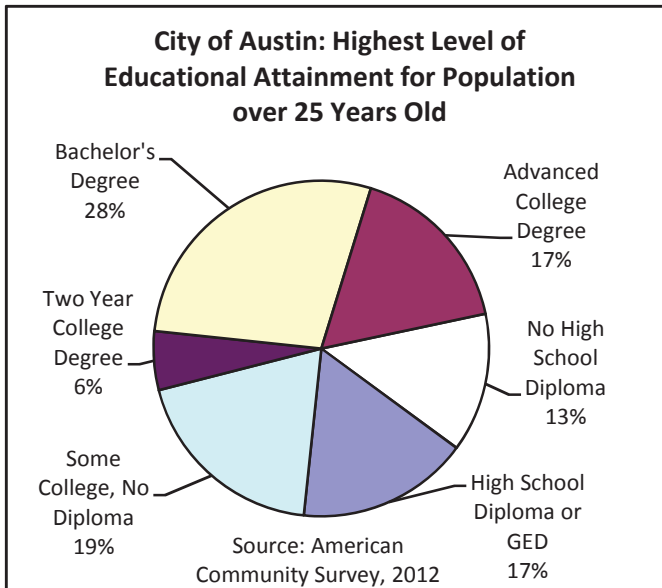
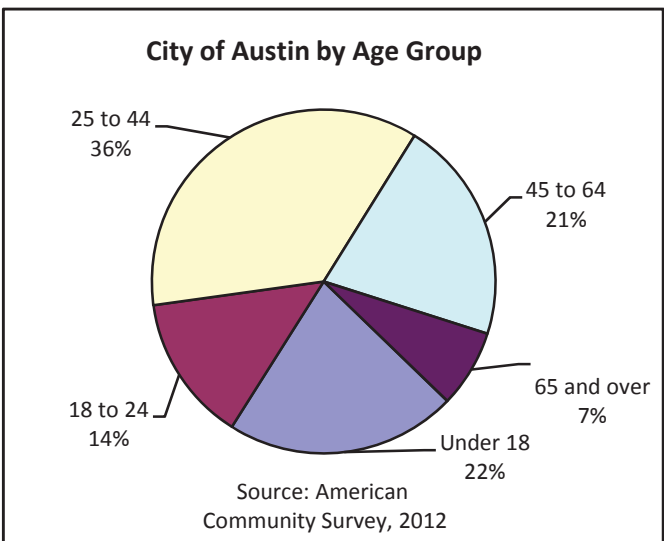
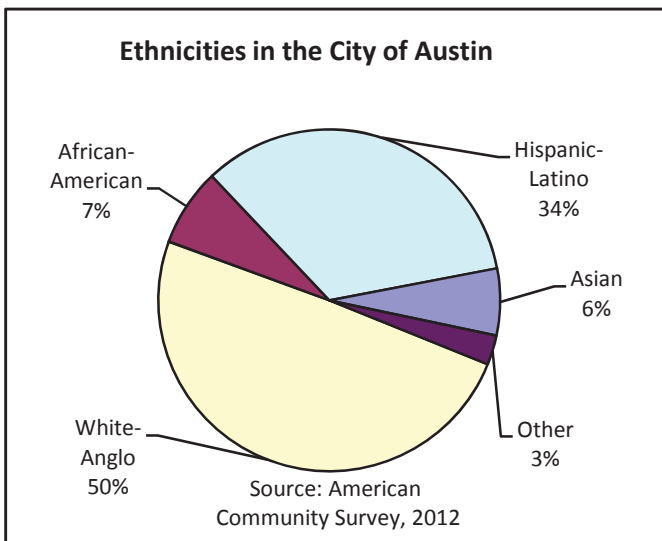
Year	City of Austin (Total)		Travis County		Five County MSA(1)	
	Population	Growth	Population	Growth	Population	Growth
2000	656,562	3.5%	812,280	3.5%	1,249,763	4.0%
2001	669,693	2.0%	830,150	2.2%	1,314,344	5.2%
2002	680,899	1.7%	844,263	1.7%	1,353,122	3.0%
2003	687,708	1.0%	856,927	1.5%	1,382,675	2.2%
2004	692,102	0.6%	874,065	2.0%	1,419,137	2.6%
2005	700,407	1.2%	893,295	2.2%	1,464,563	3.2%
2006	718,912	2.6%	920,544	3.1%	1,527,040	4.3%
2007	735,088	2.3%	948,160	3.0%	1,592,590	4.3%
2008	750,525	2.1%	978,976	3.3%	1,648,331	3.5%
2009	774,037	3.1%	1,008,345	3.0%	1,706,022	3.5%
2010	790,390	2.1%	1,024,266	1.6%	1,716,289	0.6%
2011	812,025	2.7%	1,049,873	2.5%	1,763,487	2.8%
2012	824,205	1.5%	1,076,119	2.5%	1,811,983	2.8%
2013	842,750	2.3%	1,108,403	3.0%	1,870,872	3.3%
2014	865,504	2.7%	1,138,884	2.8%	1,926,998	3.0%
2015*	884,978	2.3%	1,170,203	2.8%	1,984,808	3.0%
2016*	902,678	2.0%	1,202,384	3.0%	2,044,353	3.0%
2017*	918,474	1.8%	1,238,456	3.0%	2,110,794	3.3%
2018*	934,548	1.8%	1,275,609	3.0%	2,179,395	3.3%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays, & Williamson Counties.

* Projection

Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2014

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2014-15



Long-Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

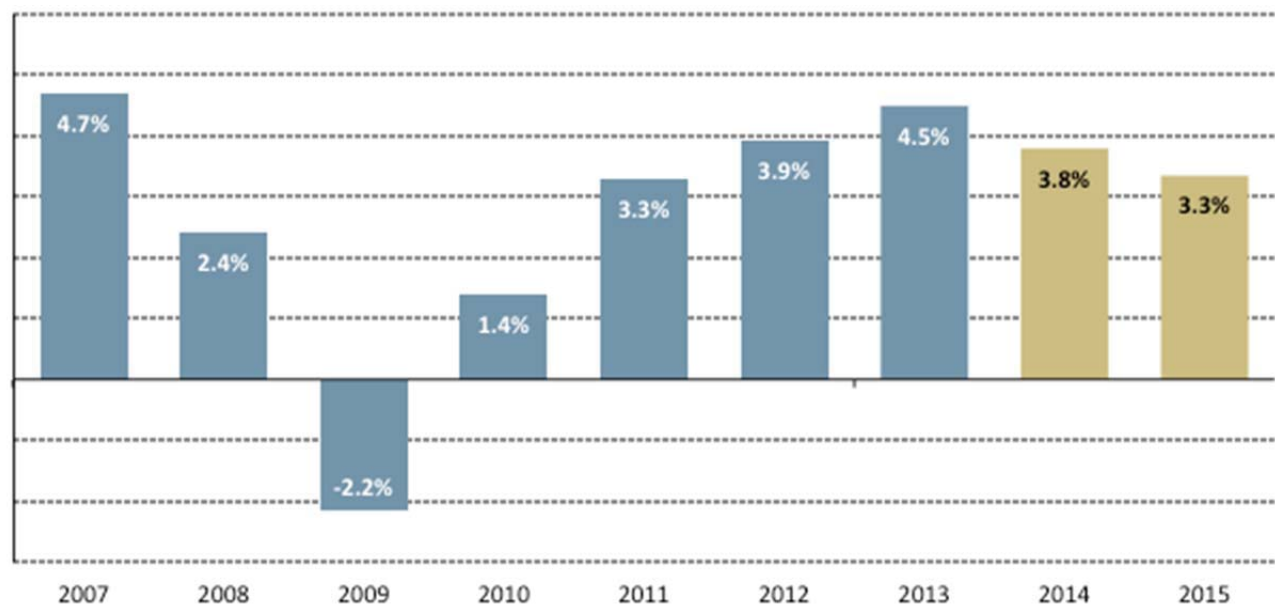
Austin Area Economy

When measured by growth in jobs, Austin has been the fastest growing major metropolitan area in the country over the past year, with 37,100 net new jobs representing 4.5% growth. This is a continuation of a long-running trend, as the Austin Chamber of Commerce reports that the city also has the fastest rate of job growth over the last 5 years (15%) and the last 10 years (35%). Unsurprisingly, Austin's unemployment rate, at 4.1%, bests the national measure by more than two percentage points.

Other indicators tell a similar story. For example, consumer spending growth (as measured by sales tax collections) did slow slightly last year, but it remains consistent with long-term trend levels. Tourism continues to be a rapidly growing element of the local economy, as once again, 2013 was a record year for hotel revenue, and hotel occupancy is also at a very high level. Meanwhile, housing markets have tightened, reflecting both strong demand and diminishing supply. The balance of new units permitted has shifted toward multi-family in recent years, reflecting strong institutional investment in housing in the central city.

Austin is arguably the brightest economic star in the United States, a status that should not change in the near future. Economic performance is forecasted to remain strong in 2015, though growth rates are expected to ease slightly as a result of measurement against an improved base. Austin economic consulting firm TXP projects the creation of 32,900 net new jobs in 2014, followed by 30,100 during 2015. Meanwhile, TXP anticipates that total personal income should continue to expand in the 6-to-7% range annually for the next two years.

Total Austin MSA Employment Growth Forecast



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

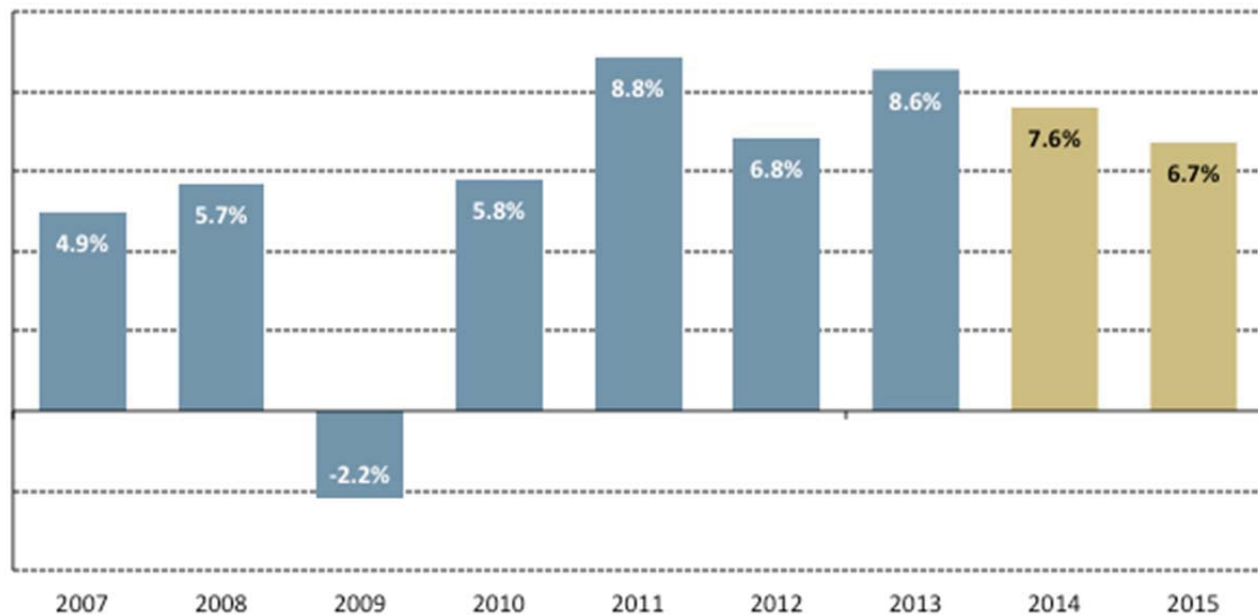
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Detailed Austin MSA Employment Forecast (000s)

	Employment (000s)						
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Natural Resources/Construction	42.1	45.1	47.8	49.7	51.0	51.9	52.5
Manufacturing	50.9	52.2	53.5	54.7	55.9	57.1	58.2
Trade, Transportation, & Utilities	146.5	152.4	157.7	163.9	170.3	176.8	183.5
Information	22.2	23.3	24.2	25.0	25.7	26.5	27.2
Financial Activities	46.1	48.2	50.0	51.4	52.8	54.2	55.6
Professional & Business Services	125.4	134.3	141.9	148.4	154.8	161.1	167.4
Educational & Health Services	97.6	100.7	103.3	105.4	107.4	109.4	111.3
Leisure & Hospitality	94.2	101.0	106.8	111.8	116.7	121.5	126.4
Other Services	35.5	37.7	39.6	41.1	42.7	44.2	45.7
Total Private	628.2	660.5	695.0	724.8	751.4	777.3	802.7
Government	166.5	169.2	172.2	175.7	179.2	182.8	186.4
Total Employment	827.0	864.1	897.0	927.1	956.5	985.5	1,014.1

Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Total Austin MSA Earnings by Place of Residence Growth Forecast

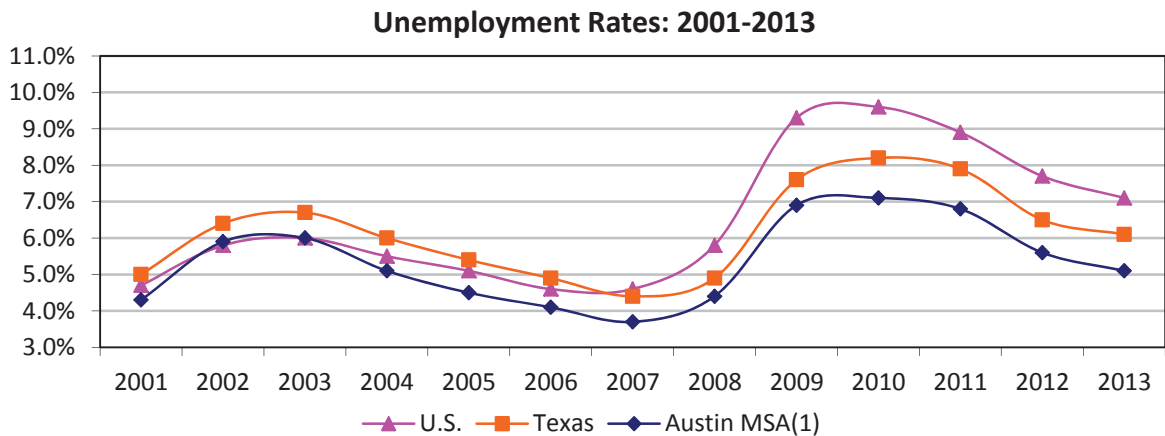


Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Real Per Capita Personal Income by Metropolitan Statistical Area					
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Atlanta	\$40,715	\$38,739	\$38,334	\$39,860	\$40,617
Austin	\$40,992	\$38,917	\$39,393	\$40,978	\$41,339
Boston	\$50,656	\$49,231	\$49,702	\$51,120	\$51,362
Charlotte	\$40,958	\$38,847	\$39,323	\$39,869	\$40,706
Chicago	\$44,190	\$41,633	\$41,439	\$42,304	\$42,984
Dallas-Fort Worth	\$42,236	\$39,906	\$40,513	\$42,606	\$43,327
Denver	\$48,553	\$45,433	\$44,540	\$46,226	\$46,337
Houston	\$48,805	\$43,128	\$43,675	\$46,712	\$48,053
Las Vegas	\$39,017	\$35,633	\$34,845	\$34,663	\$35,503
Los Angeles	\$39,461	\$37,382	\$36,872	\$37,491	\$37,192
New Orleans	\$44,859	\$41,667	\$42,264	\$42,533	\$43,106
Oklahoma City	\$44,218	\$40,302	\$40,886	\$43,349	\$44,543
Phoenix	\$37,126	\$34,968	\$34,893	\$36,016	\$36,155
Portland, OR	\$41,543	\$39,414	\$39,131	\$40,200	\$40,706
Raleigh, NC	\$43,063	\$41,348	\$41,934	\$41,824	\$42,580
San Antonio	\$38,001	\$36,680	\$37,336	\$39,128	\$39,436
San Francisco	\$51,701	\$48,591	\$48,950	\$51,279	\$52,105
San Jose	\$48,838	\$45,329	\$47,232	\$50,322	\$51,095
Seattle	\$48,828	\$45,701	\$45,496	\$46,685	\$47,290
Washington	\$50,725	\$48,848	\$48,774	\$49,804	\$48,645

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis (chained (2008) dollars)

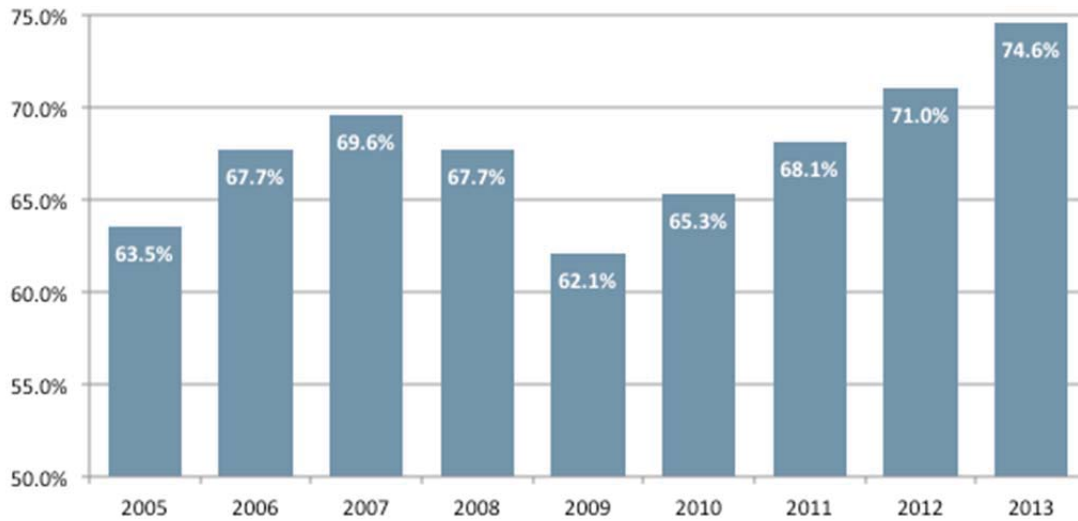


(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Caldwell, Hays & Williamson Counties

Source: Texas Labor Market Information

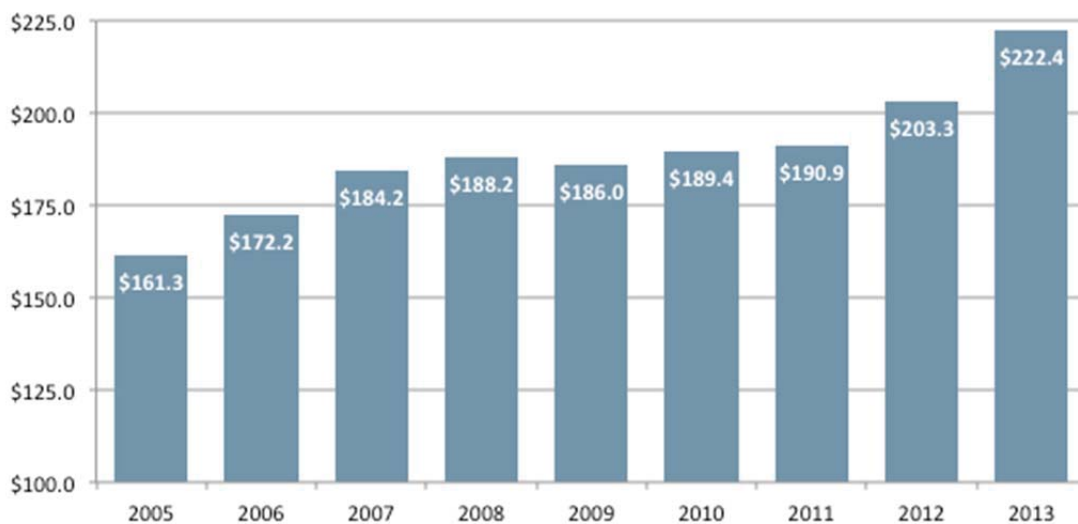
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Hotel Occupancy in the City of Austin



Sources: Texas Governor's Office; TXP

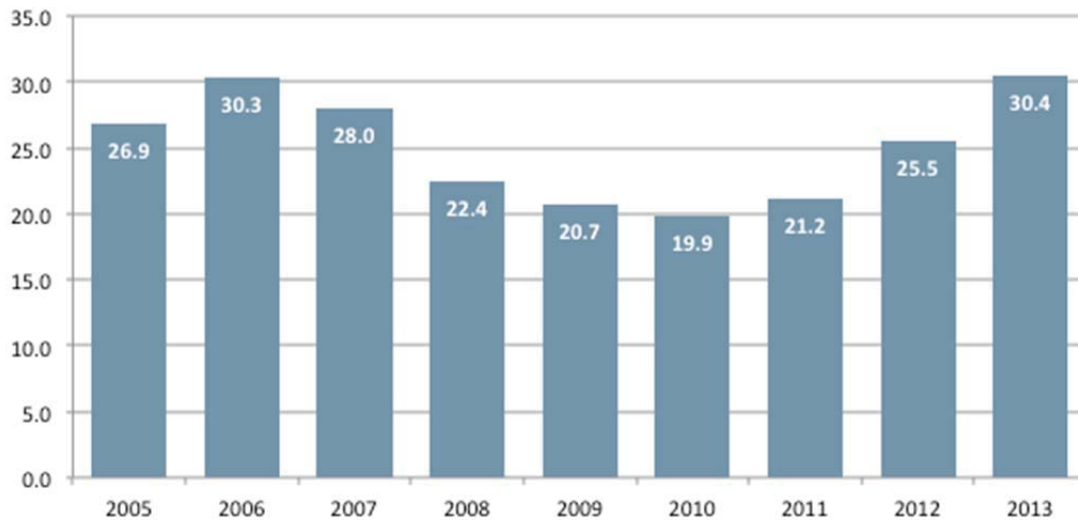
Austin MSA Median Single-Family Home Sales Price (\$000s)



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

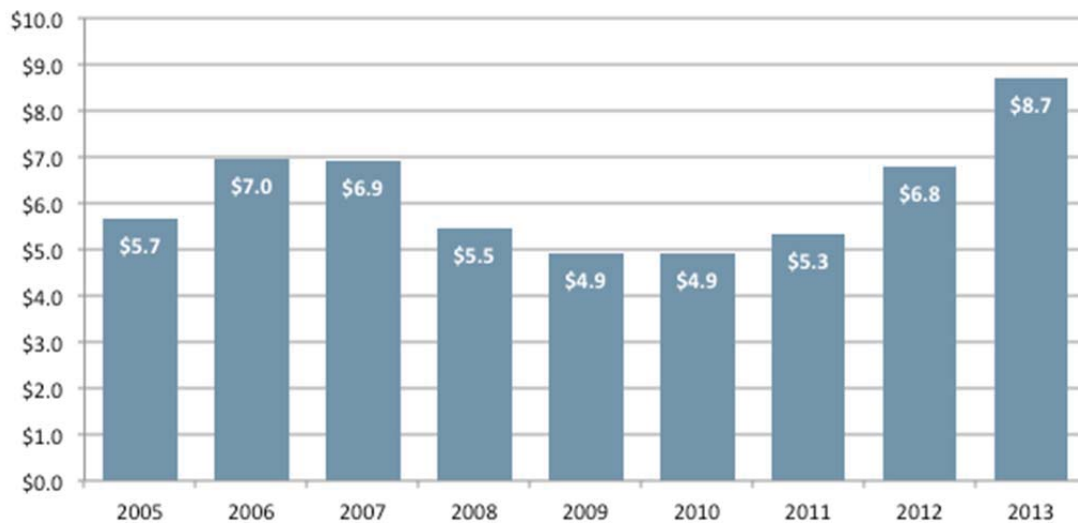
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin MSA Single-Family Home Sales (000s)



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

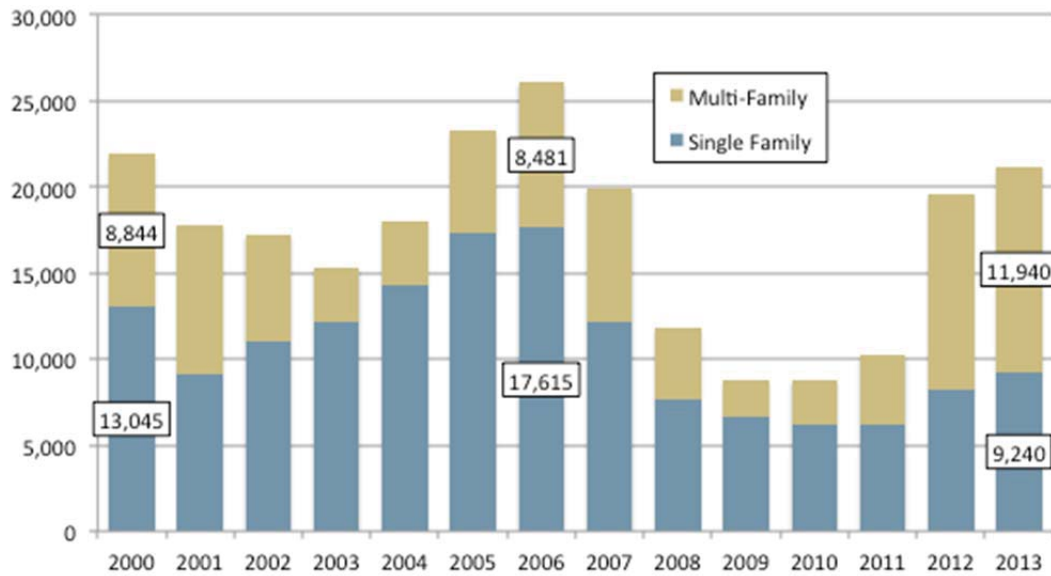
Austin MSA Single-Family Home Sales Volume (\$Billions)



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

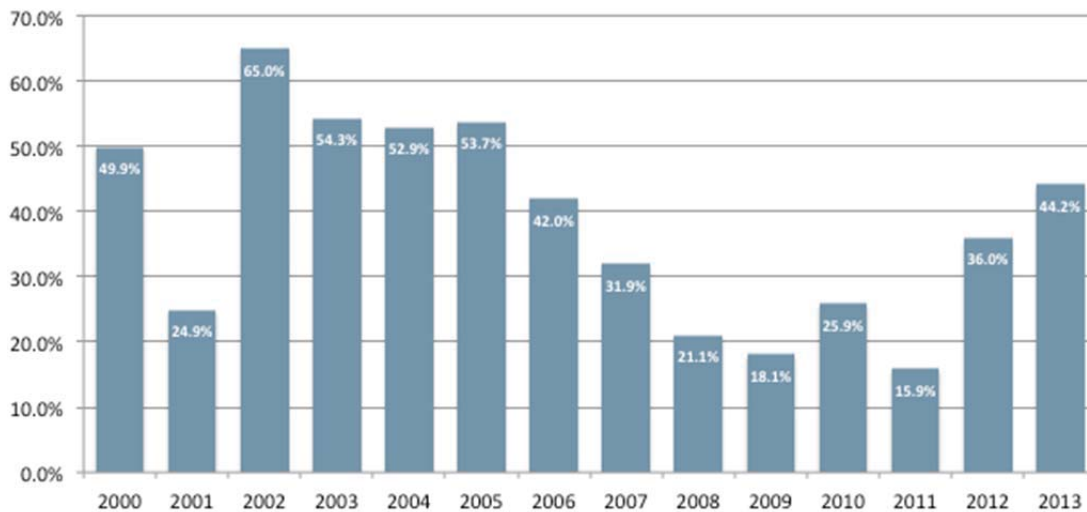
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Austin MSA Housing Units Permitted



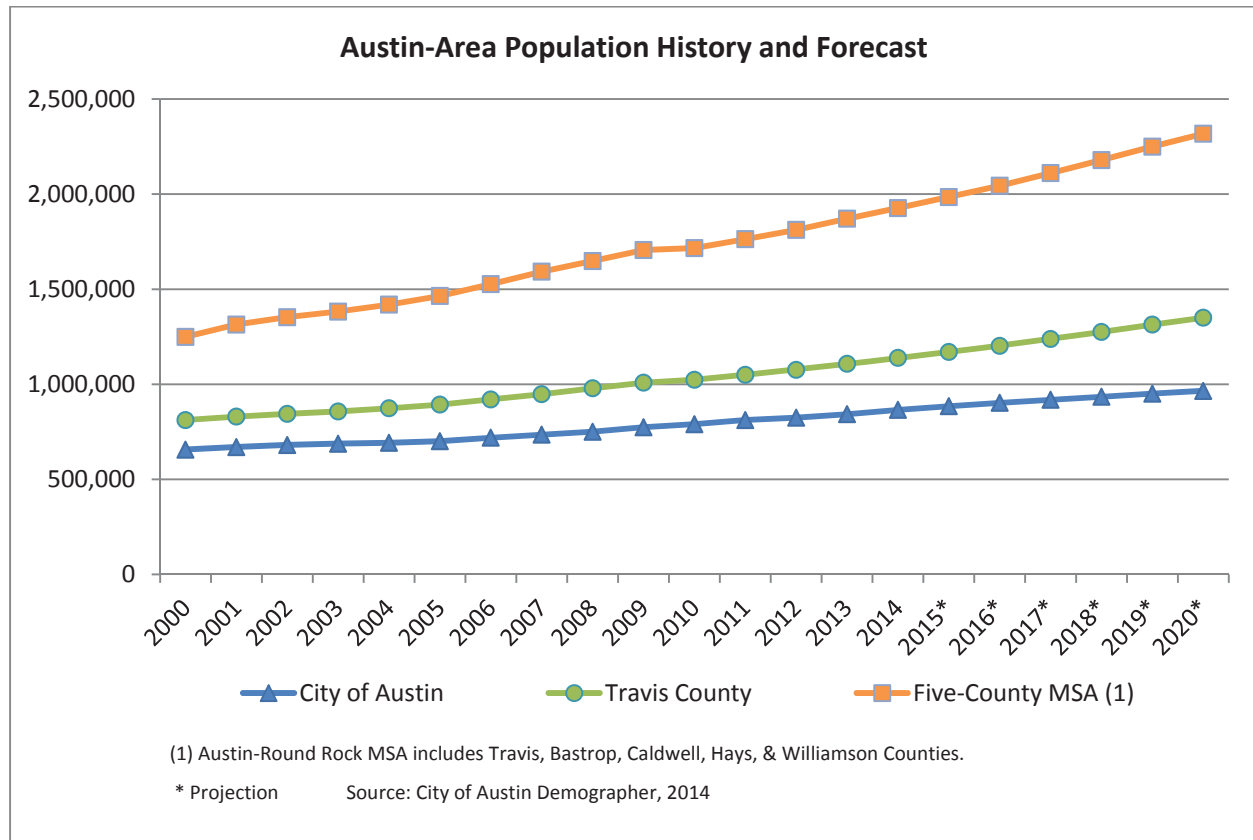
Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

MSA Housing Units Permitted as % of Net Population Growth



Sources: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook



National and Economic Outlook

In the wake of tepid performance over the past several years, which was further compounded by weather-related issues this past winter, national economic growth has at last shown signs of accelerating. For example, the more than eight million jobs that were lost during the recession have finally been replaced, although median household income remains depressed. Nevertheless, housing starts are picking up in many markets across the country, and measures of industrial production are also starting to improve. Meanwhile, energy prices are stable, contributing to a moderate inflation environment that has yet to reflect either rising demand or high levels of debt.

The near future promises to be stronger than the recent past, as the economic cycle begins to mature. A range of additional factors that depressed growth last year, such as higher effective federal tax rates due to the rise in marginal rate for top earners, the expiration of the 2% Social Security tax cut, expenditure and tax increases related to the Affordable Care Act, and automatic spending cuts mandated by sequester are no longer in force. Taken together, the story is one of improving economic fundamentals, yielding a forecast for 2014 GDP growth in the 3% range. Given the inflation environment, monetary policy is expected to remain accommodative and interest rates to remain near record lows for the foreseeable future, even though market rates have crept up slightly in recent months.

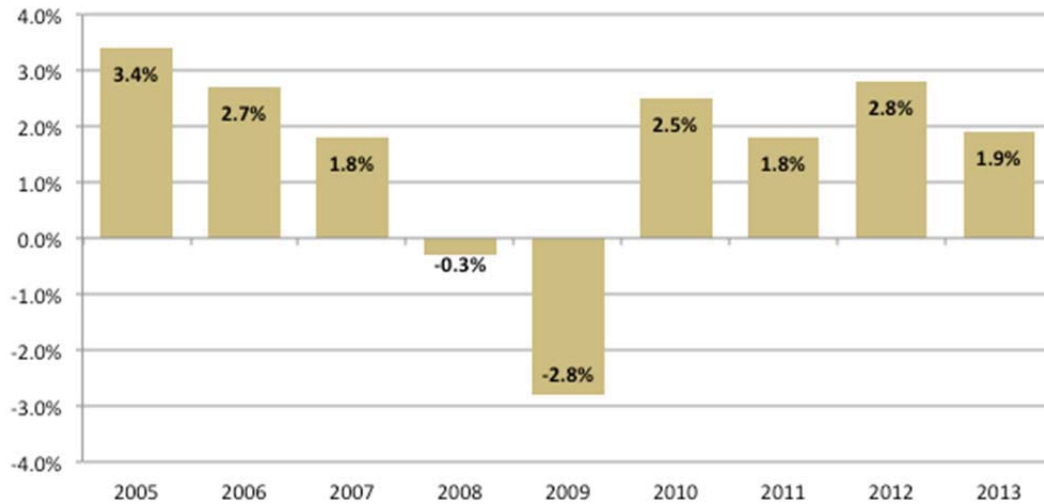
Looking forward, the expectation is that relative prosperity will be the norm for some time. According to the Congressional Budget Office (CBO):

“After a frustratingly slow recovery from the severe recession of 2007 to 2009, the economy will grow at a solid pace in 2014 and for the next few years . . . GDP (output adjusted to remove the effects of inflation) is expected to increase by roughly 3 percent between the fourth quarter of 2013 and the fourth quarter of 2014—the largest rise in nearly a decade.

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

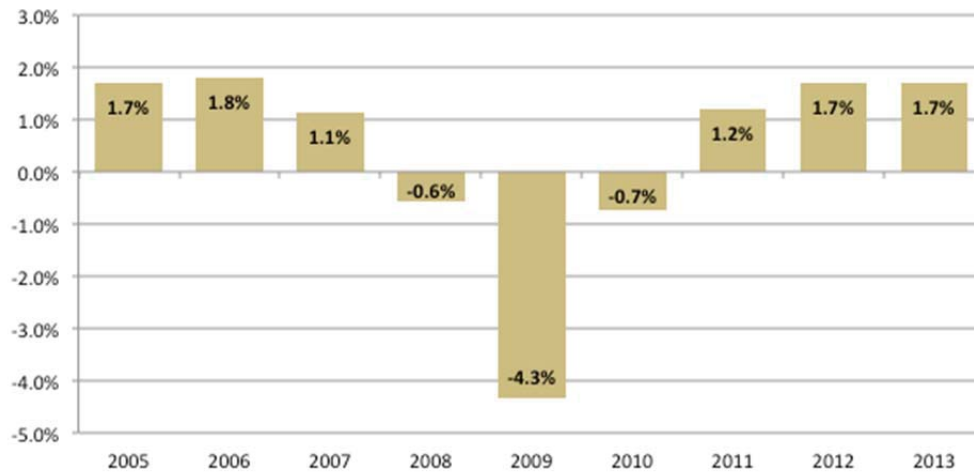
Similar annual growth rates are projected through 2017. Nevertheless, CBO estimates that the economy will continue to have considerable unused labor and capital resources (or “slack”) for the next few years.”

U.S. Real (Inflation-Adjusted) Annual GDP Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

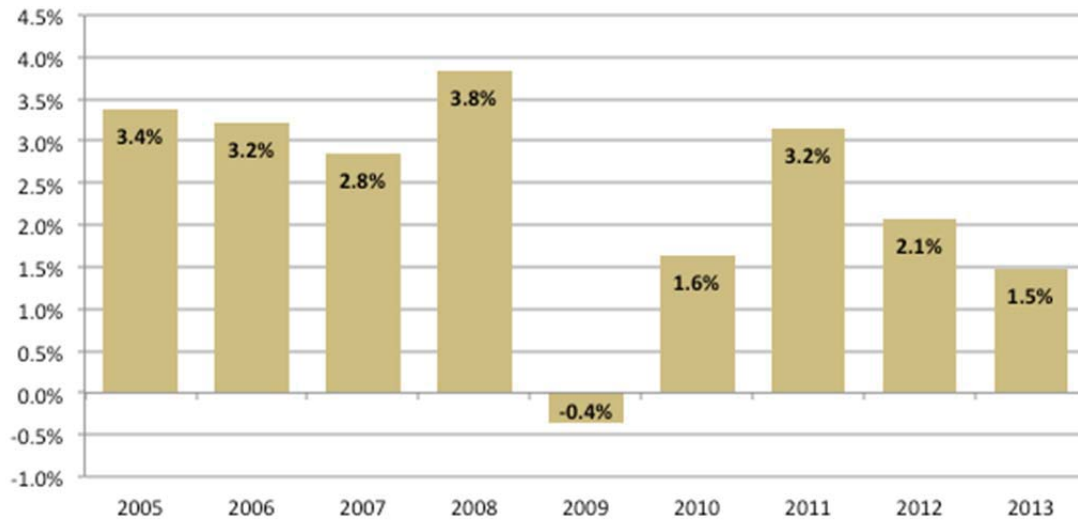
National Employment Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

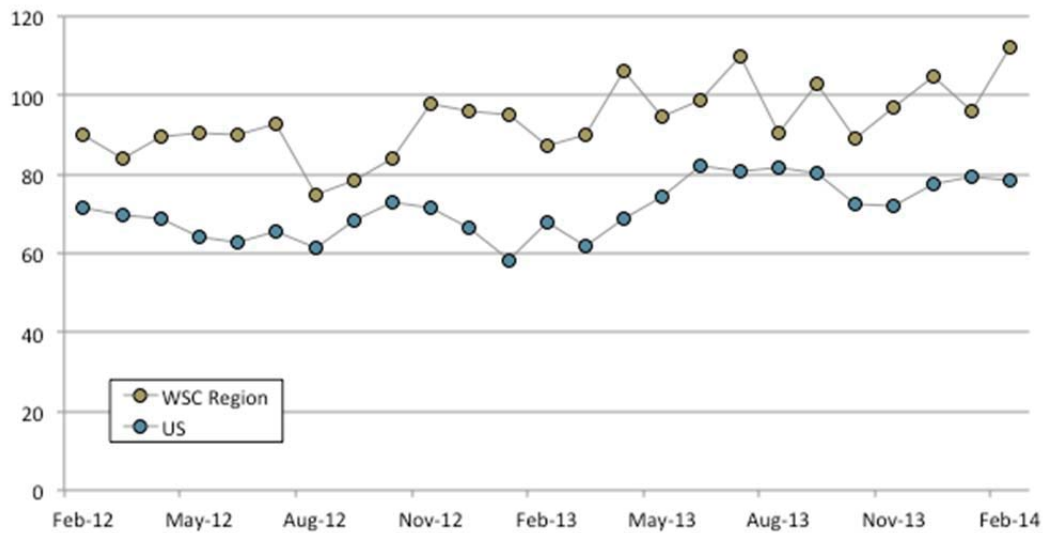
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

Consumer Price Index Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

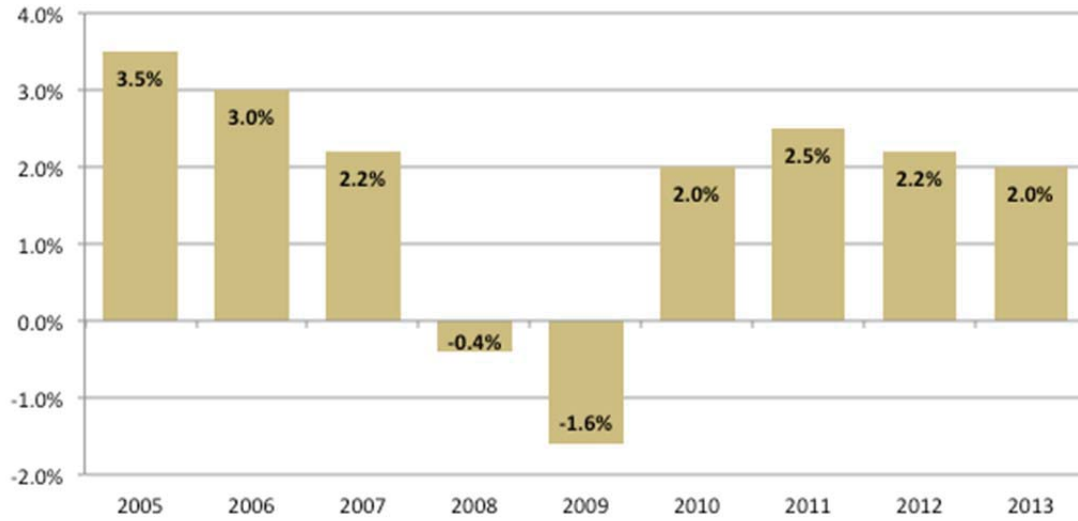
Consumer Confidence (1982 = 100)



Sources: Conference Board; TXP

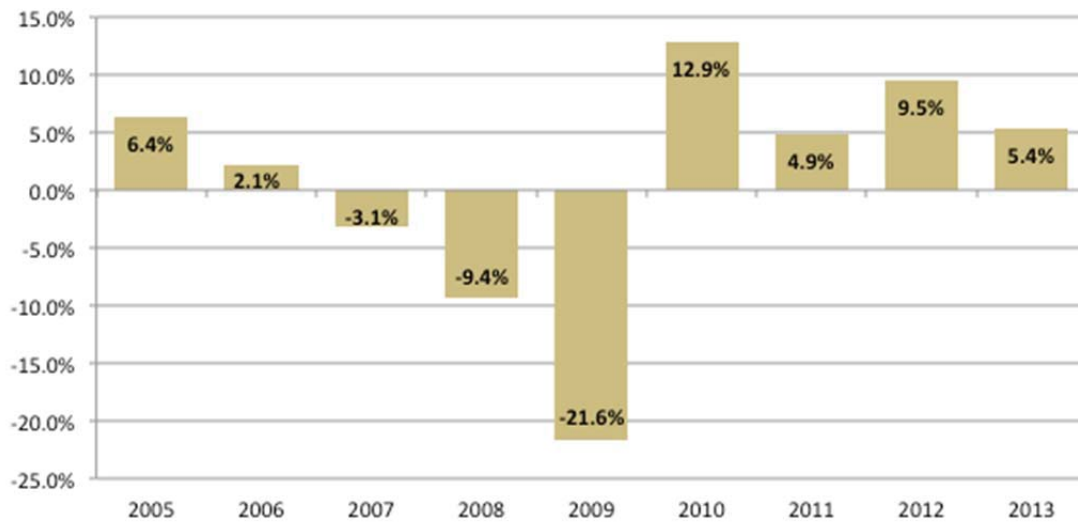
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

U.S. Real Annual Personal Consumption Expenditure Growth



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

U.S. Real Annual Investment Growth

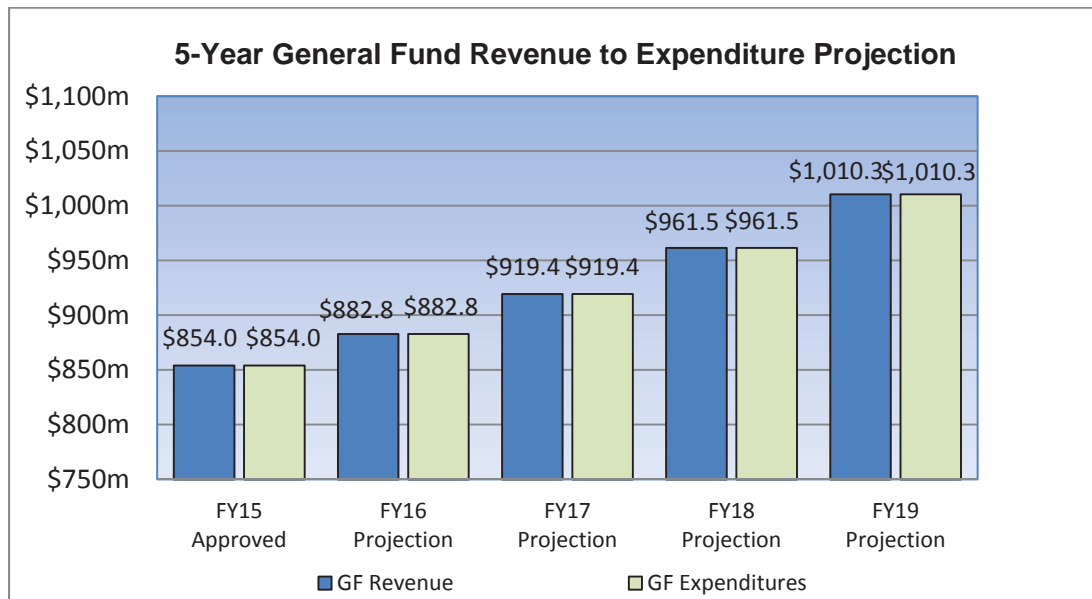


Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

General Fund Forecast

The General Fund collects approximately 85% of its funding from four sources: sales tax, property tax, utility transfers, and development. Financial staff rely on economic data and analysis such as that presented above in order to generate medium-term forecasts for these primary revenue sources. On the expenditure side, the City also generates medium-term forecasts to project increases necessary to fund base cost drivers such as health insurance and wage adjustments, as well as to maintain existing service levels or fulfill Council mandates. Financial staff project that revenue collections will keep pace with required expenditure increases and forecast a balanced General Fund budget over the next five years, as illustrated in the graph below:



Property tax revenue is a function of both the total taxable valuation of property within the city and of the property tax rate approved by the City Council in any given year. Financial staff project strong growth in property valuations in Austin over the next five years, as shown in the table below. These projections allow staff to forecast a General Fund balanced at a property tax rate below the rollback threshold for the next five years.

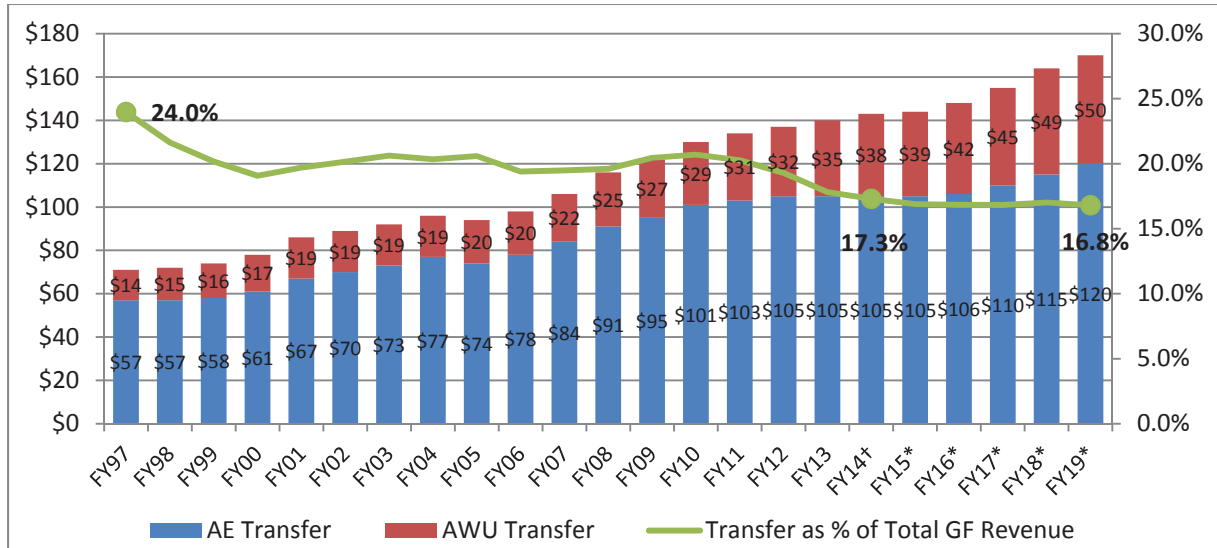
Fiscal Year	Projected Assessed Value	Projected Annual Growth Rate
FY 2014-15	\$98,732,872,327	11.6%
FY 2015-16	\$105,115,929,433	6.9%
FY 2016-17	\$110,476,841,834	5.1%
FY 2017-18	\$116,000,683,926	5.0%
FY 2018-19	\$121,800,718,122	5.0%

Sales tax revenue is budgeted at \$198.3 million in FY 2014-15, which represents projected growth of 5%, or \$9.4 million, over estimated FY 2013-14 collections. The ten-year compound annual growth rate of City sales tax revenue is 3.6%, while sales tax growth in FY 2013-14 is estimated at 7.2%. The FY 2014-15 projected growth rate of 5% is informed by both of these data points, as well as by regional economic forecasts from TXP, and conditioned by financial staff's keen awareness of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. Similar prudence conditions the current forecast for the longer term growth of City sales tax receipts, which relies on the expectation of a regression to the mean to project FY 2015-16 sales tax growth at 4% and growth in subsequent out years at 3%

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have

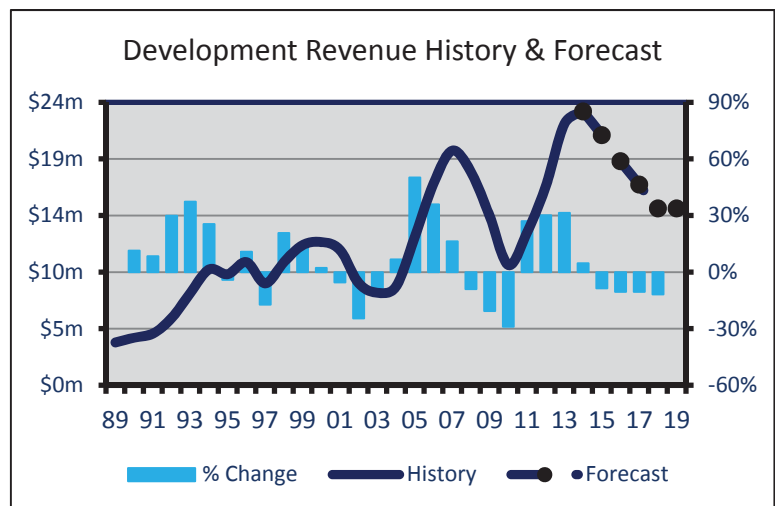
Long Range Economic and Financial Outlook

to incur. The transfer from the electric utility remains at its minimum level of \$105 million in FY 2014-15, although it is projected to begin rising in FY 2015-16 and to reach \$120 million by FY 2018-19. The transfer from the Austin Water Utility is budgeted to increase by \$0.9 million to \$38.8 million and robust growth of 6.4% is expected over the subsequent four fiscal years. Total transfers from these two utilities equal \$143.8 million in FY 2014-15 and projected to rise to a total of \$170 million by FY 2018-19. The chart on the following page displays the historical and projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of total General Fund revenue.



Building and development revenue comes from a variety of fees and charges for permits and applications, the largest subcategories being single- and multi-family residential development and commercial development. This revenue category is as strongly tied to the health of the local economy as is sales tax revenue, and it is even more volatile. As recently as FY 2009-10, building and development revenue dropped nearly 30% in a single year, a \$4.2 million decrease. City financial staff work closely with the Planning and Development Review Department to monitor applications for permits and other leading indicators of demand in order to remain highly sensitive to signs of a downturn.

The number of building permits issued by the City has declined slightly in FY 2013-14 versus the prior year. Development revenue has increased nevertheless, driven by strength in applications for new land development, an increased number of inspections performed, and fee increases. Financial staff anticipate that a shrinking pool of available homes and a continued influx of new residents will continue to drive strong demand for residential and commercial development. The elevated number of land development applications presages future construction activity and suggest that the present dip in permitting is a function of a shrinking supply of buildable lots rather than exhaustion in the development sector. Accordingly, FY 2014-15 budgeted revenue for development is \$21.4 million, an increase of \$2.2 million above the FY 2013-14 Budget. Nevertheless, the same respect for the cyclical nature of trends and the awareness of disproportionate downside risk that informs sales tax projections also drive the medium-term forecast for building and development revenues. Current projections show permitting activity beginning to drop in FY 2015-16, with revenue falling to \$15 million by FY 2018-19. The below illustrates the City’s historical and projected levels of development revenue.



Capital Outlay

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS				Approved Budget
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment	Total	
Austin Cable Access Fund					
LiveU unit with extender option	\$33,000	1	0	1	\$33,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Anycast Touch switcher	\$25,000	2	0	2	\$50,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
PTZ cameras for Anycast Touch switcher	\$4,000	5	0	5	\$20,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Sony PMW-200	\$6,500	2	0	2	\$13,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Cabling, replacement or additional equipment, miscellaneous needs	\$54,000	1	0	1	\$54,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Transport vehicle	\$30,000	1	0	1	\$30,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Extended warranties on equipment	\$50,000	1	0	1	\$50,000 ATXN Production and Monitoring Equipment
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$500,000	0	1	1	\$500,000 GAATN Replacement Equipment
Facilities Improvements	\$100,000	1	0	1	\$100,000 Channel Austin Facility
Lighting grid and instruments	\$75,000	0	1	1	\$75,000 Replacement of 24 year old equipment for Channel Austin
Apple tower computers, hard drives & other peripherals	\$30,000	1	0	1	\$30,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Software packages, software development, annual software fees	\$35,000	1	0	1	\$35,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
CISCO SmartNet	\$7,500	1	0	1	\$7,500 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Network brocade switch	\$30,000	0	1	1	\$30,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Cameras, tripods, wireless kits	\$44,000	1	0	1	\$44,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Field switcher equipment	\$18,000	1	0	1	\$18,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Teleprompter, variety of new mics, intercom, audio gear	\$25,000	1	0	1	\$25,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Miscellaneous studio equipment	\$45,500	1	0	1	\$45,500 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Telvue playback system	\$20,000	1	0	1	\$20,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Miscellaneous contingency equipment	\$100,000	1	0	1	\$100,000 ChannelAustin Studio Lighting and Monitoring Equipment
Miscellaneous Equipment	\$312,000	1	0	1	\$312,000 AISD public access channel
TOTAL_AUSTIN_CABLE_ACCESS:					\$1,592,000
Austin Code Compliance					
Ford 150 Extended Cab Trunk	\$32,000	0	4	4	\$128,000 Replacements for employees
TOTAL CODE COMPLIANCE:					\$128,000
Austin Convention Center					
Hybrid Ford Escape	\$40,000	1	0	1	\$40,000 To be used by O&M team management to function between facilities and attend meetings
Replacement Forklifts	\$37,500	0	2	2	\$75,000 Replace 15 year-old forklifts at end of useful lives
Ride-on Sweeper	\$50,000	0	1	1	\$50,000 Replace sweeper at end of useful life
Sweeper	\$30,000	1	0	1	\$30,000 New sweeper to sweep and vacuum pre-function space

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS			Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment	Total	Approved Budget
	New	Replace-ment	Total					
Wi Fi Controlllers	0	2	2	\$25,000				\$50,000
Austin Convention Center (continued)								
Multi-mode Fiber Infrastructure (Intermediate Distribution Framework)	0	2	2	\$40,000				\$80,000
Fiber Floor Pocket Re-termination	0	1	1	\$15,000				\$15,000
Fiber Floor Pocket Re-termination	0	1	1	\$10,000				\$10,000
Fiber Floor Pocket Re-termination	0	1	1	\$15,000				\$15,000
Console for Security Operations Center	0	1	1	\$50,000				\$50,000
Security Kiosk Setup for ACC Atrium	1	0	1	\$50,000				\$50,000
Replacement vehicle for Prius	0	1	1	\$50,000				\$50,000
Booking Software	0	1	1	\$350,000				\$350,000
Equillogic (Storage Rack)	0	1	1	\$75,000				\$75,000
Servers	0	1	1	\$75,000				\$75,000
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER:								\$1,015,000
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center								
Cart replacement	0	1	1	\$10,000				\$10,000
Integrated radio and phone dispatch system	1	0	1	\$100,000				\$100,000
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER:								\$110,000
Austin Water Utility								
SCADA Server	0	2	2	\$6,000				\$12,000
Quantum Processor	0	2	2	\$10,000				\$20,000
PLC Quantum Processor	0	2	2	\$10,000				\$20,000
RPZ	1	0	1	\$10,000				\$10,000
Seepex 15 HP sludge pump	0	3	3	\$32,000				\$96,000
Seepex 20 HP sludge pump	0	2	2	\$33,000				\$66,000
Hydraulic Pump	1	0	1	\$45,000				\$45,000
Megger Bite-2 7000Ah Battery Bank Test Set	1	0	1	\$8,450				\$8,450
Eagle 440 4 Channel Power Quality Monitor Kit	1	0	1	\$7,900				\$7,900
Dishwasher Miele G7804 Unit	0	2	2	\$14,000				\$28,000
SCADA Administration Server	0	1	1	\$6,000				\$6,000
TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY:								\$319,350

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment		Total
Austin Water Utility - Wildland Conservation Fund					
Fencing	\$300,000	1	0	1	\$300,000 New fences for the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve boundaries
<u>TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY - WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND:</u>					
Austin Resource Recovery					
Mass communication system	\$25,000	1	0	1	\$25,000 Emergency communication system for department's three main properties
Electric gates	\$80,000	1	0	1	\$80,000 New gates for the service center
Rainwater cap	\$10,000	4	0	4	\$40,000 20,000 gallon rainwater tanks to collect rainfall at the service center and reduce overall water usage
<u>TOTAL AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY:</u>					
<u>\$145,000</u>					
Aviation					
PBX Batteries	\$10,000	0	1	1	\$10,000 Replacement of end-of-life PBX batteries (Terminal and 1101)
Voice mail System	\$40,000	0	1	1	\$40,000 Voice mail system reached end-of-life
Burnishers	\$9,000	0	2	2	\$18,000 Burnishers for East Infill Project
Shelving and equipment	\$15,000	1	0	1	\$15,000 New warehouse shelving and Lift equipment
Vehicles	\$36,000	0	3	3	\$108,000 Replace Sergeants' vehicles
<u>TOTAL AVIATION:</u>					
<u>\$191,000</u>					
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)					
Pickup Truck	\$48,000	1	0	1	\$48,000 For maintenance worker
Stryker Power-Pro Stretchers	\$22,250	0	10	10	\$222,500 Annual replacement of stretchers
<u>TOTAL EMS:</u>					
<u>\$270,500</u>					
Fire					
Vehicle and equipment for Division Captain	\$54,000	1	0	1	\$54,000 For new position in the Communications division
<u>TOTAL FIRE:</u>					
<u>\$54,000</u>					
Fleet Services					
Shop & Equipment Tools	\$200,000	0	1	1	\$200,000 Replacement of shop equipment and tools and shop modernization
<u>TOTAL FLEET SERVICES:</u>					
<u>\$200,000</u>					
Health and Human Services					
Toughbooks and miscellaneous equipment	\$9,683	6	0	6	\$58,098 For new sanitarian staff
Vehicles	\$26,000	8	0	8	\$208,000 Cars for Sanitarian staff
Computers	\$10,000	1	0	1	\$10,000 For Social Workers
<u>TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES:</u>					
<u>\$276,098</u>					

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment		Total
Parks and Recreation					
Mini skid steer	\$34,894	1	0	1	\$34,894 Performing brush removal in high-use, sensitive or difficult to access areas
Articulated lift	\$121,000	1	0	1	\$121,000 Performing tree maintenance in sensitive or difficult to access areas
Hydraulic trailer for articulated lift	\$13,750	1	0	1	\$13,750 Transporting articulated lift
Stump grinder	\$24,200	1	0	1	\$24,200 Removing stumps
<u>TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION:</u>					<u>\$193,844</u>
Police					
Vehicle Replacement	\$36,500	0	1	1	\$36,500 Replacement of License and Weights vehicle purchased with a grant
New Vehicle	\$71,500	1	0	1	\$71,500 New vehicle for License and Weights Division
<u>TOTAL POLICE:</u>					<u>\$108,000</u>
Police - Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund					
Other Capital Equipment	\$200,000	1	0	1	\$200,000 Department-wide requirements
Other Capital Equipment	\$207,145	1	0	1	\$207,145 Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>					<u>\$407,145</u>
Police - Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund					
Other Capital Equipment	\$200,000	1	0	1	\$200,000 Department-wide requirements
Other Capital Equipment	\$200,000	1	0	1	\$200,000 Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>					<u>\$400,000</u>
Police - State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund					
Other Capital Equipment	\$250,000	1	0	1	\$250,000 Department-wide requirements
Other Capital Equipment	\$150,000	1	0	1	\$150,000 Department-wide requirements
Other Capital Equipment	\$266,976	1	0	1	\$266,976 Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - STATE CONTRABAND ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>					<u>\$666,976</u>
Police - State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund					
Other Capital Equipment	\$295,066	1	0	1	\$295,066 Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - STATE GAMBLING ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>					<u>\$295,066</u>
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund					
Pickup, Truck 1/2 Diesel Quad Cab	\$40,000	0	4	4	\$160,000 Replacement needed for worn vehicles
SUV, Mid-size 4x2, E85	\$28,000	0	3	3	\$84,000 Replacement needed for worn vehicles
<u>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT:</u>					<u>\$244,000</u>

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS				Approved Budget
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-	Total	
Public Works - Transportation Fund					
Cement Silo	\$45,450	1	0	1	\$45,450
Allows purchase of cement in bulk at lower cost					
<u>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS TRANSPORTATION FUND</u>					<u>\$45,450</u>
Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund					
T3 stand up model electric vehicle	\$15,000	3	0	3	\$45,000
Zero emissions vehicle to reduce environmental impact					
Enclosed Trailer with ramp	\$15,000	1	0	1	\$15,000
Support trailer					
Chevrolet Equinox SUV	\$25,000	1	0	1	\$25,000
Zero emissions vehicle to reduce environmental impact					
Pick up Truck	\$30,000	0	1	1	\$30,000
Replace worn vehicle					
Ford Focus Electric powered	\$35,000	1	0	1	\$35,000
Zero emissions vehicle to reduce environmental impact					
<u>TOTAL AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION PARKING MANAGEMENT</u>					<u>\$150,000</u>
Watershed Protection - Drainage Fund					
Hydrolab, Flowmeters, or microscope	\$16,000	1	0	1	\$16,000
For replacement of equipment under normal conditions of wear					
Grapple Bucket for Skid Loader	\$7,000	1	0	1	\$7,000
To remove brush from creeks and channels					
10-inch Wheel Kit	\$6,000	1	0	1	\$6,000
To enter bigger pipe with the smaller crawler and TV camera					
Inclinometer	\$7,000	1	0	1	\$7,000
For use on the second TV camera truck to determine the slope of the pipe					
Transmission Repair Kit	\$7,500	1	0	1	\$7,500
For use by the TV crews so they can service the transmission instead of hiring an					
Target Pro 35 III 30S Pavement Saw	\$10,000	1	0	1	\$10,000
To cut asphalt pavement on pipeline construction jobs					
Survey Equipment	\$80,000	1	0	1	\$80,000
Station upgrades					
Security Equipment	\$200,000	1	0	1	\$200,000
Security system for Field Operations Harold Court location & new facility at Dalton Lane					
Hardware for FEWS upgrade	\$85,000	1	0	1	\$85,000
FEWS upgrades					
Survey equipment replacement	\$14,000	0	1	1	\$14,000
Replace existing unit which is 7 years old and recommended for upgrade					
Datasondes	\$7,000	0	2	2	\$14,000
Replace failing datasondes to maintain sampling activities					
Supplied air airline system	\$7,000	1	0	1	\$7,000
Waller Creek Tunnel supplied air airline system					
<u>TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION - DRAINAGE</u>					<u>\$453,500</u>

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment		Total
One-Time Critical Fund					
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)					
Lift Assist Stretcher Devices	\$27,613	21	0	21	\$579,873 To reduce injuries
Emergency Generators	\$15,000	2	0	2	\$30,000 Backup generators in the case of catastrophic power failure
Tahoes	\$55,745	2	0	2	\$111,490 For the provision of Community Health Paramedic services through the 1115 Waiver project
Ambulance Vehicle Communications Package - radio and MDC	\$21,245	1	0	1	\$21,245 Equipment for new demand unit
Medic Station - handheld radios for paramedics	\$7,800	1	0	1	\$7,800 Equipment for new demand unit
ePCR	\$7,808	1	0	1	\$7,808 Equipment for new demand unit
Medic Station - Alerting, Wireless Data Card and Stair Chair	\$5,080	1	0	1	\$5,080 Equipment for new demand unit
Ambulance Medical Equipment - Stretcher	\$22,250	1	0	1	\$22,250 Equipment for new demand unit
Ambulance Medical Equipment -EKG Monitor	\$30,000	1	0	1	\$30,000 Equipment for new demand unit
Ambulance Vehicle	\$200,000	1	0	1	\$200,000 Equipment for new demand unit
<u>TOTAL EMS:</u>					<u>\$1,015,546</u>
Animal Services					
Commercial steam cleaning machines	\$5,000	0	2	2	\$10,000 Replacing two existing broken machines
20 ft. livestock trailer	\$19,400	1	0	1	\$19,400 Provide better response in emergency situations
Ultrasound machine	\$20,000	1	0	1	\$20,000 Better evaluate internal animal injuries
<u>TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES:</u>					<u>\$49,400</u>
Fire					
Water craft rescue equipment and Personal Protective Equipment	\$152,700	1	0	1	\$152,700 Rescue equipment required to respond to flood events
Rescue lifting bags and vehicle stabilization struts	\$118,200	1	0	1	\$118,200 Equipment for firefighters to use for accident rescue services
<u>TOTAL FIRE:</u>					<u>\$270,900</u>
Library					
Outreach Kits	\$118,200	1	0	1	\$7,162 For the adult program
<u>TOTAL LIBRARY:</u>					<u>\$7,162</u>

2014-15 Capital Outlay

Description	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget
	Unit Cost	New	Replace-ment	
Parks and Recreation				
3/4 Ton Truck	\$45,000	3	0	\$135,000
Trailer for mini skid steer & brush grapple	\$11,063	1	0	\$11,063
EZ Cart	\$8,000	1	0	\$8,000
Truck and Trailer	\$70,000	1	0	\$70,000
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION:				\$224,063
Police				
Digital forensics equipment	\$107,000	0	1	\$107,000
License and Weights Vehicles	\$34,000	0	2	\$68,000
Fiberscopes	\$7,900	2	0	\$15,800
Treadmills	\$5,625	0	5	\$28,125
Variable frequency drive motors	\$9,800	0	5	\$49,000
Live scan fingerprint unit	\$35,487	1	0	\$35,487
Headspace analyzer	\$70,000	0	1	\$70,000
Refrigerated evidence lockers	\$25,000	1	0	\$25,000
Aviator night vision goggles	\$10,000	3	0	\$30,000
Aluminum shallow bottom boat	\$10,000	1	0	\$10,000
Mobile boat computers	\$10,000	3	0	\$30,000
TOTAL POLICE:				\$468,412
TOTAL ONE-TIME CRITICAL FUND:				\$2,035,483
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:				\$9,080,314



Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvement plan. *General obligation bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new convention center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2014, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (G.O.)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$1,024,540,000	
Certificates of Obligation	166,185,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>110,395,000</u>	1,301,120,000
Less: Revenue Supported G.O. Bonds ⁽¹⁾		(254,148,916)
Less: G.O. Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(98,044,213)</u>
Net Total G.O. Debt		<u>\$948,926,871</u>

Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,193,250,199	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	2,384,770,981	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	134,345,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	<u>30,000,000</u>	3,742,366,180
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		6,113,907
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		<u>3,436,088</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,751,916,175
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		182,670,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		<u>310,445,000</u>
Total Revenue Debt		<u>\$4,245,031,175</u>

⁽¹⁾ Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements ⁽¹⁾ – 2014-15

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$137,354,055
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	323,877,159
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	2,506,945
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	24,479,095
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	3,038,025
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>14,703,542</u>
	<u>\$505,958,821</u>

⁽¹⁾ For bonds outstanding on June 30, 2014.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. G.O. net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2013, Austin's G.O. net debt per capita was \$1,424.26. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$3,850.70 because of the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's G.O. bond ratings are the highest given among all three agencies (Moody's Investors Services, Standard & Poor's Services, and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from general obligation bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utility as well as an airport, convention center and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The G.O. and combined utility systems' revenue bond debt ratings are listed in the table below.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2014 are:

<u>Rating Agency</u>	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Prior First Combined Utility Systems</u>	<u>Prior Subordinate Combined Utility Systems</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies were revised to include new policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a 7-year period.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued G.O. Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 146,099,000
Parks and Recreation	78,457,000
Drainage Improvements	10,000,000
Central Library	63,200,000
Public Safety	34,579,000
Health and Human Services	10,913,000
Cultural Arts & Library	22,017,000
Affordable Housing	<u>65,000,000</u>
Total	\$430,265,000 ^{(1) (2)}

⁽¹⁾ As of June 30, 2014

⁽²⁾ Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

Financial Policies

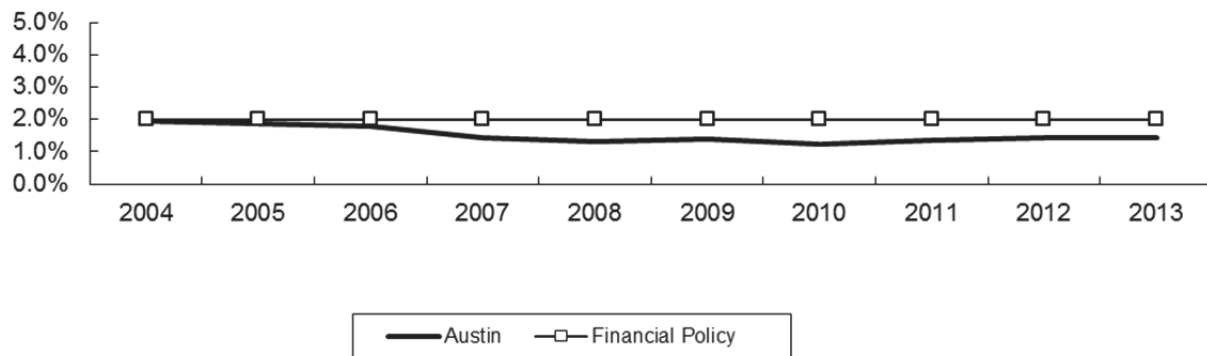
Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following graphs.

General Obligation Debt

The ratio of G.O. net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing general obligation debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2013, this ratio was 1.44% which is below the 2% policy requirement.

G.O. Net Debt as a Percent of Assessed Valuation



Debt Position

Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2014-15, on a budgetary basis, is 3.46x.

Total FY 2014-15 Proposed Revenue		\$1,449,362,844
Less:		
Power Supply	\$512,020,482	
Recoverable Expenses	125,581,534	
Non-Fuel O&M	275,383,609	
Conservation	16,566,323	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	23,953,221	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	92,604,390	
Other Operating Expenses	18,547,122	<u>1,064,656,681</u>
Net Revenue		384,706,163
FY 2014-15 Debt Requirement		\$119,963,323
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		<u>3.21</u>

Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.

The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2014-15, on a budgetary basis, is 1.53x.

Total FY 2014-15 Proposed Revenue		\$529,488,827
Less:		
Operating Expenses	\$192,415,691	
Administrative Support	13,325,654	
CTM Fund	3,455,342	
CTECC Fund	10,860	
Liability Reserve Fund	400,000	
Workers' Compensation	1,618,250	<u>211,225,797</u>
Net Revenue		318,263,030
FY 2014-15 Debt Requirement		<u>\$208,666,281</u>
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		<u>1.53</u>

Debt Position

Airport

Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.

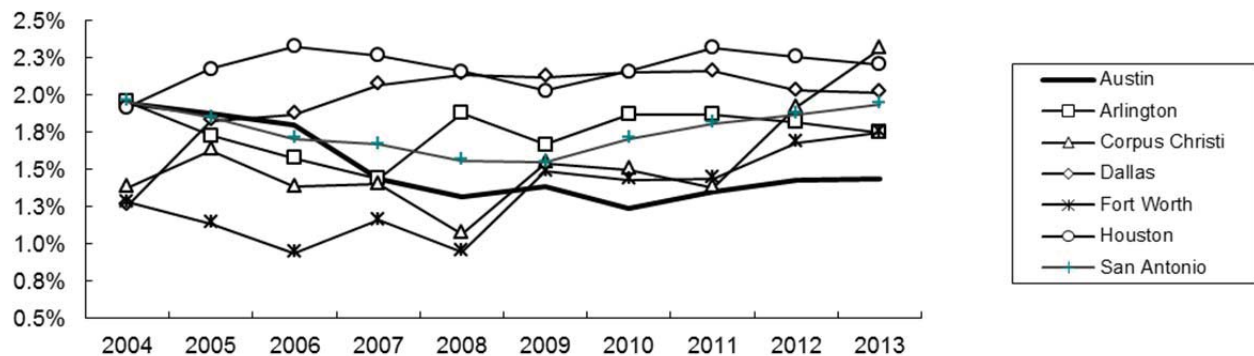
The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2014-15, on a budgetary basis, is 2.70x.

Total FY 2014-15 Proposed Revenue		\$122,819,634
Less:		
Operating Requirements	\$73,193,216	
CTM Support	1,383,786	
Citywide Administrative Support	2,780,172	
Workers' Compensation	506,162	
Liability Reserve	17,000	
Compensation Adjustment	167,878	<u>78,048,214</u>
Net Revenue		44,771,420
FY 2014-15 Debt Requirement	28,459,620	
Less Portion Covered by PFC	(11,897,614)	
Total Debt Service Requirement		<u>\$16,562,006</u>
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		<u>2.70</u>

How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's G.O. net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.

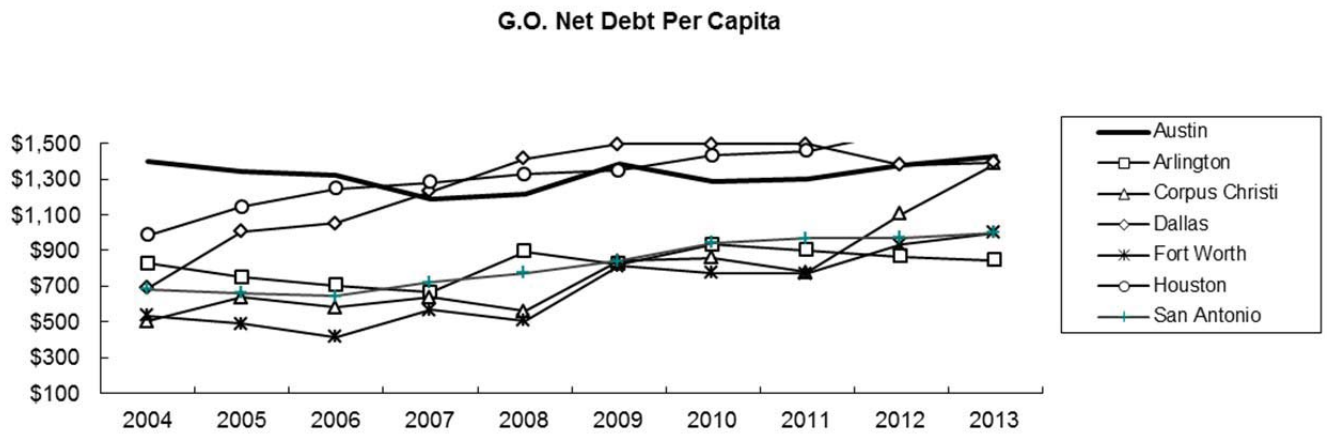
G.O. Net Debt as a Percentage of Assessed Valuation



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

The following graph compares Austin's G.O. net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

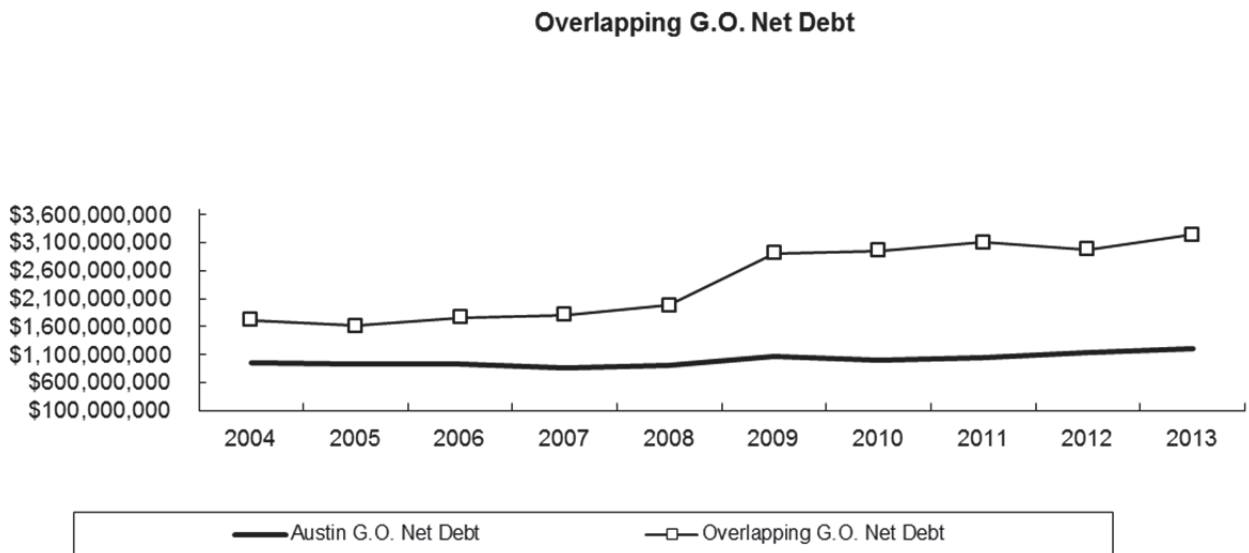
Debt Position



Source: City of Austin and Entity CAFRs - Financial Services

Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.

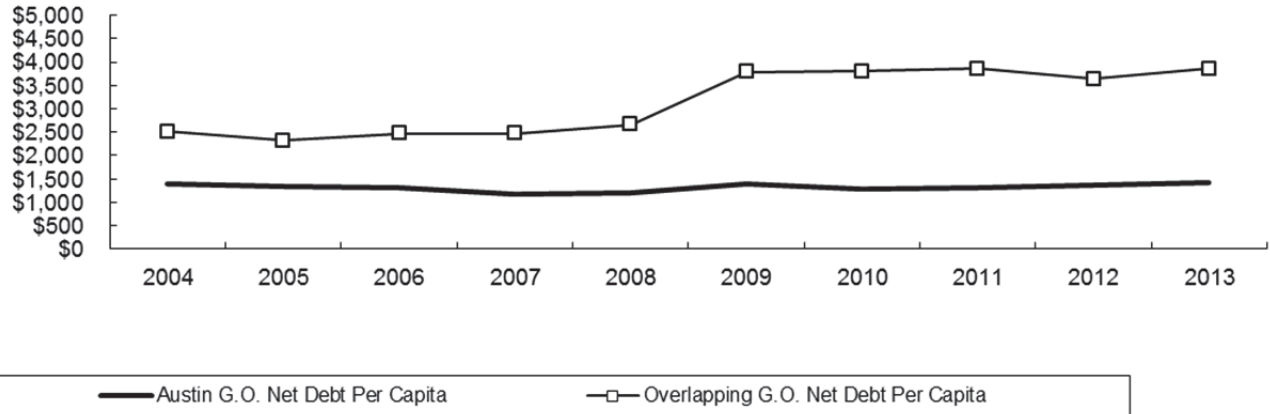


Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While Austinites are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.

Debt Position

Overlapping G.O. Net Debt Per Capita



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.



Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. As of September 30, 2014, total outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) debt will total \$1.234 billion, of which \$240.7 million is self-supported, leaving a net of \$993.3 million in tax supported debt. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure G.O. debt.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the G.O. Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2014-15, the approved property tax rate is 48.09 cents per \$100 assessed valuation, of which 11.18 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation increased 11.8% compared to FY 2013-14 and total property tax revenue for debt service is budgeted at \$110.4 million. Additionally, \$38.4 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and Support Service Departments that have issued G.O. debt.

Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is expected to remain low in FY 2014-15 due to low market rates.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the G.O. Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and related debt service costs.

The City's financial policies require the G.O. Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total G.O. debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2014-15 ending balance maintains compliance with the policy.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$103,462,391	\$104,316,888	\$104,521,157	\$103,635,175	\$110,410,237
Transfers In	\$33,478,581	\$33,668,305	\$36,018,962	\$36,226,536	\$38,391,943
Requirements	\$138,870,093	\$138,044,861	\$140,910,450	\$141,224,034	\$148,555,205

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>17,682,332</u>	<u>15,753,211</u>	<u>15,693,543</u>	<u>15,484,725</u>	<u>15,323,212</u>
REVENUE					
Current Property Taxes	99,351,778	99,733,171	102,866,773	102,066,875	109,443,767
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	507,024	439,449	440,000	440,000	440,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	140,154	385,607	383,433	448,331	399,428
Other Revenue	(170,734)	1,115,857	811,065	614,000	108,328
Interest	90,012	66,422	19,886	65,969	18,714
Capital Metro	3,500,000	2,535,750	0	0	0
Other	44,157	40,632	0	0	0
Total Revenue	<u>103,462,391</u>	<u>104,316,888</u>	<u>104,521,157</u>	<u>103,635,175</u>	<u>110,410,237</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	7,521,799	8,220,746	10,663,336	10,315,612	13,528,598
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	9,014,251	9,676,274	11,169,385	10,344,270	11,625,032
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	6,365,496	6,044,018	6,147,133	6,134,771	6,911,385
Austin Water Utility	5,501,742	5,340,505	4,799,398	4,810,183	3,978,547
Convention Center	2,617,238	2,124,464	2,332,301	2,354,371	2,173,040
Austin Energy	170,605	155,041	150,366	154,974	149,300
Aviation	29,718	26,272	26,277	27,089	26,041
General Fund	2,257,732	2,080,985	730,766	2,085,266	0
Total Transfers In	<u>33,478,581</u>	<u>33,668,305</u>	<u>36,018,962</u>	<u>36,226,536</u>	<u>38,391,943</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>136,940,972</u>	<u>137,985,193</u>	<u>140,540,119</u>	<u>139,861,711</u>	<u>148,802,180</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Bond issue costs	(7,929)	0	0	0	0
Redemption of principal-gen	89,345,000	87,210,000	88,475,000	86,510,000	90,990,000
Interest-general	49,527,217	50,829,237	52,420,450	54,699,034	57,550,205
Services-other	5,804	5,624	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Other Requirements	<u>138,870,093</u>	<u>138,044,861</u>	<u>140,910,450</u>	<u>141,224,034</u>	<u>148,555,205</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>138,870,093</u>	<u>138,044,861</u>	<u>140,910,450</u>	<u>141,224,034</u>	<u>148,555,205</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,929,121)</u>	<u>(59,668)</u>	<u>(370,331)</u>	<u>(1,362,323)</u>	<u>246,975</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>15,753,211</u>	<u>15,693,543</u>	<u>15,323,212</u>	<u>14,122,402</u>	<u>15,570,187</u>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund. The fund will also receive capitalized interest revenue for the next few fiscal years to satisfy interest payment requirements of a loan completed in FY 2012-13 as well as to satisfy interest payment requirements on the anticipated issuance of new revenue bonds during FY 2014-15.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for payment in May and November of each year. Due to an anticipated bond issuance in the fall or winter of 2015, additional debt service requirements are included in FY 2014-15.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$10,171,000	\$3,746,000	\$2,660,063	\$3,483,225	\$33,296,097
Requirements	\$4,475,300	\$10,760,675	\$2,851,699	\$3,479,076	\$24,043,192

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>2,755,488</u>	<u>8,451,188</u>	<u>1,436,513</u>	<u>1,435,763</u>	<u>1,244,877</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Capitalized Interest	0	0	1,800,000	1,350,000	31,529,579
Aviation	5,374,658	2,218,565	215,676	1,126,756	1,206,099
Other Funds	4,796,342	1,527,435	644,387	1,006,469	560,419
Total Transfers In	<u>10,171,000</u>	<u>3,746,000</u>	<u>2,660,063</u>	<u>3,483,225</u>	<u>33,296,097</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>10,171,000</u>	<u>3,746,000</u>	<u>2,660,063</u>	<u>3,483,225</u>	<u>33,296,097</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	2,359,950	2,090,325	2,590,999	3,218,376	23,436,492
Principal payment D/S funds	2,115,000	8,670,000	260,000	260,000	606,000
Services-other	350	350	700	700	700
Total Other Requirements	<u>4,475,300</u>	<u>10,760,675</u>	<u>2,851,699</u>	<u>3,479,076</u>	<u>24,043,192</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>4,475,300</u>	<u>10,760,675</u>	<u>2,851,699</u>	<u>3,479,076</u>	<u>24,043,192</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>5,695,700</u>	<u>(7,014,675)</u>	<u>(191,636)</u>	<u>4,149</u>	<u>9,252,905</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>8,451,188</u>	<u>1,436,513</u>	<u>1,244,877</u>	<u>1,439,912</u>	<u>10,497,782</u>

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City's Airport System.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are "Revenue Bonds" as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenue that is senior to the lien on net revenue securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charge Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$48,315,976	\$26,807,819	\$27,661,270	\$28,976,876	\$26,653,182
Requirements	\$54,223,702	\$18,743,366	\$27,804,982	\$28,340,504	\$26,028,468

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	12,002,900	6,095,174	14,159,628	14,412,646	14,015,916
TRANSFERS IN					
Aviation	11,763,394	15,938,988	15,853,915	16,645,205	15,295,429
Other Funds	8,897,787	10,868,831	11,807,355	12,331,671	11,357,753
CIP	27,654,795	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	48,315,976	26,807,819	27,661,270	28,976,876	26,653,182
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	48,315,976	26,807,819	27,661,270	28,976,876	26,653,182
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	40,050,000	6,125,000	15,350,000	15,350,000	16,075,000
Interest payment D/S funds	9,894,830	9,367,986	8,943,441	9,852,704	8,446,866
Services-other	4,278,872	3,250,380	3,511,541	3,137,800	1,506,602
Total Other Requirements	54,223,702	18,743,366	27,804,982	28,340,504	26,028,468
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	54,223,702	18,743,366	27,804,982	28,340,504	26,028,468
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(5,907,726)	8,064,453	(143,712)	636,372	624,714
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	1	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	6,095,174	14,159,628	14,015,916	15,049,018	14,640,630

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water and wastewater Utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The Utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is transfers from the Utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

In FY 2009-10, Austin Energy transferred \$44 million to the Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve to meet the cash reserve requirement based on the average annual debt service. The amount of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds and related debt service declines as the bonds are paid off and therefore, the required reserve also declines. As the required reserve declines, all reductions are applied to Austin Energy's portion of the debt service requirements or debt defeasance.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$3,986,965	\$3,961,520	\$3,601,361	\$3,579,182	\$3,594,472
Transfers In	\$348,917,000	\$330,767,000	\$337,425,000	\$339,084,431	\$328,805,000
Requirements	\$346,897,822	\$363,745,291	\$346,812,176	\$350,369,483	\$328,949,796

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	175,567,956	181,574,098	152,557,329	155,791,521	146,771,514
REVENUE					
Other Revenue	3,849,997	3,682,552	3,571,994	3,515,048	3,572,349
Interest	136,967	127,222	29,367	64,134	22,123
Service Area Revenue	0	151,746	0	0	0
Total Revenue	3,986,965	3,961,520	3,601,361	3,579,182	3,594,472
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Water Utility	178,012,000	191,403,000	206,717,000	208,351,431	209,107,000
Austin Energy	170,905,000	139,364,000	130,708,000	130,733,000	119,698,000
Total Transfers In	348,917,000	330,767,000	337,425,000	339,084,431	328,805,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	352,903,965	334,728,520	341,026,361	342,663,613	332,399,472
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	203,829,921	183,468,228	165,415,963	168,973,270	183,870,074
Principal payment D/S funds	143,067,902	180,277,063	181,396,213	181,396,213	145,079,722
Total Other Requirements	346,897,822	363,745,291	346,812,176	350,369,483	328,949,796
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	346,897,822	363,745,291	346,812,176	350,369,483	328,949,796
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	6,006,142	(29,016,771)	(5,785,815)	(7,705,870)	3,449,676
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	2	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	181,574,098	152,557,329	146,771,514	148,085,651	150,221,190

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund. The funding source for the transfers is hotel/motel occupancy taxes.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest, and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$15,205	\$12,852	\$18,434	\$10,579	\$5,854
Transfers In	\$16,745,532	\$16,699,120	\$16,057,831	\$17,032,931	\$16,008,330
Requirements	\$17,007,458	\$16,530,991	\$16,360,245	\$16,806,659	\$15,521,362

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,703,585	8,500,970	8,637,844	8,995,158	8,353,864
REVENUE					
Interest	15,205	12,852	6,867	10,579	5,854
Other Revenue	0	0	11,567	0	0
Total Revenue	15,205	12,852	18,434	10,579	5,854
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	16,745,532	16,699,120	16,057,831	17,032,931	16,008,330
Total Transfers In	16,745,532	16,699,120	16,057,831	17,032,931	16,008,330
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	16,760,737	16,711,972	16,076,265	17,043,510	16,014,184
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	8,870,000	8,890,000	9,380,000	9,380,000	9,495,000
Interest payment D/S funds	6,673,259	6,230,422	5,711,690	6,050,809	5,402,105
Services-other	1,464,199	1,410,569	1,268,555	1,375,850	624,257
Total Other Requirements	17,007,458	16,530,991	16,360,245	16,806,659	15,521,362
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	17,007,458	16,530,991	16,360,245	16,806,659	15,521,362
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(246,721)	180,981	(283,980)	236,851	492,822
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	44,106	(44,107)	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	8,500,970	8,637,844	8,353,864	9,232,009	8,846,686

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund. The funding source for the transferred funds is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Revenue	\$798	\$655	\$280	\$577	\$302
Transfers In	\$2,875,289	\$3,061,035	\$3,070,808	\$3,070,808	\$3,076,912
Requirements	\$2,329,595	\$3,032,013	\$3,036,600	\$3,036,600	\$3,038,325

Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	874,742	1,421,234	1,450,911	1,451,190	1,485,399
REVENUE					
Interest	798	655	280	577	302
Total Revenue	798	655	280	577	302
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	2,875,289	3,061,035	3,070,808	3,070,808	3,076,912
Total Transfers In	2,875,289	3,061,035	3,070,808	3,070,808	3,076,912
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,876,087	3,061,690	3,071,088	3,071,385	3,077,214
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Interest payment D/S funds	1,749,295	1,716,713	1,666,300	1,666,300	1,603,025
Principal payment D/S funds	580,000	1,315,000	1,370,000	1,370,000	1,435,000
Services-other	300	300	300	300	300
Total Other Requirements	2,329,595	3,032,013	3,036,600	3,036,600	3,038,325
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,329,595	3,032,013	3,036,600	3,036,600	3,038,325
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	546,492	29,678	34,488	34,785	38,889
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	(1)	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,421,234	1,450,911	1,485,399	1,485,975	1,524,288

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are the semi-annual debt service payments of the outstanding loans and bank charges or other costs relating to these payments.

	2011-12 Actual	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Estimated	2013-14 Amended	2014-15 Approved
Transfers In	\$1,019,838	\$986,897	\$1,025,919	\$1,106,105	\$1,161,645
Requirements	\$1,019,770	\$986,897	\$1,025,919	\$1,106,105	\$1,161,713

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2011-12 ACTUAL	2012-13 ACTUAL	2013-14 ESTIMATED	2013-14 AMENDED	2014-15 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	68	68	0	68
TRANSFERS IN					
Other Funds	1,019,838	986,897	1,025,919	1,106,105	1,161,645
Total Transfers In	1,019,838	986,897	1,025,919	1,106,105	1,161,645
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,019,838	986,897	1,025,919	1,106,105	1,161,645
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Principal payment D/S funds	720,000	775,000	830,000	830,000	900,000
Interest payment D/S funds	289,373	200,747	187,344	269,105	253,138
Services-other	10,397	11,150	8,575	7,000	8,575
Total Other Requirements	1,019,770	986,897	1,025,919	1,106,105	1,161,713
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,019,770	986,897	1,025,919	1,106,105	1,161,713
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	68	0	0	0	(68)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	68	68	68	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

How to Read Debt Service Schedules – 2014-2015

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components for fixed rate transactions. Debt Service payments occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components for variable rate demand bonds. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue.

General Obligation Debt – 2014-2015

As of September 30, 2014, the City of Austin will have \$1,233,985,000 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations and Public Improvement Bonds. These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all General Obligation Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Bonds as of July 1, 2014

<u>PURPOSE</u>	<u>DATE AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>AMOUNT AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED</u>	<u>UNISSUED BALANCE</u>
Brackenridge 2000	10-23-83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09-08-84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01-19-85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Park Improvements	11-07-06	84,700,000	83,700,000	1,000,000
Cultural Arts	11-07-06	31,500,000	27,500,000	4,000,000
Central Library	11-07-06	90,000,000	26,800,000	63,200,000
Public Safety Facility	11-07-06	58,100,000	53,100,000	5,000,000
Mobility Transportation	11-02-10	90,000,000	75,305,000	14,695,000
Transportation and Mobility	11-06-12	143,299,000	11,895,000	131,404,000
Open Space and Watershed Protection	11-06-12	30,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000
Parks and Recreation	11-06-12	77,680,000	550,000	77,130,000
Public Safety	11-06-12	31,079,000	1,500,000	29,579,000
Health and Human Services	11-06-12	11,148,000	235,000	10,913,000
Library, Museum, and Cultural Arts	11-06-12	13,442,000	820,000	12,622,000
Affordable Housing	11-05-13	65,000,000	0	65,000,000
TOTAL				<u>\$439,480,000</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIB's, CO's, and KO's

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/14	1,233,985,000	12,260,000	1,351,907	13,611,907	
03/01/15	1,221,725,000	0	23,626,901	23,626,901	
05/01/15	1,221,725,000	11,930,000	1,218,347	13,148,347	
09/01/15	1,209,795,000	63,340,000	23,626,901	86,966,901	137,354,055
11/01/15	1,146,455,000	12,080,000	1,099,538	13,179,538	
03/01/16	1,134,375,000	0	22,233,093	22,233,093	
05/01/16	1,134,375,000	9,955,000	960,075	10,915,075	
09/01/16	1,124,420,000	67,280,000	22,233,093	89,513,093	135,840,800
11/01/16	1,057,140,000	10,000,000	856,446	10,856,446	
03/01/17	1,047,140,000	0	20,980,684	20,980,684	
05/01/17	1,047,140,000	9,345,000	723,813	10,068,813	
09/01/17	1,037,795,000	67,190,000	20,980,684	88,170,684	130,076,627
11/01/17	970,605,000	9,515,000	600,700	10,115,700	
03/01/18	961,090,000	0	19,686,831	19,686,831	
05/01/18	961,090,000	8,070,000	465,153	8,535,153	
09/01/18	953,020,000	66,095,000	19,686,831	85,781,831	124,119,515
11/01/18	886,925,000	8,225,000	354,703	8,579,703	
03/01/19	878,700,000	0	18,380,982	18,380,982	
05/01/19	878,700,000	6,070,000	231,553	6,301,553	
09/01/19	872,630,000	67,300,000	18,380,982	85,680,982	118,943,220
11/01/19	805,330,000	6,065,000	158,616	6,223,616	
03/01/20	799,265,000	0	17,051,475	17,051,475	
05/01/20	799,265,000	3,665,000	75,109	3,740,109	
09/01/20	795,600,000	67,630,000	17,051,475	84,681,475	111,696,675
11/01/20	727,970,000	3,215,000	36,169	3,251,169	
03/01/21	724,755,000	0	15,570,276	15,570,276	
09/01/21	724,755,000	72,975,000	15,570,276	88,545,276	107,366,720
03/01/22	651,780,000	0	13,912,460	13,912,460	
09/01/22	651,780,000	74,720,000	13,912,460	88,632,460	102,544,919
03/01/23	577,060,000	0	12,197,367	12,197,367	
09/01/23	577,060,000	68,240,000	12,197,367	80,437,367	92,634,734
03/01/24	508,820,000	0	10,757,531	10,757,531	
09/01/24	508,820,000	69,055,000	10,757,531	79,812,531	90,570,062
03/01/25	439,765,000	0	9,361,980	9,361,980	
09/01/25	439,765,000	67,100,000	9,361,980	76,461,980	85,823,960
03/01/26	372,665,000	0	7,906,530	7,906,530	
09/01/26	372,665,000	66,810,000	7,906,530	74,716,530	82,623,060
03/01/27	305,855,000	0	6,481,358	6,481,358	
09/01/27	305,855,000	64,585,000	6,481,358	71,066,358	77,547,716
03/01/28	241,270,000	0	5,015,782	5,015,782	
09/01/28	241,270,000	57,440,000	5,015,782	62,455,782	67,471,564
03/01/29	183,830,000	0	3,774,352	3,774,352	
09/01/29	183,830,000	49,185,000	3,774,352	52,959,352	56,733,703
03/01/30	134,645,000	0	2,764,103	2,764,103	
09/01/30	134,645,000	43,345,000	2,764,103	46,109,103	48,873,206
03/01/31	91,300,000	0	1,914,127	1,914,127	
09/01/31	91,300,000	31,430,000	1,914,127	33,344,127	35,258,254
03/01/32	59,870,000	0	1,294,809	1,294,809	
09/01/32	59,870,000	18,910,000	1,294,809	20,204,809	21,499,619
03/01/33	40,960,000	0	917,059	917,059	
09/01/33	40,960,000	15,435,000	917,059	16,352,059	17,269,119
03/01/34	25,525,000	0	546,101	546,101	
09/01/34	25,525,000	3,515,000	546,101	4,061,101	4,607,203
03/01/35	22,010,000	0	472,656	472,656	
09/01/35	22,010,000	3,655,000	472,656	4,127,656	4,600,313
03/01/36	18,355,000	0	395,131	395,131	
09/01/36	18,355,000	3,810,000	395,131	4,205,131	4,600,263
03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
		1,322,460,000	492,691,401	1,815,151,401	1,815,151,401

**CITY OF AUSTIN
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/15	963,730,000	0	20,542,244	20,542,244	
09/01/15	963,730,000	58,070,000	20,542,244	78,612,244	99,154,488
03/01/16	905,660,000	0	19,236,538	19,236,538	
09/01/16	905,660,000	60,975,000	19,236,538	80,211,538	99,448,076
03/01/17	844,685,000	0	18,097,261	18,097,261	
09/01/17	844,685,000	60,610,000	18,097,261	78,707,261	96,804,522
03/01/18	784,075,000	0	16,915,775	16,915,775	
09/01/18	784,075,000	59,225,000	16,915,775	76,140,775	93,056,549
03/01/19	724,850,000	0	15,732,993	15,732,993	
09/01/19	724,850,000	60,125,000	15,732,993	75,857,993	91,590,986
03/01/20	664,725,000	0	14,530,947	14,530,947	
09/01/20	664,725,000	60,215,000	14,530,947	74,745,947	89,276,893
03/01/21	604,510,000	0	13,186,135	13,186,135	
09/01/21	604,510,000	65,215,000	13,186,135	78,401,135	91,587,271
03/01/22	539,295,000	0	11,672,897	11,672,897	
09/01/22	539,295,000	66,595,000	11,672,897	78,267,897	89,940,794
03/01/23	472,700,000	0	10,116,445	10,116,445	
09/01/23	472,700,000	59,725,000	10,116,445	69,841,445	79,957,890
03/01/24	412,975,000	0	8,842,214	8,842,214	
09/01/24	412,975,000	60,145,000	8,842,214	68,987,214	77,829,428
03/01/25	352,830,000	0	7,621,119	7,621,119	
09/01/25	352,830,000	57,775,000	7,621,119	65,396,119	73,017,238
03/01/26	295,055,000	0	6,350,050	6,350,050	
09/01/26	295,055,000	57,650,000	6,350,050	64,000,050	70,350,100
03/01/27	237,405,000	0	5,111,376	5,111,376	
09/01/27	237,405,000	56,965,000	5,111,376	62,076,376	67,187,752
03/01/28	180,440,000	0	3,800,782	3,800,782	
09/01/28	180,440,000	49,780,000	3,800,782	53,580,782	57,381,564
03/01/29	130,660,000	0	2,703,970	2,703,970	
09/01/29	130,660,000	42,085,000	2,703,970	44,788,970	47,492,939
03/01/30	88,575,000	0	1,825,209	1,825,209	
09/01/30	88,575,000	36,280,000	1,825,209	38,105,209	39,930,418
03/01/31	52,295,000	0	1,106,573	1,106,573	
09/01/31	52,295,000	25,850,000	1,106,573	26,956,573	28,063,145
03/01/32	26,445,000	0	593,798	593,798	
09/01/32	26,445,000	14,410,000	593,798	15,003,798	15,597,595
03/01/33	12,035,000	0	300,875	300,875	
09/01/33	12,035,000	12,035,000	300,875	12,335,875	12,636,750
		1,024,540,000	399,936,602	1,424,476,602	1,424,476,602

CITY OF AUSTIN
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/15	159,860,000	0	3,084,657	3,084,657	
09/01/15	159,860,000	5,270,000	3,084,657	8,354,657	11,439,313
03/01/16	154,590,000	0	2,996,555	2,996,555	
09/01/16	154,590,000	6,305,000	2,996,555	9,301,555	12,298,110
03/01/17	148,285,000	0	2,883,423	2,883,423	
09/01/17	148,285,000	6,580,000	2,883,423	9,463,423	12,346,847
03/01/18	141,705,000	0	2,771,056	2,771,056	
09/01/18	141,705,000	6,870,000	2,771,056	9,641,056	12,412,113
03/01/19	134,835,000	0	2,647,989	2,647,989	
09/01/19	134,835,000	7,175,000	2,647,989	9,822,989	12,470,978
03/01/20	127,660,000	0	2,520,529	2,520,529	
09/01/20	127,660,000	7,415,000	2,520,529	9,935,529	12,456,057
03/01/21	120,245,000	0	2,384,140	2,384,140	
09/01/21	120,245,000	7,760,000	2,384,140	10,144,140	12,528,280
03/01/22	112,485,000	0	2,239,563	2,239,563	
09/01/22	112,485,000	8,125,000	2,239,563	10,364,563	12,604,126
03/01/23	104,360,000	0	2,080,922	2,080,922	
09/01/23	104,360,000	8,515,000	2,080,922	10,595,922	12,676,844
03/01/24	95,845,000	0	1,915,317	1,915,317	
09/01/24	95,845,000	8,910,000	1,915,317	10,825,317	12,740,635
03/01/25	86,935,000	0	1,740,861	1,740,861	
09/01/25	86,935,000	9,325,000	1,740,861	11,065,861	12,806,722
03/01/26	77,610,000	0	1,556,480	1,556,480	
09/01/26	77,610,000	9,160,000	1,556,480	10,716,480	12,272,960
03/01/27	68,450,000	0	1,369,982	1,369,982	
09/01/27	68,450,000	7,620,000	1,369,982	8,989,982	10,359,965
03/01/28	60,830,000	0	1,215,000	1,215,000	
09/01/28	60,830,000	7,660,000	1,215,000	8,875,000	10,090,000
03/01/29	53,170,000	0	1,070,382	1,070,382	
09/01/29	53,170,000	7,100,000	1,070,382	8,170,382	9,240,764
03/01/30	46,070,000	0	938,894	938,894	
09/01/30	46,070,000	7,065,000	938,894	8,003,894	8,942,789
03/01/31	39,005,000	0	807,554	807,554	
09/01/31	39,005,000	5,580,000	807,554	6,387,554	7,195,109
03/01/32	33,425,000	0	701,012	701,012	
09/01/32	33,425,000	4,500,000	701,012	5,201,012	5,902,024
03/01/33	28,925,000	0	616,184	616,184	
09/01/33	28,925,000	3,400,000	616,184	4,016,184	4,632,369
03/01/34	25,525,000	0	546,101	546,101	
09/01/34	25,525,000	3,515,000	546,101	4,061,101	4,607,203
03/01/35	22,010,000	0	472,656	472,656	
09/01/35	22,010,000	3,655,000	472,656	4,127,656	4,600,313
03/01/36	18,355,000	0	395,131	395,131	
09/01/36	18,355,000	3,810,000	395,131	4,205,131	4,600,263
03/01/37	14,545,000	0	314,084	314,084	
09/01/37	14,545,000	3,965,000	314,084	4,279,084	4,593,169
03/01/38	10,580,000	0	228,569	228,569	
09/01/38	10,580,000	3,805,000	228,569	4,033,569	4,262,138
03/01/39	6,775,000	0	144,919	144,919	
09/01/39	6,775,000	2,410,000	144,919	2,554,919	2,699,838
03/01/40	4,365,000	0	92,756	92,756	
09/01/40	4,365,000	2,130,000	92,756	2,222,756	2,315,513
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
		166,185,000	81,949,069	248,134,069	248,134,069

CITY OF AUSTIN
CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/14	110,395,000	12,260,000	1,351,907	13,611,907	
05/01/15	98,135,000	11,930,000	1,218,347	13,148,347	26,760,254
11/01/15	86,205,000	12,080,000	1,099,538	13,179,538	
05/01/16	74,125,000	9,955,000	960,075	10,915,075	24,094,614
11/01/16	64,170,000	10,000,000	856,446	10,856,446	
05/01/17	54,170,000	9,345,000	723,813	10,068,813	20,925,259
11/01/17	44,825,000	9,515,000	600,700	10,115,700	
05/01/18	35,310,000	8,070,000	465,153	8,535,153	18,650,854
11/01/18	27,240,000	8,225,000	354,703	8,579,703	
05/01/19	19,015,000	6,070,000	231,553	6,301,553	14,881,256
11/01/19	12,945,000	6,065,000	158,616	6,223,616	
05/01/20	6,880,000	3,665,000	75,109	3,740,109	9,963,725
11/01/20	3,215,000	3,215,000	36,169	3,251,169	3,251,169
		131,735,000	10,805,729	142,540,729	142,540,729

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2014, the City of Austin will have \$178,666,180 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

**CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS
INCLUDES PRIOR AND SUBORDINATE LIEN
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	178,666,180	1,018,885	8,401,997	9,420,881	
05/15/15	177,647,295	11,095,837	12,595,044	23,690,881	33,111,763
11/15/15	166,551,458	947,916	8,388,440	9,336,356	
05/15/16	165,603,541	18,007,363	6,523,993	24,531,356	33,867,713
11/15/16	147,596,178	881,905	8,047,314	8,929,219	
05/15/17	146,714,273	17,417,821	33,951,398	51,369,219	60,298,438
11/15/17	129,296,453	819,131	7,922,376	8,741,506	
05/15/18	128,477,322	21,503,237	50,188,269	71,691,506	80,433,013
11/15/18	106,974,085	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	106,974,085	16,006,123	31,699,796	47,705,919	50,226,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
		202,875,981	212,425,181	415,301,163	415,301,163

**CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, PRIOR LIEN
REFUNDING SERIES 1990A AND B, AND 1994
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	30,561,469	1,018,885	5,026,115	6,045,000	
05/15/15	29,542,584	0	0	0	6,045,000
11/15/15	29,542,584	947,916	5,097,084	6,045,000	
05/15/16	28,594,668	0	0	0	6,045,000
11/15/16	28,594,668	881,905	5,163,095	6,045,000	
05/15/17	27,712,763	8,337,006	27,767,994	36,105,000	42,150,000
11/15/17	19,375,757	819,131	5,215,869	6,035,000	
05/15/18	18,556,627	12,121,086	43,893,914	56,015,000	62,050,000
11/15/18	6,435,541	0	0	0	
05/15/19	6,435,541	6,435,541	25,299,459	31,735,000	31,735,000
		44,326,469	118,230,181	162,556,650	162,556,650

**CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, SUBORDINATE LIEN
SERIES 1998 AND 1998A REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	148,104,711	0	3,375,881	3,375,881	
05/15/15	148,104,711	11,095,837	12,595,044	23,690,881	27,066,763
11/15/15	137,008,874	0	3,291,356	3,291,356	
05/15/16	137,008,874	18,007,363	6,523,993	24,531,356	27,822,713
11/15/16	119,001,511	0	2,884,219	2,884,219	
05/15/17	119,001,511	9,080,815	6,183,404	15,264,219	18,148,438
11/15/17	109,920,695	0	2,706,506	2,706,506	
05/15/18	109,920,695	9,382,151	6,294,355	15,676,506	18,383,013
11/15/18	100,538,544	0	2,520,919	2,520,919	
05/15/19	100,538,544	9,570,582	6,400,336	15,970,919	18,491,838
11/15/19	90,967,962	0	2,330,213	2,330,213	
05/15/20	90,967,962	12,427,962	6,332,251	18,760,213	21,090,425
11/15/20	78,540,000	0	2,061,675	2,061,675	
05/15/21	78,540,000	10,840,000	2,061,675	12,901,675	14,963,350
11/15/21	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/22	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/22	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/23	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/23	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/24	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/24	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/25	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
		158,549,512	94,195,000	252,744,513	252,744,513

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2014, the City of Austin will have \$1,095,765,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING,
2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING, 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING AND 2008A REFUNDING,
2010A REFUNDING AND 2010B TAXABLE REFUNDING, 2012A REFUNDING AND 2012B TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	1,095,765,000	42,950,000	26,157,340	69,107,340	
05/15/15	1,052,815,000	2,000,000	25,068,378	27,068,378	96,175,718
11/15/15	1,050,815,000	53,095,000	25,028,378	78,123,378	
05/15/16	997,720,000	0	24,076,720	24,076,720	102,200,097
11/15/16	997,720,000	48,280,000	24,076,720	72,356,720	
05/15/17	949,440,000	0	22,986,361	22,986,361	95,343,081
11/15/17	949,440,000	33,730,000	22,986,361	56,716,361	
05/15/18	915,710,000	0	22,158,282	22,158,282	78,874,643
11/15/18	915,710,000	36,540,000	22,158,282	58,698,282	
05/15/19	879,170,000	0	21,258,179	21,258,179	79,956,461
11/15/19	879,170,000	38,470,000	21,258,179	59,728,179	
05/15/20	840,700,000	0	20,336,589	20,336,589	80,064,769
11/15/20	840,700,000	38,405,000	20,336,589	58,741,589	
05/15/21	802,295,000	0	19,401,187	19,401,187	78,142,777
11/15/21	802,295,000	40,185,000	19,401,187	59,586,187	
05/15/22	762,110,000	0	18,491,630	18,491,630	78,077,817
11/15/22	762,110,000	37,615,000	18,491,630	56,106,630	
05/15/23	724,495,000	0	17,594,904	17,594,904	73,701,534
11/15/23	724,495,000	40,100,000	17,594,904	57,694,904	
05/15/24	684,395,000	0	16,641,733	16,641,733	74,336,637
11/15/24	684,395,000	42,165,000	16,641,733	58,806,733	
05/15/25	642,230,000	0	15,631,541	15,631,541	74,438,274
11/15/25	642,230,000	46,910,000	15,631,541	62,541,541	
05/15/26	595,320,000	0	14,541,015	14,541,015	77,082,556
11/15/26	595,320,000	60,480,000	14,541,015	75,021,015	
05/15/27	534,840,000	0	13,225,749	13,225,749	88,246,764
11/15/27	534,840,000	63,030,000	13,225,749	76,255,749	
05/15/28	471,810,000	0	11,809,809	11,809,809	88,065,558
11/15/28	471,810,000	52,890,000	11,809,809	64,699,809	
05/15/29	418,920,000	0	10,509,228	10,509,228	75,209,036
11/15/29	418,920,000	41,895,000	10,509,228	52,404,228	
05/15/30	377,025,000	0	9,468,676	9,468,676	61,872,904
11/15/30	377,025,000	43,980,000	9,468,676	53,448,676	
05/15/31	333,045,000	0	8,381,201	8,381,201	61,829,877
11/15/31	333,045,000	36,425,000	8,381,201	44,806,201	
05/15/32	296,620,000	0	7,473,283	7,473,283	52,279,483
11/15/32	296,620,000	38,045,000	7,473,283	45,518,283	
05/15/33	258,575,000	0	6,524,365	6,524,365	52,042,647
11/15/33	258,575,000	35,765,000	6,524,365	42,289,365	
05/15/34	222,810,000	0	5,618,141	5,618,141	47,907,505
11/15/34	222,810,000	37,430,000	5,618,141	43,048,141	
05/15/35	185,380,000	0	4,669,908	4,669,908	47,718,049
11/15/35	185,380,000	39,160,000	4,669,908	43,829,908	
05/15/36	146,220,000	0	3,678,042	3,678,042	47,507,950
11/15/36	146,220,000	31,460,000	3,678,042	35,138,042	
05/15/37	114,760,000	0	2,892,206	2,892,206	38,030,248
11/15/37	114,760,000	32,915,000	2,892,206	35,807,206	
05/15/38	81,845,000	0	2,070,289	2,070,289	37,877,495
11/15/38	81,845,000	34,445,000	2,070,289	36,515,289	
05/15/39	47,400,000	0	1,201,217	1,201,217	37,716,506
11/15/39	47,400,000	23,175,000	1,201,217	24,376,217	
05/15/40	24,225,000	0	613,785	613,785	24,990,001
11/15/40	24,225,000	24,225,000	613,785	24,838,785	24,838,785
		1,176,390,000	733,725,814	1,910,115,814	1,910,115,814

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2014, the City of Austin will have \$2,303,590,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
INCLUDES 2001C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING,
2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING,
2009 REFUNDING, 2009A REFUNDING, 2010 REFUNDING, 2010A AND 2010B REFUNDING,
2011 REFUNDING, 2012 REFUNDING, 2013A REFUNDING, AND 2014 REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	2,178,470,000	55,690,000	51,046,522	106,736,522	
05/15/15	2,122,780,000	22,900,000	51,193,486	74,093,486	180,830,008
11/15/15	2,099,880,000	55,250,000	50,621,571	105,871,571	
05/15/16	2,044,630,000	24,870,000	49,325,748	74,195,748	180,067,320
11/15/16	2,019,760,000	67,815,000	48,703,998	116,518,998	
05/15/17	1,951,945,000	13,430,000	47,118,339	60,548,339	177,067,337
11/15/17	1,938,515,000	41,980,000	46,795,514	88,775,514	
05/15/18	1,896,535,000	13,735,000	45,821,562	59,556,562	148,332,076
11/15/18	1,882,800,000	43,035,000	45,489,935	88,524,935	
05/15/19	1,839,765,000	16,080,000	44,471,696	60,551,696	149,076,631
11/15/19	1,823,685,000	57,400,000	44,071,655	101,471,655	
05/15/20	1,766,285,000	21,955,000	42,745,589	64,700,589	166,172,244
11/15/20	1,744,330,000	67,525,000	42,197,314	109,722,314	
05/15/21	1,676,805,000	24,200,000	40,603,858	64,803,858	174,526,172
11/15/21	1,652,605,000	69,080,000	40,000,936	109,080,936	
05/15/22	1,583,525,000	26,040,000	38,374,889	64,414,889	173,495,825
11/15/22	1,557,485,000	75,640,000	37,724,439	113,364,439	
05/15/23	1,481,845,000	9,765,000	35,967,856	45,732,856	159,097,295
11/15/23	1,472,080,000	86,040,000	35,723,731	121,763,731	
05/15/24	1,386,040,000	10,255,000	33,801,321	44,056,321	165,820,051
11/15/24	1,375,785,000	84,940,000	33,544,946	118,484,946	
05/15/25	1,290,845,000	10,755,000	31,501,397	42,256,397	160,741,343
11/15/25	1,280,090,000	85,205,000	31,233,288	116,438,288	
05/15/26	1,194,885,000	11,285,000	29,290,159	40,575,159	157,013,447
11/15/26	1,183,600,000	95,630,000	29,008,034	124,638,034	
05/15/27	1,087,970,000	11,900,000	26,773,308	38,673,308	163,311,341
11/15/27	1,076,070,000	77,935,000	26,475,808	104,410,808	
05/15/28	998,135,000	22,225,000	24,667,802	46,892,802	151,303,609
11/15/28	975,910,000	81,315,000	24,112,177	105,427,177	
05/15/29	894,595,000	13,175,000	22,126,462	35,301,462	140,728,639
11/15/29	881,420,000	76,960,000	21,797,087	98,757,087	
05/15/30	804,460,000	13,800,000	19,921,493	33,721,493	132,478,580
11/15/30	790,660,000	47,485,000	19,576,493	67,061,493	
05/15/31	743,175,000	6,725,000	18,448,149	25,173,149	92,234,642
11/15/31	736,450,000	49,785,000	18,280,024	68,065,024	
05/15/32	686,665,000	7,030,000	17,106,597	24,136,597	92,201,621
11/15/32	679,635,000	52,230,000	16,931,672	69,161,672	
05/15/33	627,405,000	7,380,000	15,656,648	23,036,648	92,198,320
11/15/33	620,025,000	54,795,000	15,473,011	70,268,011	
05/15/34	565,230,000	7,755,000	14,106,552	21,861,552	92,129,563
11/15/34	557,475,000	57,480,000	13,912,677	71,392,677	
05/15/35	499,995,000	8,105,000	12,478,178	20,583,178	91,975,856
11/15/35	491,890,000	69,410,000	12,275,553	81,685,553	
05/15/36	422,480,000	0	10,541,862	10,541,862	92,227,415
11/15/36	422,480,000	72,780,000	10,541,862	83,321,862	
05/15/37	349,700,000	0	8,720,359	8,720,359	92,042,222
11/15/37	349,700,000	67,270,000	8,720,359	75,990,359	
05/15/38	282,430,000	0	7,038,532	7,038,532	83,028,892
11/15/38	282,430,000	61,505,000	7,038,532	68,543,532	
05/15/39	220,925,000	0	5,499,652	5,499,652	74,043,184
11/15/39	220,925,000	64,400,000	5,499,652	69,899,652	
05/15/40	156,525,000	0	3,887,177	3,887,177	73,786,829
11/15/40	156,525,000	53,895,000	3,887,177	57,782,177	
05/15/41	102,630,000	0	2,536,000	2,536,000	60,318,177
11/15/41	102,630,000	45,070,000	2,536,000	47,606,000	
05/15/42	57,560,000	0	1,439,000	1,439,000	49,045,000
11/15/42	57,560,000	33,905,000	1,439,000	35,344,000	
05/15/43	23,655,000	0	591,375	591,375	35,935,375
11/15/43	23,655,000	23,655,000	591,375	24,246,375	
05/15/44	0	0	0	0	24,246,375
		2,589,430,000	2,110,935,716	4,700,365,716	4,700,365,716

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	125,120,000	9,425,000	2,252,160	11,677,160	
05/15/15	115,695,000		2,082,510	2,082,510	13,759,670
11/15/15	115,695,000	1,805,000	2,082,510	3,887,510	
05/15/16	113,890,000		2,050,020	2,050,020	5,937,530
11/15/16	113,890,000	4,070,000	2,050,020	6,120,020	
05/15/17	109,820,000		1,976,760	1,976,760	8,096,780
11/15/17	109,820,000	4,130,000	1,976,760	6,106,760	
05/15/18	105,690,000		1,902,420	1,902,420	8,009,180
11/15/18	105,690,000	4,190,000	1,902,420	6,092,420	
05/15/19	101,500,000		1,827,000	1,827,000	7,919,420
11/15/19	101,500,000	4,260,000	1,827,000	6,087,000	
05/15/20	97,240,000		1,750,320	1,750,320	7,837,320
11/15/20	97,240,000	3,210,000	1,750,320	4,960,320	
05/15/21	94,030,000		1,692,540	1,692,540	6,652,860
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
		147,720,000	53,462,430	201,182,430	201,182,430

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2014, the City of Austin will have \$9,194,994 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved during FY 2010 and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge.

The debt service payments are supported by revenue of the Austin Water Utility and the Drainage Utility.

**CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BONDS
NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUD #1
REFUNDING SERIES 2004, 2006, 2009
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/15	9,194,994	380,000	189,299	569,299	
09/01/15	8,814,994	365,000	181,699	546,699	1,115,998
03/01/16	8,449,994	400,000	174,545	574,545	
09/01/16	8,049,994	395,000	166,045	561,045	1,135,590
03/01/17	7,654,994	145,000	158,200	303,200	
09/01/17	7,509,994	393,824	311,295	705,119	1,008,319
03/01/18	7,116,170	150,000	148,063	298,063	
09/01/18	6,966,170	396,108	318,767	714,875	1,012,938
03/01/19	6,570,062	0	137,541	137,541	
09/01/19	6,570,062	455,062	437,479	892,541	1,030,083
03/01/20	6,115,000	0	129,249	129,249	
09/01/20	6,115,000	775,000	129,249	904,249	1,033,498
03/01/21	5,340,000	0	113,059	113,059	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000	113,059	933,059	1,046,118
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
		9,914,994	3,692,022	13,607,016	13,607,016

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2014, the City will have \$493,120,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$214,825,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds, \$60,000,000 of Airport System Subordinate Lien Bank Loan, \$35,620,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds; \$103,365,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; \$19,365,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; \$26,485,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds; and \$33,455,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2005 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	214,825,000	16,075,000	4,351,280	20,426,280	
05/15/15	198,750,000	0	4,052,815	4,052,815	24,479,095
11/15/15	198,750,000	16,825,000	4,025,681	20,850,681	
05/15/16	181,925,000	0	3,713,290	3,713,290	24,563,971
11/15/16	181,925,000	2,850,000	3,684,891	6,534,891	
05/15/17	179,075,000	0	3,631,975	3,631,975	10,166,866
11/15/17	179,075,000	2,975,000	3,627,164	6,602,164	
05/15/18	176,100,000	0	3,571,927	3,571,927	10,174,091
11/15/18	176,100,000	18,650,000	3,566,906	22,216,906	
05/15/19	157,450,000	0	3,220,629	3,220,629	25,437,535
11/15/19	157,450,000	21,800,000	3,189,150	24,989,150	
05/15/20	135,650,000	0	2,784,387	2,784,387	27,773,537
11/15/20	135,650,000	21,725,000	2,747,591	24,472,591	
05/15/21	113,925,000	0	2,344,221	2,344,221	26,816,812
11/15/21	113,925,000	20,900,000	2,307,551	23,207,551	
05/15/22	93,025,000	0	1,919,499	1,919,499	25,127,050
11/15/22	93,025,000	21,800,000	1,884,221	23,684,221	
05/15/23	71,225,000	0	1,479,459	1,479,459	25,163,680
11/15/23	71,225,000	22,750,000	1,442,662	24,192,662	
05/15/24	48,475,000	0	1,020,261	1,020,261	25,212,923
11/15/24	48,475,000	23,725,000	981,861	24,706,861	
05/15/25	24,750,000	0	541,357	541,357	25,248,218
11/15/25	24,750,000	24,750,000	540,302	25,290,302	25,290,302
		230,175,000	69,668,465	299,843,465	299,843,465

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

**CITY OF AUSTIN
AIRPORT SYSTEM SUBORDINATE LIEN BANK LOAN, SERIES 2013
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	60,000,000		675,000	675,000	
05/15/15	60,000,000		675,000	675,000	1,350,000
11/15/15	60,000,000	880,000	675,000	1,555,000	
05/15/16	59,120,000		665,100	665,100	2,220,100
11/15/16	59,120,000	2,710,000	665,100	3,375,100	
05/15/17	56,410,000		634,613	634,613	4,009,713
11/15/17	56,410,000	4,145,000	634,613	4,779,613	
05/15/18	52,265,000		587,981	587,981	5,367,594
11/15/18	52,265,000	4,235,000	587,981	4,822,981	
05/15/19	48,030,000		540,338	540,338	5,363,319
11/15/19	48,030,000	4,335,000	540,338	4,875,338	
05/15/20	43,695,000		491,569	491,569	5,366,906
11/15/20	43,695,000	4,425,000	491,569	4,916,569	
05/15/21	39,270,000		441,788	441,788	5,358,356
11/15/21	39,270,000	4,530,000	441,788	4,971,788	
05/15/22	34,740,000		390,825	390,825	5,362,613
11/15/22	34,740,000	4,630,000	390,825	5,020,825	
05/15/23	30,110,000		338,738	338,738	5,359,563
11/15/23	30,110,000	4,730,000	338,738	5,068,738	
05/15/24	25,380,000		285,525	285,525	5,354,263
11/15/24	25,380,000	4,845,000	285,525	5,130,525	
05/15/25	20,535,000		231,019	231,019	5,361,544
11/15/25	20,535,000	4,950,000	231,019	5,181,019	
05/15/26	15,585,000		175,331	175,331	5,356,350
11/15/26	15,585,000	5,060,000	175,331	5,235,331	
05/15/27	10,525,000		118,406	118,406	5,353,738
11/15/27	10,525,000	5,175,000	118,406	5,293,406	
05/15/28	5,350,000	5,350,000	60,188	5,410,188	10,703,594
		60,000,000	13,181,400	73,181,400	73,181,400

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
AIRPORT SYSTEM PRIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	35,620,000	606,000	277,836	883,836	
05/15/15	35,014,000		273,109	273,109	1,156,945
11/15/15	35,014,000	646,000	273,109	919,109	
05/15/16	34,368,000		268,070	268,070	1,187,180
11/15/16	34,368,000	16,380,000	268,070	16,648,070	
05/15/17	17,988,000		140,306	140,306	16,788,377
11/15/17	17,988,000	16,624,000	140,306	16,764,306	
05/15/18	1,364,000		10,639	10,639	16,774,946
11/15/18	1,364,000	1,364,000	10,639	1,374,639	1,374,639
		35,620,000	1,970,793	37,590,793	37,590,793

CITY OF AUSTIN
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SUBORDIANTE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	103,365,000	5,020,000	1,679,940	6,699,940	
05/15/15	98,345,000	0	1,598,352	1,598,352	8,298,292
11/15/15	98,345,000	5,190,000	1,598,352	6,788,352	
05/15/16	93,155,000	0	1,514,002	1,514,002	8,302,354
11/15/16	93,155,000	5,335,000	1,514,002	6,849,002	
05/15/17	87,820,000	0	1,427,295	1,427,295	8,276,297
11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
		108,240,000	32,658,103	140,898,103	140,898,103

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis. Disclosed semi-annually to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
\$20,185,000 HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SUBORDINATE LIEN REV RFG BONDS, SERIES 2012
CONVENTION CENTER/WALLER CREEK VENUE PROJECT
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	19,365,000	490,000	427,075	917,075	
05/15/15	18,875,000		422,175	422,175	1,339,250
11/15/15	18,875,000	930,000	422,175	1,352,175	
05/15/16	17,945,000		412,875	412,875	1,765,050
11/15/16	17,945,000	950,000	412,875	1,362,875	
05/15/17	16,995,000		401,000	401,000	1,763,875
11/15/17	16,995,000	975,000	401,000	1,376,000	
05/15/18	16,020,000		388,813	388,813	1,764,813
11/15/18	16,020,000	1,010,000	388,813	1,398,813	
05/15/19	15,010,000		363,563	363,563	1,762,375
11/15/19	15,010,000	1,065,000	363,563	1,428,563	
05/15/20	13,945,000		336,938	336,938	1,765,500
11/15/20	13,945,000	1,115,000	336,938	1,451,938	
05/15/21	12,830,000		309,063	309,063	1,761,000
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
		20,185,000	10,129,439	30,314,439	30,314,439

**CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE**

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	26,485,000	3,985,000	560,425	4,545,425	
05/15/15	22,500,000		520,575	520,575	5,066,000
11/15/15	22,500,000	4,110,000	520,575	4,630,575	
05/15/16	18,390,000		438,375	438,375	5,068,950
11/15/16	18,390,000	4,275,000	438,375	4,713,375	
05/15/17	14,115,000		352,875	352,875	5,066,250
11/15/17	14,115,000	4,475,000	352,875	4,827,875	
05/15/18	9,640,000		241,000	241,000	5,068,875
11/15/18	9,640,000	4,700,000	241,000	4,941,000	
05/15/19	4,940,000		123,500	123,500	5,064,500
11/15/19	4,940,000	4,940,000	123,500	5,063,500	5,063,500
		26,485,000	4,367,642	30,852,642	30,852,642

CITY OF AUSTIN
TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2005
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/14	33,455,000	1,435,000	819,450	2,254,450	
05/15/15	32,020,000		783,575	783,575	3,038,025
11/15/15	32,020,000	1,510,000	783,575	2,293,575	
05/15/16	30,510,000		745,825	745,825	3,039,400
11/15/16	30,510,000	1,590,000	745,825	2,335,825	
05/15/17	28,920,000		706,075	706,075	3,041,900
11/15/17	28,920,000	1,660,000	706,075	2,366,075	
05/15/18	27,260,000		672,875	672,875	3,038,950
11/15/18	27,260,000	1,725,000	672,875	2,397,875	
05/15/19	25,535,000		638,375	638,375	3,036,250
11/15/19	25,535,000	1,805,000	638,375	2,443,375	
05/15/20	23,730,000		593,250	593,250	3,036,625
11/15/20	23,730,000	1,890,000	593,250	2,483,250	
05/15/21	21,840,000		546,000	546,000	3,029,250
11/15/21	21,840,000	1,990,000	546,000	2,536,000	
05/15/22	19,850,000		496,250	496,250	3,032,250
11/15/22	19,850,000	2,085,000	496,250	2,581,250	
05/15/23	17,765,000		444,125	444,125	3,025,375
11/15/23	17,765,000	2,190,000	444,125	2,634,125	
05/15/24	15,575,000		389,375	389,375	3,023,500
11/15/24	15,575,000	2,300,000	389,375	2,689,375	
05/15/25	13,275,000		331,875	331,875	3,021,250
11/15/25	13,275,000	2,410,000	331,875	2,741,875	
05/15/26	10,865,000		271,625	271,625	3,013,500
11/15/26	10,865,000	2,530,000	271,625	2,801,625	
05/15/27	8,335,000		208,375	208,375	3,010,000
11/15/27	8,335,000	2,650,000	208,375	2,858,375	
05/15/28	5,685,000		142,125	142,125	3,000,500
11/15/28	5,685,000	2,775,000	142,125	2,917,125	
05/15/29	2,910,000		72,750	72,750	2,989,875
11/15/29	2,910,000	2,910,000	72,750	2,982,750	2,982,750
		34,825,000	16,570,700	51,395,700	51,395,700

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt –2014-2015

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of General Obligation and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2014.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2014
(In 000s)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10-22-83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03-01-84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 (A)
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09-08-84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09-08-84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09-08-84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12-14-85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12-14-85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12-14-85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08-10-92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		1,124,021	0	561,633	562,388

(A) In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2014
(in 000s)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09-08-84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09-08-84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09-08-84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09-08-84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09-08-84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2014
(In 000s)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08-10-92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08-10-92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08-10-92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05-03-97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05-02-98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11-03-98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11-03-98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		802,275	41,000	225,688	535,587

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2014
(in 000s)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11-20-76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09-11-82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09-11-82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09-11-82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09-11-82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09-08-84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04-06-85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12-14-85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12-14-85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2014
(in 000s)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Bear Creek Interceptor	12-14-85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08-10-92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08-10-92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11-03-98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		741,960	38,011	309,281	394,668
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11-03-87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05-01-93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AIRPORT		1,128,000	0	392,205	735,795
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07-29-89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		3,865,256	79,011	1,557,047	2,229,198

Financial Policies

Financial Policies – 2014-15

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial Services Department

Financial Policies – 2014-15

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. Changes and additions to these policies are approved by Council from time to time.

There is one change to the financial policies from the previous year which was approved on April 10, 2014. Council amended General Fund Financial Policy #3 revising the conditions under which mid-year budget amendments would be considered by City Council.

The City of Austin is in compliance with 97 of the 100 financial policies, as approved. Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2014-15 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19;
- Maintained reserves in the General Fund and General Obligation Debt Service Fund at designated levels; and,
- Managed the City's investment portfolio in alignment with the policies governing capital preservation, liquidity, asset security, portfolio diversification and return on investment.

The City is not currently in compliance with:

- General Obligation Debt Service Policy #7: In FY12, the City conducted a bond election with 4 years of authorized unissued bonds remaining;
- Austin Water Utility Policy #11: The calculated quick ratio (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities) is 1.32 as of September 30, 2013, instead of the minimum 1.50 prescribed in the policy; and
- Austin Resource Recovery Policy #2: The department's fund balance is equivalent to 10 days of budgeted operations and maintenance, instead of the minimum 30 prescribed in the policy.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
General Topics	
<i>Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning</i>	
1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.	In compliance.
2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following fiscal year-end.	In compliance.
3. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance.
4. A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance.
5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance.
6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.	In compliance.
7. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance.
8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:	In compliance.
· Preservation of capital and protection of principal.	
· Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs.	
· Security of City funds and investments.	
· Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks.	
· Maximization of return on the portfolio.	

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
9. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.	In compliance. Single audit performed annually.
10. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.	In compliance.
11. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.	In compliance.

Reserves

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 12. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved. | In compliance. |
| 13. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses. | In compliance. |
| 14. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City's actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities. | In compliance. |

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

Debt Refinancing

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| <p>15. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.</p> | In compliance. |
|--|----------------|

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool:

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| <p>16. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.</p> | In compliance. |
| <p>17. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.</p> | In compliance. |
| <p>18. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.</p> | In compliance. |

Unbudgeted Funds

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| <p>19. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:</p> | In compliance. |
| <p>a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <i>Ellis Library Trust Fund</i> – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health. · <i>Lady Bird Johnson Lake Beautification Fund</i> – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Lady Bird Johnson Lake. | |
| <p>b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <i>Subdivision Participation Fund</i> – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc. · <i>Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund</i> - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for hydromulch and erosion control. | |
| <p>c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:</p> | |

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
---------------	-----------------------

- *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.
 - *Austin Industrial Development Fund* - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.
- d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
- *RMD Loan Fund* - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.
 - *Leveraged Loan Pool Fund* – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

20. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000. In compliance.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are \$10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is \$250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Savings and Loan Associations

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least \$2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and,

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy

Current Status

- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance. In compliance.
2. Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years. In compliance.
3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where: In compliance.
 - a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted; or
 - b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
 - c. Correction of errors or omissions in the Council Approved Budget.

Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy	
a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin.	In compliance.
b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones.	In compliance.

Capital and Debt Management

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| c. All Public Improvement District (PID) and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing. | In compliance. |
| d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues are subject to the following criteria: | In compliance. |
| i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue. | |
| ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates. | |
| iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with a "AAA" rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a "AAA" rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of the 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates. | |
| iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test. | |
| v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements. | |
| vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness. | |

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.	
e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.	In compliance.
f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high-yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than \$5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor.	In compliance.
All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.	
g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered.	In compliance.
5. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.	N/A
6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.	In compliance.
7. Each year, the City Manager's Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit):	In compliance.
a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;	
b. excluding the value gained through new construction;	
c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and	
d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.	
8. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.	In compliance.
9. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
10. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained.	In compliance.
11. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.	In compliance.

Reserves

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 12. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of at least \$40,000,000 shall be budgeted. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. | In compliance. |
|--|----------------|

The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at \$40,000,000.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 13. A General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund of 1% of total budgeted departmental expenditures, but not less than \$2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for unanticipated or unforeseen needs that arise during the year; for example, expenses associated with unforeseen weather or other natural disasters, such as debris removal following a flood, unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislation, new service needs that have been identified after the budget process, new public safety or health needs, revenue shortfalls, service enhancements, or opportunities to achieve cost savings. | In compliance. |
|---|----------------|

Funds shall be allocated from the Contingency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared and presented by the City Manager to the City Council outlining the initial and recurring costs associated with the approved expenditure. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Contingency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year and to maintain the balance of the Contingency Reserve Fund at one percent (1%) of budgeted departmental expenditures but not less than \$2,000,000. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be exhausted prior to any utilization of the Emergency Reserve.

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 14. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be budgeted. At the end of each fiscal year, any excess revenue received in that year and any unspent appropriations at the end of that year will be deposited into this reserve. Excess revenue is defined as the amount of revenue in excess of the amount budgeted. The reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years. | In compliance. |
|--|----------------|

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
15. A General Government Capital Contingency of at most 3% of capital expenditures, but not less than \$2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually.	In compliance.

General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.	In compliance.
2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.	In compliance.
3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.	In compliance.

General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.	In compliance.
2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.	In compliance.
3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less.	In compliance.
4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.	In compliance.
5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.	In compliance.
6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.	Not in compliance. In FY12, the City conducted a bond election with 4 years of authorized unissued bonds remaining.
8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period.	In compliance.
9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year.	In compliance.
10. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue-supported, funded within a department's operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in a subsequent year.	In compliance.
11. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Urgent; <li>· Unanticipated; <li>· Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; <li>· Results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or <li>· Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available. 	In compliance.
12. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.	In compliance.
13. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
Austin Energy Financial Policies	
1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	N/A
3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (“AAA”) bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the “Pledged Net Revenues” of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the “Pledged Net Revenues” do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.	In compliance. Debt service coverage (DSC) for the FY 2014-15 Budget is 3.21x.
7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.
8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy.	
Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.	
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel.	In compliance.
12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.	In compliance.
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	In compliance.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.	In compliance.
15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. The targeted balance shall not exceed 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense, which is at a level necessary to keep the electric system in good operating condition or to prevent a loss of revenues.	In compliance.
16. A Strategic Reserve Fund shall be created and established, replacing the Debt Management Fund. It will have three components:	In compliance by the end of FY 2014-15.
· An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of non-power supply operating requirements.	
· Up to a maximum of 60 days additional non-power supply operating requirements set aside as a Contingency Reserve.	

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy

Current Status

- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of non-power supply operating requirements may be set aside in a Rate Stabilization Reserve.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power which stabilizes fuel rates for Austin Energy customers.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.

A Rate Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established, replacing the Competitive Reserve in FY 2011-12, for the purpose of stabilizing electric utility rates in future periods. The Rate Stabilization Reserve may provide funding for: (1) deferring or minimizing future rate increases, (2) new generation capacity construction and acquisition costs and (3) balancing of annual power supply costs (net power supply/energy settlement cost). The balance shall not exceed 90 days of net power supply costs.

Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

In compliance.

In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.	In compliance.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.	In compliance.
20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as “structural balance”). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.	In compliance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure.	In compliance.

Austin Water Utility Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.	In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.	In compliance.
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years.	In compliance.
4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.	In compliance
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted.	In compliance.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations.	In compliance.
8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, Environmental Board, Planning Commission, and the Zoning and Platting Commission.	In compliance.
<p>These Boards and Commission will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water Utility's 5-year capital spending plan.</p>	
<p>A public hearing will be held during the City's annual budget review process to provide citizens an additional opportunity to comment on growth related projects located within the DWPZ.</p>	
9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.	In compliance.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 20% is desirable.	In compliance.
11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.	Not in compliance at 1.32 based on 2013 CAFR.
12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.	In compliance.
13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.	In compliance.
14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
<p>15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.</p> <p>Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation, however any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.</p>	In compliance.
<p>16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.</p> <p>The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water Utility, which includes operations and maintenance, and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within 5 years.</p> <p>Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than 5 years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first 5-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.</p> <p>Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of the Austin Water Utility.</p> <p>The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or greater. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.</p> <p>When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.</p> <p>All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.</p>	In compliance.

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy	Current Status
--------	----------------

Airport Financial Policies

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. | In compliance. |
| 2. The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement). | In compliance. |
| 3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years. | In compliance. |
| 4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. | In compliance. |
| 5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. | In compliance. |
| 6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.) | In compliance. |

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity. | In compliance. |
| 2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. | In compliance. |

Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations. | In compliance. |
| 2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. | Not in compliance. |

Financial Policies – 2014-15

Policy

Current Status

Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The maximum ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is less. In compliance.

Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon (with the exception of compressed natural gas and propane) to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency in the subsequent fiscal year.



City of Austin
2014-2015
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY

A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT (See also COST ALLOCATION PLAN)

Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)

The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP

A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Account Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timings of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION

The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30th each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT

The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET (See also STRUCTURAL BALANCE)

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

Glossary

BEGINNING BALANCE

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

BUSINESS PLAN

Plans developed by all City departments, which have a 1-5 year horizon and are revisited annually. Business plans do three things: 1. improve business decisions by focusing on measureable goals and objectives; 2. focus the culture of government to manage for results; and 3. integrate planning with the performance budget.

CAPITAL BUDGET

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

An item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)

A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. Under the State Act, the intent to issue a certificate must be published in the local newspaper 30 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMERCIAL PAPER (CP)

Short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES

Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO)

A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

Glossary

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (See also ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

The documentation identifying and allocating centralized administrative support costs based on the level of centralized support provided by the City to each of its departments and agencies.

CURRENT

Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)

The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE

The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE

An indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT

The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION

A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

EFFECTIVE RATE

The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year.

ENCUMBRANCES

Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include: Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Airport Fund. Non-major business-type activities include: Convention Center and public events; environmental and health services, public recreation and urban growth management.

Glossary

EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND (See also BACKCHARGE)

A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. Because these reimbursed costs are incurred activity costs, they are shown as activity requirements in the budget document.

EXPENSES

Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE

A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL

The accounting and budgeting basis the City of Austin uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY

The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND

The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, and sustainability; public health; public recreation and culture; and urban growth management.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

Glossary

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST

An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND

The mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES

Budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (city-wide self insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

KEY INDICATOR

A performance measure that has been determined by the department during its business planning process to be an important measure that indicates the department's success.

MAJOR FUNDS

Major funds for the city of Austin are: the General Fund, Austin Energy Fund, Austin Water Utility Fund, and the Airport Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE

The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL

A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE

A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT

As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY

The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

Glossary

ORDINANCE

A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

OVERHEAD

The element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET

The City's performance budget was developed as a way to tie appropriations of City funding to the results achieved by programs. Departments develop the performance budget by determining the cost of activities, which are aggregated together into program budgets.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PIB (PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND)

A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal and pedestrian improvements, watershed protection projects, parkland and parks or cultural facility improvements, library facility improvements and affordable housing.

PROGRAM

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

The cost of a property, as of a certain date, which can render similar service as the property to be replaced. The replacement need not be of the same structural form as the original.

REQUIREMENTS

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

Glossary

RESOLUTION

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE

The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If a City entity authority adopts a tax rate higher than the rollback rate, voters in the City can circulate a petition for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

SERVICES

Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND

An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE

The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as wastewater service.

TAX RATE

The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

TIF (TAX INCREMENT FINANCING)

Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes. The City of Austin has established active TIF Reinvestment Zones for approved infrastructure improvements to the Mueller and Waller Creek developments.

TRANSFERS

The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Excess of current assets over current liabilities.

Acronym Index

A/TCEMS	Austin-Travis County EMS	CATRAC	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
AACHF	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility	CBC	Community Benefit Charge
AAQOL	African American Quality of Life	CC&B	Customer Care & Billing
AARC	Asian American Resource Center	CCD	Code Compliance Department
ABIA	Austin Bergstrom International Airport	CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
ABTPA	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority	CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
ACCD	Austin Convention Center Department	CIP	Capital Improvements Program
ACI	Airports Council International	CIPPAR	CIP Project Action Reviews
ACL	Austin City Limits	CMD	Contract Management Department
ACPP	Austin Climate Protection Plan	CMTA	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
ACSI	American Customer Satisfaction Index	CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
ACVB	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau	CO	Certificate of Obligation
ADA	Americans with Disability Act	COA	City of Austin
AE	Austin Energy	COATN	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator	CONRAC	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
AFD	Austin Fire Department	CP	Commercial Paper
AFO	Austin Finance Online	CPIO	Communications and Public Information Office
AHA	Austin Healthy Adolescent	CPMF	Capital Projects Management Fund
AHFC	Austin Housing Finance Corporation	CPO	Capital Planning Office
AIP	Airport Improvement Program	CSBG	Community Service Block Grant
AIPP	Art in Public Places	CSF	Child Safety Fund
AISD	Austin Independent School District	CSR	Community Service Restitution Program
AMATP	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan	CTECC	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
APD	Austin Police Department	CTG	Community Transformation Grant
ARCH	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless	CTM	Communications and Technology Management Department
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting	CTRMA	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
ARIC	Austin Regional Intelligence Center	CWPP	Community Wildland Protection Plan
ARR	Austin Resource Recovery	CYE	Current Year Estimate
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act	DAA	Downtown Austin Alliance
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence	DACC	Downtown Austin Community Court
ASO	Animal Services Office	DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
ASPCA	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	DHS	Department of Homeland Security
ASQ	Airport Service Quality	DMAV	Digital Mobile Audio Video
ATCIC	Austin/Travis County Integral Care	DPHP	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
ATD	Austin Transportation Department	DUF	Drainage Utility Fund
AWU	Austin Water Utility	EAF	Equivalent Availability Factor
BAB	Build America Bonds	ECC	Energy Control Center
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan	ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve	ED	Economic Development Department
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	EDIMS	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
BRE	Business Retention and Enhancement	EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
BSD	Building Services Department	EES	Energy Efficiency Services
CAD	Cultural Arts Division	EIP	Economic Incentive Program
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	EIRF	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
CAIU	City Auditor's Integrity Unit	EMS	Emergency Medical Services
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
CAP	Customer Assistance Program	ERS	Employees' Retirement System
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments	ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant

Acronym Index

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration	MMRS	Metro Medical Response System
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause	MUD	Municipal Utility District
FBLP	Family Business Loan Program	MW	Megawatts
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency	NAI	North Austin Interceptor
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
FPP	Fayette Power Plant	NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
FSD	Financial Services Department	NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalents	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	NHCD	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board	NPP	Neighborhood Partnering Program
GATRRS	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System	NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association	O&M	Operating and Maintenance
GIS	Geographic Information Systems	OCA	Office of the City Auditor
GO	General Obligation	OCC	Office of the City Clerk
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita Per Day	OMD	Office of the Medical Director
GRO	Government Relations Office	OPM	Office of the Police Monitor
GTSA	Ground Transportation and Staging Area	ORES	Office of Real Estate Services
HHSD	Health and Human Services Department	OSS	One Stop Shop
HHW	Household Hazardous Waste	OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facilities
HMPG	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	OTC	One Texas Center
HR	Human Resources	PARD	Parks and Recreation Department
HRD	Human Resources Department	PDRD	Planning and Development Review Department
HSEM	Homeland Security and Emergency Management	PEC	Palmer Events Center
HTF	Housing Trust Fund	PEG	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
HUD	Housing and Urban Development	PFCs	Passenger Facility Charges
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	PIBs	Public Improvement Bonds
HQL	Hispanic Quality of Life Initiative	PID	Public Improvement District
IISP	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project	PLD	Parkland Dedication
IPMC	International Property Maintenance Code	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
ISO	Independent System Operator	PSA	Power Supply Adjustment
IT	Information Technology	PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
IWWM	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance	PUCT	Public Utility Commission of Texas
KO	Contractual Obligation	PWD	Public Works Department
kWh	Kilowatt Hour	QBS	Qualification Based Selection
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority	RCA	Request for Council Action
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design	RFP	Request for Proposal
LRO	Labor Relations Office	RFQ	Request for Qualifications
MACC	Mexican American Cultural Center	RHDA	Rental Housing Development Assistance
MAI	Minority AIDS Initiative	RLC	Rutherford Lane Campus
MAP	Municipal Annexation Plan	RMMA	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
MBE/WBE	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise	ROW	Right-of-Way Management
MCAH	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health	S&P	Standard and Poor's
MCSAP	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program	SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
MDA	Master Development Agreements	SAIDI	System Average Interruption Duration Index
MDCs	Mobile Data Computers	SAIFI	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
MFI	Median Family Income	SBA	Small Business Administration
		SBDP	Small Business Development Program

Acronym Index

SDIPs	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
SECO	State Energy Conservation Office
SER	Service Extension Request
SMBR	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
STP	South Texas Project
STR	Short Term Rental
TARA	Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs
TCA	Texas Commission for the Arts
TCAD	Travis Central Appraisal District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCFP	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TLAC	Town Lake Animal Center
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development
TRE	Texas Reliability Entity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UNO	University Neighborhood Overlay
WIC	Women, Infants and Children program
WPD	Watershed Protection Department
WRI	Water Reclamation Initiative
WTP	Water Treatment Plant



PRINTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS BUDGET OFFICE-2014